

Please be advised that the District's Policy Manual developed with Erie 1 BOCES Policy Services is not to be interpreted as the rendering of legal advice. Application of Board policies to specific situations may necessitate consultation with the School Administrators/School Attorney to address the particular circumstances.

## **FOREWORD**

Contained herein are the policy statements formulated by the Board of Education of the Beacon City School District.

Policy is defined as a basic plan of action. It establishes limits within which freedom of judgment can be exercised.

Policy is a governing principle of management. It is a statement that has an effect on the interests of those who come under its jurisdiction. A policy may originate from the constitution, from statute, from local determinations and/or from customary patterns of formal behavior.

Policy should accomplish the following:

- a) State a position taken by the District;
- b) Grant the authority to act;
- c) Be sufficiently detailed to give adequate direction;
- d) Be achievable within the real environment of the school and community;
- e) Provide for impartial procedures.

In addition to the adopted policies, the operation of the School District is governed by and subject to all applicable Laws, Regulations of the Commissioner of Education, Civil Service requirements, Board of Education Resolutions, School Administrative Regulations and Contracts of Agreement.

If any part of this manual is made invalid by judicial decision or legislative or administrative enactment, all other parts shall remain in full effect unless and until they are amended or repealed by the Board of Education. The official record of the adoption, amendment, or repeal of the by-laws and policies of the Beacon City School District shall be the minutes of the meetings of the Board of Education.

## **MISSION STATEMENT**

The mission of the Beacon City School District is to prepare all students to meet high and challenging educational standards and to live, work, cooperate, and compete successfully in a global, multicultural society by creating and supporting an encouraging learning environment through quality programs and services which promote intellectual, physical, and cultural growth and honor cultural diversity.

## **PHILOSOPHY STATEMENT**

In preparing individuals to develop their fullest potential for living in the society of today and tomorrow, the Board of Education and the staff:

- I. Recognize their responsibility to help meet the physical, intellectual and emotional needs of children; particularly the needs to inquire, learn, think, and create; to establish aesthetic, moral and ethical values; and to relate satisfactorily to others in social situations involving family, work, government and recreation.
- II. Accept primary responsibility for giving students a mastery of the basic skills of learning, thinking and problem-solving; for teaching them to use the various media of self-expression; for instilling in them a knowledge of the social and natural sciences; for acquainting them with the richness of our heritage; and for stimulating them to productive work in the various areas of human endeavor.
- III. Acknowledge the importance of their supplemental role to the home and other social agencies in developing habits and attitudes which make for effective personal living, the maintenance of optimum physical and mental health, and the establishment of sound moral, ethical, and aesthetic values.
- IV. Strongly commit to promoting a learning environment characterized by inclusiveness, where we value awareness and understanding of each other's differences and similarities and extend this spirit to our diverse students and community, striving to treat all with dignity and respect. Diversity is broadly defined in terms of cultural, ethnic, religious beliefs, socioeconomic status, physical and mental abilities, and gender differences. Honoring all cultures reflects our commitment to advancing awareness and understanding of the value inherent in our diversity.

Realizing that education, as here defined, is a lifelong process, the Beacon City School District seeks to orient its graduates toward various types of post-secondary education and further formal training and study of many types; and to provide educational opportunities particularly suited to the needs of adults, both as individuals and as citizens in a democracy.

**Beacon City School District**

**NUMBER**

**ORGANIZATION OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION**

- 1.1 School District and Board of Education Legal Status .....1110
- 1.2 Board of Education Authority.....1120
- 1.3 Number of Members and Terms of Office .....1130

**NOMINATION AND ELECTION OF BOARD OF EDUCATION MEMBERS**

- 2.1 Board of Education Members: Qualifications .....1210
- 2.2 Board of Education Members: Nomination and Election.....1220
- 2.3 Reporting of Expenditures and Contributions .....1230
- 2.4 Resignation and Dismissal.....1240

**THE ROLE OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION**

- 3.1 Powers and Duties of the Board .....1310
- 3.2 Nomination and Election of Board Officers .....1320
  - 3.2.1 Duties of the President of the Board of Education .....1321
  - 3.2.2 Duties of the Vice President of the Board of Education.....1322
- 3.3 Appointments and Designations by the Board of Education .....1330
  - 3.3.1 Duties of the District Clerk .....1331
  - 3.3.2 Duties of the School District Treasurer .....1332
  - 3.3.3 Duties of the Tax Collector.....1333
  - 3.3.4 Duties of the External (Independent) Auditor .....1334
  - 3.3.5 Appointment and Duties of the Claims Auditor .....1335
  - 3.3.6 Duties of the Extraclassroom Activity Fund Treasurer .....1336
  - 3.3.8 Duties of the School Physician/Nurse Practitioner.....1338
  - 3.3.9 Duties of the Internal Auditor .....1339

**BOARD POLICY**

- 4.1 Policy .....1410
- 4.2 Execution of Policy: Administrative Regulations .....1420

**MEETINGS OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION**

- 5.1 Regular Board Meetings .....1510
  - 5.1.1 Board Meeting Procedures.....1511
- 5.2 Special Meetings of the Board of Education .....1520

**Beacon City School District**

**NUMBER**

**MEETINGS OF THE DISTRICT**

6.1 Annual District Meeting and Election/Budget Vote.....1610  
6.2 Annual Organizational Meeting.....1620  
6.3 Legal Qualifications of Voters at School District Meetings.....1630  
6.4 Absentee Ballots .....1640  
6.5 Submission of Questions and Propositions at Annual Meetings and  
Special District Meetings.....1650

**RULES OF MEETINGS**

7.1 Quorum .....1710  
7.2 Minutes .....1720  
7.3 Executive Sessions.....1730

## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: SCHOOL DISTRICT AND BOARD OF EDUCATION LEGAL STATUS**

The Constitution of New York State, as amended in 1894, instructs the Legislature to provide for a system of free common schools wherein all children of the State may be educated.

The Legislature of the State has implemented this constitutional mandate through the creation of school districts of various types. The Beacon City School District is governed by the laws set forth for Small City School Districts in Article 51 and 53 of the Education Law, and by-laws relating to, or affecting, Central School Districts as set forth in Article 37 of the Education Law, Union Free School Districts as set forth in Article 35 of the Education Law, and Common School Districts as set forth in Article 33 of the Education Law.

The School District constitutes a corporate entity that possesses all the usual powers of a corporation for public purposes, and in that name may sue and be sued, purchase, hold and sell personal property and real estate, and enter into such obligations as are authorized by law.

The Constitution of the State of New York places the responsibility for public education on the State Legislature, and directs the establishment of a State Department of Education for general supervision over the schools and headed by a Commissioner of Education. The New York State Constitution further provides that local public schools under the general supervision of the State Education Department shall be maintained, developed and operated by locally elected boards. Legally, local boards are instruments of the New York State Constitution, the New York Statutes and the regulations of the State Education Department and its Commissioner.

New York State Constitution  
Education Law Articles 33, 35, 37, 51 and 53

Adopted: 11/10/08

## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: BOARD OF EDUCATION AUTHORITY**

As a body created under the Education Law of New York State, the Board of Education of the Beacon City School District has full authority, within the limitations of federal and state laws and the Regulations of the Commissioner of Education and interpretations of them, to carry out the will of the people of its District in matters of education.

In all cases where laws or regulations of the State Commissioner of Education do not provide, permit, or prohibit, the Board shall consider itself the agent responsible for establishing and appraising educational matters and activities.

Board members have no authority over school affairs as individuals. They have authority only when acting as a body duly called in session.

Education Law Sections 1604, 1701, 1709, 1804, 1805, 2502  
and 2503

Adopted: 11/10/08

## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: NUMBER OF MEMBERS AND TERMS OF OFFICE**

The Board of Education of the Beacon City School District shall consist of nine (9) members elected by the qualified voters of the School District at the annual election as prescribed by law.

Members of the Board of Education shall serve for three (3) years beginning July 1 following their election and each term shall expire on the thirtieth day of June of the third year.

Education Law Sections 1602, 1702(1), 1804(1), 2105 and  
2502

Adopted: 11/10/08

## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: BOARD OF EDUCATION MEMBERS: QUALIFICATIONS**

A Board of Education member of the Beacon City School District must meet the following qualifications:

- a) A citizen of the United States;
- b) Eighteen (18) years of age or older;
- c) Able to read and write;
- d) A legal resident of the District for a continuous and uninterrupted period of at least one (1) year prior to the election;
- e) Cannot be an employee of the Beacon City School District;
- f) The only member of his/her family (that is, cannot be a member of the same household) on the Beacon City School District Board;
- g) May not simultaneously hold another incompatible public office, including, but not limited to Superintendent, clerk, tax collector, treasurer or librarian, or an employee of the Board. Board members may not hold any city office other than that of police officer or firefighter;
- h) Must not have been removed from a school District Office within one (1) year preceding the date of appointment or election to the Board.

Education Law Sections 1804(1), 1950(9), 2101, 2102,  
2103, 2103-a, 2130(1), and 2502(7)  
Public Officers Law Section 3  
Town Law Section 23(1)

Adopted: 11/10/08



## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: BOARD OF EDUCATION MEMBERS: NOMINATION AND ELECTION**

- a) Candidates for the office of member of the Board of Education shall be nominated by a petition directed to the Clerk of the School District which is signed by at least one hundred (100) qualified voters of the District. Petitions must state the residence of each signer, the name and residence of each candidate. Each petition shall contain the notarized signature of the person collecting the signatures and filed with the Clerk of the District between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. on or before the 20th day preceding the election. Candidates for the Board are nominated to serve at large and do not run for a specific seat on the Board.
- b) The notice of the Annual District meeting must state that petitions nominating candidates for the Board of Education must be filed with the Clerk of the District no later than twenty (20) days before the Annual or Special District Meeting at which the School Board election will occur, between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m.
- c) Voting will be by machine, and provision shall be made for the election by "write-in-vote" of any candidate not previously nominated. The position of candidates on ballots shall be determined by lot at a drawing conducted by the District Clerk on the day after the last filing. Candidates or their proxies may be present for the drawing.

Voting machines shall be used for recording the votes on all elections, budget votes and votes on propositions, except in an emergency situation, whereby the machines are unavailable due to mechanical failure or state or local law prohibiting their use, in which case paper ballots will be used.

Each voting machine shall have at least two (2) election inspectors appointed by the Board in attendance during all voting hours. It shall be the duty of each election inspector to keep a poll list containing the names, signatures and legal residence of each person before such person is permitted to vote.

Entering a voting machine with another person is prohibited, except upon request from a voter, in which case an election inspector shall be allowed to enter the voting machine with that voter for the sole purpose of assisting that person in the actual manipulation of the voting machine. The election inspector shall not advise or induce the voter to vote on any proposition or candidate, and the election inspector shall never reveal the vote(s) recorded by the voter to any other person at any time.

Write-in ballots are permitted by utilizing the write-in device provided with the voting machine.

- d) The hours of voting shall be as indicated by Board resolution.
- e) The candidates receiving the largest number of votes shall be declared elected in accordance with Education Law.

(Continued)

## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: BOARD OF EDUCATION MEMBERS: NOMINATION AND ELECTION  
(Cont'd.)**

- f) At least ten (10) days prior to the election, the Board shall appoint at least two (2) inspectors of election for each voting machine, and set their salary.
- g) The District Clerk shall oversee the election. The Clerk shall give notice immediately to each person declared elected to the Board, informing him/her of the election and his/her term of office.
- h) Only qualified voters as determined by Education Law (Section 2012) may vote at any District meeting or election.
- i) No electioneering will be allowed within one hundred (100) feet of the polling place. Displays or handout items of any political nature, except those provided by law, shall be prohibited by any individual, group or organization in any school building on those days, when the polls are open for voting on School District matters, including but not limited to candidates for the Board of Education, the School District budget, special propositions, etc.

Entering or remaining in any designated restricted area during the entire day of any election or vote without permission is prohibited.

- j) When a term of office expires at the end of a school year and the office has become vacant at the time of election, the person elected to fill the new full term vacancy also fills the remaining days of the previous term, beginning his/her term of office immediately upon election and the taking and filing of the oath of office.

Education Law Sections 2004, 2012, 2018, 2025, 2029,  
2031-a, 2032, 2034(7)(d), 2105(14), 2121, 2502, 2602,  
2608(1) and 2610

## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: REPORTING OF EXPENDITURES AND CONTRIBUTIONS**

Each candidate for the position of member of the Board of Education whose expenses and/or contributions received exceed five hundred dollars (\$500) must file a statement accounting for his/her campaign expenditures and contributions with the District Clerk and an additional statement with the Commissioner of Education. In the event the expenses do not exceed five hundred dollars (\$500) and the aggregate amount of all contributions made to the candidate do not exceed \$500, then a sworn statement to that effect must only be filed with the District Clerk.

Required contribution statements shall include:

- a) The dollar amount and/or fair market value of any receipt, contribution or transfer which is other than money;
- b) The name and address of the transferor, contributor or person from whom received;
- c) If that transferor, contributor or person is a political committee as defined in Section 14-100 of the Election Law;
- d) The name and political unit represented by the committee;
- e) The date of receipt;
- f) The dollar amount of every expenditure;
- g) The name and address of the person to whom the expenditure was made, or the name of and political unit represented by the committee to which it was made; and
- h) The date of the expenditure.

The times for filing the statements are as follows:

- a) The first statement on or before the thirtieth day preceding the election to which it relates;
- b) A second statement on or before the fifth day before the election;
- c) A third statement within twenty days after the election.

Any contribution or loan in excess of \$1000 received after the close of the period covered in the last statement filed before the election (b above) but before the election itself shall be reported within 24 hours after receipt.

(Continued)

2008

1230  
2 of 2

By-Laws

**SUBJECT: REPORTING OF EXPENDITURES AND CONTRIBUTIONS (Cont'd.)**

All statements must be sworn before a notary public, a commissioner of deeds, a lawyer or a public official authorized by New York State law to administer oaths.

Education Law Sections 1528 and 1529  
Election Law Section 14-100(1)

Adopted: 11/10/08

## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: RESIGNATION AND DISMISSAL**

Board members may resign at a District meeting of residents (i.e., the annual meeting, not a regular Board of Education meeting) or by filing a written resignation with the District Superintendent of the Supervisory District who must endorse his/her approval and file the resignation with the District Clerk.

Alternatively, a Board member may resign under Public Officers Law Section 31 by filing a written resignation with the District Clerk. The Clerk must then notify the School Board.

A resignation may be withdrawn only with the consent of the person to whom the resignation was delivered (i.e., the District Clerk or BOCES District Superintendent). The School Board has no authority to act upon a request to withdraw a resignation.

The resignation shall take effect upon the date specified in the letter of resignation; however, if no effective date is specified, it shall take effect on the date of delivery to or filing with the District Clerk. If an effective date is specified in the letter of resignation, such date shall not be more than thirty (30) days subsequent to the date of its delivery or filing.

It shall be the duty of each member of the Board of Education to attend all meetings of the Board and, if any member shall refuse to attend three (3) consecutive meetings of the Board after having been regularly notified and a satisfactory cause for each non-attendance is not shown, the Board may proceed to declare that office vacant.

A Board member may be removed from office by the Commissioner of Education for willful violation of any provision of law, neglect of duty, or willfully disobeying any decision, order or regulation of the Commissioner. The Board of Education may also remove a Board member for misconduct relating to the exercise of authority as a Board member. A written copy of all charges made of such misconduct must be served upon the Board member at least ten (10) days before the time designated for a hearing on the charges; and the Board member shall be allowed a full and fair opportunity to refute such charges before removal.

The District is not obligated to fill a vacancy on the Board which occurs due to death, resignation, removal from office or from the School District, or refusal to serve of a Board member.

However, the Board may fill the vacancy by appointment for a term ending with the next annual election of the School District. If the Board chooses to fill the vacancy by appointment, the appointment requires a majority vote of the remaining members of the Board.

The Board, at its own option, may instead call a special election within ninety (90) days to fill the unexpired term. If not so filled, the District Superintendent of the Supervisory District may appoint a competent person to fill the vacancy until the next annual election.

(Continued)

2008

1240  
2 of 2

By-Laws

**SUBJECT: RESIGNATION AND DISMISSAL (Cont'd.)**

A person elected or appointed to fill a vacancy shall take office immediately upon filing the oath of office.

Education Law Sections 306, 1607, 1706, 1709(17)(18),  
1804(1), 2103(2), 2109, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2502, 2503  
and 2553

Public Officers Law Sections 30, 31 and 35

Adopted: 11/10/08

## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: POWERS AND DUTIES OF THE BOARD**

As a Small City School District, the Board of Education shall have powers and duties as set forth in New York State Education Law, principally Articles 33, 35, 37, 51 and 53, and other applicable Federal and State laws and regulations. In general, the Board shall have in all respects the superintendence, management and control of the educational affairs of the District and shall have all the powers necessary to exercise these powers expressly granted to it by the laws of New York State and the Commissioner of Education.

Complete and final authority on all District educational matters, except as restricted by law, will be vested in the Board. The Board may also enter into contracts and agreements in conformity with state law.

Education Law Sections 1604, 1709-1710, 1804-1805 and  
2503

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #6540 -- Defense and Indemnification of Board Members and Employees

Adopted: 11/10/08

2008

1320

By-Laws

**SUBJECT: NOMINATION AND ELECTION OF BOARD OFFICERS**

Officers of the Board of Education shall be nominated and elected by the simple majority of the Board at its Annual Organizational Meeting for a term of one (1) year. They will take their oath as officers at this meeting along with newly elected members.

The elected officers of the Board of Education are:

- a) President;
- b) Vice President.

Education Law Sections 1701, 2105(6) and 2502

Adopted: 11/10/08



## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: DUTIES OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION**

The President's duties include the following:

- a) Presides at all meetings of the Board;
- b) Calls special meetings as necessary or on request;
- c) Appoints members to all committees of the Board;
- d) Serves ex-officio as a member of all committees;
- e) Executes documents on behalf of the Board;
- f) Performs the usual and ordinary duties of the office.

Education Law Section 1701

Adopted: 11/10/08

2008

1322

By-Laws

**SUBJECT: DUTIES OF THE VICE PRESIDENT OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION**

The Board of Education may, in its discretion, elect one (1) of its members Vice President who shall have the power to exercise the duties of the President in case of the absence or disability of the President. In case of vacancy in the office of the President, the Vice President shall act as President until a President is elected.

Education Law Section 1701

Adopted: 11/10/08

## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: APPOINTMENTS AND DESIGNATIONS BY THE BOARD OF EDUCATION****Appointments**

The Board is authorized to appoint individuals to positions which will facilitate the meeting of its responsibilities to the State, the School System, and the community. These appointments shall take place at the Annual Organizational Meeting.

The following shall be appointed annually:

- a) District Clerk;
- b) District Treasurer;
- c) Deputy Treasurer;
- d) Tax Collector;
- e) External (Independent) Auditor;
- f) Treasurer, Extra classroom Activities Account;
- g) Internal Auditor;
- h) Director of School Health Services (District Physician/Nurse Practitioner);
- i) Committee on Special Education and Committee on Preschool Special Education and sub CSE Committee;
- j) Records Access Officer;
- k) Records Management Officer;
- l) Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response Act (AHERA) Local Educational Agency (LEA.) designee;
- m) Title VI, VIII and IX Officer;
- n) Section 504/ADA Compliance Officer;
- o) Liaison for Homeless Children and Youth;
- p) School Attorney;
- q) Claims Auditor;

(Continued)

## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: APPOINTMENTS AND DESIGNATIONS BY THE BOARD OF EDUCATION  
(Cont'd.)**

- r) Audit Committee;
- s) Copyright Officer;
- t) Census Enumerator if District conducts census.

**Designations**

The following designations shall be made by the Board of Education at the Annual Organizational Meeting in July:

- a) Petty Cash Fund(s);
- b) Official Newspaper(s);
- c) Official Bank Depositories;
- d) Official Bank Signatories;
- e) Purchasing Agent;
- f) Deputy Purchasing Agent;
- g) Certifier of Payrolls;
- h) Designated Educational Official (DEO) designated to receive court notification regarding a student's sentence/adjudication in certain criminal cases and juvenile delinquency proceedings;
- i) Residency Officer;
- j) Substitute Teacher Coordinator;
- k) Reviewing Officer.

Hearing Official and Verification Official for participation in the federal child nutrition program (the Hearing Official may not be the same person as the reviewing and/or verification official).

**Authorizations**

- a) Superintendent to approve budget transfers within limits prescribed by Commissioner's Regulation Section 170.2 and Board guidelines;

(Continued)

## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: APPOINTMENTS AND DESIGNATIONS BY THE BOARD OF EDUCATION  
(Cont'd.)**

- b) Superintendent to apply for Grants in Aid (State and Federal) as appropriate;
- c) Establish mileage reimbursement rate;
- d) Safety Plan;
- e) Policy Manual;
- f) School Lunch Change Fund;
- g) Other(s) as deemed appropriate/necessary;
- h) Credit Card Authorization.

McKinney-Vento Homeless Education Assistance Act,  
Section 722, as reauthorized by the No Child Left  
Behind Act of 2001  
Education Law Sections 305(31), 1709 and 2503  
29 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 1910.1450

## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: DUTIES OF THE DISTRICT CLERK**

The District Clerk will be appointed by the Board at its Annual Organizational Meeting and will serve for a period of one (1) year. The Clerk's duties include the following:

- a) Attends all meetings of the Board and keeps a record of its proceedings and records, by name, those in attendance;
- b) Prepares minutes of the meetings of the Board, obtains approval of the minutes by the Board at the next meeting, signs the minutes to signify their official standing and forwards copies of the minutes to each member of the Board of Education;
- c) Sends notices of special meetings to members of the Board; contacts and communicates with members as required;
- d) Sees that the proper legal notices and announcements are published on all specifications and items out on bid, in accordance with state law;
- e) Maintains an up-to-date record of Board policies and by-laws;
- f) Delivers to, and collects from, the President (or Vice President) such papers for signature as may be necessary;
- g) Distributes notices to the public announcing availability of copies of the budget to be presented at the Annual District Meeting in compliance with the requirements of the State Education Law;
- h) Administers oaths of office, as required by Section 10, Public Officers Law;
- i) Gives written notice of appointment to persons appointed as inspectors of election;
- j) Calls all meetings to order in the absence of the President and Vice President;
- k) Assumes other duties customary to the office.

The above duties of the District Clerk are not intended to be complete but should serve as a comprehensive guide in undertaking the duties of this office. The District Clerk shall perform such other duties as may be assigned from time to time by the Board.

Education Law Section 2121  
Public Officers Law Section 104

Adopted: 11/10/08

## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: DUTIES OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT TREASURER**

The Treasurer is appointed by the Board of Education at the Annual Organizational Meeting and will be covered by a blanket bond. In addition to the routine duties of accounting, filing, posting and preparing reports and statements concerning District finances, the District Treasurer shall perform other specific tasks as follows:

- a) Acts as custodian of all moneys belonging to the School District and lawfully deposits these moneys in the depositories designated by the Board;
- b) Pays all authorized obligations of the District as directed, including payments of bond principal and interest;
- c) Maintains proper records and files of all checks, and approved payment of bills and salaries;
- d) Makes all such entries and posts to all such financial ledgers, records and reports including bond and note registers as may be properly required to afford the District an acceptable and comprehensive financial accounting of the use of its moneys and financial transactions;
- e) Signs all checks drawn on District fund accounts provided that the District's Claims Auditor has attested to the authority to issue the check based upon proper evidence of a charge against the District's funds;
- f) Assumes other duties customary to the office.

Education Law Sections 2122, 2130 and 2523

Local Finance Law Sections 163 and 165

8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Sections 170.2(g), 170.2(o) and 170.2(p)

Adopted: 11/10/08

## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: DUTIES OF THE TAX COLLECTOR**

The Tax Collector is appointed annually by the Board of Education and shall be covered by a bond. It shall be the responsibility of the District Tax Collector to perform the following duties:

- a) Prepares and mails tax notices;
- b) Uses suitable printed tax receipt forms as prescribed by the State Tax Commission;
- c) Collects taxes in the amount of the warrant, upon the issuance of the tax warrant by the Board of Education and penalty fees in accordance with the terms of such warrant;
- d) Turns over daily to the School District Treasurer all money collected by virtue of any tax list and warrant issued;
- e) Submits a report, certified by him/her to the Board of Education, showing the amount of taxes and fees collected along with the unpaid listing. The combination of taxes collected and uncollected shall equal the amount of the warrant;
- f) Turns over to the County of Dutchess and the City of Beacon at the end of the collection period;
- g) Carries out such other duties of the position as prescribed in Education Law, Real Property Tax Law, or as established by the Regulations of the Commissioner of Education.

Education Law Sections 2126, 2130 and 2506  
Real Property Tax Law Sections 922, 924, 1322, 1330 and  
1338  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)  
Section 170.2

Adopted: 11/10/08



## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: DUTIES OF THE EXTERNAL (INDEPENDENT) AUDITOR**

The Board by law shall obtain an annual audit of its records by an independent certified public accountant or an independent public accountant. The independent accountant shall present the report of the annual audit to the Board and provide a copy of the audit to each Board member. The Board shall adopt a resolution accepting the audit report and file a copy of the resolution with the Commissioner. The District will also file the audit report with the Commissioner for a specific school year by October 15 of the following school year. In addition to the annual audit, the District shall be subject to State audits conducted by the State Comptroller.

**Request for Proposal Process**

In accordance with law, no audit engagement shall be for a term longer than five (5) consecutive years. The District may, however, permit an independent auditor engaged under an existing contract for such services to submit a proposal for such services in response to a request for competitive proposals or be awarded a contract to provide such services under a request for proposal process.

Education Law Sections 1709(20-a), 2110-a, 2116-a and  
2854(c)

General Municipal Law Sections 33 and 104-b  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)  
Sections 170.2, 170.3 and 170.12

Adopted: 11/10/08

**SUBJECT: APPOINTMENT AND DUTIES OF THE CLAIMS AUDITOR**

The Board may adopt a resolution establishing the appointment of a Claims Auditor who shall hold the position subject to the pleasure of the Board and report directly to the Board on the results of audits of claims. The Board may require that the Claims Auditor report to the Clerk of the District or the Board, or to the Superintendent for administrative matters such as workspace, time and attendance.

School Boards may at their discretion adopt a resolution establishing the office of Deputy Claims Auditor to act as the Claims Auditor in the absence of the Claims Auditor. A Board may, by resolution, abolish the position of Deputy Claims Auditor at any time. The same eligibility requirements/qualifications that apply to a Claims Auditor apply to the Deputy Claims Auditor.

**Qualifications**

The Claims Auditor must have the necessary knowledge and skills to effectively audit claims including experience with purchasing, bidding and claims. The Claims Auditor must be bonded prior to assuming his/her duties.

No person shall be eligible for appointment to the office of Claims Auditor who shall be:

- a) A member of the Board;
- b) The Clerk or Treasurer of the Board;
- c) The Superintendent or official of the District responsible for business management;
- d) The Purchasing Agent;
- e) Clerical or professional personnel directly involved in accounting and purchasing functions of the District or under the direct supervision of the Superintendent;
- f) The individual or entity responsible for the internal audit function (the Internal Auditor);
- g) The External (Independent) Auditor responsible for the external audit of the financial statements;
- h) A close or immediate family member of an employee, officer, or contractor providing services to the District. A "close family member" is defined as a parent, sibling or nondependent child; an "immediate family member" is a spouse, spouse equivalent, or dependent (whether or not related).

The Claims Auditor is not required to be a resident of the District and shall be classified in the civil service exempt class.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: APPOINTMENT AND DUTIES OF THE CLAIMS AUDITOR (Cont'd.)**

The Board may delegate this claims audit function by using inter-municipal cooperative agreements, shared services through a Board of Cooperative Educational Services, or independent contractors, providing that the individual or organization serving as independent contractor meets the following standards for independence between the Claims Auditor and the District:

- a) Has no other responsibilities related to the business operations of the School District;
- b) Has no interest in any other contracts with, and does not provide any goods or services to, the School District; and
- c) Is not a close or immediate family member of anyone who has responsibilities related to business operations of the School District, or has an interest in any other contracts with the District. A "close family member" is defined as a parent, sibling or nondependent child; an "immediate family member" is a spouse, spouse equivalent, or dependent (whether or not related).

If a School District delegates the claims audit function using an inter-municipal cooperative agreement, shared service or an independent contractor, the School Board remains responsible for auditing all claims for services from the entity providing the delegated Claims Auditor, either directly or through a delegation to a different independent entity.

Valid claims against the District shall be paid by the Treasurer only upon the approval of the Claims Auditor. The Claims Auditor shall certify that each claim listed on the warrant was audited and payment was authorized. He/she shall:

- a) Examine all claim forms with respect to the availability of funds within the appropriate codes and adequacy of evidence to support the District's expenditure;
- b) Meet such other requirements as may be established by the Regulations of the Commissioner of Education and/or the Comptroller of the State of New York.

Education Law Sections 1604(35), 1709(20-a), 2526 and 2554(2-~~e~~)  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Section 170.12(c)

Revised 3/12/12

## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: DUTIES OF THE EXTRACLASSROOM ACTIVITY FUND TREASURER**

The Extraclassroom Activity Fund Treasurer is appointed by the Board of Education and is responsible for the supervision of the extraclassroom activity fund.

The Treasurer's duties include the following:

- a) Countersigns all checks disbursing funds from the Extraclassroom Activity Account;
- b) Provides general supervision to ensure that all receipts are deposited and that disbursements are made by check only;
- c) Maintains records of all receipts and expenditures;
- d) Submits records and reports to the Board as required;
- e) Assumes other duties customary to the position.

8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)  
Part 172

## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: DUTIES OF THE SCHOOL PHYSICIAN/NURSE PRACTITIONER**

The school physician/nurse practitioner shall be appointed by the Board of Education. The duties of the school physician/nurse practitioner shall include, but are not limited to, the following:

- a) Performs professional medical services in the examination and care of school children;
- b) Performs routine examinations of school children to detect the presence of contagious diseases and physical defects;
- c) Serves as a member on the Committee on Special Education;
- d) Reports to the Board on school health services;
- e) Completes physical examinations for all students participating in interscholastic athletics;
- f) Assists in development of health service program in accordance with policies approved by the Board and as directed by the Superintendent of Schools;
- g) Conducts physical exams for all bus drivers and substitutes prior to employment and annually thereafter as requested;
- h) Arranges and/or conducts a medical evaluation on any employee at the request of the Board of Education.

Education Law Sections 902, 913 and 6902

## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: DUTIES OF THE INTERNAL AUDITOR**

The Internal Auditor reports directly to the Board of Education.

The District may use its employees, inter-municipal cooperative agreements, shared services to the extent authorized by Education Law Section 1950, or independent contractors as the person/entity serving as Internal Auditor. The person or entity serving as Internal Auditor must follow generally accepted auditing standards, be independent of District business operations, and have the requisite knowledge and skills to complete the work.

The Internal Auditor is responsible for performing the internal audit function for the Board of Education which includes at a minimum:

- a) Development of a risk assessment of District operations, including but not limited to, a review of financial policies, procedures and practices;
- b) An annual review and update of such risk assessment;
- c) Annual testing and evaluation of one (1) or more areas of the District's internal controls, taking into account risk, control weakness, size, and complexity of operations;
- d) Preparation of reports, at least annually or more frequently as the Board may direct, which:
  1. Analyze significant risk assessment findings;
  2. Recommend changes for strengthening controls and reducing identified risks; and
  3. Specify timeframes for implementation of such recommendations.

Education Law Sections 1950, 2116-b and 2116-c  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)  
Section 170.12(d)

NOTE: Refer Also to Policy #5573 -- Internal Audit Function

Adopted: 11/10/08

**SUBJECT: POLICY**

The Board of Education shall reserve to itself the function of providing guides for the discretionary action of those to whom it delegates authority. The Superintendent shall act as an advisor to the Board in the adoption and approval of written Board policies. The Board shall seek input from the staff and community where appropriate. These guides for discretionary action shall constitute the policies governing the operation of the School System.

The formulation and adoption of these written policies shall constitute the basic method by which the Board of Education shall exercise its leadership in the operation of the School System. The study and evaluation of reports concerning the execution of its written policies shall constitute the basic method by which the Board of Education shall exercise its control over the operation of the School System.

The procedure for adopting a written policy shall be as follows:

- a) The policy will receive two (2) readings at separate meetings of the Board of Education.
- b) The policy will be adopted by the Board of Education after the second reading. Such adoption may take place at the same meeting after the second reading.
- c) Adoption may occur through unanimous consent of the Board of Education prior to the second reading if necessary. The policy draft may be amended at either of the two (2) meetings prior to adoption.

The formal adoption of written Board policy shall be recorded in the official minutes of the Board. Such written Board policy shall govern the conduct and affairs of the District and shall be binding upon the members of the educational community in the District.

It shall be the Board's responsibility to keep its written policies up-to-date so that they may be used consistently as a basis for Board action and administrative decision.

The Superintendent is given the continuing commission of calling to the Board's attention all policies that are out-of-date or for other reasons appear to need revision.

Education Law Sections 1604(9), 1709(1), 1709(2) and 2503(2)

Adopted: 8/27/12

2008

1420

By-Laws

**SUBJECT: EXECUTION OF POLICY: ADMINISTRATIVE REGULATIONS**

The Board shall delegate to the Superintendent the function of specifying required actions and designing the detailed arrangements under which the schools will be operated. These rules and these detailed arrangements shall constitute the administrative regulations governing the schools. They must in every respect be consistent with the policies adopted by the Board. The Board shall be kept informed periodically of changes in administrative regulations.

Adopted: 11/10/08



**SUBJECT: REGULAR BOARD MEETINGS**

All Board of Education meetings must be open to the public except those portions of the meetings which qualify as executive sessions. A "meeting" is defined as an official convening of a public body for the purpose of conducting public business.

Whenever such a meeting is to take place, there must be at least seventy-two (72) hours advance notice in accordance with the provisions of the Open Meetings Law. Notice of other meetings shall be given as soon as is practicable in accordance with law.

If videoconferencing is used to conduct a meeting, the public notice for the meeting shall inform the public that videoconferencing will be used, identify the locations for the meeting, and state that the public has the right to attend the meeting at any of the locations.

Regular meetings of the Board of Education of Beacon City School District shall take place on the day and time designated by the Board at the Annual Organizational Meeting, except as modified at subsequent meetings of the Board.

It is the responsibility of the Superintendent to prepare the agenda and review it with the Board President for each meeting of the Board. The agenda for each meeting shall be prepared during the week prior to the meeting. The agenda shall be distributed to Board members no later than the Friday before such regular meeting. Whenever the President or other members of the Board wish to bring a matter to the attention of the Board, such request should be made to the Superintendent so that the same can be placed on the agenda. Whenever individuals or groups wish to bring a matter to the attention of the Board, such request shall be addressed in writing to the Superintendent. The Superintendent shall present such matter to the Board.

The District Clerk shall notify the members of the Board of Education in advance of each regular meeting. Such notice, in writing, shall include an agenda and the time of the meeting.

In the event that a meeting date falls on a legal holiday, interferes with other area meetings, or there is an inability to attend the meeting by Board members to the extent that a quorum would not be present, the Board shall select a date for a postponed meeting at the previous regular meeting, and shall direct the Clerk to notify all members.

Any meeting of the Board may be adjourned to a given future date and hour if voted by a majority of the Board present.

The Superintendent and members of his/her staff at the Superintendent's discretion shall attend all meetings of the Board. The Superintendent shall attend all executive session meetings of the Board except those that concern his/her evaluation, employment status, and salary determination. The Board may request the attendance of such additional persons as it desires.

(Continued)

2008

1510  
2 of 2

By-Laws

**SUBJECT: REGULAR BOARD MEETINGS (Cont'd.)**

Education Law Sections 1708 and 2504  
General Construction Law Section 41  
Public Officers Law Article 7

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #1520 -- Special Meetings of the Board of Education  
#1540 -- Executive Sessions  
#5410 -- Purchasing  
#6217 -- Employment of Relatives of Board of Education Members  
#8340 -- Textbooks/Workbooks/Calculators/Instructional Computer  
Hardware

Adopted: 11/10/08

## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: BOARD MEETING PROCEDURES**

Each Board of Education meeting shall be conducted in an orderly manner which provides time for and encourages community involvement. The order of business at each regular meeting shall be as follows:

- a) Call to order;
- b) Pledge of Allegiance;
- c) Attendance;
- d) Review Fire Exists;
- e) Review the Agenda;
- f) Moment of Silence (if needed);
- g) Approve Minutes;
- h) Student/School Presentations;
- i) Parent Groups;
- j) Open to the Public (3 minutes per speaker for no longer than 60 minutes);
- k) Superintendent's Report;
- l) Correspondence;
- m) Board comments including Committee Reports (3 minutes per speaker for no longer than 60 minutes);
- n) Business;
- o) Executive Session; and
- p) Adjournment.

The regular order of business may be changed at any meeting (and for that meeting only) by an affirmative vote of a majority and voting for the proposed change in the regular order of business.

(Continued)

2008

1511  
2 of 2

By-Laws

**SUBJECT: BOARD MEETING PROCEDURES (Cont'd.)**

The Board may adjourn a regular or special meeting at any place in the agenda providing that arrangements are made to complete the items of business on the agenda at a future meeting. The minutes shall make notice of the adjournment, and the reconvened session shall be considered an addition to these minutes.

Adopted: 11/10/08

## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: SPECIAL MEETINGS OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION**

Special meetings of the Board shall be held on call by any member of the Board. A reasonable and good faith effort shall be made by the Superintendent or the Board President, as the case may be, to give every member of the Board twenty-four (24) hours notice of the time, place and purpose of the meeting. All special meetings shall be held at a regular meeting place of the Board and/or in accordance with provisions of the Open Meetings Law as may be applicable.

In an emergency, the twenty-four (24) hour notice may be waived by having each Board member sign a waiver-of-notice form.

Public notice of the time and place shall be given, to the extent practicable, to the news media and shall be conspicuously posted in one (1) or more designated public locations at a reasonable time prior to the meeting.

Education Law Section 1606(3)  
Public Officers Law Sections 103 and 104

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #1510 -- Regular Board Meetings

## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: ANNUAL DISTRICT MEETING AND ELECTION/BUDGET VOTE**

Pursuant to law, the Annual District Meeting and Election/Budget Vote for the School District will be held on the third Tuesday in May. At this time, the District's registered voters will elect members of the Board of Education and will also vote on the District Budget for the upcoming school year. However, in the event that the third Tuesday in May conflicts with a religious holiday, the School Board may petition the Commissioner of Education to obtain permission to hold the Annual Meeting and Election/Budget Vote on the second Tuesday in May. Such request from the Board of Education must be certified and received by the Commissioner no later than March 1.

In the event that a school budget revote is necessary; it shall be held on the third Tuesday of June. However, in the event that the third Tuesday of June conflicts with a religious holiday, the School Board may petition the Commissioner of Education to obtain permission to hold the budget revote on the second Tuesday in June. Such request from the Board of Education must be certified and received by the Commissioner no later than March 1.

The District Clerk shall give notice of the time and place of holding the Annual Meeting and Election/Budget Vote by publishing such notice four (4) times within seven (7) weeks preceding the meeting. The first publication of the notice must be at least forty-five (45) days prior to the meeting. Such notice must appear in two (2) newspapers, if there are two (2) newspapers which have a general circulation within the District, or one (1) newspaper, if there is one (1) newspaper with a general circulation within the District. The notice shall also contain such other information as required by law.

Copies of the proposed annual operating budget for the succeeding year to be voted upon at the Annual Meeting and Election shall be available to District residents, on request, in each District school building during certain designated hours on each day other than a Saturday, Sunday or holiday during the fourteen (14) days preceding such Annual Meeting. The availability of this budget information shall be included in a legal notice of the Annual Meeting; and such copies of the proposed budget will also be available to District residents at the time of the Annual Meeting and Election.

Education Law Sections 1608, 1716, 1804(4), 1906(1),  
2003(1), 2004(1), 2007(3), 2017(5), 2017(6), 2022(1),  
2504 and 2601-a(2)

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #1640 -- Absentee Ballots

Adopted: 11/10/08

## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: ANNUAL ORGANIZATIONAL MEETING**

The Annual Organizational Meeting of the Board of Education shall be held during the first week in July, at 8 p.m. or such other hour as the Board may determine, at which meeting the Board shall select a President for the ensuing year. At such meeting the Board may also select a Vice-President who shall be authorized to act for the President in case of the President's absence or inability to act during such year.

**Officers**

The meeting shall be called to order by the District Clerk, who shall act as a Temporary Chairperson. The Board shall proceed to the election of a President. The President shall then take the chair. The Board shall then elect a Vice President. Election shall be by a majority vote.

**Oath of Office**

The District Clerk shall administer the Oath of Office to the newly elected officers and new members of the Board.

Education Law Sections 1701, 1706, 1707, 1709, 2109,  
2502(9) and 2504(1)

Adopted: 11/10/08

## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: LEGAL QUALIFICATIONS OF VOTERS AT SCHOOL DISTRICT MEETINGS**

A person shall be entitled to register and vote at any school meeting for election of members of the Board of Education, and upon all matters which may be brought before such meeting, who is:

- a) A citizen of the United States;
- b) Eighteen (18) years of age or older;
- c) A resident within the District for a period of thirty (30) days preceding the next meeting at which he/she offers to vote.

Any person who would not be qualified to register or vote under the provisions of Sections 5-100 and 5-106 of the Election Law shall not have the right to register for or vote in an election.

Education Law Sections 2012, 2025 and 2603  
Election Law Article 5

**Personal Registration of Voters**

Personal registration of voters in the Beacon City School District has been provided.

The Board of Education will authorize registration of voters on dates to be determined at their discretion.

The registration must include all persons registering personally for the referendum or election in question. The register will also include:

- a) All persons who previously have registered for any annual budget referendum or special meeting of election held with four (4) calendar years prior to the year in which such register is being prepared.
- b) Any person who is registered to vote under the provisions of Section 5-612(2) of the Election Law and amendments.

The last day of registration shall not be less than five (5) days nor more than fourteen (14) days preceding the annual budget referendum or election. Such registration must be open for at least four (4) consecutive hours between 7 a.m. and 8 p.m.

The Board of Education reserves the right to revoke the provisions for personal registration in this District. However, once revoked they cannot be reinstated unless authorized by the voters at a District election.

Adopted: 11/10/08



## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: ABSENTEE BALLOTS**

The Board of Education authorizes the District Clerk or a Board designee (the latter only if the District does not provide for the personal registration of voters) to provide absentee ballots to qualified District voters. Absentee ballots shall be used for the election of School Board members, School District public library trustees, the adoption of the annual budget and School District public library budget and referenda.

A District voter must request in advance an application for an absentee ballot. The voter must complete the application and state the reason he/she will not be able to appear in person on the day of the District election/vote for which the absentee ballot is requested. The application must be received by the District Clerk or Board designee at least seven (7) days before the election/vote if the ballot is to be mailed to the voter, or the day before the election/vote if the ballot is to be delivered personally to the voter.

Pursuant to the provisions of Education Law, a qualified District voter is eligible to vote by absentee ballot if he/she is unable to appear to vote in person on the day of the School District election/vote because:

- a) He/she is or will be a patient in a hospital, or is unable to appear personally at the polling place on the day of the election/vote because of illness or physical disability;
- b) He/she has duties, occupation or business responsibilities, or studies which require being outside of the School District election/vote;
- c) He/she will be on vacation outside School District election/vote;
- d) He/she will be absent from the voting residence due to detention in jail awaiting action by a grand jury or awaiting trial, or is confined in prison after conviction for an offense other than a felony; or
- e) He/she will be absent from the School District on the day of the School District election/vote by reason of accompanying spouse, parent or child who is or would be, if he/she were a qualified voter, entitled to apply for the right to vote by absentee ballot.

Statements on the application for absentee ballot must be signed and dated by the voter.

An absentee ballot must reach the Office of the District Clerk or Board designee not later than 5 p.m. on the day of the election/vote in order that his/her vote may be canvassed.

A list of all persons to whom absentee ballots have been issued shall be maintained in the office of the District Clerk or Board designee and made available for public inspection during regular office hours until the day of the election/vote. Any qualified voter may, upon examination of such list, file a written challenge of the qualifications as a voter of any person whose name appears on such list,

(Continued)

## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: ABSENTEE BALLOTS (Cont'd.)**

stating the reason for such challenge. The written challenge shall be transmitted by the District Clerk or Board designee to the election inspectors on the day of the District election/vote. In addition, any qualified voter may challenge the acceptance of the absentee voter's ballot of any person on such list by making his/her reasons known to the election inspector before the close of the polls.

**Nursing Homes or Other Qualifying Adult Care Facilities**

When the Board of Elections of the county or city in which the School District is located, receives 25 or more absentee ballot applications from a nursing home (or other qualifying adult care facility), the Board of Elections must send election inspectors to the nursing home between one (1) and thirteen (13) days before the election, to supervise the completion of absentee ballots by the residents of that facility. This provision of the Election Law applies to all elections conducted by the School District.

Education Law Sections 1501-c, 2014, 2018-a, 2018-b and  
2613  
Election Law Section 8-407

## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: SUBMISSION OF QUESTIONS AND PROPOSITIONS AT ANNUAL MEETINGS AND SPECIAL DISTRICT MEETINGS****Questions and Propositions at Annual District Meetings**

The following rules and regulations shall apply to the submission of the questions or propositions at the annual meetings or special District meetings of this School District.

- a) Questions or propositions shall be submitted by petition directed to the Clerk of the School District and shall be signed by twenty-five (25) qualified voters, or five percent (5%) of the registered voters of the District who voted in the previous annual election of Board members, whichever is greater.
- b) A separate petition shall be required for each question or proposition.
- c) Each petition shall be filed with the Clerk of the School District. Petitions relating to an Annual Election must be filed not later than thirty (30) days preceding the election at which the question or proposition is to be voted upon, unless the subject of the petition requires that it be published in all legal notices, in which case it must be filed no later than sixty (60) days prior to the meeting.
- d) Questions or propositions submitted in accordance with these rules and accepted will be printed on the ballot for the voting machine in the order determined by the Board of Education.
- e) The Board of Education shall cause the rules and regulations set forth in this policy to be distributed within the District.
- f) Nothing herein contained shall affect the nominations of candidates as set forth in the Annual District Election notice pursuant to Section 2018 of the Education Law.

**Questions or Propositions to be Submitted at Special District Meetings**

The procedure for requesting the Board of Education to call a Special District Meeting to vote on a question or proposition shall be in accordance with subdivision 2 of Section 2008 of the Education Law.

Education Law Sections 2008(2), 2018, 2035(2) and  
2601-a(3)

Adopted: 11/10/08

2008

1710

By-Laws

**SUBJECT: QUORUM**

The quorum for any meeting of the Board shall be five (5) members. No formal action shall be taken at any meeting at which a quorum is not present. When only a quorum exists, the Board shall act by unanimous vote unless otherwise required by the laws of the State of New York.

General Construction Law Section 41

Adopted: 11/10/08

## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: MINUTES**

The minutes are a legal record of the activities of the School Board as a public corporation having the specified legal purpose of maintaining public schools. The minutes of all meetings shall be kept by the Clerk or, in his/her absence, by the Superintendent or his/her designee. The minutes shall be complete and accurate and stored in a minutes file. However, minutes of executive sessions need not include any matter which is not required to be made public by the Freedom of Information Law.

The minutes of each meeting of the Board of Education shall state:

- a) The type of meeting;
- b) The date, time of convening, and adjournment;
- c) Board members present and absent;
- d) Board members' arrival and departure time, if different from opening or adjournment times;
- e) All action taken by the Board, with evidence of those voting in the affirmative and the negative, and those abstaining;
- f) The nature of events that transpire, in general terms of reference.

Communications and other documents that are too long and bulky to be included in the minutes shall be referred to in the minutes and shall be filed in the District Office.

All Board minutes shall be signed by the District Clerk when approved and stored in a locked room or locked file cabinet. Unless otherwise provided by law, minutes shall be available to the public within two (2) weeks following the date of a meeting; draft copies, so marked, are acceptable, subject to correction.

**Minutes of Executive Sessions**

Minutes shall be taken at executive sessions of any action that is taken by formal vote. The minutes shall consist of a record or summary of the final determination of such action, the date and the vote. However, such summary need not include any matter which is not required to be made public by the Freedom of Information Law (FOIL).

If action is taken by a formal vote in executive session, minutes shall be available to the public within one (1) week of the date of the executive session.

Education Law Section 2121  
Public Officers Law Section 106

Adopted: 11/10/08

**SUBJECT: EXECUTIVE SESSIONS**

Upon a majority vote of its total membership, taken in an open meeting pursuant to a motion identifying the area or areas of the subject or subjects to be considered, the Board of Education may conduct an executive session for discussion of the below enumerated purposes only, provided, however, that no action by formal vote shall be taken except on an Education Law Section 3020-a probable cause finding. For all other purposes, the action by formal vote shall be taken in open meeting and properly recorded in the minutes of the meeting.

- a) Matters that will imperil the public safety if disclosed;
- b) Any matter that may disclose the identity of a law enforcement agent or informer;
- c) Information relating to current or future investigation or prosecution of a criminal offense that would imperil effective law enforcement if disclosed;
- d) Discussions regarding proposed, pending or current litigation;
- e) Collective negotiations pursuant to Article 14 of the Civil Service Law;
- f) Medical, financial, credit or employment history of any particular person or corporation, or matters leading to the appointment, employment, promotion, demotion, discipline, suspension, dismissal or removal of any particular person or corporation;
- g) Preparation, grading or administration of examinations;
- h) Proposed acquisition, sale or lease of real property or the proposed acquisition of securities, or sale or exchange of securities, but only when publicity would substantially affect the value thereof.

Matters discussed in executive sessions must be treated as confidential; that is, never discussed outside of that executive session.

Education Law Section 3020-a  
Public Officers Law Article 7

Adopted: 11/10/08

Internal Operations

**Beacon City School District**

**NUMBER**

**INTERNAL OPERATIONS**

1.1 Orienting New Board Members.....2110  
1.2 Use of Parliamentary Procedure .....2120  
1.3 Board Member Training on Financial Oversight, Accountability and  
Fiduciary Responsibilities.....2130

**BOARD OF EDUCATION COMMITTEES**

2.1 Committees of the Board .....2210

**BOARD OF EDUCATION ACTIVITIES**

3.1 Membership in Associations.....2310  
3.1.1 Beacon Art and Education Foundation .....2311  
3.2 Attendance by Board Members at Conferences, Conventions and Workshops .....2320  
3.3 Compensation and Expenses .....2330  
3.4 Board Self-Evaluation.....2340

## Internal Operations

**SUBJECT: ORIENTING NEW BOARD MEMBERS**

The Board and its staff shall assist each new member-elect to understand the Board's functions, policies, and procedures before he/she takes office, by the following methods:

- a) The electee shall be given the following materials relating to the responsibilities of Board membership, which material is supplied by the New York State School Boards Association, the National School Boards Association, and/or other professional organizations:
  1. Policy Manual;
  2. Audit Report;
  3. Education Law Book;
  4. Budget for Current Year;
  5. Unit Contracts;
  6. List of On-line References;
  7. School Calendar.
- b) The Clerk shall supply material pertinent to meetings and shall explain its use;
- c) The electee may be invited to meet with the Superintendent and Board President for an orientation session;
- d) The opportunity shall be provided for new Board members to attend the New York State School Boards Association orientation program.



2008

2120

Internal Operations

**SUBJECT: USE OF PARLIAMENTARY PROCEDURE**

The business of the Board of Education shall be conducted in accordance with the authoritative principles of parliamentary procedure as found in the latest edition of Robert's Rules of Order.

Adopted: 11/10/08

## Internal Operations

**SUBJECT: BOARD MEMBER TRAINING ON FINANCIAL OVERSIGHT,  
ACCOUNTABILITY AND FIDUCIARY RESPONSIBILITIES**

Within the first year of election, re-election or appointment, each Board member must complete a minimum of six (6) hours of training on the financial oversight, accountability and fiduciary responsibilities of a School Board member. Once the training is completed, it does not need to be repeated if a Board member is re-elected. The curriculum and provider of this training must be approved by the Commissioner of Education.

Upon completion of the required training, the Board member must file a certificate of completion with the District Clerk.

Any expenses incurred for training are a lawful charge upon the District.

Education Law Section 2102-a  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)  
Section 170.12(a)

## Internal Operations

**SUBJECT: COMMITTEES OF THE BOARD**

The Board and/or the President of the Board may at its discretion establish committees for the purpose of undertaking a specific task in connection with Board activity. These committees, however, cannot make legal decisions for the entire Board.

At the request of the Board, the President shall appoint temporary committees consisting of less than a quorum of the full membership for special purposes. These committees shall be discharged on the completion of their assignment. The President of the Board shall be an ex-officio member of such committees.

The Board of Education recognizes that it may be necessary from time to time to authorize advisory committees for the purpose of enlisting opinions and counsel of the general public. Such committees shall be appointed by the Board of Education. The Board has the right to accept, reject, modify, return or recommend for further study all or any part of a committee recommendation.

**Audit Committee**

The Board has established an audit committee to oversee, and report to the Board on, the annual audit of the District, and report on its findings to the Board.

**Visitation Committees**

The Board of Education shall appoint one (1) or more committees to visit every school or department at least once annually and report on their conditions at the next regular meeting of the Board.

Education Law Sections 1708, 2116-c and 4601

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #5572 -- Audit Committee

Adopted: 11/10/08

2008

2310

Internal Operations

**SUBJECT: MEMBERSHIP IN ASSOCIATIONS**

The School District shall be a member of the New York State and the Dutchess County School Boards Associations. Additionally, the Board may maintain membership and participate cooperatively in other associations.

Comptroller's Opinion 81-255

Adopted: 11/10/08

## Internal Operations

**SUBJECT: BEACON ART AND EDUCATION FOUNDATION**

It is the policy of the Board of Education to develop and maintain a close and collaborative working relationship with the Beacon Art and Education Foundation. In order to maintain a clear understanding of the relationship between the Board of Education and the Board of Directors of the Beacon Art and Education Foundation, the Board of Education will follow these guidelines in working with the Foundation:

- a) The Board of Education will annually name two (2) Trustees to membership on the Foundation Board. In addition, the Superintendent of Schools will be a member of the Foundation Board. The Superintendent and one (1) of the Board of Education members will serve on the Executive Committee of the Foundation Board.
- b) The Board of Education, in collaboration with the Foundation Board, will approve annually a list of programs and projects that are appropriate to be supported by funds raised by the Foundation. The Foundation will then seek to raise funds to support such programs and projects and may prioritize the initiatives to reflect current needs. After the funds are raised, they may only be accepted by Board of Education resolution.
- c) The Foundation shall present a report on the Foundation's activities at least once annually, at a public meeting.
- d) A fiscal audit of the Foundation will be conducted annually in conjunction with the scheduled audit of all School District funds, at the sole cost of the Foundation.

## Internal Operations

**SUBJECT: ATTENDANCE BY BOARD MEMBERS AT CONFERENCES,  
CONVENTIONS AND WORKSHOPS**

The Board believes that continuing in-service training and development are important for its members. The Board, therefore, encourages the participation of all members at appropriate school Board conferences, conventions and workshops which are believed to be of benefit to the School District. However, in order to control both the investment of time and funds necessary to implement this policy, the Board establishes the following guidelines:

- a) A calendar of school board conferences, conventions and workshops shall be maintained by the Board Clerk. The Board will periodically decide which meetings appear to be most likely to produce direct and indirect benefits to the School District. At least annually, the Board will identify those new ideas or procedures and/or cost benefits that can be ascribed to participation at such meetings.
- b) Funds for participation at such conferences, conventions, workshops and the like will be budgeted for on an annual basis. When funds are limited, the Board will designate which members are to participate at a given meeting.
- c) Reimbursement to Board members for all actual and necessary registration fees, expenses of travel, meals and lodging, and all necessary tuition fees incurred in connection with attendance at conferences and the like will be in accordance with established regulations for expense reimbursement.
- d) When a conference, convention or workshop is not attended by the full Board, those who do participate will be requested to share information, recommendations and materials acquired at the meeting.

The authorization for Board members to attend a conference, convention, workshop and the like shall be by Board resolution adopted prior to such attendance. However, the Board, in its discretion, may delegate the power to authorize attendance at such conferences to the President of the Board of Education.

Where authorization has been delegated to the President of the Board, no expense or claim form shall be paid unless a travel order or similar document signed by the President is attached to such form, authorizing the claimant to attend the conference.

Education Law Section 2118  
General Municipal Law Sections 77-b and 77-c

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #5323 -- Reimbursement for Meals/Refreshments  
#6161 -- Conference/Travel Expense Reimbursement

Adopted: 11/10/08

## Internal Operations

**SUBJECT: COMPENSATION AND EXPENSES**

No member of the Board may receive any compensation for his/her services unless he/she shall also serve as District Clerk and be paid as Clerk. All members of the Board of Education may be reimbursed for actual expenses incurred in representing the District. All bills or claims for reimbursement must be itemized in reasonable detail.

**Conference Travel for Newly Elected Board Members**

In accordance with General Municipal Law, the Board, by a majority vote, may authorize a newly elected Board member whose term of office has not yet commenced to attend a conference. Such conference travel shall be for official District business and shall be made utilizing a cost-effective and reasonable method of travel.

Authorization must be by resolution adopted prior to such attendance and duly entered in the minutes. However, the Board may delegate the power to authorize such attendance at a conference to the Board President or Board Vice President.

Education Law Section 2118  
General Municipal Law Section 77-b

Adopted: 11/10/08

2008

2340

Internal Operations

**SUBJECT: BOARD SELF-EVALUATION**

The Board shall review the effectiveness of its internal operations at least once annually and will formulate a plan for improving its performance.

The Superintendent and others who work regularly with the Board may be asked to participate in this review and to suggest ways by which the Board can improve its functioning as a legislative body.

Adopted: 11/10/08



Community Relations

**Beacon City School District** **NUMBER**

**SCHOOL COMMUNITY RELATIONS**

- 1.1 School-Sponsored Media.....3110
- 1.2 Relations with the Municipal Governments .....3120
  - 1.2.1 Relations with Community and Business Organizations.....3121
- 1.4 Flag Display.....3140
- 1.5 School Volunteers.....3150

**PARTICIPATION BY THE PUBLIC**

- 2.1 Visitors to the School.....3210
- 2.2 Public Expression at Meetings.....3220
- 2.3 Public Complaints.....3230
- 2.4 Student Participation.....3240
- 2.5 Parent-Teacher Organization .....3250
  - 2.5.1 Parental Involvement .....3251
- 2.6 Booster Clubs.....3260
- 2.7 Solicitations
  - 2.7.1 Solicitation of Charitable Donations from School Children.....3271
  - 2.7.2 Advertising in the Schools.....3272
  - 2.7.3 Soliciting Funds from School Personnel .....3273
- 2.8 Use of School Facilities Policy.....3280
- 2.9 Operation of Motor-Driven Vehicles on District Property .....3290

**DISTRICT RECORDS**

- 3.1 Public Access to Records.....3310
- 3.2 Confidentiality of Computerized Information .....3320

**PUBLIC ORDER ON SCHOOL PROPERTY**

- 4.1 Code of Conduct on School Property .....3410
  - 4.1.1 Unlawful Possession of a Weapon Upon School Grounds.....3411
  - 4.1.2 Threats of Violence in School .....3412
- 4.2 Anti-Harassment in the School District.....3420
- 4.3 Uniform Violent and Disruptive Incident Reporting System (VADIR).....3430

**EMERGENCY SITUATIONS**

- 5.1 Emergency School Closings .....3510

## Community Relations

**SUBJECT: SCHOOL-SPONSORED MEDIA**

The Principal of each building is responsible for the preparation of news releases concerning the activities within that building, and for reviewing them with the Superintendent prior to release. Copies of all final news releases will be sent to the Superintendent's Office.

In addition, a periodic newsletter may be prepared and mailed to each resident of the School District. Included in the newsletter will be information regarding school activities, a monthly calendar and other items of interest to the community. The Board accepts the funding obligation for the necessary staff and production costs.

When submitting articles to any publication in which the District is to be mentioned, staff members and affiliated groups appointed by the Board of Education shall first route their articles through the office of the Superintendent.

Other organizations (excepting professional journalists) less formally affiliated with the District are requested to follow the provisions of this policy.

As the official spokesperson, the Superintendent or his/her designee shall issue all news releases concerning the District. All statements of the Board will be released through the Office of the Superintendent and/or the District Clerk.

2008

3120

Community Relations

**SUBJECT: RELATIONS WITH THE MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENTS**

It is the policy of the Board to establish and maintain a positive working relationship with the governing bodies of the municipality. The Board shall also cooperate with municipal, county and state agencies whose work affects the welfare of the children of the District.

Adopted: 11/10/08

## Community Relations

**SUBJECT: RELATIONS WITH COMMUNITY AND BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS**

The Board of Education recognizes the potential benefits of community and business partnerships with school districts. The Board and District staff shall therefore cooperate with those organizations which may provide support in improving the educational, vocational, counseling, and/or extracurricular opportunities in the District. Board members shall seek to maintain regular interaction with community and business leadership, both on a formal and informal basis.

Partnerships with these organizations may include mentor and/or apprenticeship programs, pilot projects, grants, off-campus counseling services, and volunteer services, in addition to or as part of the District curriculum.

## Community Relations

**SUBJECT: FLAG DISPLAY**

In keeping with State Education Law and Executive Law, the Board of Education accepts its duty to display the United States flag upon or near each public school building during school hours, weather permitting, and such other times as the statutes may require or the Board may direct.

When ordered by the President, Governor, or local official, to commemorate a tragic event or the death of an outstanding individual, the flag shall be flown at half-staff. The Superintendent's approval shall be required for the flag to be flown at half-staff upon any other occasion. Regulations for seeking such approval shall be established in the Administrative Manual of the District.

The flag shall be displayed in every assembly room (i.e., the auditorium) including the room where the Board of Education meetings are conducted, as well as displayed in all rooms used for instruction.

Education Law Sections 418 and 419  
Executive Law Sections 402 and 403  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)  
Sections 108.1-108.3

**SUBJECT: SCHOOL VOLUNTEERS**

The Board recognizes the need to develop a school volunteer program to support District instructional programs and extracurricular activities. The purpose of the volunteer program will be to:

- a) Assist employees in providing more individualization and enrichment of instruction;
- b) Build an understanding of school programs among interested citizens, thus stimulating widespread involvement in a total educational process;
- c) Strengthen school/community relations through positive participation.

Volunteers are persons who are willing to donate their time and energies to assist principals, teachers, and other school personnel in implementing various phases of school programs. Volunteers shall serve in that capacity without compensation or employee benefits except for liability protection under the District's insurance program.

An application shall be filled out by each prospective volunteer and forwarded to the District Office for evaluation. The Building Principal will forward his/her decisions concerning selection, placement and replacement of volunteers to the Superintendent for final evaluation. Following approval from the Superintendent of Schools, volunteers selected for work in the District shall be placed on the list of approved volunteers. However, the Superintendent retains the right to approve or reject any volunteer applications submitted for consideration.

Volunteers must be persons of known character, responsibility, and integrity and must reside in the school district.

Neither the Superintendent nor any Principal shall be obligated to utilize the proffered services of a volunteer whose abilities or interests do not, in their sole judgment, serve the needs of pupils.

The Assistant Superintendent for Personnel and Instruction shall prepare and promulgate rules of conduct for school volunteers. Each school volunteer shall be given a copy of this policy and rules of conduct that require school volunteers to respect the privacy and confidentiality of every student at all times.

The following guidelines shall govern the service of school volunteers:

1. Volunteers may serve only under the direction and supervision of a teaching staff member;
2. Volunteers may be utilized for such duties as -
  - Assistance with center-based instruction in early grades
  - Library assistance such as stocking shelves and checking books in and out
  - Assisting with performing arts productions
  - Coaching under the direction of Board-appointed coaches
  - Chaperoning and other event staff work
  - Lunchroom management;
3. Volunteers serve only in a support capacity; only teaching staff members are responsible for educational planning and decisions and the teaching of new concepts;
4. Volunteers shall respect the individuality, dignity, and worth of each child;
5. Volunteers are not permitted access to pupil records;
6. Volunteers must exercise discretion in discussing their school activities with others;

Administrative regulations will be developed to implement the terms of this policy.

Volunteer Protection Act of 1997,  
42 United States Code (USC) Section 14501 et seq.  
Education Law Sections 3023 and 3028  
Public Officers Law Section 18

## Community Relations

**SUBJECT: VISITORS TO THE SCHOOL**

All visitors must enter through the front door of the school buildings and report immediately to the school's Main Office to receive permission from the Building Principal or an appropriate administrative staff member. Approved visitors to the school will be in possession of written permission granted by the Principal or an appropriate administrative staff member and will have signed a visitor's log in the Main Office.

Student visitors from other schools, unless they have a specific reason and prior approval of the Superintendent or his/her designee, shall not have permission to enter school buildings. New students accompanied by their parents are always welcome.

Visitations to classrooms for any purpose require permission in advance from the Building Principal in order to allow teachers the opportunity to arrange their schedules to accommodate such requests.

When individual Board members visit the schools, they must abide by the regulations and procedures developed by the administration regarding school visits.

Visits to school buildings are to be in accordance with the Board regulations posted in conspicuous places. Any unauthorized visitors or intruders must be reported to the administration immediately so that appropriate action may be taken. A violation of the visitation policy shall be prosecuted pursuant to New York State law.

Education Law Section 2801  
Penal Law Sections 140.10 and 240.35

## Community Relations

**SUBJECT: PUBLIC EXPRESSION AT MEETINGS**

All meetings of the Board shall be conducted in public, and the public has the right to attend all such meetings. A specific portion of the agenda shall provide for the privilege of public expression at each regular meeting of the Board. A reasonable period of time, not to exceed one (1) hour (which may be waived by a majority vote of the Board), shall be set aside once during each regular and special Board meeting during which the taxpayers, community citizens, school personnel and students may openly express themselves directly to the Board. Persons wishing to speak should first be recognized by the President, then identify themselves, any organization they may be representing at the meeting and the topic they wish to discuss. Comments should be kept as brief as possible and relate to school matters of public concern.

The President is responsible for the orderly conduct of the meeting and shall rule on such matters as the time to be allowed for public discussion, the appropriateness of the subject being presented and suitability of the time for such a presentation. The Board as a whole shall have the final decision in determining the appropriateness of all such rulings.

At its discretion, the Board may invite visitors to its meetings to participate in the Board's discussion of matters on the agenda.

The Board of Education reserves the right to enter into executive session as specified in Policy #1730 -- Executive Sessions.

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #1730 -- Executive Sessions

Adopted: 11/10/08



## Community Relations

**SUBJECT: PUBLIC COMPLAINTS**

Complaints by citizens regarding any facet of the school operation often can be handled more satisfactorily by the administrative officer in charge of the unit closest to the source of the complaint. In most instances, therefore, complaints will be made to the Building Principal and/or his/her assistant if the matter cannot be resolved by the teacher, coach, or other school employee.

If the complaint and related concerns are not resolved at this level to the satisfaction of the complainant, the complaint may be carried to the Superintendent and/or one (1) of his/her assistants. Unresolved complaints at the building level must be reported to the Superintendent by the Building Principal. The Superintendent requires the statement of the complainant in writing.

If the complaint and related concerns are not resolved at the Superintendent level to the satisfaction of the complainant, the complaint must be carried in writing to the Board of Education. Unresolved complaints at the Superintendent level must be reported to the Board of Education by the Superintendent. The Board of Education reserves the right to require prior written reports from appropriate parties.

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #8330 -- Objection to Instructional Materials  
#8331 -- Controversial Issues

2008

3240

Community Relations

**SUBJECT: STUDENT PARTICIPATION**

Students provide an important channel of communication with parents and the entire community. Information concerning the schools may be properly disseminated through students. The School District's Superintendent or his/her designee shall review all messages and materials prior to authorizing their dispersal through the student body.

Adopted: 11/10/08

2008

3250

Community Relations

**SUBJECT: PARENT-TEACHER ORGANIZATION**

The Board of Education recognizes that the goal of the Parent-Teacher organizations are to develop a united effort between educators and the general public to secure for every child the highest achievement in physical, academic and social education. Therefore, staff members and parents are encouraged to join the PTO and PTSO to participate actively in its programs.

Adopted: 11/10/08

## Community Relations

**SUBJECT: PARENTAL INVOLVEMENT**

The Board of Education believes that student achievement is directly linked to parental involvement, and thus encourages such involvement in school educational planning and operations. Parental involvement may take place either in the classroom or during extracurricular activities. However, the Board also encourages parental involvement at home (e.g., planned home reading time, informal learning activities, and/or homework "contracts" between parents and children). The Board directs the Superintendent of Schools to develop home-school communications in an effort to encourage all forms of parental involvement.

To assure compliance with federal Chapter I guidelines, the Board further directs the administration to implement programs, activities and procedures to achieve parental involvement in planning, designing and implementing such programs. To this end, the District will send an annual newsletter informing parents of the reasons, objectives and methods of the program; provide training opportunities for parents to work with their children at home; convene an annual meeting for parents of participating students; and utilize such parents as volunteers or paid classroom aides. Parent notification correspondence will be provided in the language understood by the parents.

All such programs are intended to strengthen the relationship between home and school.

20 USC 2726; 2731(a)(4)  
34 CFR 200.4, 200.34  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)  
Sections 100.3(b)(3); 100.4(f); 100.5(d)(4); 149.3(16)

## Community Relations

**SUBJECT: BOOSTER CLUBS**

Booster clubs or other related organizations may be created to promote community support and to raise funds for specific school activities or programs. These groups must receive official Board approval and may not discriminate on the basis of sex, sexual orientation, color, national origin, ethnic background, disability, religion or any other arbitrary criteria.

Rules will be established to govern the activities of booster clubs and other related organizations. The Board further requires that:

- a) Financial records be maintained and made available, upon request, for Board and/or public inspection;
- b) Fund raising activities be approved in advance by the Superintendent; and
- c) Groups wishing to make a contribution adhere to the District's policy and regulations regarding the acceptance of gifts.

Violations to District policy may result in the dissolution of the club or organization.

Civil Rights Law Section 40-c

Prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, marital status, sexual orientation or disability.

## Community Relations

**SUBJECT: SOLICITATION OF CHARITABLE DONATIONS FROM SCHOOL CHILDREN**

Direct solicitation of charitable donations from children in the District schools on school property during regular school hours shall not be permitted. It will be a violation of District policy to ask District school children directly to contribute money or goods for the benefit of a charity during the hours in which District students are compelled to be on school premises.

However, this policy does not prevent the following types of fund raising activities:

- a) Fund raising activities which take place off school premises, or outside of regular school hours during before-school or after-school extracurricular periods;
- b) Arms-length transactions, where the purchaser receives a consideration for his/her donation. For example, the sale of goods or tickets for concerts or social events, where the proceeds go to charity, shall not be prohibited as the purchaser will receive consideration - the concert or social event - for the funds expended;
- c) Indirect forms of charitable solicitation on school premises that do not involve coercion, such as placing a bin or collection box in a hallway or other common area for the donation of food, clothing, other goods or money.

The Board of Education shall ultimately decide which organizations, groups, etc. can solicit charitable donations and for what purposes, as long as the activities comply with the terms of this policy and the Rules of the Board of Regents.

Regulations shall be developed by the administration to implement this policy.

New York State Constitution Article 8, Section 1  
Education Law Section 414  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)  
Section 19.6

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #7450 -- Fund Raising by Students

Adopted: 11/10/08

## Community Relations

**SUBJECT: ADVERTISING IN THE SCHOOLS**

Neither the facilities, the staff, nor the students of the School District shall be employed in any manner for advertising or otherwise promoting the interests of any commercial, political, or other non-school agency, individual or organization, except that:

- a) Schools may cooperate in furthering the work of any non-profit, community-wide, social service agency, provided that such cooperation does not restrict or impair the educational program of the schools or conflict with Section 19.6 of the Rules of the Board of Regents;
- b) The schools may use films or other educational materials bearing only simple mention of the producing firm;
- c) The Superintendent of Schools may, at his/her discretion, announce or authorize to be announced, any lecture or other community activity of particular educational merit;
- d) The schools may, upon approval of the Superintendent of Schools, cooperate with any agency in promoting activities in the general public interest that are non-partisan and non-controversial, and that promote the education and other best interests of the students;
- e) A commercial photographer who is taking school photographs on school premises for a school purpose may advise students, by means of a card, brochure or other appropriate device, that copies may be purchased directly from the photographer. The solicitation of orders for and the sale of class rings on school premises is permissible if authorized by the Board, and if all prospective vendors are given full and equal opportunity to compete, and students are fully involved in the promotion and sale of such rings;
- f) In the case of colleges, universities, armed service agencies, corporations, business and public service agencies, it is the policy of the Board of Education that access to schools shall be encouraged to bring career and occupational information to students. The Superintendent shall ensure that such activities are carefully monitored to restrict any commercial advertisement;
- g) Nothing in this policy shall be construed to limit the authority of the Board of Education under law to authorize the broadcast of high school games and other events by radio and TV stations even though the broadcast is commercially sponsored.

No materials of a commercial nature shall be distributed through the children in attendance in the Beacon City School District except as authorized by law or the Commissioner's Regulations.

New York State Constitution Article 8, Section 1  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)  
Section 19.6

Adopted: 11/10/08

## Community Relations

**SUBJECT: SOLICITING FUNDS FROM SCHOOL PERSONNEL**

Soliciting of funds from school personnel by persons or organizations representing public or private organizations shall be prohibited. The Superintendent of Schools shall have the authority to make exceptions to this policy in cases where such solicitation is considered to be in the District's best interest. The Board of Education shall be notified of these instances.

The Board of Education believes that fund drives and/or materials drives should be conducted only when there is substantial educational benefit for the student. The administration should approve and schedule these activities so as to eliminate the possibility of many drives being conducted simultaneously.

Any fund drive must be sponsored by the School District, or a school-related organization (i.e., the Parent-Teacher Organization).

Funds raised through school-sponsored activities must be deposited and accounted for in the extracurricular fund. Accounting for funds raised by school-related groups are the responsibility of such groups.

Door-to-door solicitation by students is expressly prohibited.

Distribution of information about worthwhile area charities may be made through the Office of the Superintendent of Schools as a service to School District personnel.



## Community Relations

**SUBJECT: USE OF SCHOOL FACILITIES POLICY**

The Beacon City school buildings and grounds are maintained for the education and recreation of the school children of the District, and no use shall be made of the buildings or grounds that would interfere or disrupt their most effective use for the benefit of the school children. School and non-school based community organizations, which are not commercial groups, may use school buildings and grounds for meetings when the facilities are available.

Facility use may take place during school hours only if, in the opinion of the Superintendent of Schools or his/her designee from this point forward, the use will not be disruptive of normal school operations. Both during and after school hours, all such use should pertain to the general welfare of the school and/or community, in compliance with the Education Law. Any such use, however, shall not be deemed an endorsement of the activity or purpose for which the facilities are used.

In conformity with the New York State Constitution and Education Law, the following rules shall govern the public use of School District facilities:

- a) The District schools, and other facilities, when not in use for school purposes, may be used for other purposes only if a written permit for such other use shall have been issued by or under the authority of the Superintendent of Schools, however, no permit will be required to be issued to individuals or groups of less than eight (8) community residents that are using the outside facilities. All groups using inside facilities need a permit.
- b) Unless the Superintendent of Schools is satisfied that the proposed activity on school premises will be adequately supervised, that the applicant will see to the proper conduct of such activity, and that the applicant may be held responsible for any damage that the activity may cause to school property, no permit will be issued.
- c) State Education Law prohibits the use of school buildings and property for any purpose that will in any way interfere with the use of school buildings, grounds, or other school property by the school.

**District Resident Use of BCSD Facilities**

In accordance with State Education Law, the following uses of school buildings and grounds are acceptable:

- a) For instruction in any "branch of education, learning or the arts."
- b) As polling places for holding primaries and elections and for the registration of voters.
- c) For "civic forums and community centers."

(Continued)

## Community Relations

**SUBJECT: USE OF SCHOOL FACILITIES POLICY (Cont'd.)**

- d) To provide child care services during non-school hours, provided that the cost of such care shall not be a School District charge but shall be paid by the person responsible for the support of such child; the local social services district as authorized by law; or any other public or private voluntary source.
- e) A worthy, educational, civic, or charitable purpose will be served for "social, civic and recreational meetings and entertainment," and other uses pertaining to the welfare of the community.

**Prohibited Uses of Beacon CSD Buildings and Property**

State Education Law and the Constitution of New York State specifically prohibit the following uses of school buildings and property:

- a) For any purpose that will in any way interfere with the use of school buildings, grounds, or other school property by the school.
- b) By any person or profit-making organization for personal or private gain, financial or otherwise.
- c) For holding a social, civic, or recreational meeting, or other use pertaining to the welfare of the community, unless such meeting, entertainment or use shall be non-exclusive and open to the general public.
- d) For a meeting, entertainment, or occasion where admission fees are charged, unless the proceeds thereof are to be expended for an educational or charitable purpose approved by the Beacon Board of Education.
- e) For a meeting, entertainment or occasion where admission fees are charged, if such meeting, entertainment or occasion is under the exclusive control and the proceeds are to be applied for the benefit of a society, association, or organization of a religious sect or denomination, or of a fraternal, secret or exclusive society or organization, other than any organization of veterans or of volunteer firemen or volunteer ambulance services.
- f) For any use that is contrary to the provisions of Section 414 of the Education Law.

**Use of School Facilities by School Personnel**

Any use of school facilities for school-related activities will be scheduled through the Building Principal. Any other use **outside the regular school day/week** must be approved through the Superintendent of Schools or designee through the use of the District application form. Recognized

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: USE OF SCHOOL FACILITIES POLICY (Cont'd.)**

collective bargaining units may use school facilities to conduct meetings as specified in the collective bargaining agreement(s). Scheduling in advance will help to ensure that the space requested is available and not given to outside groups.

No persons shall be allowed in a school building unless appropriate school personnel are on duty.

20 United States Code (USC) Section 7905  
36 United States Code (USC) Subtitle II  
34 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Parts 75, 76 and 108  
Education Law Section 414

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #3410 -- Code of Conduct on School Property  
#5640 -- Smoking/Tobacco Use  
#7310 -- School Conduct and Discipline  
#7320 -- Alcohol, Tobacco, Drugs and Other Substances (Students)  
#7410 -- Extracurricular Activities  
*District Code of Conduct on School Property*

Adopted: 12/8/08

## Community Relations

**SUBJECT: OPERATION OF MOTOR-DRIVEN VEHICLES ON DISTRICT PROPERTY**

The use of motor-driven vehicles, including cars, snowmobiles, mini-bikes, motorcycles, all-terrain vehicles (ATV's) and other such vehicles is prohibited on any school grounds or areas except for authorized school functions or other permissible purposes.

A school function shall mean a school-sponsored or school-authorized extracurricular event or activity regardless of where such event or activity takes place, including any event or activity that may take place in another state.

All student vehicles are to be registered with the High School Principal and parked in authorized areas only.

Education Law Section 2801(1)  
Vehicle and Traffic Law Section 1670

## Community Relations

**SUBJECT: PUBLIC ACCESS TO RECORDS**

Access to records of the District shall be consistent with the rules and regulations established by the State Committee on Open Government and shall comply with all the requirements of the New York State Public Officers Law Section 87.

A Records Access Officer shall be designated by the Superintendent, subject to the approval of the Board of Education, who shall have the duty of coordinating the School District's response to public request for access to records.

Regulations and procedures pertaining to accessing District records shall be as indicated in the School District Administrative Manual.

**Requests for Records via E-mail**

If the District has the capability to retrieve electronic records, it must provide such records electronically upon request. The District shall accept requests for records submitted in the form of electronic mail and respond to such requests by electronic mail using the forms supplied by the District. This information shall be posted on the District website, clearly designating the e-mail address for purposes of receiving requests for records via this format.

When the District maintains requested records electronically, the response shall inform the requester that the records are accessible via the internet and in printed form either on paper or other information storage medium.

The District shall respond to a request within five (5) business days of the receipt of a request. Should all or part of the request need to be denied, the District shall respond in the manner set forth by the rules and regulations stipulated by the Committee on Open Government.

Education Law Section 2116  
Public Officers Law Sections 87 and 89  
21 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Parts 1401 and 9760

Adopted: 11/10/08

## Community Relations

**SUBJECT: CONFIDENTIALITY OF COMPUTERIZED INFORMATION**

The development of centralized computer banks of educational data gives rise to the question of the maintenance of confidentiality of such data while still conforming to the New York State Freedom of Information Law. The safeguarding of confidential data from inappropriate use is essential to the success of the District's operation. Access to confidential computerized data shall be limited only to authorized personnel of the School District.

It shall be a violation of the District's policy to release confidential computerized data to any unauthorized person or agency. Any employee who releases or otherwise makes improper use of such computerized data shall be subject to disciplinary action.

However, if the computerized information sought is available under the Freedom of Information Law and can be retrieved by means of existing computer programs, the District is required to disclose such information.

Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974  
20 United States Code (USC) 1232(g)  
34 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 99  
Public Officers Law Section 84 et seq.

Adopted: 11/10/08

**SUBJECT: CODE OF CONDUCT ON SCHOOL PROPERTY**

The District has developed and will amend, as appropriate, a written Code of Conduct for the Maintenance of Order on School Property, including school functions, which shall govern the conduct of students, teachers and other school personnel, as well as visitors and/or vendors. The Board of Education shall further provide for the enforcement of such Code of Conduct.

For purposes of this policy, and the implemented Code of Conduct, school property means in or within any building, structure, athletic playing field, playground, parking lot or land contained within the real property boundary line of the District's elementary or secondary schools, or in or on a school bus; and a school function shall mean a school-sponsored extracurricular event or activity regardless of where such event or activity takes place, including those that take place in another state.

The District Code of Conduct has been developed in collaboration with student, teacher, administrator, and parent organizations, school safety personnel and other school personnel.

The Code of Conduct shall include, at a minimum, the following:

- a) Provisions regarding conduct, dress and language deemed appropriate and acceptable on school property and at school functions, and conduct, dress and language deemed unacceptable and inappropriate on school property; provisions regarding acceptable civil and respectful treatment of teachers, school administrators, other school personnel, students and visitors on school property and at school functions; the appropriate range of disciplinary measures which may be imposed for violation of such Code; and the roles of teachers, administrators, other school personnel, the Board of Education and parents/persons in parental relation to the student;
- b) Provisions prohibiting discrimination and harassment against any student, by employees or students on school property or at a school function, that creates a hostile environment by conduct, with or without physical contact and/or verbal threats, intimidation or abuse, of such a severe nature that:
  1. Has or would have the effect of unreasonably and substantially interfering with a student's educational performance, opportunities or benefits, or mental, emotional and/or physical well-being; or
  2. Reasonably causes or would reasonably be expected to cause a student to fear for his/her physical safety.

Such conduct shall include, but is not limited to, threats, intimidation, or abuse based on a person's actual or perceived race, color, weight, national origin, ethnic group, religion, religious practices, disability, sexual orientation, gender as defined in Education Law Section 11(6), or sex; provided that nothing in this subdivision shall be construed to prohibit a denial of admission into, or exclusion from, a course of instruction based on a

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: CODE OF CONDUCT ON SCHOOL PROPERTY (Cont'd.)**

person's gender that would be permissible under Education Law Sections 3201-a or 2854(2) (a) and Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 (20 USC Section 1681, et seq.), or to prohibit, as discrimination based on disability, actions that would be permissible under 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973;

- c) Standards and procedures to assure security and safety of students and school personnel;
- d) Provisions for the removal from the classroom and from school property, including a school function, of students and other persons who violate the Code;
- e) Provisions prescribing the period for which a disruptive student may be removed from the classroom for each incident, provided that no such student shall return to the classroom until the Principal (or his/her designated School District administrator) makes a final determination pursuant to Education Law Section 3214(3-a) (c) or the period of removal expires, whichever is less;
- f) Disciplinary measures to be taken for incidents on school property or at school functions involving the use of tobacco, the possession or use of illegal substances or weapons, the use of physical force, vandalism, violation of another student's civil rights, harassment and threats of violence;
- g) Provisions for responding to acts of discrimination and harassment against students by employees or students on school property or at a school function pursuant to clause (b) of this subparagraph;
- h) Provisions for detention, suspension and removal from the classroom of students, consistent with Education Law Section 3214 and other applicable federal, state and local laws, including provisions for school authorities to establish procedures to ensure the provision of continued educational programming and activities for students removed from the classroom, placed in detention, or suspended from school, which shall include alternative educational programs appropriate to individual student needs;
- i) Procedures by which violations are reported and determined, and the disciplinary measures imposed and carried out;
- j) Provisions ensuring the Code of Conduct and its enforcement are in compliance with state and federal laws relating to students with disabilities;
- k) Provisions setting forth the procedures by which local law enforcement agencies shall be notified of Code violations which constitute a crime;

(Continued)



## Community Relations

**SUBJECT: CODE OF CONDUCT ON SCHOOL PROPERTY (Cont'd.)**

- l) Provisions setting forth the circumstances under and procedures by which parents/persons in parental relation to the student shall be notified of Code violations;
- m) Provisions setting forth the circumstances under and procedures by which a complaint in criminal court, a juvenile delinquency petition or person in need of supervision ("PINS") petition as defined in Articles 3 and 7 of the Family Court Act will be filed;
- n) Circumstances under and procedures by which referral to appropriate human service agencies shall be made;
- o) A minimum suspension period for students who repeatedly are substantially disruptive of the educational process or substantially interfere with the teacher's authority over the classroom, provided that the suspending authority may reduce such period on a case-by-case basis to be consistent with any other state and federal law. For purposes of this requirement, as defined in Commissioner's Regulations, "repeatedly is substantially disruptive of the educational process or substantially interferes with the teacher's authority over the classroom" and shall mean engaging in conduct which results in the removal of the student from the classroom by teacher(s) pursuant to the provisions of Education Law Section 3214(3-a) and the provisions set forth in the Code of Conduct on four (4) or more occasions during a semester, or three (3) or more occasions during a trimester, as applicable;
- p) A minimum suspension period for acts that would qualify the student to be defined as a violent student pursuant to Education Law Section 3214(2-a)(a). However, the suspending authority may reduce the suspension period on a case-by-case basis consistent with any other state and federal law;
- q) A Bill of Rights and Responsibilities of Students which focuses upon positive student behavior and a safe and supportive school climate, which shall be written in plain-language, and which shall be publicized and explained in an age-appropriate manner to all students on an annual basis; and
- r) Guidelines and programs for in-service education programs for all District staff members to ensure effective implementation of school policy on school conduct and discipline, including but not limited to, guidelines on promoting a safe and supportive school climate while discouraging, among other things, discrimination or harassment against students by students and/or school employees; and including safe and supportive school climate concepts in the curriculum and classroom management.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: CODE OF CONDUCT ON SCHOOL PROPERTY (Cont'd.)**

The District's Code of Conduct shall be adopted by the Board of Education only after at least one (1) public hearing that provided for the participation of school personnel, parents/persons in parental relation, students, and any other interested parties. Copies of the Code of Conduct shall be disseminated pursuant to law and Commissioner's Regulations.

The Code of Conduct shall be reviewed on an annual basis, and updated as necessary in accordance with law. The District may establish a committee pursuant to Education Law Section 2801(5)(a) to facilitate review of its Code of Conduct and the District's response to Code of Conduct violations. The School Board shall reapprove any updated Code of Conduct or adopt revisions only after at least one (1) public hearing that provides for the participation of school personnel, parents/persons in parental relation, students, and any other interested parties. The District shall file a copy of its Code of Conduct and any amendments with the commissioner, in a manner prescribed by the Commissioner, no later than thirty (30) days after their respective adoptions.

The Board of Education shall ensure community awareness of its Code of Conduct by:

- a) Posting the complete Code of Conduct on the Internet website, if any, including any annual updates and other amendments to the Code;
- b) Providing copies of a summary of the Code of Conduct to all students in an age-appropriate version, written in plain language, at a school assembly to be held at the beginning of each school year;
- c) Providing a plain language summary of the Code of Conduct to all parents or persons in parental relation to students before the beginning of each school year and making the summary available thereafter upon request;
- d) Providing each existing teacher with a copy of the complete Code of Conduct and a copy of any amendments to the Code as soon as practicable following initial adoption or amendment of the Code. New teachers shall be provided a complete copy of the current Code upon their employment; and
- e) Making complete copies available for review by students, parents or persons in parental relation to students, other school staff and other community members.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: CODE OF CONDUCT ON SCHOOL PROPERTY (Cont'd.)**

**Privacy Rights**

As part of any investigation, the District has the right to search all school property and equipment including District computers. Rooms, desks, cabinets, lockers, computers, etc. are provided by the District for the use of staff and students, but the users do not have exclusive use of these locations or equipment and should not expect that materials stored therein will be private.

Education Law Sections 801-a, 2801 and 3214  
Family Court Act Articles 3 and 7  
Vehicle and Traffic Law Section 142  
8 NYCRR Section 100.2(1)(2)

NOTE: Refer also to *District Code of Conduct on School Property*

Adopted 6/4/12

## Community Relations

**SUBJECT: UNLAWFUL POSSESSION OF A WEAPON UPON SCHOOL GROUNDS**

It shall be unlawful for any person to possess any air-gun, spring-gun or other instrument or weapon in which the propelling force is a spring, air, piston or CO2 cartridge upon school grounds or in any District building without the express written authorization of the Superintendent or his/her designee.

Additionally, the possession of any weapon, as defined in the New York State Penal Code, on school property or in school buildings is prohibited, except by law enforcement personnel or upon written authorization of the Superintendent/designee.

Unlawful possession of a weapon upon school grounds may be a violation of the New York State Penal Law, and is a violation of School District policy and the Code of Conduct.

Penal Law Sections 265.01-265.06

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #7360 -- Weapons in School and the Gun-Free Schools Act

Adopted: 11/10/08

## Community Relations

**SUBJECT: THREATS OF VIOLENCE IN SCHOOL**

The School District is committed to the prevention of violence against any individual or property in the schools, on school property or at school activities whether such acts and/or threats of violence are made by students, staff, or others. Threats of violence against students, school personnel and/or school property will not be tolerated whether or not such threats occur on school grounds or during the school day.

Any person who commits an act or threatens an act of violence, including bomb threats, whether made orally, in writing, or by e-mail, shall be subject to appropriate discipline in accordance with applicable law, District policies and regulations, as well as the *Code of Conduct on School Property* and collective bargaining agreements, as may be necessary.

While acknowledging an individual's constitutional rights, including applicable due process rights, the District refuses to condone acts and/or threats of violence which threaten the safety and well being of staff, students, visitors and/or the school environment. Employees, students, agents and invitees shall refrain from engaging threats or physical actions which create a safety hazard for others.

All staff who are made aware of physical acts and/or threats of violence directed to students or staff are to report such incidents to the Building Principal/designee, who shall report such occurrences to the Superintendent. Additionally, the Building Principal/designee will also report occurrences of violence, whether involving an actual confrontation or threat of potential violence, to the school psychologist and/or Director of Special Education if applicable. Local law enforcement agencies may be called as necessary upon the determination of the Superintendent/designee.

Students are to report all acts and/or threats of violence, including threats of suicide, of which they are aware by reporting such incidents to a faculty member or the Building Principal.

The District reserves the right to seek restitution, in accordance with law, from the parent/guardian and/or student for any costs or damages which had been incurred by the District as a result of the threats or acts of violence in the schools.

This policy will be enforced in accordance with applicable laws and regulations, as well as collective bargaining agreements and the *Code of Conduct* as may be necessary. Additionally, this policy will be disseminated, as appropriate, to students, staff, and parents and will be available to the general public upon request.

Appropriate sanctions for violations of this policy by students will be addressed in the *Code of Conduct*.

Adopted: 11/10/08

## Community Relations

**SUBJECT: ANTI-HARASSMENT IN THE SCHOOL DISTRICT**

The Board of Education affirms its commitment to nondiscrimination and recognizes its responsibility to provide an environment that is free of harassment and intimidation. Harassment is a violation of law and stands in direct opposition to District policy. Therefore, the Board prohibits and condemns all forms of harassment on the basis of race, color, creed, religion, national origin, political affiliation, sex, sexual orientation, age, marital status, military status, veteran status, disability or use of a recognized guide dog, hearing dog or service dog by employees, school volunteers, students, and non-employees such as contractors and vendors as well as any third parties who are participating in, observing, or otherwise engaging in activities subject to the supervision and control of the District.

Sexual orientation is defined as heterosexuality, homosexuality, bisexuality, or asexuality, whether actual or perceived.

The Board also prohibits harassment based on an individual's opposition to discrimination or participation in a related investigation or complaint proceeding under the anti-discrimination statutes. This policy of nondiscrimination and anti-harassment will be enforced on School District premises and in school buildings; and at all school-sponsored events, programs and activities, including those that take place at locations off school premises and in another state.

It is intended that this policy apply to the dealings between or among employees with employees; employees with students; students with students; employees/students with vendors/contractors and others who do business with the School District, as well as school volunteers, visitors, guests and other third parties. All of these persons are hereinafter referred to collectively as "the named group."

For purposes of this policy, harassment shall mean communication (verbal, written or graphic) and/or physical conduct based on an individual's actual or perceived race, color, creed, religion, national origin, political affiliation, sex, sexual orientation, age, marital status, military status, veteran status, disability, or use of a recognized guide dog, hearing dog or service dog that:

- a) Has the purpose or effect of substantially or unreasonably interfering with an individual's work performance or is used as a basis for employment decisions (including terms and conditions of employment) affecting such individual; and/or creates an intimidating, hostile or offensive work environment;
- b) Has the purpose or effect of substantially or unreasonably interfering with a student's academic performance or participation in an educational or extracurricular activity, or creates an intimidating, hostile or offensive learning environment; and/or effectively bars the student's access to an educational opportunity or benefit;
- c) Otherwise adversely affects the employment and/or educational opportunities and benefits provided by the District.

(Continued)

## Community Relations

**SUBJECT: ANTI-HARASSMENT IN THE SCHOOL DISTRICT (Cont'd.)**

The School District will act to promptly investigate all complaints, either verbal or written, formal or informal, of allegations of harassment based on any of the characteristics described above; and will promptly take appropriate action to protect individuals from further harassment. The District will designate, at a minimum, two (2) Complaint Officers, one (1) of each gender. The District may, at its discretion, hire an outside investigator if the circumstances of the complaint so warrants.

In order for the Board to enforce this policy, and to take corrective measures as may be necessary, it is essential that any employee, student, or other member of the above named group who believes he/she has been a victim of harassment in the school environment and/or at programs, activities and events under the control and supervision of the District, as well as any individual who is aware of and/or who has knowledge of, or witnesses any possible occurrence of harassment, immediately report such alleged harassment; such report shall be directed to or forwarded to the District's designated Complaint Officer(s) through informal and/or formal complaint procedures as developed by the District. Such complaints are recommended to be in writing, although verbal complaints of alleged harassment will also be promptly investigated in accordance with the terms of this policy. In the event that the Complaint Officer is the alleged offender, the report will be directed to the next level of supervisory authority.

Upon receipt of an informal/formal complaint (even an anonymous complaint), the District will conduct a thorough investigation of the charges. However, even in the absence of an informal/formal complaint, if the District has knowledge of any occurrence of harassment, the District will investigate such conduct promptly and thoroughly. To the extent possible, within legal constraints, all complaints will be treated as confidentially and privately as possible. However, disclosure may be necessary to complete a thorough investigation of the charges and/or to notify law enforcement officials as warranted, and any disclosure will be provided on a "need to know" basis.

Based upon the results of this investigation, if the District determines that an employee and/or student has violated the terms of this policy and/or accompanying regulations, immediate corrective action will be taken as warranted. Should the offending individual be a student, appropriate disciplinary measures will be applied, up to and including suspension, in accordance with applicable laws and/or regulations, District policy and regulation, and the District Code of Conduct. Should the offending individual be a school employee, appropriate disciplinary measures will be applied, up to and including termination of the offender's employment, in accordance with legal guidelines, District policy and regulation, and the applicable collective bargaining agreement(s). Third parties (such as school volunteers, vendors, etc.) who are found to have violated this policy and/or accompanying regulations and/or the Code of Conduct, will be subject to appropriate sanctions as warranted and in compliance with law. The application of such disciplinary measures by the District does not preclude the filing of civil and/or criminal charges as may be warranted.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: ANTI-HARASSMENT IN THE SCHOOL DISTRICT (Cont'd.)****Prohibition of Retaliatory Behavior**

The Board prohibits any retaliatory behavior directed against complainants, victims, witnesses, and/or any other individuals who participated in the investigation of a complaint of harassment. Follow-up inquiries shall be made to ensure that harassment has not resumed and that all those involved in the investigation of the harassment complaint have not suffered retaliation. Any complaints or reports of retaliation shall be promptly and thoroughly investigated and offenders shall be disciplined in the same manner as is set forth in the paragraph above.

**Finding That Harassment Did Not Occur**

At any level/stage of investigation of alleged harassment, if a determination is made that harassment did not occur, the Complaint Officer will so notify the complainant, the alleged offender and the Superintendent of this determination. Such a finding does not preclude the complainant from filing an appeal pursuant to District policy or regulation and/or pursuing other legal avenues of recourse.

However, even if a determination is made that harassment did not occur, the Superintendent/designee reserves the right to initiate staff/student awareness and training, as applicable, to help ensure that the school community is not conducive to fostering harassment in the workplace.

In all cases, the Superintendent will inform the Board of Education of the results of each investigation involving a finding that harassment did not occur.

**Knowingly Makes False Accusations**

Employees and/or students who *knowingly* make false accusations against another individual as to allegations of harassment may also face appropriate disciplinary action.

**Privacy Rights**

As part of any investigation, the District has the right to search all school property and equipment including District computers. Rooms, desks, cabinets, lockers, computers, etc. are provided by the District for the use of staff and students, but the users do not have exclusive use of these locations or equipment and should not expect that materials stored therein will be private.

**Development and Dissemination of Administrative Regulations**

Regulations will be developed for reporting, investigating, and remedying allegations of harassment based on the characteristics described above. An appeal procedure will also be provided to address any unresolved complaints and/or unsatisfactory prior determinations by the applicable

(Continued)



## Community Relations

**SUBJECT: ANTI-HARASSMENT IN THE SCHOOL DISTRICT (Cont'd.)**

Complaint Officer(s). Such regulations will be developed in accordance with federal and state law as well as any applicable collective bargaining agreement(s).

Appropriate training and/or "awareness" programs will be established for staff and students to help ensure knowledge of and familiarity with the issues pertaining to harassment in the schools, and to disseminate preventative measures to help reduce such incidents of prohibited conduct. Furthermore, special training will be provided for designated supervisors and managerial employees, as may be necessary, for the investigation of harassment complaints.

A copy of this policy and its accompanying regulations will be available upon request and may be posted at various locations in each school building. The District's policy and regulations on anti-harassment will be published in appropriate school publications such as teacher/employee handbooks, student handbooks, and/or school calendars.

This policy should not be read to abrogate other District policies and/or regulations or the District Code of Conduct prohibiting other forms of unlawful discrimination, inappropriate behavior, and/or hate crimes within this District. It is the intent of the District that all such policies and/or regulations be read consistently to provide the highest level of protection from unlawful discrimination in the provision of employment/educational services and opportunities. However, different treatment of any member of the above named group which has a legitimate, legal and nondiscriminatory reason shall not be considered a violation of District policy.

Age Discrimination in Employment Act,  
29 United States Code (USC) Section 621  
Americans With Disabilities Act,  
42 United States Code (USC) Section 12101 et seq.  
Prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability.  
Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973,  
29 United States Code (USC) Section 794 et seq.  
Prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability.  
Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964,  
42 United States Code (USC) Section 2000d et seq.  
Prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color or  
national origin.  
Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964,  
42 United States Code (USC) Section 2000e et seq.  
Prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color,  
religion, sex or national origin.  
Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972,  
20 United States Code (USC) Section 1681 et seq.  
Prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: ANTI-HARASSMENT IN THE SCHOOL DISTRICT (Cont'd.)**

Civil Rights Law Section 40-c

Prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, sexual orientation, marital status or disability.

Education Law Section 2801(1)

Executive Law Section 290 et seq.

Prohibits discrimination on the basis of age, race, creed, color, national origin, sex, sexual orientation, disability, military status, marital status, or use of a recognized guide dog, hearing dog or service dog.

Military Law Sections 242 and 243

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #6121 -- Sexual Harassment of District Personnel  
#6122 -- Complaints and Grievances by Employees  
#7550 -- Complaints and Grievances by Students  
#7551 -- Sexual Harassment of Students

Adopted: 11/10/08

## Community Relations

**SUBJECT: UNIFORM VIOLENT AND DISRUPTIVE INCIDENT REPORTING SYSTEM (VADIR)**

In compliance with the Uniform Violent and Disruptive Incident System, the District will record each violent or disruptive incident that occurs on school property or at a school function. School property shall mean in or within any building, structure, athletic playing field, playground, parking lot or land contained within the real property boundary line of a public elementary or secondary school; or in or on a school bus as defined in Vehicle and Traffic Law Section 142. A school function shall mean a school-sponsored or school-authorized extracurricular event or activity regardless of where such event or activity takes place, including any event or activity that may take place in another state.

In accordance with the manner prescribed, the District will submit an annual report of violent and disruptive incidents (on the *Summary of Violent and Disruptive Incidents* form) from the previous school year to the Commissioner of Education. Summary data will be used to determine the rate of violent and disruptive incidents in each school and to identify schools as persistently dangerous, as required by the No Child Left Behind Act.

The District will utilize the *Individual Violent and Disruptive Incident Report* form for the reporting of individual incidents by each building and/or program under its jurisdiction and for the tally count of incidents into the Summary Form. Copies of such incident reports will be retained for the time prescribed by the Commissioner in the applicable records retention schedule. These reports will be available for inspection by the State Education Department upon request.

All personally identifiable information included in a violent or disruptive incident report will be confidential and will not be disclosed to any person for any purpose other than that specified in Section 2802 of the Education Law, except as otherwise authorized by law.

The District will include a summary of the District's annual violent or disruptive incident report in its School District Report Card in the format prescribed by the Commissioner.

**Reporting Guidelines**

The District will utilize the New York State Education Department's website to obtain copies of the forms, directions, glossary and additional information at [www.emsc.nysed.gov/irts/](http://www.emsc.nysed.gov/irts/).

Education Law Sections 2801(1) and 2802  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)  
Section 100.2(gg)

Adopted: 11/10/08

## Community Relations

**SUBJECT: EMERGENCY SCHOOL CLOSINGS**

In the event it is necessary to close school for the day, activate a delayed starting time or early dismissal (as well as information relating to cancellation of after-school activities/late bus runs), due to inclement weather impassable roads, or other emergency reasons, announcement thereof shall be made over local radio and television stations and the Internet/District Website as designated by the Board of Education.

When school is closed, all related activities, including athletic events and student activities, will ordinarily be suspended for that day and evening. Exceptions may be made at the discretion of the Superintendent of Schools

The attendance of personnel shall be governed by their respective contracts.

Education Law Section 3604(7)

Adopted: 11/10/08

2008 4000

Administration

**Beacon City School District**

**NUMBER**

**ADMINISTRATION**

1.1 Administrative Personnel.....4110

**ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATIONS**

2.1 Administrative Organization and Operation.....4210  
2.1.1 Line Responsibility .....4211  
2.3 Administrative Authority During Absence of the Superintendent of Schools .....4230  
2.4 Administration in Policy Absence .....4240  
2.5 Use of Committees.....4250  
2.6 Evaluation of the Superintendent and Other Administrative Staff .....4260

**CENTRAL OFFICE AND BUILDING ADMINISTRATION**

3.1 Superintendent of Schools .....4310  
3.2 Superintendent-Board of Education Relations .....4320  
3.2.1 Impartial Hearing Officer Selection, Appointment, and Compensation.....4321

**COMPENSATION AND RELATED BENEFITS**

4.1 Professional Development Opportunities .....4410  
4.2 Compensation and Related Benefits .....4420

2008

4110

Administration

**SUBJECT: ADMINISTRATIVE PERSONNEL**

Administrative and supervisory personnel shall be considered to be those District employees officially designated by Board of Education action as responsible for the administrative and supervisory tasks required to carry out Board of Education policy, programs, decisions, and actions.

These employees shall meet all certification and/or Civil Service requirements as outlined in New York State Civil Service Law, and the Rules and Regulations promulgated by the Commissioner of Education of New York State. The administrative and supervisory staff must be eligible to meet these requirements at the time of employment.

Education Law Sections 1709 and 2503(5)

Adopted: 11/10/08

## Administration

**SUBJECT: ADMINISTRATIVE ORGANIZATION AND OPERATION**

The basic principles of Administrative Organization and Operation are:

- a) The working relationships shall involve two (2) types of officers: line and staff. Line organization involves a direct flow of authority upward and downward from Superintendent to Building Principal. A line officer has power and authority over subordinates. Staff officers do not stand in the direct line of authority; they serve as coordinators or consultants.
- b) The Board of Education shall formulate and legislate educational policy.
- c) Administrative regulations shall be developed by the Superintendent.
- d) The Central Office staff shall provide overall leadership and assistance in planning and research.
- e) There shall be full opportunity for complete freedom of communication between all levels in the school staff.

2008

4211

Administration

**SUBJECT: LINE RESPONSIBILITY**

All employees of the District shall be under the general direction of the Superintendent. Teachers shall be immediately responsible to the Principal of the building in which they work. Other employees shall be immediately responsible to the administrative personnel under whom they work directly.

The Superintendent of Schools shall maintain an administrative organization chart showing the relationship among the various administrators and staff.

Adopted: 11/10/08



2008

4230

Administration

**SUBJECT: ADMINISTRATIVE AUTHORITY DURING ABSENCE OF THE  
SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS**

The Superintendent of Schools shall delegate to another administrator the authority and responsibility for making decisions and taking such actions as may be required during the absence of the Superintendent.

Adopted: 11/10/08

2008

4240

Administration

**SUBJECT: ADMINISTRATION IN POLICY ABSENCE**

In cases in which action must be taken within the District where the Board of Education has provided no guidelines for administrative action, the Superintendent of Schools shall have the power to act, but his/her decisions shall be subject to review by the Board at its regular meeting. It shall be the duty of the Superintendent to inform the Board promptly of such action and of the need for policy.

Adopted: 11/10/08

## Administration

**SUBJECT: USE OF COMMITTEES**

Standing and/or ad hoc committees may be appointed to study and to recommend courses of action in response to department, building or District needs. These committees may be appointed by the Board of Education, the Superintendent or other administrators, with the knowledge of the Superintendent, and in accordance with the range of responsibilities of the appointing body or administrator to whom the committee shall report. The composition of each committee shall reflect its purpose and each committee shall have a clear assignment.

Adopted: 11/10/08

## Administration

**SUBJECT: EVALUATION OF THE SUPERINTENDENT AND OTHER  
ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF****Superintendent**

The Board of Education shall conduct annually a formal performance evaluation of the Superintendent. The formal procedures used to complete the evaluation are to be filed in the District Office, and to be made available for review by any individual, no later than September 10 of each year.

The formal performance procedures shall include written criteria, a description of the review procedures, provisions for post-conferencing, and methods used to record results of the evaluation. The Superintendent shall be granted the opportunity to respond to the evaluation in writing.

**Evaluation of Administrative Staff**

The Board shall direct the Superintendent to conduct an evaluation of all administrative personnel.

The purposes of this evaluation are:

- a) To determine the adequacy of administrative staffing;
- b) To improve administrative effectiveness;
- c) To encourage and promote self-evaluation by administrative personnel;
- d) To provide a basis for evaluative judgments by the Superintendent and the Board;
- e) To make decisions about continued employment with the District.

8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)  
Section 100.2(o)(2)

Adopted: 11/10/08

## Administration

**SUBJECT: SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS**

- a) As Health Officer of the Board of Education, he/she shall attend all regular, special, and work meetings of the Board except that the Superintendent may be excluded when his/her employment contract or performance is discussed in executive session.
- b) He/she shall administer all policies and enforce all rules and regulations of the Board.
- c) He/she shall constantly review the local school situation and recommend to the Board areas in which new policies seem to be needed.
- d) He/she shall be responsible for organizing, administering, evaluating, and supervising the programs and personnel of all school departments, instructional and non-instructional.
- e) He/she shall recommend to the Board the appointment of all instructional and support personnel.
- f) He/she shall be responsible for the preparation and recommendation to the Board of the annual School District budget in accordance with the format and development plan specified by the Board.
- g) He/she shall acquaint the public with the activities and needs of the schools through his/her written and spoken statements, and shall be responsible for all news releases emanating from the local schools.
- h) He/she shall be responsible for the construction of all salary scales and for the administration of the salary plan approved by the Board. Some of these salary scales will be developed within staff contracts negotiated under the provisions of the Taylor Law.
- i) He/she shall determine the need and make plans for plant expansion and renovation.
- j) He/she shall be responsible for recommending for hire, evaluating, promoting, and dismissing all professional and non-professional staff personnel.
- k) He/she shall prepare or supervise the preparation of the teacher's handbook, staff bulletins, and all other District-wide staff materials.
- l) He/she shall plan and coordinate the recruitment of teachers and other staff to assure the District of the best available personnel.
- m) He/she shall plan and conduct a program of supervision of teaching staff that will have as its goal the improvement of instruction, and, at the same time, will assure that only the teachers found to have a high degree of competence will be recommended for tenure.

(Continued)

## Administration

**SUBJECT: SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS (Cont'd.)**

- n) He/she shall continually strive to distinguish for all concerned between the areas of policy decisions appropriate to the Board and management decisions appropriate to the District's administrative personnel.
- o) He/she shall, when necessary and/or desirable, transfer such personnel as he/she anticipates will function more effectively in other positions. These transfers shall be made within the guidelines of state laws, District policies and negotiated contracts.
- p) He/she shall submit the data from the School Report Card and/or other such reports of student/District performance as prescribed by and in accordance with requirements of the Commissioner of Education.

Education Law Sections 1711, 2508 and 3003  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)  
Section 100.2(m)

Adopted: 11/10/08

## Administration

**SUBJECT: SUPERINTENDENT - BOARD OF EDUCATION RELATIONS**

The Board of Education believes that the development and adoption of policies is the central function of a School Board, and the execution of the policies is the function of the Superintendent of Schools.

Regulations promulgated by the Superintendent shall be included in the District Policy Manual and disseminated in the same manner as Board of Education Policies.

Delegation by the Board of its executive powers to the Superintendent provides freedom for him/her to manage the school within the Board's policies and frees the Board to devote its time to policymaking and appraisal functions.

The Board holds the Superintendent responsible for the administration of its policies, the execution of Board decisions, the operation of the internal machinery designed to serve the educational programs and for keeping the Board informed about District operations and problems.

Generally, the Superintendent will be empowered to assign and use resources; employ, promote, discipline and deploy staff; to translate policies of the Board into action; to speak as agent of the Board; to organize and delegate administrative responsibilities; and to exercise such other powers as are customary for chief executives.

Education Law Sections 1711, 2503 and 2508

Adopted: 11/10/08

**SUBJECT IMPARTIAL HEARING OFFICER SELECTION,  
APPOINTMENT, AND COMPENSATION**

It shall be the policy of the Beacon City School District to select, appoint, and compensate impartial hearing officers in the following manner:

A. Selection and Appointment

1. The District shall utilize the most recent rotational list of impartial hearing officers established by the State Education Department. Additional qualified impartial hearing officers requesting to serve in the District shall have their names inserted into such rotational list in alphabetical order
2. Within two business days after the District receives a written request for an impartial hearing, the District Clerk shall initiate attempts to contact that hearing officer whose name next follows the last hearing officer appointed by the Board on the rotational list. The District Clerk shall first attempt contact by telephone call. If unsuccessful at reaching the hearing officer, the District Clerk shall leave a message (if voice mail is available) and send a letter by overnight mail, informing the hearing officer that:
  - a. a hearing has been requested concerning a student (identify the student only by number and the name of the school district;
  - b. the hearing officer's name is the next one on the rotational list; and
  - c. the hearing officer must contact the District Clerk (leave telephone number) no later than 24 hours from the date the telephone message is left and/or the date of the correspondence.
3. If the hearing officer declines appointment, or fail to respond within 24 hours after being telephoned or sent a letter by overnight mail, the District Clerk will, according to the procedures outlined above, offer the appointment to each successive hearing officer whose name appears on the rotational list, until it is accepted.

(Continued)



4. No appointment may be accepted, unless the hearing officer is available to initiate the hearing within 14 days after being appointed to serve by:
  - a. resolution adopted by the Board of Education; or
  - b. a letter signed by the President or Vice President of the Board of Education.
5. The President and/or Vice President of the Board are hereby delegated with the authority to immediately appoint impartial hearing officers who are selected in accordance with these procedures.
6. The District Clerk shall maintain a log detailing any actions taken pursuant to this policy relating to the appointment of impartial hearing officers.

B. Compensation

1. Compensation will be made at the hourly rates currently approved by the State Education Department pursuant to §4404(1) of the Education Law.
2. The district will not reimburse impartial hearing officers for administrative assistance, secretarial or other overhead expenses.
3. The district will upon review and approval of properly submitted receipts, reimburse impartial hearing officers for automobile travel at the IRS-approved rate and for tolls reasonably and necessarily incurred as a result of the hearing.
4. In addition to hearing time itself the Board will reimburse, at the hourly rate, for time actually expended by the impartial hearing officer for:
  - a. scheduling the hearing;
  - b. pre-hearing conference calls (if necessary);
  - c. scheduling letters;
  - d. preparing the decision, including any interim decision.

(Continued)

5. Absent extraordinary circumstances, as determined by the district, impartial hearing officers will not be reimbursed for any other expenses associated with their appointment and service as impartial hearing officers.
6. A hearing cancellation fee of \$500.00 shall be paid by the district where five business days notice is not provided to the impartial hearing officer. The district will not be responsible for any compensation in connection with hearing cancellations where five or more business days notice is provided to the impartial hearing officer. Moreover, the district shall not be responsible for any compensation in connection with hearing cancellations requested by or on behalf of parents unless the district has joined in the request for adjournment.

C. Notice

1. A copy of this policy will be forwarded to the impartial hearing officer at the time of appointment.

Adoption date:

3/12/12

**SUBJECT: PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT OPPORTUNITIES**

The Board of Education shall encourage administrators to keep informed of current educational theory and practice by study, by visiting other school systems, by attendance at educational conferences, and by such other means as are appropriate.

The approval of the Superintendent shall be required for any conference attendance or visitations requested by administrators.

Participation shall be limited by available resources and reimbursement guidelines.

General Municipal Law Sections 77-b and 77-c

Adopted: 11/10/08

2008

4420

Administration

**SUBJECT: COMPENSATION AND RELATED BENEFITS**

The salaries and related benefits of administrators shall be set annually by the Board of Education upon the recommendation of the Superintendent and/or shall be in accordance with the terms and conditions of the applicable collective bargaining agreement/contract currently in effect.

Adopted: 11/10/08

2012 5000

Non-Instructional/Business  
Operations

**Beacon City School District**

**NUMBER**

**BUDGET**

1.1	Budget Planning and Development .....	5110
1.2	School District Budget Hearing .....	5120
1.3	Budget Adoption .....	5130
1.4	Administration of the Budget .....	5140
1.5	Contingency Budget .....	5150

**INCOME**

2.1	Revenues .....	5210
2.2	District Investments .....	5220
2.3	Acceptance of Gifts, Grants and Bequests to the School District .....	5230
2.4	School Tax Assessment and Collection .....	5240
2.4.1	Property Tax Exemptions .....	5241
2.5	Sale and Disposal of School District Property .....	5250

**EXPENDITURES**

3.1	Bonding of Employees and School Board Members .....	5310
3.2	Expenditures of School District Funds .....	5320
3.2.1	District-Owned Credit Cards .....	5321
3.2.2	Cellular Telephones .....	5322
3.2.3	Reimbursement for Meals/Refreshments .....	5323
3.3	Budget Transfers .....	5330
3.4	Borrowing of Funds .....	5340

**PURCHASING**

4.1	Purchasing .....	5410
-----	------------------	------

**FISCAL ACCOUNTING AND REPORTING**

5.1	Accounting of Funds .....	5510
5.2	Extraclassroom Activity Fund .....	5520
5.3	Petty Cash Funds and Cash in School Buildings .....	5530
5.4	Publication of District's Annual Financial Statement .....	5540
5.7	Financial Accountability .....	5570

**Beacon City School District**

**NUMBER**

**FISCAL ACCOUNTING AND REPORTING (Cont'd.)**

5.7.1 Allegations of Fraud .....5571  
 5.7.2 Audit Committee.....5572  
 5.7.3 Internal Audit Function.....5573  
 5.7.4 Medicaid Compliance Program.....5574

**NON-INSTRUCTIONAL OPERATIONS**

6.1 Insurance .....5610  
 6.2 Inventories .....5620  
     6.2.1 Accounting of Fixed Assets.....5621  
 6.3 Facilities: Inspection, Operation and Maintenance.....5630  
     6.3.1 Key Control.....5631  
     6.3.1 Hazardous Waste and Handling of Toxic Substances by Employees .....5632  
 6.4 Smoking/Tobacco Use.....5640  
 6.5 Energy/Water Conservation and Recycling of Solid Waste .....5650  
 6.6 School Food Service Program (Lunch and Breakfast)/School District  
     Nutrition Advisory Committee .....5660  
     6.6.1 Wellness Policies on Physical Activity and Nutrition .....5661  
 6.7 Records Management .....5670  
     6.7.1 Employee Personal Identifying Information.....5671  
     6.7.2 Information Security Breach and Notification.....5672  
 6.8 Safety and Security .....5680  
     6.8.1 School Safety Plans .....5681  
     6.8.2 Cardiac Automated External Defibrillators (AEDs) in Public  
         School Facilities.....5682  
     6.8.3 Fire Drills, Bomb Threats and Bus Emergency Drills.....5683  
     6.8.4 Anthrax and Other Biological Terrorism: Prevention Protocols/  
         Protocols for Mail Handling .....5684  
 6.9 Exposure Control Program .....5690  
     6.9.1 Communicable Diseases .....5691  
     6.9.2 Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) Related Illnesses.....5692

**TRANSPORTATION**

7.1 Transportation Program .....5710  
 7.2 Scheduling and Routing.....5720  
 7.3 Transportation of Students.....5730  
 7.4 Use of Buses by Community Groups .....5740  
 7.5 School Bus Safety Program .....5750  
 7.6 Qualifications of School Bus Drivers .....5760  
     7.6.1 Drug and Alcohol Testing for School Bus Drivers and Other  
         Safety-Sensitive Employees .....5761

**SUBJECT: BUDGET PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT**

Budget planning and development for the District will be an integral part of program planning so that the annual operating budget may effectively express and implement programs and activities of the School System. Budget planning will be a year-round process involving participation of District-level administrators, Principals, Directors, Coordinators, teachers, and other personnel. The process of budget planning and development should allow for community input and contain numerous opportunities for public information and feedback.

The Superintendent will have overall responsibility for budget preparation, including the construction of and adherence to a budget calendar. Program managers will develop and submit budget requests for their particular areas of responsibility after seeking the advice and suggestions of staff members.

Principals will develop and submit budget requests for their particular schools in conjunction with the advice and suggestions of staff members and their own professional judgment. Each school's budget request will be the Principal's recommendation as to the most effective way to use available resources in achieving progress toward the approved educational objectives of the school. Program budgets and school budgets will reflect state and/or federal requirements, special sources of funding, and District objectives and priorities.

The Board will give consideration to budget requests, and will review allocations for appropriateness and for their consistency with the School System's educational priorities.

All budget documents for distribution to the public shall be in plain language and organized in a manner which best promotes public comprehension of the contents. Documents shall be complete and accurate and contain sufficient detail to adequately inform the public regarding such data as estimated revenues, proposed expenditures, transfers to other funds, fund balance information, and changes in such information from the prior year's submitted budget.

In accordance with Commissioner's Regulations, the budget will be presented in three (3) components which are to be voted upon as one (1) proposition. The law prescribes the types of items to be included in each component and further prescribes that all relevant costs be included in the component.

- a) A program component which shall include, but need not be limited to, all program expenditures of the School District, including the salaries and benefits of teachers and any school administrators or supervisors who spend a majority of their time performing teaching duties, and all transportation operating expenses;
- b) A capital component which shall include, but need not be limited to, all transportation capital, debt service, and lease expenditures; costs resulting from judgments and tax certiorari proceedings or the payment of awards from court judgments, administrative orders or settled or

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: BUDGET PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd.)**

compromised claims; and all facilities costs of the School District, including facilities lease expenditures, the annual debt service and total debt for all facilities financed by bonds and notes of the School District, and the costs of construction, acquisition, reconstruction, rehabilitation or improvement of school buildings, provided that such budget shall include a rental, operations and maintenance section that includes base rent costs, total rent costs, operation and maintenance charges, cost per square foot for each facility leased by the District, and any and all expenditures associated with custodial salaries and benefits, service contracts, supplies, utilities, and maintenance and repairs of school facilities; and

- c) An administrative component which shall include, but need not be limited to, office and central administrative expenses, traveling expenses and salaries and benefits of all certified school administrators and supervisors who spend a majority of their time performing administrative or supervisory duties, any and all expenditures associated with the operation of the Office of the School Board, the Office of the Superintendent of Schools, General Administration, the School Business Office, consulting costs not directly related to direct student services and programs, planning and all other administrative activities.

Additionally, the Board of Education shall append to the proposed budget the following documents:

- a) A detailed statement of the total compensation to be paid to the Superintendent of Schools, and any Assistant or Associate Superintendent of Schools in the ensuing school year, including a delineation of the salary, annualized cost of benefits and any in-kind or other form of remuneration;
- b) A list of all other school administrators and supervisors, if any, whose annual salary for the coming school year will be at or above that designated in law for such reporting purposes, with the title of their positions and annual salary identified;
- c) A School District Report Card, prepared pursuant to Commissioner's Regulations, which includes measures of the academic performance of the School District, on a school by school basis, and measures of the fiscal performance of the District; and
- d) A Property Tax Report Card prepared in accordance with law and Commissioner's Regulations (see subheading "Property Tax Report Card").

The Board shall attest that unexpended surplus funds (i.e., operating funds in excess of the current school year budget, not including funds properly retained under other sections of law) have been applied in determining the amount of the school tax levy. For the 2007-2008 school year, surplus funds shall mean any operating funds in excess of three percent (3%); for 2008-2009 school year and thereafter, surplus funds shall mean any operating funds in excess of four percent (4%).



**SUBJECT: BUDGET PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd.)**

The proposed budget for the ensuing school year shall be reviewed by the Board of Education and publicly disseminated, in accordance with law, prior to its submission to District voters for approval.

District funds may be expended to inform the public regarding the annual budget and to present the annual budget to District voters; however, such funds shall not be utilized to promote either a favorable or negative opinion of the proposed budget.

**Property Tax Report Card**

Each year, the Board of Education shall prepare a Property Tax Report Card, pursuant to Commissioner's Regulations, and shall make it publicly available by transmitting it to local newspapers of general circulation, appending it to copies of the proposed budget made publicly available as required by law, making it available for distribution at the Annual Meeting, and otherwise disseminating it as required by the Commissioner.

The Property Tax Report Card shall include:

- a) The amount of total spending and total estimated school tax levy that would result from adoption of the proposed budget, and the percentage increase or decrease in total spending and total school tax levy from the School District budget for the preceding school year; and
- b) The projected enrollment growth for the school year for which the budget is prepared, and the percentage change in enrollment from the previous year;
- c) The percentage increase in the average of the Consumer Price Indexes from January first of the prior school year to January first of the current school year as defined in Education Law; and
- d) The projected amount of the unappropriated unreserved fund balance that will be retained if the proposed budget is adopted; the projected amount of the reserved fund balance; the projected amount of the appropriated fund balance; the percentage of the proposed budget that the unappropriated unreserved fund balance represents; the actual unappropriated unreserved fund balance retained in the School District budget for the preceding school year; and the percentage of the School District budget for the preceding school year that the actual unappropriated unreserved fund balance represents.

A copy of the Property Tax Report Card prepared for the Annual District Meeting shall be submitted to the State Education Department in the manner prescribed by the Department by the end of the business day next following approval of the Property Tax Report Card by the Board of Education, but no later than twenty-four (24) days prior to the statewide uniform voting day (i.e., the third Tuesday in May).

(Continued)

2008

5110  
4 of 4

Non-Instructional/Business  
Operations

**SUBJECT: BUDGET PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd.)**

The State Education Department shall compile such data for all school districts whose budgets are subject to a vote of the qualified voters, and shall make such compilation available electronically at least ten (10) days prior to the statewide uniform voting day.

Education Law Sections 1608(3)-(7), 1716(3)-(7), 2022(2-a),  
2601-a(3) and 2601-a(7)  
General Municipal Law Section 36  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)  
Sections 170.8, 170.9 and 170.11  
State Education Department Handbook No. 3 on Budget

Adopted: 11/10/08

**SUBJECT: SCHOOL DISTRICT BUDGET HEARING**

The Board of Education will hold an Annual Budget Hearing, in accordance with law, so as to inform and present to District residents a detailed written statement regarding the District's estimated expenditures and revenue for the upcoming school year prior to the budget vote which is taken at the Annual District Meeting and Election.

The Budget Hearing will be held not less than seven (7) nor more than fourteen (14) days prior to the Annual District Meeting and Election or Special District Meeting at which the budget vote will occur. The proposed budget will be completed at least seven (7) days prior to the budget hearing at which it is to be presented.

Notice of the date, time and place of the annual budget hearing will be included in the notice of the Annual Meeting and Election and/or Special District Meeting as required by law.

All School District budgets which are submitted for voter approval shall be presented in three (3) components: a program component, an administrative component, and a capital component; and each component will be separately delineated in accordance with law and/or regulation.

The Board of Education will also prepare and append to copies of the proposed budget a School District Report Card, pursuant to the Regulations of the Commissioner of Education, referencing measures of academic and fiscal performance. Additionally, the Board of Education shall also append to copies of the proposed budget a detailed statement of the total compensation to be paid to various administrators as enumerated in law and/or regulation, and a Property Tax Report Card prepared in accordance with law and Commissioner's Regulations.

All budget documents for distribution to the public will be written in plain language and organized in a manner which best promotes public comprehension of the contents.

**Dissemination of Budget Information**

Copies of the proposed annual operating budget for the succeeding year may be obtained by any District resident, on request from the Board of Education. The availability of this budget information shall be included in the legal notice of the Annual and/or Special District Meeting; and copies of the proposed budget will also be available to District residents at the time of the Annual and/or Special District Meeting. Additionally, the Board will include notice of the availability of copies of the budget at least once during the school year in any District-wide mailing.

**Budget Notice**

The School District shall mail a School Budget Notice to all qualified voters of the School District after the date of the Budget Hearing, but no later than six (6) days prior to the Annual Meeting and Election or Special District Meeting at which a school budget vote will occur. The School Budget

**SUBJECT: SCHOOL DISTRICT BUDGET HEARING (Cont'd.)**

Notice shall compare the percentage increase or decrease in total spending under the proposed budget over total spending under the School District budget adopted for the current school year, with the percentage increase or decrease in the Consumer Price Index from January first of the prior school year to January first of the current school year.

The Budget Notice shall include a description of how total spending and the tax levy resulting from the proposed budget would compare with a projected contingency budget, assuming that such contingency budget is adopted on the same day as the vote on the proposed budget. Such comparison shall be in total and by component (i.e., program, capital and administrative), and shall include a statement of the assumptions made in estimating the projected contingency budget.

The Notice shall also include, in a manner and format prescribed by the Commissioner of Education, a comparison of the tax savings under the basic school tax relief (STAR) exemption and the increase or decrease in school taxes from the prior year, and the resulting net taxpayer savings for a hypothetical home within the District with a full value of one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000) under the existing School District budget as compared with such savings under the proposed budget.

The Notice shall also set forth the date, time and place of the school budget vote in the same manner as in the Notice of the Annual Meeting. The School Budget Notice shall be in a form prescribed by the Commissioner of Education.

Notice of Budget Hearing/Availability of Budget Statement:

Education Law Sections 1608(2), 1716(2), 2003(1),  
2004(1) and 2601-a(2)

Election and Budget Vote:

Education Law Sections 1804(4), 1906(1), 2002(1),  
2017(5), 2017(6), 2022(1) and 2601-a(2)

Budget Development and Attachments:

Education Law Sections 1608(3), 1608(4), 1608(5),  
1608(6), 1608(7), 1716(3), 1716(4), 1716(5), 1716(6),  
1716(7), 2022(2-a) and 2601-a(3)

8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)  
Sections 100.2(bb), 170.8 and 170.9

Non-Instructional/Business  
Operations**SUBJECT: BUDGET ADOPTION**

The Board of Education shall review the recommended budget of the Superintendent of Schools and shall seek public input and feedback regarding the recommended budget including, but not limited to, holding a public budget hearing not less than seven (7) nor more than fourteen (14) days prior to the Annual District Meeting and Election at which the budget vote is to occur. The Board may modify the recommended budget of the Superintendent prior to its submission to District voters. Final authorization of the proposed budget is dependent upon voter approval unless a contingency budget is adopted by the Board.

In the event the original proposed budget is not approved at the Annual District Meeting and Election, the Board may resubmit the original proposed budget or a revised budget for voter approval, or individual propositions may be placed before District voters, at a special meeting held on the third Tuesday of June. In the alternative, if the initial proposed budget is defeated, the Board may adopt a contingency budget and levy taxes as necessary for implementation of the contingency budget expenditures. If the voters fail to approve the second budget submittal, or budget proposition(s), the Board shall adopt a contingency budget in accordance with law.

The School District budget for any school year, or any part of such budget, or any proposition(s) involving the expenditure of money for that school year, shall not be submitted for a vote of the qualified District voters more than twice.

The School District budget, once adopted, becomes the basis for establishing the tax levy on real property within the District.

Education Law Sections 1608, 1716, 1804(4), 1906(1),  
2002(1), 2003(1), 2004(1), 2022, 2023 and 2601-a  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)  
Sections 100.2(bb), 170.8 and 170.9

Adopted: 11/10/08

**SUBJECT: ADMINISTRATION OF THE BUDGET**

The Superintendent of Schools, working in conjunction with the administrative staff, is responsible to the Board for the administration of the budget.

- a) He/she shall acquaint District employees with the final provisions of the program budget and guide them in planning to operate efficiently and economically within these provisions.
- b) Under his/her direction the District shall maintain such records of accounting control as are required by the New York State Uniform System of Accounts for School Districts, the Board of Education, and such other procedures as are deemed necessary and shall keep the various operational units informed through periodic reports as to the status of their individual budgets.
- c) Board approval is required prior to the expenditure of District funds.

**SUBJECT: CONTINGENCY BUDGET**

The School District budget for any school year or any part of such budget, or any proposition involving the expenditure of money for such school year, shall not be submitted for a vote of the qualified voters of the District more than twice in any school year.

If the original proposed budget is not approved by District voters at the Annual District Meeting and Election, the Board has the option of either resubmitting the original or revised budget for voter approval at a special meeting held at a later date; or the Board may, at that point, adopt a contingency budget and levy a tax for teachers' salaries and ordinary contingent expenses as enumerated in law. If the Board decides to submit either the original or a revised budget to the voters for a second time, and the voters do not approve the second budget submittal, the Board shall adopt a contingency budget and levy a tax for those expenditures mandated pursuant to law and/or for those services necessary to maintain the educational program.

The contingency budget will include the sum necessary for teachers' salaries (i.e., professional educator positions certificated by the State Education Department which include teachers, administrators, teaching assistants, and professional specialists in the various areas of pupil personnel services) and ordinary contingent expenses as determined by the Board in accordance with law. Ordinary contingent expenses include, but are not limited to, legal expenses incurred by the District; expenditures specifically authorized by statute; and other items necessary to maintain the educational program, preserve property, and assure the health and safety of students and staff. As deemed necessary, school counsel may be consulted for review as to those items considered to be ordinary contingent expenses prior to Board adoption of the contingency budget.

In accordance with law, the contingency budget will reflect the statutory expenditure limits imposed on the administrative component of the contingency budget as well as the total spending authorized in the overall contingency budget.

With regard to overall District spending, the contingency budget, as a whole, shall not result in a percentage increase in total spending over the District's total spending under the School District budget for the prior year that exceeds the lesser of:

- a) The result when one hundred twenty percent (120%) is multiplied by the percentage increase in the Consumer Price Index (CPI), with the result rounded to two (2) decimal places; or
- b) Four percent (4%).

Additionally, the administrative component of the contingency budget shall not comprise a greater percentage of the contingency budget exclusive of the capital component than the lesser of:

- a) The percentage the administrative component had comprised in the prior year budget exclusive of the capital component; or

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: CONTINGENCY BUDGET (Cont'd.)**

- b) The percentage the administrative component had comprised in the last proposed defeated budget exclusive of the capital component.

The Consumer Price Index to be used refers to the percentage that represents the average of the national consumer price indexes determined by the U.S. Department of Labor for the twelve-month period preceding January first of the current year.

In determining the increase in total expenses when computing the contingency budget percentage increase, the following expenditures shall be disregarded:

- a) Expenditures resulting from a tax certiorari proceeding;
- b) Expenditures resulting from a court order or judgment against the School District;
- c) Emergency expenditures that are certified by the Commissioner of Education as necessary as a result of damage to, or destruction of, a school building or school equipment;
- d) Capital expenditures resulting from the construction, acquisition, reconstruction, rehabilitation or improvement of school facilities, including debt service and lease expenditures, subject to the approval of qualified voters;
- e) Expenditures in the contingency budget attributable to projected increases in public school enrollment, which may include increases attributable to the enrollment of students attending a pre-kindergarten program established in accordance with Education Law Section 3602-e;
- f) Non-recurring expenditures in the prior year's School District budget;
- g) Expenditures for payments to charter schools; and
- h) Expenditures for self-supporting programs (i.e., any programs that are entirely funded by private funds that cover all the costs of the program).

In addition, the Board of Education shall be authorized to add appropriations for the following:

- a) The categories of expenditures listed in a) through h) above subject to the approval of qualified voters;
- b) Expenditures resulting from an actual increase in enrollment over the projected enrollment used to develop the contingency budget; and
- c) Expenditures of gifts, grants in aid for specific purposes or for general use or insurance proceeds in addition to that which has been previously budgeted.

(Continued)



2008

5150  
3 of 3

Non-Instructional/Business  
Operations

**SUBJECT: CONTINGENCY BUDGET (Cont'd.)**

Should the Board of Education adopt a contingency budget, it will officially pass a resolution reflecting such action; and that resolution shall incorporate by reference a statement specifying the projected percentage increase or decrease in total spending for the school year, and explain the reasons why the Board disregarded any portion of an increase in spending in formulating the contingency budget.

Education Law Sections 2002, 2023, 2024 and 2601-a

Adopted: 11/10/08

2008

5210

Non-Instructional/Business  
Operations

**SUBJECT: REVENUES**

The School District Treasurer will have custody of all District funds in accordance with the provisions of state law. The Treasurer will be authorized and directed by the Board to invest the balances available in various District funds in accordance with regulations set forth in state law.

Education Law Sections 1604(a) and 1723(a)

Adopted: 11/10/08

**SUBJECT: DISTRICT INVESTMENTS**

Whenever the District has funds (including operating funds, reserve funds and proceeds of obligations) that exceed those necessary to meet current expenses, the Board of Education shall authorize the School Business Manager to invest such funds in accordance with all applicable laws and regulations and in conformity with the guidelines established by this policy.

**Objectives**

The objectives of this investment policy are four-fold:

- a) Investments shall be made in a manner so as to safeguard the funds of the School District.
- b) Bank deposits shall be made in a manner so as to safeguard the funds of the School District.
- c) Investments shall be sufficiently liquid so as to allow funds to be available as needed to meet the obligations of the School District.
- d) Funds shall be invested in such a way as to earn the maximum yield possible given the first three (3) investment objectives.

**Authorization**

The authority to deposit and invest funds is delegated to the School Business Manager. These functions shall be performed in accordance with the applicable sections of the General Municipal Law and the Local Finance Law of the State of New York.

The School Business Manager may invest funds in the following eligible investments:

- a) Obligations of the State of New York.
- b) Obligations of the United States Government, or any obligations for which principal and interest are fully guaranteed by the United States Government.
- c) Time Deposit Accounts placed in a commercial bank authorized to do business in the State of New York, providing the account is collateralized as required by law. (Banking Law Section 237(2) prohibits a savings bank from accepting a deposit from a local government. This also applies to savings and loan associations.)
- d) Transaction accounts (demand deposits) both interest bearing and non-interest bearing that do not require notice of withdrawal placed in a commercial bank authorized to do business in the State of New York, providing the account is collateralized as required by law.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: DISTRICT INVESTMENTS (Cont'd.)**

- e) Certificates of Deposits placed in a commercial bank authorized to do business in the State of New York providing the Certificates are collateralized as required by law.
- f) Securities purchased pursuant to a Repurchase Agreement whereby one party purchases securities from a second party and the second party agrees to repurchase those same securities on a specific future date at an agreed rate of return (the interest rate).

**Implementation**

Using the policy as a framework, regulations and procedures shall be developed which reflect:

- a) A list of authorized investments;
- b) Procedures including a signed agreement to insure the School District's financial interest in investments;
- c) Standards for written agreements consistent with legal requirements;
- d) Procedures for the monitoring, control, deposit and retention of investments and collateral which shall be done at least once a month;
- e) Standards for security agreements and custodial agreements consistent with legal requirements;
- f) Standards for diversification of investments including diversification as to type of investments, and firms and banks with whom the School District transacts business; and
- g) Standards for qualification of investment agents which transact business with the School District including, at minimum, the Annual Report of the Trading Partner.

This policy shall be reviewed and re-adopted at least annually or whenever new investment legislation becomes law, as staff capabilities change, or whenever external or internal issues warrant modification.

Education Law Sections 1604-a, 1723(a), 2503(1) and 3652  
General Municipal Law Section 39  
Local Finance Law Section 165

Adopted: 11/10/08

**SUBJECT: ACCEPTANCE OF GIFTS, GRANTS AND BEQUESTS TO THE SCHOOL DISTRICT**

The Board may accept gifts, grants and/or bequests of money, real or personal property, as well as other merchandise which, in view of the Board, add to the overall welfare of the School District, provided that such acceptance is in accordance with existing laws and regulations. However, the Board is not required to accept any gift, grant or bequest and does so at its discretion, basing its judgment on the best interests of the District. Furthermore, the Board will not accept any gift, grant or bequest which constitutes a conflict of interest and/or gives an appearance of impropriety.

At the same time, the Board will safeguard the District, the staff and students from commercial exploitation, from special interest groups, and the like.

The Board will not accept any gifts or grants which will place encumbrances on future Boards, or result in unreasonable additional or hidden costs to the District.

The Board of Education will not formally consider the acceptance of gifts or grants until and unless it receives the offer in writing from the donor/grantor. Any such gifts or grants donated to the Board and accepted on behalf of the School District must be by official action and resolution passed by Board majority. The Board would prefer the gift or grant to be a general offer rather than a specific one. Consequently, the Board would suggest that the donor/grantor work first with the school administrators in determining the nature of the gift or grant prior to formal consideration for acceptance by the Board. However, the Board, in its discretion, may direct the Superintendent of Schools to apply such gift or grant for the benefit of a specific school or school program.

The Board is prohibited, in accordance with the New York State Constitution, from making gifts/charitable contributions with School District funds.

Gifts and/or grants of money to the District shall be annually accounted for under the trust and agency account in the bank designated by the Board of Education.

All gifts, grants and/or bequests shall become School District property. A letter of appreciation, signed by the President of the Board and the Superintendent, may be sent to a donor/grantor in recognition of his/her contribution to the School District.

**Gift Giving**

The Board of Education recognizes that gift giving, especially during the holiday season, may be a common practice for many District employees. While the giving or exchanging of gifts may be acceptable among staff members, the Board strongly encourages District employees and students to show appreciation through written notes or greeting cards.

(Continued)

2008

5230  
2 of 2

Non-Instructional/Business  
Operations

**SUBJECT: ACCEPTANCE OF GIFTS, GRANTS AND BEQUESTS TO THE SCHOOL  
DISTRICT (Cont'd.)**

Additionally, all business contacts will be informed that gifts exceeding seventy-five dollars (\$75) to District employees will be returned or donated to charity.

New York State Constitution Article 8, Section 1  
Education Law Sections 1709(12), 1709(12-a) and 1718(2)  
General Municipal Law Section 805-a(1)

Adopted: 11/10/08

2008

5240

Non-Instructional/Business  
Operations

**SUBJECT: SCHOOL TAX ASSESSMENT AND COLLECTION**

A tax collection plan giving dates of warrant and other pertinent data shall be prepared annually and submitted for review and consideration by the School Business Manager to the Board of Education. Tax collection shall occur by mail or by direct payment to the place designated by the Board of Education.

Education Law Section 2130  
Real Property Tax Law Sections 1300-1342

Adopted: 11/10/08

**SUBJECT: PROPERTY TAX EXEMPTIONS****Senior Citizens**

The Board of Education grants an exemption from taxation, up to fifty per centum (50%) of assessed evaluation of real property located in the District and owned by persons sixty-five (65) years of age or over, or by a husband and wife, one of whom is sixty-five (65) or over, and who meet the statutory requirements set forth in Section 467 of the Real Property Tax Law of the State of New York in effect for the income tax year of application.

Whereas Section 467 of the Real Property Tax Law has been amended to provide for certain additional partial exemptions, a real property tax exemption be granted to the extent of the percentages and income limitations set forth by the Board, after discussing such changes with the tax assessors of the three (3) municipalities covered by the School District. Real property must be owned by persons sixty-five (65) years of age or over, or by a husband and wife, one of whom is sixty-five (65) years of age or over. The amount exempt from taxation and the income limitations shall be reviewed by the Board on an annual basis.

Real Property Tax Law Section 467

Adopted: 11/10/08



**SUBJECT: SALE AND DISPOSAL OF SCHOOL DISTRICT PROPERTY****Sale of School Property**

No school property shall be sold without prior approval of the Board of Education. However, the responsibility for such sales may be delegated. The net proceeds from the sale of school property shall be deposited in the General Fund.

**Disposal of District Personal Property**Equipment

School District equipment that is obsolete, surplus, or unusable by the District as determined by the School Business Official shall be disposed of in such a manner that is advantageous to the District.

The Superintendent will be responsible for selling the equipment in such a way so as to maximize the net proceeds of sale which may include a bona fide public sale preceded by adequate public notice. If it is determined that reasonable attempts to dispose of the equipment have been made and such attempts have not produced an adequate return, the Superintendent or his/her designee may dispose of the equipment in any manner which he/she deems appropriate.

Textbooks

Textbooks may lose their value to the educational program because of changes in the curriculum or they contain outdated material and/or are in poor condition.

If textbooks are no longer useful or usable, the procedures for disposal shall adhere to the following order of preference:

- a) Sale of textbooks. If reasonable attempts to dispose of surplus textbooks fail to produce monetary return to the School District; then
- b) Donation to charitable organizations; or
- c) Disposal as trash.

Education Law Sections 1604(4), 1604(30), 1604(36),  
1709(9), 1709(11), 2503, 2511 and 2512  
General Municipal Law Sections 51 and 800 et seq.

Adopted: 11/10/08

2008

5310

Non-Instructional/Business  
Operations

**SUBJECT: BONDING OF EMPLOYEES AND SCHOOL BOARD MEMBERS**

In accordance with New York State Education Law and the Commissioner's Regulations, the Board of Education directs that the Treasurer of the Board of Education, the Tax Collector and the Claims Auditor be bonded prior to assuming their duties. Such bonds shall be in the amounts as determined and approved by the Board of Education.

Other school personnel and members of the Board of Education authorized or required to handle School District revenues may be covered by a blanket undertaking provided by the District in such amounts as approved by the Board of Education based upon the recommendations of the Superintendent or his/her designee.

Education Law Sections 1709(20-a), 1720, 2130(5), 2526  
and 2527

Public Officers Law Section 11(2)

8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)  
Section 170.2(d)

Adopted: 11/10/08

2008

5320

Non-Instructional/Business  
Operations

**SUBJECT: EXPENDITURES OF SCHOOL DISTRICT FUNDS**

The Board of Education authorizes the Purchasing Agent to expend school funds as appropriated by approved operational and capital budgets, and by the adoption of special resolutions. He/she will make expenditures in accordance with applicable law and in a manner that will achieve the maximum benefit from each dollar expended.

All claims shall be properly audited before payment by the Claims Auditor who shall attest to the existence of evidence of indebtedness to support the claim.

Complete records of all expenditures shall be maintained for future analysis and reporting within the time frame required by the Records Disposition Law or regulation.

Arts and Cultural Affairs Law Section 57.19  
Education Law Sections 1720 and 2523  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)  
Section 185

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #5321 -- Use of the District Credit Card  
#5322 -- Use of the District Cell Phone  
#5323 -- Reimbursement for Meals/Refreshments  
#6161 -- Conference/Travel Expense Reimbursement

Adopted: 11/10/08

**SUBJECT: DISTRICT-OWNED CREDIT CARDS**

Each year at the Annual Organization Meeting in July, the Board of Education will approve the use of District-owned credit cards as to which specific cards, the number of credit cards, to whom a credit card is assigned, and the maximum credit limit on each card. Only those District personnel designated by the Board of Education shall be authorized to use a District credit card.

**Gas Credit Cards**

It may be necessary for specific District employees to be issued gas credit cards to pay for actual and necessary school business expenses incurred in the performance of work-related duties. For example, the Buildings and Grounds and Transportation Departments may be issued gas credit cards to use on long bus trips outside of regular District runs.

The Assistant Superintendent for Finance and Facilities shall monitor all gas credit card usage. An analysis and written report shall be prepared on an annual basis. The list of employees and the gas credit cards issued shall be maintained in the Business Office and included in the annual report to the Internal Claims Auditor.

The Business Office shall reconcile gas credit card invoices with itemized receipts containing license plate numbers to insure that amounts charged are correct and for a legitimate purpose. Receipts with explanation should be submitted as soon after purchase as is practicable.

**Multi-Purpose Credit Cards**

The Board of Education permits the use of multi-purpose District credit cards (i.e., American Express) by certain salaried school officials to pay for actual and necessary expenses incurred in the performance of work related duties and to purchase goods for the District. A list of those individuals issued a multi-purpose District credit card will be maintained in the Business Office and reported each year with a written analysis to the Internal Claims Auditor.

The person to whom the multi-purpose credit card is issued must provide to the Claims Auditor for each expenditure itemized receipts and the reasons for the costs incurred, such as who went to a dinner and its purpose. Unauthorized expenditures shall be subject to recoupment from salary or from other monies due and owing to the school official once notice is given to the individual and the individual fails to justify the expense in accordance with policy within a ten (10) calendar day period of time.

**General**

All required receipts and documentation for credit card expenditures shall be submitted promptly so that the District may avoid any interest charges.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: DISTRICT-OWNED CREDIT CARDS (Cont'd.)**

The District reserves its right to refuse to pay a claim that is not authorized. Credit cards shall be used prudently and only for legitimate school business expenditures. The use of a credit card is not intended to circumvent District policy on purchasing.

Purchases that are unauthorized, illegal, personal in nature, represent a conflict of interest or violate the intent of this policy, will require repayment or deduction from salary and may result in credit card revocation and employee discipline.

Individuals authorized to use District credit cards shall agree in writing to accept financial responsibility for any inappropriate usage by that individual.

Employees must take proper care of District owned credit cards and take all reasonable security precautions against damage, loss or theft. Any damage, loss or theft must be reported immediately to the Business Office and the appropriate financial institution.

The Claims Auditor shall audit all credit card claims and along with the Assistant Superintendent for Finance, monitor compliance with this policy.

Non-Instructional/Business  
Operations**SUBJECT: CELLULAR TELEPHONES**

The Board of Education recognizes the need for certain employees to carry cellular telephones to effectively perform their duties both during and beyond regular business hours. A District-owned cellular telephone will be issued to select District personnel as determined and authorized by the Superintendent of Schools or designee. A list of employees authorized to have a District-owned cellular telephone and the level of service contract shall be maintained in the Business Office.

The District shall establish the level of service contract for each specific employee. The number of monthly "plan" minutes assigned to each cellular telephone shall be determined by the Business Office based on anticipated business usage.

The Business Office shall evaluate annually the cost of effectiveness of the cellular telephone plans and seek quotes, bids of RFPs when appropriate. The Business Officer shall also evaluate the appropriateness of cellular telephone alternatives such as walkie-talkies for some cellular telephone users.

The Business Administrator shall monitor all cell phone usage. The use of District-owned cellular telephones shall be for District-related business. In the event there are overages caused by personal use, the user shall reimburse the District for such use. All employees issued District-owned cellular telephones shall agree, in writing, to accept financial responsibility for plan overages caused by personal usage and for reconnection charges as a result of their failure to follow this policy. Failure to reimburse the District may result in revocation of the cellular telephone and discipline of an employee. The District-owned telephone should not be used by anyone other than the individual to whom the cellular telephone was issued.

As with any District owned equipment, employees provided with cellular telephones must take proper care of their telephones and take all reasonable precautions against damage, loss or theft. Any damage, loss or theft must be reported immediately to the Business Office.

Cellular telephones will be returned to the Business Office at the end of the employee's service to the District or upon demand by the Business Administrator.

Adopted: 11/10/08

**SUBJECT: REIMBURSEMENT FOR MEALS/REFRESHMENTS****Travel Outside of District/Emergency Meetings**

School District officials and employees are entitled to reimbursement for necessary expenses incurred in the performance of their official duties. However, it is the position of the New York State Comptroller's Office that meals of public officers and employees generally should not be reimbursed or paid by the municipal entity unless the officer or employee is traveling outside his/her regular work area on official business for an extended period of time, or where events prevent them from taking off during mealtime for food consumption because of a pressing need to complete business. All requests for reimbursement must document who attended the meetings and how the meetings fit these conditions.

**Staff/Board Meetings and District Events**

However, the Board of Education recognizes that at certain times it may be appropriate to provide meals and/or refreshments at District meetings and/or events which are being held for an educational purpose. Prior approval of the Superintendent/designee must be obtained for food and beverages provided at meetings or activities which will be charged to the District.

Any such expenditures must be appropriately documented with an itemized receipt and information showing the date and purpose of the meeting, food served, who attended the meetings and why the attendees needed food and/or refreshments to conduct School District business. These requirements must be met for meals/refreshments provided by the school lunch fund or local vendors, charged to District credit cards and/or reimbursed to a School District official.

In no case will the costs for meals exceed the current Federal per diem meal rates for the geographic area.

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #6161 -- Conference/Travel Expense Reimbursement

Adopted: 11/10/08

2008

5330

Non-Instructional/Business  
Operations

**SUBJECT: BUDGET TRANSFERS**

Within monetary limits as established by the Board, the Superintendent is authorized to transfer funds within the budget. Whenever changes are made, they are to be incorporated in the next Board agenda for information only.

Education Law Section 1718  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)  
Section 170.2(1)

Adopted: 11/10/08



2008

5340

Non-Instructional/Business  
Operations

**SUBJECT: BORROWING OF FUNDS**

The School District may borrow money only by means of serial bonds, bond anticipation notes, capital notes, tax anticipation notes, revenue anticipation notes and budget notes.

Local Finance Law Article 2

Adopted: 11/10/08

**SUBJECT: PURCHASING**

The District's purchasing activities will be part of the responsibilities of the Business Office, under the general supervision of the Purchasing Agent designated by the Board of Education. The purchasing process should enhance school operations and educational programs through the procurement of goods and services deemed necessary to meet District needs.

**Competitive Bids and Quotations**

As required by law, the Superintendent will follow normal bidding procedures in all cases where needed quantities of like items will total the maximum level allowed by law during the fiscal year, (similarly for public works-construction, repair, etc.) and in such other cases that seem to be to the financial advantage of the School District.

A bid bond may be required if considered advisable.

No bid for supplies shall be accepted that does not conform to specifications furnished unless specifications are waived by Board action. Contracts shall be awarded to the lowest responsible bidder who meets specifications. However, the Board may choose to reject any bid.

Rules shall be developed by the administration for the competitive purchasing of goods and services.

The Superintendent may authorize purchases within the approved budget without bidding if required by emergencies and are legally permitted.

The Superintendent is authorized to enter into cooperative bidding for various needs of the School District.

**Request for Proposal Process for the Independent Auditor**

In accordance with law, no audit engagement shall be for a term longer than five (5) consecutive years. The District may, however, permit an independent auditor engaged under an existing contract for such services to submit a proposal for such services in response to a request for competitive proposals or be awarded a contract to provide such services under a request for proposal process.

**Procurement of Goods and Services**

The Board of Education recognizes its responsibility to ensure the development of procedures for the procurement of goods and services not required by law to be made pursuant to competitive bidding requirements. These goods and services must be procured in a manner so as to:

- a) Assure the prudent and economical use of public moneys in the best interest of the taxpayer;

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: PURCHASING (Cont'd.)**

- b) Facilitate the acquisition of goods and services of maximum quality at the lowest possible cost under the circumstances; and
- c) Guard against favoritism, improvidence, extravagance, fraud and corruption.

These procedures shall contain, at a minimum, provisions which:

- a) Prescribe a process for determining whether a procurement of goods and services is subject to competitive bidding and if it is not, documenting the basis for such determination;
- b) With certain exceptions (purchases pursuant to General Municipal Law, Article 5-A; State Finance Law, Section 162; State Correction Law, Section 184; or those circumstances or types of procurements set forth in (f) of this section), provide that alternative proposals or quotations for goods and services shall be secured by use of written request for proposals, written quotations, verbal quotations or any other method of procurement which furthers the purposes of Section 104-b of General Municipal Law;
- c) Set forth when each method of procurement will be utilized;
- d) Require adequate documentation of actions taken with each method of procurement;
- e) Require justification and documentation of any contract awarded to other than the lowest responsible dollar offer, stating the reasons;
- f) Set forth any circumstances when, or the types of procurement for which, the solicitation of alternative proposals or quotations will not be in the best interest of the District; and
- g) Identify the individual or individuals responsible for purchasing and their respective titles. Such information shall be updated biennially.

Any unintentional failure to fully comply with these provisions shall not be grounds to void action taken or give rise to a cause of action against the District or any District employee.

The Board of Education shall solicit comments concerning the District's policies and procedures from those employees involved in the procurement process. All policies and procedures regarding the procurement of goods and services shall be reviewed annually by the Board.

**Alternative Formats for Instructional Materials**

Preference in the purchase of instructional materials will be given to vendors who agree to provide materials in a usable alternative format (i.e., any medium or format, other than a traditional print textbook, for presentation of instructional materials that is needed as an accommodation for each

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: PURCHASING (Cont'd.)**

student with a disability, including students requiring Section 504 Accommodation Plans, enrolled in the School District). Alternative formats include, but are not limited to, Braille, large print, open and closed captioned, audio, or an electronic file in an approved format as defined in Commissioner's Regulations.

**District Plan**

As required by federal law and New York State Regulations, the District has adopted the National Instructional Materials Accessibility Standard (NIMAS) to ensure that curriculum materials are available in a usable alternative format for students with disabilities. To facilitate this process, the District will participate in the National Instructional Materials Access Center (NIMAC) and will require that all contracts with publishers for textbooks and other printed core materials executed after December 2006 include a provision requiring the publisher to produce NIMAS files and send them to NIMAC.

**Cooperative Purchasing**

The Board of Education endorses the concept of cooperative purchasing when such method is in the best interest of the School District. The Purchasing Agent designated by the Board is authorized to explore the possible participation by the School District in cooperative purchasing ventures with other school districts, BOCES and municipalities. All proposals and contracts for cooperative purchasing ventures shall be submitted to the Board for consideration and approval.

**Environmentally Sensitive Cleaning and Maintenance Products**

In accordance with Commissioner's Regulations, State Finance Law and Education Law, effective with the 2006-2007 school year, the District shall follow guidelines, specifications and sample lists when purchasing cleaning and maintenance products for use in its facilities. Such facilities include any building or facility used for instructional purposes and the surrounding grounds or other sites used for playgrounds, athletics or other instruction.

Environmentally sensitive cleaning and maintenance products are those which minimize adverse impacts on health and the environment. Such products reduce as much as possible exposures of children and school staff to potentially harmful chemicals and substances used in the cleaning and maintenance of school facilities. The District shall identify and procure environmentally sensitive cleaning and maintenance products which are available in the form, function and utility generally used. Coordinated procurement of such products as specified by the Office of General Services (OGS) may be done through central state purchasing contracts to ensure that the District can procure these products on a competitive basis.

No contracts for goods and services shall be made by individuals or organizations in the school that involve expenditures without first securing approval for such contract from the Purchasing Agent.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: PURCHASING (Cont'd.)**

The District shall notify their personnel of the availability of such guidelines, specifications and sample product lists.

**Contracts for Goods and Services**

No Board member or employee of the School District shall have an interest in any contract entered into by the Board or the School District.

Upon the adoption of a resolution by a vote of at least three-fifths (3/5) of all Board members stating that for reasons of efficiency or economy there is need for standardization, purchase contracts for a particular type or kind of equipment, materials or supplies of more than ten thousand dollars (\$10,000) may be awarded by the Board to the lowest responsible bidder furnishing the required security after advertisement for sealed bids in the manner provided in law.

20 United States Code (USC) Section 1474(e)(3)(B)

Education Law Sections 305(14), 409-i, 701, 1604, 1709, 1950, 2503, 2554 and 3602

General Municipal Law Articles 5-A and 18

State Finance Law Sections 162 and 163-b

8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Sections 155, 170.2, 200.2(b)(10), 200.2(c)(2) and 200.2(i)

Adopted: 11/10/08

2008

5510

Non-Instructional/Business  
Operations

**SUBJECT: ACCOUNTING OF FUNDS**

Accounting and reporting procedures shall be developed to facilitate analysis and evaluation of the District's financial status and fixed assets. The District will use the Uniform System of Accounts for School Districts.

Books and records of the District shall be maintained in accordance with statutory requirements.

Provision shall be made for the adequate storage, security, and disposition of all financial and inventory records.

Education Law Section 2116-a

Adopted: 11/10/08

2008

5520

Non-Instructional/Business  
Operations

**SUBJECT: EXTRACLASSROOM ACTIVITY FUND**

An extraclassroom activity fund shall be established for activities conducted by students whose financial support is raised other than by taxation or through charges of the Board of Education.

All extraclassroom activity funds shall be handled in accordance with the financial procedures illustrated by Finance Pamphlet No. 2, the Safeguarding, Accounting and Auditing of Extraclassroom Activity Funds, published by the New York State Education Department.

Proper books will be kept and all moneys deposited in appropriate accounts as set up by the Board of Education. These accounts shall be subject to audit. All transactions involving extraclassroom funds shall be on a cash basis and no accounts shall remain unpaid at the end of the school year. Funds shall be invested in accordance with the Board of Education's Fiscal Management Policy on the "Investment of District Funds".

Funds of discontinued extraclassroom activities and of graduating classes shall revert to the account of the general student organization or student council and shall be expended in accordance with the organization's constitution.

The Building Principals, with approval of the Superintendent of Schools, shall set up procedures for receipt and payment from the extraclassroom activity fund in their respective schools.

8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Part 172

Adopted: 11/10/08

2008

5530

Non-Instructional/Business  
Operations

**SUBJECT: PETTY CASH FUNDS AND CASH IN SCHOOL BUILDINGS**

**Petty Cash Funds**

A petty cash fund of not more than one hundred dollars (\$100) shall be maintained in the District Office and in each school building in a secure location. Payments from petty cash funds may be made for materials, supplies or services only when payment is required upon delivery. At the time of reimbursement, an itemized statement of expenditures, together with substantiating receipts, shall be submitted. Such accounts shall be authorized by Board resolution at their annual meeting.

Appropriate regulations shall be developed for implementation of this policy.

**Cash in School Buildings**

Not more than two hundred fifty dollars (\$250), whether District or extraclassroom funds, shall be held in the vault in the Main Office of each District school building. Under no circumstances shall cash be left in classroom areas or desks. The District will not be responsible for funds left unprotected.

All funds, whether District or extraclassroom funds, shall be deposited prior to close of school each week. Only authorized personnel designated by the building administrator shall be allowed in the Main Office vault.

Education Law Sections 1604(26), 1709(29) and 2503(1)  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)  
Section 170.4

Adopted: 11/10/08



2008

5540

Non-Instructional/Business  
Operations

**SUBJECT: PUBLICATION OF DISTRICT'S ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENT**

In compliance with Education Law, as a Small City School District, the Board of Education is required to annually publish a financial report within three (3) months of the close of the fiscal year. This financial report must include the specifics of all money received and expended and also include a full and complete statement of any bonds issued the preceding year for school purposes and the disposition made or to be made of the proceeds of such bonds.

The law requires that this statement be published in one (1) newspaper, or two (2) if available, having general circulation in the School District, or in pamphlet form for general distribution, as prescribed by the Commissioner. However, if the report is published in pamphlet form, then the Board is required to publish notice in a newspaper or newspapers having general circulation in the District, indicating when and where the pamphlets will be made available.

Education Law Sections 1610, 1721, 2117, 2528 and 2577  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)  
Section 170.2

Adopted: 11/10/08

**SUBJECT: FINANCIAL ACCOUNTABILITY**

School districts must have internal controls in place to ensure that the goals and objectives of the District are accomplished; laws, regulations, policies, and good business practices are complied with; operations are efficient and effective; assets are safeguarded; and accurate, timely and reliable data are maintained.

The Beacon City School District's governance and control environment will include the following:

- a) The District's code of ethics addresses conflict of interest transactions with Board members and employees. Transactions that are less-than-arm's length are prohibited. Less-than-arm's length is a relationship between the District and employees or vendors who are related to District officials or Board members.
- b) The Board requires corrective action for issues reported in the CPA's management letter, audit reports, the Single Audit, and consultant reports.
- c) The Board has established the required policies and procedures concerning District operations.
- d) The Board routinely receives and discusses the necessary fiscal reports including the:
  1. Treasurer's cash reports,
  2. Budget status reports,
  3. Revenue status reports,
  4. Quarterly extra-classroom activity fund reports, and
  5. Fund balance projections (usually starting in January).
- e) The District has a long-term [three (3) to five (5) years] financial plan for both capital projects and operating expenses.
- f) The District requires attendance at training programs for Board members, business officials, treasurers, claims auditors, and others to ensure they understand their duties and responsibilities and the data provided to them.
- g) The Board has an audit committee to assist in carrying out its fiscal oversight responsibilities.
- h) The District's information systems are economical, efficient, current, and up-to-date.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: FINANCIAL ACCOUNTABILITY (Cont'd.)**

- i) All computer files are secured with passwords or other controls, backed up on a regular basis, and stored at an off site location.
- j) The District periodically verifies that its controls are working efficiently.
- k) The District requires all staff to take vacations during which time another staff member performs the duties of the staff on vacation.

8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)  
Section 170.12

Adopted: 11/10/08

**SUBJECT: ALLEGATIONS OF FRAUD****Reporting and Investigations of Allegations of Fraud**

All Board members and officers, District employees and third party consultants are required to abide by the District's policies, administrative regulations and procedures in the conduct of their duties. Further, all applicable federal and/or state laws and regulations must be adhered to in the course of District operations and practices. Any individual who has reason to believe that financial improprieties or wrongful conduct is occurring within the School System is to disclose such information according to the reporting procedures established by the District. The reporting procedures will follow the chain of command as established within the department or school building or as enumerated in the District's Organizational Chart. In the event that the allegations of financial improprieties/fraud and/or wrongful conduct concern the investigating official, the report shall be made to the next level of supervisory authority. If the chain of supervisory command is not sufficient to ensure impartial, independent investigation, allegations of financial improprieties/fraud and/or wrongful conduct will be reported as applicable, to the Internal Auditor (if available), or the Independent (External) Auditor, or the School Attorney, or the Board of Education. The District's prohibition of wrongful conduct, including fraud, will be publicized within the District as deemed appropriate; and written notification will be provided to all employees with fiscal accounting/oversight and/or financial duties including the handling of money.

Upon receipt of an allegation of financial improprieties/fraud and/or wrongful conduct, the Board or designated employee(s) will conduct a thorough investigation of the charges. However, even in the absence of a report of suspected wrongful conduct, if the District has knowledge of, or reason to know of, any occurrence of financial improprieties/fraud and/or wrongful conduct, the District will investigate such conduct promptly and thoroughly. To the extent possible, within legal constraints, all reports will be treated as confidentially and privately as possible. However, disclosure may be necessary to complete a thorough investigation of the charges and/or to notify law enforcement officials as warranted, and any disclosure will be provided on a "need to know" basis. Written records of the allegation, and resulting investigation and outcome will be maintained in accordance with law.

Based upon the results of this investigation, if the District determines that a school official has engaged in financial improprieties/fraudulent and/or wrongful actions, appropriate disciplinary measures will be applied, up to and including termination of employment, in accordance with legal guidelines, District policy and regulation, and any applicable collective bargaining agreement. Third parties who are found to have engaged in financial improprieties/fraud and/or wrongful conduct will be subject to appropriate sanctions as warranted and in compliance with law. *The application of such disciplinary measures by the District does not preclude the filing of civil and/or criminal charges as may be warranted. Rather, when school officials receive a complaint or report of alleged financial improprieties/fraud and/or wrongful conduct that may be criminal in nature, law authorities should be immediately notified.*

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: ALLEGATIONS OF FRAUD (Cont'd.)**

An appeal procedure will also be provided, as applicable, to address any unresolved complaints and/or unsatisfactory prior determinations by the applicable investigating officer(s).

**Prohibition of Retaliation**

The Board prohibits any retaliatory behavior directed against those individuals who, in good faith, report allegations of suspected financial improprieties/fraud and/or wrongful conduct as well as witnesses and/or any other individuals who participate in the investigation of an allegation of financial impropriety/fraud and/or wrongful conduct. Follow-up inquiries shall be made to ensure that no reprisals or retaliatory behavior has occurred to those involved in the investigation. Any act of retaliation is prohibited and subject to appropriate disciplinary action by the District.

**Knowingly Makes False Accusations**

Any individual who *knowingly* makes false accusations against another individual as to allegations of financial improprieties/fraud may also face appropriate disciplinary action.

**SUBJECT: AUDIT COMMITTEE**

An Audit Committee has been established by Board resolution. The Audit Committee may consist of:

- a) The Board of Education as a whole;
- b) A subcommittee of the Board of Education; or
- c) An Advisory Committee that may include, or be composed entirely of persons other than Board members if, in the opinion of the Board, such membership is advisable to provide accounting and auditing expertise.

Persons other than Board members who serve on the advisory committee shall be independent and shall not:

1. Be employed by the District;
2. Be an individual who within the last two (2) years provided, or currently provides, services or goods to the District;
3. Be the owner of or have a direct and material interest in a company providing goods or services to the District; or
4. Be a close or immediate family member of an employee, officer, or contractor providing services to the District. A "close family member" is defined as a parent, sibling or nondependent child; an "immediate family member" is a spouse, spouse equivalent, or dependent (whether or not related).

The Audit Committee shall consist of at least three (3) members who should collectively possess knowledge in accounting, auditing, financial reporting, and School District finances. They shall serve without compensation, but shall be reimbursed for any actual and necessary expenditure incurred in relation to attendance at meetings. Employees of the District are prohibited from serving on the Audit Committee. Members of the Audit Committee shall be deemed School District Officers, but shall not be required to be residents of the School District.

The role of the Audit Committee shall be advisory unless the Audit Committee consists of at least a quorum of Board members, and any recommendations it provides to the Board shall not substitute for any required review and acceptance by the Board of Education.

The Audit Committee shall develop and submit to the Board for approval a formal, written charter which includes, but is not limited to, provisions regarding the committee's purpose, mission, duties, responsibilities and membership requirements.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: AUDIT COMMITTEE (Cont'd.)**

The Audit Committee shall hold regularly scheduled meetings and report to the Board on the activities of the Committee on an as needed basis, but not less than annually. The report will address or include at a minimum:

- a) The activities of the Audit Committee;
- b) A summary of the minutes of the meeting;
- c) Significant findings brought to the attention of the Audit Committee;
- d) Any indications of suspected fraud, waste, or abuse;
- e) Significant internal control findings; and
- f) Activities of the internal audit function.

The responsibilities of the Audit Committee include the following:

- a) Provide recommendations regarding the appointment of the External (Independent) Auditor for the District;
- b) Meet with the External (Independent) Auditor prior to commencement of the audit;
- c) Review and discuss with the External (Independent) Auditor any risk assessment of the District's fiscal operations developed as part of the Auditor's responsibilities under governmental auditing standards for a financial statement audit and federal single audit standards if applicable;
- d) Receive and review the draft annual audit report and accompanying draft management letter and, working directly with the External (Independent) Auditor, assist the Board of Education in interpreting such documents;
- e) Make a recommendation to the Board on accepting the annual audit report; and
- f) Review every corrective action plan developed by the School District and assist the Board in its implementation.

**Corrective Action Plan**

Within ninety (90) days of receipt of the report or management letter, the Superintendent shall prepare a corrective action plan approved by the Board in response to any findings contained in:

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: AUDIT COMMITTEE (Cont'd.)**

- a) The annual external audit report or management letter;
- b) A final audit report issued by the District's internal auditor;
- c) A final report issued by the State Comptroller;
- d) A final audit report issued by the State Education Department; or
- e) A final audit report issued by the United States or an office, agency or department thereof.

The corrective action plan must be filed with the State Education Department, and if appropriate, must include the expected date(s) of implementation. To the extent practicable, implementation of the corrective action plan should begin no later than the end of the next fiscal year.

Additional responsibilities of the Audit Committee include: assisting in the oversight of the Internal Audit Function including, but not limited to, providing recommendations regarding the appointment of the Internal Auditor; reviewing significant findings and recommendations of the Internal Auditor; monitoring the School District's implementation of such recommendations; and participating in the evaluation of the performance of the Internal Audit Function.

The Audit Committee may conduct an Executive Session pursuant to Public Officers Law Section 105 pertaining to the following matters:

- a) To meet with the External (Independent) Auditor prior to commencement of the audit;
- b) To review and discuss with the External (Independent) Auditor any risk assessment of the District's fiscal operations developed as part of the Auditor's responsibilities under governmental auditing standards for a financial statement audit and federal single audit standards if applicable; and
- c) To receive and review the draft annual audit report and accompanying draft management letter and, working directly with the External (Independent) Auditor, assist the Board of Education in interpreting such documents.

Any Board member who is not a member of the Audit Committee may be allowed to attend an Audit Committee meeting, including an executive session if authorized by a Board resolution. However, if such Board member's attendance results in a meeting of a quorum of the full Board, any action taken by formal vote may constitute official Board action.

Education Law Sections 2116-c, and 3811-3813  
Public Officers Law Sections 105(b), 105(c) and 105(d)  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)  
Section 170.12(d)

Adopted: 11/10/08



**SUBJECT: INTERNAL AUDIT FUNCTION**

The District has established an Internal Audit Function which includes:

- a) Development of a risk assessment of District operations including, but not limited to, a review of financial policies, procedures and practices;
- b) An annual review and update of such risk assessment;
- c) Annual testing and evaluation of one (1) or more of the District's internal controls, taking into account risk, control weaknesses, size, and complexity of operations;
- d) Preparation of reports, at least annually or more frequently as the Board may direct, which analyze significant risk assessment findings, recommend changes for strengthening controls and reducing identified risks, and specify timeframes for implementation of such recommendations.

The District is permitted to utilize existing District personnel to fulfill the Internal Audit Function, but such persons shall not have any responsibility for other business operations of the District while performing Internal Audit Functions. The District shall also be permitted to use inter-municipal cooperative agreements, shared services to the extent authorized by Education Law Section 1950 or independent contractors to fulfill the Internal Audit Function as long as the personnel or entities performing this Function comply with any Regulations issued by the Commissioner of Education and meet professional auditing standards for independence between the auditor and the District.

Personnel or entities serving as the Internal Auditor and performing the Internal Audit Function shall report directly to the Board of Education. The Audit Committee shall assist in the oversight of the Internal Audit Function on behalf of the Board.

Education Law Sections 1950, 2116-b and 2116-c  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)  
Section 170.12(d)

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #1339 – Duties of the Internal Auditor

Adopted: 11/10/08

2012

Non-Instructional 5574  
Business Operations 1 of 2

**SUBJECT: MEDICAID COMPLIANCE PROGRAM POLICY**

The School District shall comply with New York State and federal laws and regulations related to the School District's participation as a provider of care, services or supplies under the Medicaid program.

The School District as a provider receiving or submitting Medicaid claims has established and implemented a Medicaid Compliance Program designed to detect and prevent fraud, waste and abuse.

As required by the New York State Office of the Medicaid Inspector General (hereinafter referred to as the OMIG), the School District's Medicaid Compliance Program is comprised of the following core elements:

1. Written policies and procedures that describe compliance expectations as embodied in a code of ethics applicable to all School District personnel, including Board members. Such compliance expectations or standards of conduct shall include provisions designed to: implement the operation of the Medicaid Compliance Programs; provide guidance to employees and others on dealing with potential compliance issues; identify how to communicate compliance issues to appropriate personnel; and describe how issues are investigated and resolved;
2. A designated employee who will be responsible for the day-to-day operation of the Medicaid Compliance Program. This employee's job duties may be exclusively related to Medicaid compliance issues or may be combined with other duties, provided that the Medicaid compliance portions of the employee's duties are satisfactorily fulfilled. The designated employee shall report directly to the School District Superintendent or the Superintendent's designee and shall also periodically report directly to the Board of Education on the School District's Medicaid Compliance Program activities;
3. Training and education of all affected School District employees and other persons associated with the School District's Medicaid Compliance Program, including, but not limited to, members of the District's Board of Education. Such training shall occur periodically and shall be made a part of any required training or orientation for new employees, Board members, volunteers and/or others on dealing with the School District's Medicaid Compliance Program;

(Continued)

2012 5574

Non-Instructional/Business Operations 2 of 2

**SUBJECT: MEDICAID COMPLIANCE PROGRAM POLICY (Cont'd.)**

4. Communication lines and processes directed to the School District's designated employee who will be responsible for the day-to-day operation of the Medicaid Compliance Program. Such communication lines and processes shall be accessible to all School District employees, Board members, volunteers and others associated with the School District's Medicaid Compliance Program. The communication lines and processes are designed to allow employees to report compliance issues, including the anonymous and confidential good faith reporting of any practice or procedure related to Medicaid reimbursement of school or preschool supportive health services, that an employee believes is inappropriate;
5. Disciplinary procedures that encourage good faith and fair dealing in the School District's Medicaid Compliance Program by all affected individuals. Such disciplinary procedures shall include procedures that articulate expectations for reporting and assisting with the resolution of compliance issues and also provide sanctions for the failure to report suspected problems and participating (either actively or passively) in non-compliant behavior;
6. A system for the routine identification of Medicaid compliance risk areas in the School District's Medicaid Compliance Program. Self-evaluation of such risk areas may be accomplished by, but not necessarily limited to, internal audits and external audits, as appropriate;
7. A system for responding to, investigating, correcting and reporting compliance issues as they are raised, including the development of procedures and systems to reduce the potential for recurrence, identifying and reporting compliance issues to the OMIG and refunding overpayments; and
8. A policy of non-intimidation and non-retaliation against any person for the good faith participation in any aspect of the administration of the School District's Medicaid Compliance Program including, but not limited to, the reporting of potential issues, assisting as a witness with any investigation, evaluation, audit, remedial actions or reporting to appropriate officials as provided in Sections 740 and 741 of the New York State Labor Law.

Social Services Law Section 363-d  
18 NYCRR Part 521

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #5570 - Financial Accountability  
#5571 - Allegations of Fraud  
#5572 - Audit Committee  
#5573 - Internal Audit Function  
#6110 - Code of Ethics for Board Members and All District  
Personnel  
*District Medicaid Compliance Program*

Adopted 3/12/12

2008

5610

Non-Instructional/Business  
Operations

**SUBJECT: INSURANCE**

The objective of the Board of Education is to obtain the best possible insurance at the lowest possible cost, and to seek advice from an Insurance Appraisal Service to determine that adequate coverage is being provided regarding fire, boiler, general liability, bus and student accident insurance.

The Board shall carry insurance to protect the District's real and personal property against loss or damage. This property shall include school buildings, the contents of such buildings, school grounds and vehicles.

The Board may also purchase liability insurance to pay damages assessed against Board members and District employees acting in the discharge of their respective duties, within the scope of their employment and/or under the direction of the Board.

All insurance policies, along with an inventory of the contents of the building, should be kept in a fireproof depository or with the appropriate insurance agent for safekeeping and referral purposes. The Superintendent shall review the District's insurance program annually and make recommendations to the Board if more suitable coverage is required.

Education Law Sections 1709(8), 1709(26), 1709(34-b),  
2503(10), 2503(10-a), 2503(10-b), 3023, 3028 and 3811  
General Municipal Law Sections 6-n and 52  
Public Officers Law Section 18

Adopted: 11/10/08

2008

5620

Non-Instructional/Business  
Operations

**SUBJECT: INVENTORIES**

The Superintendent or his/her designee shall be responsible for maintaining a continuous and accurate inventory of equipment owned by the District in accordance with "The Uniform System of Accounts for School Districts."

All supplies and equipment purchased and received by the School District shall be checked, logged, and stored through an established procedure.

Uniform System of Accounts for School Districts  
(Fiscal Section)

Adopted: 11/10/08

**SUBJECT: ACCOUNTING OF FIXED ASSETS**

The School Business Manager shall be responsible for accounting for general fixed assets according to the procedures outlined by the Uniform System of Accounts for School Districts and GASB Statement 34 Regulations.

These accounts will serve to:

- a) Maintain a physical inventory of assets;
- b) Establish accountability;
- c) Determine replacement costs; and
- d) Provide appropriate insurance coverage.

Fixed assets with a minimum value established by the Board that have a useful life of one (1) year or more and physical characteristics not appreciably affected by use or consumption shall be inventoried and recorded on an annual basis. Fixed assets shall include land, buildings, equipment and materials.

The Board shall establish a dollar threshold as a basis for considering which fixed assets are to be depreciated. Such threshold shall ensure that at least 80 percent of the value of all assets is reported. However, it is recommended that such threshold shall not be greater than \$5,000. A standardized depreciation method and averaging convention shall also be established for depreciation calculations.

Fixed assets acquired having a value equal to or greater than the established threshold are considered depreciable assets and shall be inventoried for the purposes of GASB 34 accounting practices and placed on a depreciation schedule according to its asset class and estimated useful life as stipulated by the NY State Comptroller's Office or the IRS.

Assets shall be recorded at initial cost or, if not available, at estimated initial cost; gifts of fixed assets shall be recorded at estimated fair value at the time of the gift. A property record will be maintained for each asset and will contain, where possible, the following information:

- a) Date of acquisition;
- b) Description;
- c) Cost or value;
- d) Location;
- e) Asset type;

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: ACCOUNTING OF FIXED ASSETS (Cont'd.)**

- f) Estimated useful life;
- g) Replacement cost;
- h) Current value;
- i) Salvage value;
- j) Date and method of disposition; and
- k) Responsible official.

The School Business Manager shall arrange for the annual inventory and appraisal of School District property, equipment and material. Any discrepancies between an inventory and the District's property records on file should be traced and explained.

**SUBJECT: FACILITIES: INSPECTION, OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE****Operation and Maintenance**

The Superintendent is charged with the responsibility for administering plant operations in the most efficient and economical manner possible, while placing high priority on health and safety of students and conservation of natural resources.

The Board, through the Superintendent and his/her staff, has the responsibility of protecting the District investment in plant and facilities through a systematic maintenance program.

It is expected that the program shall include periodic preventive maintenance activities, long-range maintenance schedules and emergency repair procedures. It is further expected that all maintenance work will be carried out in a manner that will cause the least interference with the educational program.

**Construction and Remodeling of School Facilities**

All capital projects and maintenance must assure compliance with the requirements of the New York State Uniform Fire Prevention and Building Code, the Manual of Planning Standards and the Regulations of the Commissioner of Education. All new buildings must be formally submitted no matter the size or cost. The New York State Education Department Office of Facilities Planning has provided an Instruction Guide at <http://www.emsc.nysed.gov/facplan/ProjMgmt.htm>.

Plans and specifications for the erection, enlargement, repair or remodeling of facilities of the School District shall be submitted to the Commissioner when the contemplated construction costs of such work are ten thousand dollars (\$10,000) or more, and for all projects affecting the health and safety of students.

Plans and specifications submitted to the Commissioner shall bear the signature and seal of an architect or engineer licensed to practice in the State of New York. The architect or engineer who sealed the plans and specifications shall also certify that the plans and specifications conform to the standards set forth in the State Uniform Fire Prevention and Building Code (19 NYCRR Parts 1220 through 1226 and the State Energy Conservation Construction Code (19 NYCRR Parts 1240 through 1226).

For remodeling or construction projects costing five thousand dollars (\$5,000) or more, the District shall assure compliance with the requirements of the State Uniform Fire Prevention and Building Code 9 NYCRR 1220 through 1226 and Part 155 of the Commissioner's Regulations, and shall retain the services of an architect or engineer licensed to practice in New York State.

For remodeling or construction projects costing less than five thousand dollars (\$5,000), the District shall assure compliance with the requirements of the State Uniform Fire Prevention and Building Code (9 NYCRR Parts 600 through 1250) and Part 155 of the Commissioner's Regulations.

(Continued)



**SUBJECT: FACILITIES: INSPECTION, OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE (Cont'd.)****Inspections**

The administration of the School System shall cooperate with appropriate officials conducting health, fire, asbestos, bus, and boiler inspections. The administration shall keep the Board of Education informed of the results of such inspections in a timely fashion.

In accordance with law, local building inspectors may not enter District premises at any time they wish. Only the Fire Safety Inspector conducting the Annual Fire Safety Inspection may enter District premises for inspection.

In addition, per the requirements of the Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response Act (AHERA), the District will at least once each school year inform all employees and building occupants (or their legal guardians) about all asbestos inspections, response actions, post-response action activities, as well as triennial re-inspection activities and surveillance activities that are either planned or in progress. Written notice will be provided in the District newsletter and will be filed in the District asbestos management plan.

**Comprehensive Public School Building Safety Program (Rescue)**

To ensure that all school facilities are properly maintained and preserved and provide suitable educational settings, the Board of Education requires that all occupied school facilities which are owned, operated or leased by the District comply with the provisions of the Comprehensive Public School Safety Program and the Uniform Code of Public School Building Inspections, Safety Rating and Monitoring as prescribed in Commissioner's Regulations. For this reason, the School District shall develop a Comprehensive Public School Building Safety Program in accordance with Commissioner's Regulations.

The program shall be reevaluated and made current at least annually, and shall include the following:

- a) A five (5) year capital facilities plan which will include an appraisal of the following: the educational philosophy of the District, with resulting administrative organization and program requirements; present and projected student enrollments; space use and State-rated student capacity of existing facilities; the allocation of instructional space to meet the current and future education program and service needs, and to serve students with disabilities in settings with nondisabled peers; priority of need of maintenance, repair or modernization of existing facilities, including consideration of the obsolescence and retirement of certain facilities; and the provision of additional facilities.
- b) A District-wide building inventory, which will include information pertaining to each building including, but not limited to:

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: FACILITIES: INSPECTION, OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE (Cont'd.)**

1. Type of building, age of building, size of building;
  2. Rated capacity, current enrollment;
  3. List of energy sources and major systems (lighting, plumbing, electrical, heating);  
and
  4. Summary of triennial Asbestos Inspection reports.
- c) Annual Visual Inspections:
1. An annual visual inspection of each occupied building and assignment of a safety rating score. The inspection committee must include a state certified code enforcement official, the District's Facility Director or designee, and a member of the District's Health and Safety Committee;
  2. The Commissioner shall require a re-inspection of school buildings where a report of inspection identified violations that, if uncorrected, would cause the department to deny an annual Certificate of Occupancy to such school building, and shall require additional re-inspections until it is demonstrated to the satisfaction of the Commissioner that said violations have been corrected.
- d) A building condition survey shall be conducted for all occupied school buildings once every five (5) years by a team that includes at least one (1) licensed architect or engineer.
- e) A District-wide monitoring system which includes:
1. Establishing a Health and Safety Committee;
  2. Development of detailed plans and a review process of all inspections;
  3. Procedures for a response in writing to all inquiries about building health and safety concerns, a copy of which will be sent to the District's Health and Safety Committee for oversight, and a copy kept on permanent file.
- f) Procedures to ensure the safety of the building occupants while a construction/renovation project is taking place. These procedures will include:
1. Notification to parents, staff and the community at least two (2) months in advance of a construction project of ten thousand dollars (\$10,000) or more to be conducted in a school building while the building is occupied; provided, however, that in the case of emergency construction projects, such notice shall be provided as far in advance of the start of construction as is practicable;

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: FACILITIES: INSPECTION, OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE (Cont'd.)**

2. A plan to ensure that all contractors comply with all health and safety issues and regulations, and wear photo identification badges;
3. An opportunity for the District's Health and Safety Committee to conduct a walk-through inspection of newly renovated or constructed areas to confirm that the area is ready to be reopened for use; and
4. An emergency plan which will address potential concerns with the capital project including, but not limited to, evacuation procedures, fire drills, and structural failures.

School Facility Report Cards

The School District shall prepare an annual School Facility Report Card for each occupied school building, including a description of the activities of the District's Health and Safety Committee.

The School Facility Report Card for each building shall be reviewed annually by the Board of Education. The Board shall report in a public meeting on the status of each item set forth in Commissioner's Regulations for each facility located in the District.

## Fire Inspection:

Education Law Section 807-a

8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Section 155.4

## Health and Safety Committee:

8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Section 155.6(c)(17)

## Health Inspection:

Education Law Section 906

## Asbestos Inspection:

40 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 763, Subpart E

Education Law Article 9-A

## Plans and Specifications:

Education Law Sections 408, 408-a and 409

8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Sections 155.1 and 155.2

19 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Sections 1220-1240

## Structural Safety Inspections:

Education Law Sections 409-d, 409-e, 3602 and 3641(4)

8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Sections 155.1, 155.3, 155.4(b)(1) and 155.6

Adopted: 11/10/08

**SUBJECT: KEY CONTROL****Purpose**

This is a statement of policy regarding access control of buildings and property owned or operated by the City of Beacon School District in order to ensure the safety of students, faculty and staff of the Beacon City School District. This policy will serve as the framework by which keys to School District buildings will be issued, monitored and maintained. The Director of Buildings and Grounds, or designates shall implement and oversee the procedures set forth herein.

The Director of Building and Grounds, or designates, shall work closely with the Principals and Department Heads to ensure that all School District access needs are met. The dual responsibility of the Director of Buildings and Grounds, Principals and Department Heads will ensure checks and balances to a critical, high-risk School District program.

**Objectives**

- a) To achieve maximum physical security with minimum logistics.
- b) To establish control of the School District keying system including key duplication and distribution.
- c) To establish a recorded chain of accountability for all keys issued.
- d) To restore physical security in a timely manner whenever key control has been compromised.

**Policy**

This policy applies to any individual who is granted authorized access to any Beacon City School District property and to all keys and devices that control access to Beacon City School District property.

**School District Guidelines**

- a) No person shall knowingly possess an unauthorized key to property owned by the Beacon City School District. The Director of Buildings and Grounds and designated locksmith are the only authorized vendors for District keys.
- b) All keys remain the property of the Beacon City School District. Keys that are no longer needed shall be promptly returned to the Director of Buildings and Grounds, the Principal or the person in charge of the facility or department to which the key has been assigned to.
- c) All members of the School District are responsible for keys assigned to them.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: KEY CONTROL (Cont'd.)**

- d) Lost or stolen keys must be reported immediately through the appropriate Principal or Department Head.
- e) The installation, changing, or removal of locks shall be performed only by authorized personnel under the direction of the Director of Buildings and Grounds.
- f) Keys should at no time be left unattended (i.e., hanging in a door lock, lying on a desk, etc.)

**Departmental Responsibility**

- a) Principals, Directors, Department Heads or their specific designates shall be the only personnel authorized to request keys or lock changes within their respective departments or facilities. Departmental designates shall have the authority delegated in writing by their respective Department Head.
- b) Each facility shall establish and implement a key control record keeping system that will ensure accountability for all facility keys. All records will be considered high security and confidential and shall be kept current at all times. The key control personnel will assist each department in developing a workable key control system using the latest information available. Whenever a key audit is requested, each department facility or department shall be required to allow examination of all key control records and facility or departmental file keys.
- c) Each facility or department is responsible for developing and enforcing a key return policy. All faculty and staff members must promptly surrender all District keys assigned to them upon termination or transfer to another facility or department.
- d) Keys are not to be transferred from their assigned carrier to another without proper facility or departmental authorization.
- e) Each facility, department or individual is responsible for the total cost of lock changes and new keys to secure areas comprised by lost or stolen keys. Financial responsibility will be determined by the Director of Buildings and Grounds.

**Policy Enforcement**

- a) No person shall knowingly possess any key to the lock of any building or other property owned by the Beacon City School District without receiving permission from a person duly authorized to give such permission to possess such key.
- b) No person, without receiving permission from a person duly authorized to give such permission, shall knowingly duplicate, copy, or make a facsimile of any key to a lock of a building or other property owned by the Beacon City School District, or a department, division, or agency thereof.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: KEY CONTROL (Cont'd.)**

- c) No person, without receiving permission from a person duly authorized to give such permission, shall cause a key to be removed from the facility or department that such key is assigned to:

**Procedures**

Requests for lock changes and/or keys should be made to the Principal of the facility or the Department Head. The key(s) will be delivered to the Facility/Department Key Control Designates who will sign for completed key orders.

**Policy Enforcement**

The School District regards any violation of this policy as a serious threat to security, including security compromises caused by failure to retrieve keys from departing users. Individuals who fail to turn in keys, or violates this policy in any way, are subject to disciplinary, criminal and/or civil action.

**SUBJECT: HAZARDOUS WASTE AND HANDLING OF TOXIC SUBSTANCES BY  
EMPLOYEES**

The Board of Education recognizes the need to protect human health and the environment from damage resulting from the improper handling of hazardous wastes.

The management of hazardous waste from its point of generation to the ultimate disposal is regulated through specific Federal and State laws.

The Board directs the Superintendent to adopt rules to ensure District implementation of applicable Federal and State laws pertaining to the identification, transportation, treatment, storage, and disposal of hazardous wastes.

Environmental Protection Agency, 40 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Parts 261 and 262  
Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), 29 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR)  
Section 1910.1200  
Labor Law Sections 875-883  
Public Health Law Sections 4800-4808  
6 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Part 371  
9 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Part 1174

Adopted: 11/10/08

**SUBJECT: SMOKING/TOBACCO USE****School Grounds**

Tobacco use shall not be permitted and no person shall use tobacco on school grounds at any time. For purposes of this policy, "school grounds" means any building, structure, and surrounding outdoor grounds contained within the District's preschool, nursery school, elementary or secondary school's legally defined property boundaries as registered in the County Clerk's Office; as well as all District vehicles, including vehicles used to transport children or school personnel.

For purposes of this policy, tobacco is defined to include any lighted or unlighted cigarette, cigar, cigarillo, pipe, bidi, clove cigarette, and any other smoking product, and spit tobacco (smokeless, dip, chew and/or snuff) in any form.

**Posting/Notification of Policy**

In compliance with the New York State Clean Indoor Air Act, the District will prominently post its Smoking/Tobacco Use policy and signs prohibiting **all** forms of tobacco products in District buildings and other appropriate locations; and will supply a copy upon request to any current or prospective employee. The District will also designate a school official to tell individuals who smoke in a non-smoking area that they are in violation of the New York State Public Health Law, Education Law, the federal Pro-Children Act of 1994 and District policy.

The District shall also ensure that this policy is communicated to staff, students, parents/guardians, volunteers, and visitors as deemed appropriate in order to orient all persons to the District's "No Smoking" Policy and environment.

**Prohibition of Tobacco Promotional Items/Tobacco Advertising**

Tobacco promotional items (e.g., brand names, logos and other identifiers) are prohibited:

- a) On school grounds;
- b) In school vehicles;
- c) At school-sponsored events, including those that take place off school premises and in another state;
- d) In school publications;
- e) On clothing, shoes, accessories, gear, and school supplies in accordance with the District Code of Conduct and applicable collective bargaining agreements.

(Continued)



**SUBJECT: SMOKING/TOBACCO USE (Cont'd.)**

This prohibition of tobacco promotional items shall be implemented in accordance with the Code of Conduct and applicable collective bargaining agreements.

In addition, tobacco advertising is also prohibited in all school-sponsored publications and at all school sponsored events.

Safe and Drug-Free Schools and Communities Act  
20 United States Code (USC) Section 7101 et seq.  
Pro-Children Act of 2001, as amended by the No Child  
Left Behind Act of 2001, 20 United States Code (USC)  
Sections 7181-7184  
Education Law Sections 409, 2801(1) and 3020-a  
Public Health Law Article 13-E

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #3280 -- Community Use of School Facilities  
#3410 -- Code of Conduct on School Property  
#7310 -- School Conduct and Discipline  
#7320 -- Alcohol, Tobacco, Drugs, and Other Substances (Students)  
#8211 -- Prevention Instruction  
*District Code of Conduct on School Property*

Adopted: 11/10/08

**SUBJECT: ENERGY/WATER CONSERVATION AND RECYCLING OF SOLID WASTE****Energy/Water Conservation**

The Board of Education recognizes the importance of energy and water conservation and is committed to the analysis, development, and initiation of conservation measures throughout the District for the purpose of reducing energy consumption, particularly in these times of declining levels of natural energy resources and increasing cost of these resources. The Board will maintain an aggressive and responsible program to reduce consumption of energy by its facilities and to provide education on the conservation of energy.

The District will comply with the Property Maintenance Code of New York State, part of the New York State Uniform Fire Prevention and Building Code, which requires that indoor occupiable work spaces be maintained at a minimum temperature of 65 degrees from September 14 to May 31 during the period the spaces are occupied. There are exceptions for areas of vigorous physical activities such as gymnasiums as well as processing spaces such as coolers or freezers. However, by law, code or regulation there is no maximum temperature specified. Ventilation requirements only require fresh air, not cool air-conditioning.

**Recycling**

The Superintendent will develop a program for the source separation and segregation of recyclable or reusable materials in the District. This District-wide recycling plan shall include:

- a) A conservation education program to teach students about their social responsibility for preserving our resources, and involvement of all students and personnel in a comprehensive effort to reduce, reuse and recycle waste materials;
- b) A concerted effort to purchase recycled items and biodegradable rather than non-biodegradable products;
- c) Separation of waste into appropriate categories for the purpose of recycling, including mercury-added consumer products; and
- d) A cooperative effort with community recycling programs.

Environmental Conservation Law Sections 27-2101-27-2115  
General Municipal Law Section 120-aa  
19 New York State Code of Rules and Regulations  
(NYCRR) Sections 1220-1226

Adopted: 11/10/08

Non-Instructional/Business  
Operations**SUBJECT: SCHOOL FOOD SERVICE PROGRAM (LUNCH AND BREAKFAST)/  
SCHOOL DISTRICT NUTRITION ADVISORY COMMITTEE****School Food Service Program (Lunch and Breakfast)**

The Board has entered into an agreement with the New York State Education Department to participate in the National School Lunch Program, School Breakfast Program and/or Special Milk Program to receive commodities donated by the Department of Agriculture and to accept responsibility for providing free and reduced price meals to elementary and secondary students in the schools of the District.

The Superintendent or his/her designee shall have the responsibility to carry out the rules of the School Lunch and Breakfast Programs. The determination of which students are eligible is the responsibility of the Reviewing Official and Verification Official. Appeals regarding eligibility should be submitted to the Hearing Official of the District.

Free or reduced price meals may be allowed for qualifying students attending District schools upon receipt of a written application from the student's parent or guardian or a "Direct Certification" letter from the New York State Office of Temporary and Disability Assistance (OTDA). Applications will be provided by the School District to all families.

Procedures for the administration of the free and reduced price meal program of this School District will be the same as those prescribed in current state and federal laws and regulations.

**Child Nutrition Program/Charging Meals**

Although not required by law, because of the District's participation in the Child Nutrition Program, the Board of Education approves the establishment of a system to allow a student to charge a meal. The Board authorizes the Superintendent to develop rules which address:

- a) What can be charged;
- b) The limit on the number of charges per student;
- c) The system used for identifying and recording charged meals;
- d) The system used for collection of repayments; and
- e) Ongoing communication of the policy to parents and students.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: SCHOOL FOOD SERVICE PROGRAM (LUNCH AND BREAKFAST)/  
SCHOOL DISTRICT NUTRITION ADVISORY COMMITTEE (Cont'd.)**Restriction of Sweetened Foods in School

The sale of sweetened foods will be prohibited from the beginning of the school day until the end of the last scheduled meal period.

Sweetened foods consist of sweetened soda water, chewing gum, candy, including hard candy, jellies, gum, marshmallow candies, fondant, licorice, spun candy, candy coated popcorn, and water ices except those which contain fruit or fruit juices.

Restrictions on Sale of Milk Prohibited

Schools that participate in the National School Lunch Program may not directly or indirectly restrict the sale or marketing of fluid milk products at any time or in any place on school premises or at school-sponsored events.

Food Substitutions for Children with Disabilities

Federal regulations governing the operation of Child Nutrition Programs, Part B of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 require that children with disabilities be offered the opportunity to participate in all academic and nonacademic activities including the school nutrition programs. The District will make reasonable accommodations to those children with disabilities whose disabilities restrict their diets, such as providing substitutions and/or modifications in the regular meal patterns. Such meal substitutions for students with disabilities will be offered at no extra charge. A student with a disability must be provided substitutions in food when that need is supported by a statement signed by a physician attesting to the need for the substitutions and recommending alternate foods.

However, the school food service is not required to provide meal services (for example, School Breakfast Program) to students with disabilities when the meal service is not normally available to the general student body, unless a meal service is required under the student's individualized education program (IEP) or Section 504 Accommodation Plan as mandated by a physician's written instructions.

Food Substitutions for Nondisabled Children

Though not required, the District will also allow substitutions for non-disabled children who are unable to consume the regular meal because of medical or other special dietary needs if the request is supported by a statement signed by a recognized medical authority.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: SCHOOL FOOD SERVICE PROGRAM (LUNCH AND BREAKFAST)/  
SCHOOL DISTRICT NUTRITION ADVISORY COMMITTEE (Cont'd.)**

The District may also allow substitutions for fluid milk with a non-dairy beverage that is nutritionally equivalent (as established by the Secretary of Agriculture) to fluid milk and meets nutritional standards for students who are unable to consume fluid milk because of medical or other special dietary needs if the request is supported by a statement signed by a recognized medical authority or by the student's parent/legal guardian.

**School District Nutrition Advisory Committee**

In accordance with Education Law, the District has established a Child Nutrition Advisory Committee. The Committee includes, but is not limited to, a representative of the School Board; the food preparation staff; the physical education departments; the school registered professional nurse or health staff; a registered dietitian, if available; the faculty of the District; the parent-teacher associations in the District; the students enrolled in the District; and the parents/guardians of students enrolled in the District. If, due to special circumstances, it is impossible or impracticable for all recommended groups to have members on the Committee for representation, the District may approve a Committee that, to the greatest extent possible, represents the interests of the aforementioned groups.

Prior to the start of school in the fall, the District will send in a newsletter written notice to all parents/guardians of enrolled students of the existence of the School District Nutrition Advisory Committee and supply information as to how interested parents/guardians may participate on the Committee. The District will also, to the extent practicable, give notice to all parents/guardians and students through its regular newsletters or other regular forms of written communication as to the scheduled dates of all meetings of the Advisory Committee.

The Committee will study all facets of the current nutritional policies of the District including, but not limited to:

- a) The goals of the District to promote health and proper nutrition;
- b) Vending machine sales;
- c) Menu criteria;
- d) Educational curriculum teaching healthy nutrition;
- e) Educational information provided to parents/guardians regarding healthy nutrition and the health risks associated with obesity;
- f) Opportunities offered to parents/guardians to encourage healthier eating habits to students; and
- g) The education provided to teachers and other staff as to the importance of healthy nutrition.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: SCHOOL FOOD SERVICE PROGRAM (LUNCH AND BREAKFAST)/  
SCHOOL DISTRICT NUTRITION ADVISORY COMMITTEE (Cont'd.)**

In addition, the Committee shall consider recommendations and practices of other districts and nutrition studies.

**HACCP-Based Food Safety Program**

Schools participating in the National School Lunch and/or School Breakfast programs are required to implement a food safety program based on Hazard Analysis and Critical Control Point (HACCP) principles. The District will ensure that a written school food safety plan is in place which: includes methods for documenting menu items in the appropriate HACCP process category; documenting critical control points of food production; monitoring; establishing and documenting corrective actions; recordkeeping; and reviewing and revising the overall food safety program.

Child Nutrition Act 1966

42 United States Code (USC) Section 1771 et seq.

Richard B. Russell National School Lunch Act 1946

42 United States Code (USC) Section 1751 et seq.

Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973

29 United States Code (USC) Section 794 et seq.

Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA)

20 United States Code (USC) Sections 1400-1485

7 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 15B and Part 210

Education Law Sections 902(b), 915, 918, 1604(28),

1709(22), 1709(23) and 2503(9)(a)

8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations

(NYCRR) Sections 200.2(b)(1) and 200.2(b)(2)

Adopted: 11/10/08

**SUBJECT: WELLNESS POLICIES ON PHYSICAL ACTIVITY AND NUTRITION**

The Beacon City School District is committed to providing a school environment that promotes and protects children's health, well-being, and the ability to learn by fostering healthy eating and physical activity. The Beacon City School District has established a wellness committee to develop the Beacon City School District's proposed local wellness policy, making such policy recommendations for review and adoption by the Board of Education. The District's Wellness Committee includes, but is not limited to, representatives from each of the following groups:

- a) Parents;
- b) Students;
- c) The District's food service program;
- d) The School Board;
- e) School administrators;
- f) Members of the public; and
- g) Teachers:
  - 1. Health Professionals (i.e., Health Teachers, Nurses);
  - 2. PTO Representatives.

The District Wellness Committee will assess current activities, programs and policies available in the District; identify specific areas of need within the District; develop the policy; and provide mechanisms for implementation, evaluation, revision and updating of the policy. The Wellness Committee is established to represent the local community's perspective in developing the wellness policy for the District.

**Goals to Promote Student Wellness**

Taking into account the parameters of the Beacon City School District (academic programs, annual budget, staffing issues, and available facilities) as well as the community in which the Beacon School District is located (the general economy; socioeconomic status; local tax bases; social cultural and religious influences; geography; and legal, political and social institutions) the Wellness Committee recommends the following Beacon City School District goals relating to nutrition education, physical activity and other school-based activities:

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: WELLNESS POLICIES ON PHYSICAL ACTIVITY AND NUTRITION  
(Cont'd.)**Nutrition Education

The Beacon City School District aims to teach, encourage, and support healthy eating by students. Schools should provide nutrition education and engage in nutrition promotion that:

- a) Is offered at each grade level as part of a sequential, comprehensive, standards-based program designed to provide students with the knowledge and skills necessary to promote and protect their health;
- b) Is part of not only health education classes, but also classroom instruction in subjects such as math, science, language arts, social sciences, home and careers and elective subjects;
- c) Includes enjoyable, developmentally-appropriate, culturally-relevant, participatory activities, such as contests, promotions, taste testing, farm visits, and school gardens;
- d) Promotes fruits, vegetables, whole grain products, low-fat and fat free dairy products, healthy food preparation methods, and health enhancing nutrition practices;
- e) Emphasizes caloric balance between food intake and energy expenditure (physical activity/exercise);
- f) Links with school meal programs, other school foods, and nutrition related community services;
- g) Teaches media literacy with an emphasis on food marketing; and
- h) Includes ongoing training for teachers and other staff.

**Physical Activity**Daily Physical Education K through 12

All students in grades K through 12, including students with disabilities, special health care needs, and in alternative educational settings, will receive daily physical education (or its equivalent of one hundred (100) minutes/week for elementary school students and one hundred fifteen (115) minutes/week for middle and high school students) for the entire school year. All physical education will be taught by a certified physical education teacher. Student involvement in other activities involving physical activity (e.g., interscholastic or intramural sports) will not be substituted for meeting the physical education requirement. Students will spend at least fifty percent (50%) of physical education class time participating in moderate to vigorous physical activity. The National Physical Education Standards and the NYS Standards should be met.

(Continued)



**SUBJECT: WELLNESS POLICIES ON PHYSICAL ACTIVITY AND NUTRITION  
(Cont'd.)**

- a) Grades 6 through 12 - 115 minutes per week
- b) Elementary Schools - 35 minutes -- two (2) times a week plus daily recess -- [twenty (20) min.]
- c) High School Graduation Requirement - Student must successfully complete physical education in his/her four (4) years of high school (2 units -- 4 years).
- d) Daily Recess - All elementary school students will have at least twenty (20) minutes a day of supervised recess, preferably outdoors, during which schools should encourage moderate to vigorous physical activity verbally and through the provision of space and equipment.

Physical Activity Opportunities Before and After School

All elementary, middle, and high schools may offer extracurricular physical activity programs, such as physical activity clubs or intramural programs. All high schools, and middle schools as appropriate, may offer interscholastic sports programs. Schools will offer a range of activities that meet the needs, interests, and abilities of all students, including boys, girls, students with disabilities, and students with special health-care needs based upon budget constraints.

**Nutritional Quality of Foods and Beverages**Nutrition Guidelines

The District Wellness Committee will recommend which nutrition standards will be established for **all** foods available on school campus during the school day based upon the unique needs of the student body and the community. The goal is to encourage healthy lifelong eating habits by providing foods that are high in nutrients, low in fat and added sugars, and of moderate portion size.

Free and Reduced-priced Meals

Schools will make every effort to eliminate any social stigma attached to, and prevent the overt identification of students who are eligible for free and reduced-price school meals. Toward this end, schools may utilize electronic identification and payment systems; provide meals at no charge to all children, regardless of income; and promote the availability of school meals to all students.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: WELLNESS POLICIES ON PHYSICAL ACTIVITY AND NUTRITION  
(Cont'd.)**Summer Food Service Program

Schools in which more than fifty percent (50%) of students are eligible for free or reduced-price school meals will sponsor the Summer Food Service Program for at least six (6) weeks between the last day of the academic school year and the first day of the following school year, and preferably throughout the entire summer vacation.

**Meal Times and Scheduling**

Schools:

- a) Will provide students with at least ten (10) minutes to eat for breakfast and twenty (20) minutes for lunch;
- b) Should schedule meal periods at appropriate times, e.g., lunch should be scheduled between 10 a.m. and 1 p.m.;
- c) Should not schedule tutoring, club, or organizational meetings or activities during mealtimes, unless students may eat during such activities;
- d) Will provide students access to hand washing or hand sanitizing before they eat meals or snacks; and
- e) Should take reasonable steps to accommodate the tooth-brushing regimens of students with special oral health needs (e.g., orthodontia or high tooth decay risk).

School Meals

Meals served through the National School Lunch and Breakfast Programs will:

- a) Be appealing and attractive to children;
- b) Be served in clean and pleasant settings;  
Offer a variety of fruits and vegetables.
- c) Meet, at a minimum, nutrition requirements established by local, state, and federal statutes and regulations;

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: WELLNESS POLICIES ON PHYSICAL ACTIVITY AND NUTRITION  
(Cont'd.)**

- d) Serve only low-fat (1%) and fat-free milk and nutritionally-equivalent nondairy alternatives (to be defined by USDA); and
- e) Ensure that half of the served grains are whole grain.

Schools should engage students and parents, through taste-tests of new entrees and surveys, in selecting foods sold through the school meal programs in order to identify new, healthful, and appealing food choices. In addition, schools should share information about the nutritional content of meals with parents and students. Such information could be made available on menus, a website, on cafeteria menu boards, placards, or other point-of-purchase materials.

**Breakfast**

To ensure that all children have breakfast, either at home or at school, in order to meet their nutritional needs and enhance their ability to learn:

- a) Schools will, to the extent possible, operate the School Breakfast Program.
- b) Schools will, to the extent possible, arrange bus schedules and utilize methods to serve school breakfasts that encourage participation.
- c) Schools that serve breakfast to students will notify parents and students of the availability of the School Breakfast Program.

Schools will encourage parents to provide a healthy breakfast for their children through newsletter articles, take-home materials, or other means.

**Elementary Schools**

The school food service program will approve and provide all food and beverage sales to students in elementary schools. Given young children's limited nutrition skills, food in elementary schools should be sold as balanced meals. If available, foods and beverages sold individually should be limited to low-fat and non-fat milk, fruits, and non-fried vegetables.

**Middle/Junior High and High Schools**

In middle/junior high and high schools, all foods and beverages sold individually outside the reimbursable school meal programs (including those sold through a la carte [snack] lines, vending machines, student stores, or fundraising activities) during the school day, or through programs for students after the school day, will meet the following nutrition and portion size standards:

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: WELLNESS POLICIES ON PHYSICAL ACTIVITY AND NUTRITION  
(Cont'd.)**

## a) Beverages:

1. Allowed: water or seltzer water without added caloric sweeteners; fruit and vegetable juices and fruit-based drinks that contain at least fifty percent (50%) fruit juice and that do not contain additional caloric sweeteners; unflavored or flavored low-fat or fat-free fluid milk and nutritionally-equivalent nondairy beverages (to be defined by USDA);
2. Not allowed: soft drinks containing caloric sweeteners; sports drinks; iced teas; fruit-based drinks that contain less than fifty percent (50) real fruit juice or that contain additional caloric sweeteners; beverages containing caffeine, excluding low-fat or fat-free chocolate milk (which contain trivial amounts of caffeine).

## b) Foods:

A food item sold individually:

1. Will have no more than thirty-five percent (35%) of its calories from fat (excluding nuts, seeds, peanut butter, and other nut butters) and ten percent (10%) of its calories from saturated and trans fat combined;
2. Will have no more than thirty-five percent (35%) of its weight from added sugars;
3. Will contain no more than 230 mg of sodium per serving for chips, cereals, crackers, french fries, baked goods, and other snack items; will contain no more than 480 mg of sodium per serving for pastas, meats, and soups; and will contain no more than 600 mg of sodium for pizza, sandwiches, and main dishes;
4. A choice of at least two (2) fruits and/or non-fried vegetables will be offered for sale at any location on the school site where foods are sold. Such items could include, but are not limited to, fresh fruits and vegetables; one hundred percent (100%) fruit or vegetable juice; fruit-based drinks that are at least fifty percent (50%) fruit juice and that do not contain additional caloric sweeteners; cooked, dried, or canned fruits (canned in fruit juice or light syrup); and cooked, dried, or canned vegetables {that meet the above fat and sodium guidelines}.

## c) Portion Sizes:

Restrict portion sizes of foods and beverages sold individually to those listed below:

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: WELLNESS POLICIES ON PHYSICAL ACTIVITY AND NUTRITION  
(Cont'd.)**

1. One and one-quarter (1 1/4) ounces for chips, crackers, popcorn, cereal, trail mix, nuts, seeds, dried fruit, or jerky;
2. One (1) ounce for cookies;
3. Two (2) ounces for cereal bars, granola bars, pastries, muffins, doughnuts, bagels, and other bakery items;
4. Four (4) fluid ounces for frozen desserts, including, but not limited to, low-fat or fat-free ice cream;
5. Eight (8) ounces for non-frozen yogurt;
6. Twelve (12) fluid ounces for beverages, excluding water; and
7. The portion size of a la carte entrees and side dishes, including potatoes, will not be greater than the size of comparable portions offered as part of school meals. Fruits and non-fried vegetables are exempt from portion-size limits.

**Rewards**

Schools will not use foods or beverages, especially those that do not meet the nutrition standards for foods and beverages sold individually (above), as rewards for academic performance or good behavior, and will not withhold food or beverages (including food served through school meals) as a punishment.

**Celebrations**

Schools should limit celebrations that involve food during the school day to no more than one (1) party per class per month. Each party should include no more than one (1) food or beverage that does not meet nutrition standards for foods and beverages sold individually (above). The District will disseminate a list of healthy party ideas to parents and teachers.

**Snacks**

Snacks served during the school day or in after-school care or enrichment programs will make a positive contribution to children's diets and health, with an emphasis on serving fruits and vegetables as the primary snacks and water as the primary beverage. Schools will assess if and when to offer snacks based on timing of school meals, children's nutritional needs, children's ages, and other considerations.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: WELLNESS POLICIES ON PHYSICAL ACTIVITY AND NUTRITION  
(Cont'd.)**

The District will disseminate a list of healthful snack items to teachers and parents.

- a) If eligible, schools that provide snacks through after-school programs will pursue receiving reimbursements through the National School Lunch Program.

**Fundraising Activities**

To support children's health and school nutrition-education efforts, school fundraising activities will not involve food or will use only foods that meet the above nutrition and portion size standards for foods and beverages sold individually. Schools will encourage fundraising activities that promote physical activity. The School District will make available a list of ideas for acceptable fundraising activities.

**Vending Machines**

Schools that have vending machines are encouraged to include refrigerated snack vending machines that can accommodate bottled water, nutritional sports bars, fruits, vegetables, milk and other perishable products.

**School-Sponsored Events**

A school-sponsored event outside the school day school organizations will promote the sale of healthy foods and provide healthy options. School organizations will discourage the sale of candy and other "junk foods". These events include but are not limited to, athletic events, dances, or performances on school grounds.

**Assurance**

Guidelines for reimbursable school meals shall not be less restrictive than applicable federal regulations and guidance issued pursuant to the Child Nutrition Act and the Richard B. Russell National School Lunch Act, as those regulations and guidance apply to schools.

**Implementation and Evaluation of the Wellness Policy**

In accordance with law, the District's wellness policy must be established by July 1, 2006; and the District will ensure school and community awareness of this policy through various means such as publication in District newsletters and/or the District calendar. Further, professional development activities for staff and student awareness training will be provided, as appropriate, on the goals of the District's wellness program, including activities/programs for the development of healthy eating habits and the incorporation of physical activity as part of a comprehensive healthy lifestyle.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: WELLNESS POLICIES ON PHYSICAL ACTIVITY AND NUTRITION  
(Cont'd.)**

The District shall establish an implementation and evaluation plan for the wellness policy in order to monitor the effectiveness of the policy and the possible need for further modification over time. Accordingly, the Superintendent shall designate one (1) or more staff members within the District or at each school, as appropriate, to have operational responsibility for ensuring that the District meets the goals and mandates of its local wellness policy. Designated staff members may include, but are not limited to, the following personnel:

- a) Administrators;
- b) School health personnel including the school nurse and the health and/or physical education teacher; and
- c) School Food Service Director.

These designated staff members shall periodically report to the Superintendent on the District's compliance with the wellness policy (or, if done at the building level, to the School Principal) and the Superintendent shall inform the Board of such findings. The Superintendent/designee shall prepare a summary report on District-wide compliance with the District's wellness policy based on input from schools within the District. That report will be provided to the School Board and also distributed to the Wellness Committee, parent-teacher organizations, Building Principals, and school health services personnel within the District. The report shall also be available to community residents upon request.

These designated school officials will also serve as a liaison with community agencies in providing outside resources to help in the development of nutrition education programs and physical activities.

Evaluation and feedback from interested parties, including an assessment of student, parent, teacher, and administration satisfaction with the wellness policy, is essential to the District's evaluation program. Further, the District shall document the financial impact, if any, to the school food service program, school stores, or vending machine revenues based on the implementation of the wellness policy.

District schools will provide nutrition education and physical education, with an emphasis on establishing lifelong habits of healthy eating and physical activity, and will establish linkages between health education and school meal programs, and with related community services. Communication with and training for teachers, parents, students, and food service personnel will be an integral part of the District's implementation plan.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: WELLNESS POLICIES ON PHYSICAL ACTIVITY AND NUTRITION  
(Cont'd.)**

To the extent practicable, students and parents shall be involved in the development of strategies designed to promote healthy food choices in the school environment; and the school cafeteria will provide a variety of nutritionally sound meal and beverage choices. The school will encourage students' active, age appropriate participation in decisions regarding healthy lifestyles and choices. Positive reinforcement such as letters of recognition and acknowledgment will be utilized as a means to encourage healthy eating patterns among the student population. In addition, the school will share information about the nutritional content of meals with parents and students; such information may be made available on menus, a web site, or such other "point-of-purchase" materials.

Assessments of the District's wellness policy and implementation efforts may be repeated on an annual basis, but it is recommended that such assessment occur no later than every three (3) years, to help review policy compliance, assess progress, and determine areas in need of improvement. The District, and individual schools within the District, will, as necessary, revise the wellness policy and develop work plans to facilitate its implementation.

Child Nutrition and WIC Reauthorization Act of 2004  
Public Law Section 108-265 Section 204  
Richard B. Russell National School Lunch Act  
42 United States Code (USC) Section 1751 et seq.  
Child Nutrition Act of 1966  
42 United States Code (USC) Section 1771 et seq.  
7 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Section 210.10

Adopted: 11/10/08



2008

5670

Non-Instructional/Business  
Operations

**SUBJECT: RECORDS MANAGEMENT**

A Records Management Officer shall be designated by the Superintendent, subject to the approval of the Board of Education. Such Records Management Officer shall coordinate the development of and oversee a program for the orderly and efficient management of records, including the legal disposition or destruction of obsolete records, and be given the authority and responsibility to work with other local officials at all levels in the development and maintenance of the records management program.

**Retention and Disposition of Records**

The Superintendent shall retain records for such a period and dispose of them in the manner described in Records Retention and Disposition Schedule ED-1, established pursuant to Part 185, Title VIII of the Official Compilation of Codes, Rules and Regulations of the State of New York and Article 57-A of the Arts and Cultural Affairs Law.

Arts and Cultural Affairs Law Section 57.19  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)  
Part 185

Adopted: 11/10/08

**SUBJECT: EMPLOYEE PERSONAL IDENTIFYING INFORMATION**

In accordance with Section 203-d of the New York State Labor Law, the District shall restrict the use and access to employee personal identifying information. As enumerated in law, "personal identifying information" shall include social security number, home address or telephone number, personal electronic mail address, Internet identification name or password, parent's surname prior to marriage, or driver's license number.

The District shall not unless otherwise required by law:

- a) Publicly post or display an employee's social security number;
- b) Visibly print a social security number on any identification badge or card, including any time card;
- c) Place a social security number in files with unrestricted access; or
- d) Communicate an employee's personal identifying information to the general public.

A social security number shall not be used as an identification number for purposes of any occupational licensing.

District staff shall have access to this policy, informing them of their rights and responsibilities in accordance with Labor Law Section 203-d. District procedures for safeguarding employee "personal identifying information" shall be evaluated; and employees who have access to such information as part of their job responsibilities shall be advised as to the restrictions on release of such information in accordance with law.

Labor Law Section 203-d

Adopted: 1/9/2012

**SUBJECT: INFORMATION SECURITY BREACH AND NOTIFICATION**

The School District values the protection of private information of individuals in accordance with applicable law and regulations. Further, the District is required to notify affected individuals when there has been or is reasonably believed to have been a compromise of the individual's *private information* in compliance with the Information Security Breach and Notification Act and Board policy.

- a) "*Private information*" shall mean **\*\*personal information** in combination with any one (1) or more of the following data elements, when either the personal information or the data element is not encrypted or encrypted with an encryption key that has also been acquired:
1. Social security number;
  2. Driver's license number or non-driver identification card number; or
  3. Account number, credit or debit card number, in combination with any required security code, access code, or password which would permit access to an individual's financial account.

"*Private information*" does not include publicly available information that is lawfully made available to the general public from federal, state or local government records.

**\*\*"***Personal information***"** shall mean any information concerning a person which, because of name, number, symbol, mark or other identifier, can be used to identify that person.

- b) "*Breach of the security of the system,*" shall mean unauthorized acquisition or acquisition without valid authorization of computerized data which compromises the security, confidentiality, or integrity of personal information maintained by the District. Good faith acquisition of personal information by an employee or agent of the District for the purposes of the District is not a breach of the security of the system, provided that private information is not used or subject to unauthorized disclosure.

**Examples of Determining Factors**

In determining whether information has been acquired, or is reasonably believed to have been acquired, by an unauthorized person or person without valid authorization, the District may consider the following factors, among others:

- a) Indications that the information is in the physical possession and control of an unauthorized person, such as a lost or stolen computer or other device containing information; or
- b) Indications that the information has been downloaded or copied by an unauthorized individual; or

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: INFORMATION SECURITY BREACH AND NOTIFICATION (Cont'd.)**

- c) Indications that the information was used by an unauthorized person, such as fraudulent accounts opened or instances of identity theft reported.

**Notification Requirements**

- a) For any computerized data owned or licensed by the School District that includes private information, the District shall disclose any breach of the security of the system following discovery or notification of the breach to any New York State resident whose private information was, or is reasonably believed to have been, acquired by a person without valid authorization. The disclosure to affected individuals shall be made in the most expedient time possible and without unreasonable delay, consistent with the legitimate needs of law enforcement, or any measures necessary to determine the scope of the breach and restore the reasonable integrity of the data system.
- b) For any computerized data maintained by the District that includes private information which the District does not own, the District shall notify the owner or licensee of the information of any breach of the security of the system immediately following discovery, if the private information was, or is reasonably believed to have been, acquired by a person without valid authorization.

The notification requirement may be delayed if a law enforcement agency determines that such notification impedes a criminal investigation. The required notification shall be made after the law enforcement agency determines that such notification does not compromise the investigation.

**Methods of Notification**

The required notice shall be directly provided to the affected persons by one (1) of the following methods:

- a) Written notice;
- b) Electronic notice, provided that the person to whom notice is required has expressly consented to receiving the notice in electronic form; and a log of each such notification is kept by the District when notifying affected persons in electronic form. However, in no case shall the District require a person to consent to accepting such notice in electronic form as a condition of establishing any business relationship or engaging in any transaction;
- c) Telephone notification, provided that a log of each such notification is kept by the District when notifying affected persons by phone; or

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: INFORMATION SECURITY BREACH AND NOTIFICATION (Cont'd.)**

- d) Substitute notice, if the District demonstrates to the State Attorney General that the cost of providing notice would exceed \$250,000, or that the affected class of subject persons to be notified exceeds 500,000, or that the District does not have sufficient contact information. Substitute notice shall consist of **all** of the following:
1. E-mail notice when the District has an e-mail address for the subject persons;
  2. Conspicuous posting of the notice on the District's website page, if the District maintains one; and
  3. Notification to major statewide media.

Regardless of the method by which notice is provided, the notice shall include contact information for the notifying District and a description of the categories of information that were, or are reasonably believed to have been, acquired by a person without valid authorization, including specification of which of the elements of personal information and private information were, or are reasonably believed to have been, so acquired.

In the event that any New York State residents are to be notified, the District shall notify the State Attorney General and the Consumer Protection Board, as to the timing, content and distribution of the notices and approximate number of affected persons. Such notice shall be made without delaying notice to affected New York State residents.

In the event that more than 5,000 New York State residents are to be notified at one time, the District shall also notify consumer reporting agencies, as defined pursuant to State Technology Law Section 208, as to the timing, content and distribution of the notices and approximate number of affected persons. Such notice shall be made without delaying notice to affected New York State residents. A list of consumer reporting agencies shall be compiled by the State Attorney General and furnished upon request to school districts required to make a notification in accordance with Section 208(2) of the State Technology Law, regarding notification of breach of security of the system for any computerized data owned or licensed by the District that includes private information.

State Technology Law Sections 202 and 208

Adopted: 11/10/08

**SUBJECT: SAFETY AND SECURITY**

The Board of Education of the Beacon City School District hereby declares that it is the policy of this School District to provide a safe and secure environment to all those persons, students, staff and visitors, who lawfully enter upon District property or who travel in District vehicles for the purposes of the District.

It shall be the responsibility of the Superintendent to establish and carry out written regulations that will:

- a) Identify those staff members who will be responsible for the effective administration of the regulations;
- b) Provide staff time and other necessary resources for the effective administration of the regulations;
- c) Establish periodic written review of the activities of the staff to ensure compliance with applicable laws and regulations;
- d) Provide an on-going mechanism for the effective review of safety and security concerns of the staff, students and affected public;
- e) Provide for reports to the Board of Education regarding the significant aspects of safety and security of the District.

Labor Law Section 27-a

**Student Safety**

All staff who are made aware of physical and/or verbal threats to students must immediately report these threats against students to the next level of supervisory authority for prompt action. The immediate supervisor must then inform the Superintendent/designee, including any action taken, after learning of such threats to students.

The District shall disseminate this policy to all employees in order to ensure staff awareness.

**Hazard Communication Standard**

All personnel shall be provided with applicable training to comply with the New York State "Right-to-Know" Law and the Hazard Communication Standard.

The Superintendent/designee shall maintain a current record of the name, address and social security number of every employee who handles or uses toxic substances and which substance(s) were handled or used by the employee.

(Continued)

2008

5680  
2 of 2

Non-Instructional/Business  
Operations

**SUBJECT: SAFETY AND SECURITY (Cont'd.)**

Rules and regulations will be developed to ensure District implementation of this policy which shall include awareness information, employee training and record keeping.

Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA)  
29 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Section 1910.1200  
Labor Law Sections 27-a and 879  
12 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)  
Part 820, Article 28

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #5681 -- School Safety Plans

Adopted: 11/10/08

**SUBJECT: SCHOOL SAFETY PLANS**

The District-wide and building-level school safety plans have been adopted by the School Board only after at least one (1) public hearing that provided for the participation of school personnel, parents, students, and any other interested parties. These plans will be designed to prevent or minimize the effects of serious violent incidents and emergencies and to facilitate the coordination of schools and the School District with local and county resources in the event of such incidents or emergencies.

**District-Wide School Safety Plan**

*District-wide school safety plan* means a comprehensive, multi-hazard school safety plan that covers all school buildings of the School District, that addresses prevention and intervention strategies, emergency response and management at the District level and has the contents as prescribed in Education Law and Commissioner's Regulations.

The District-wide school safety plan shall be developed by the District-wide school safety team appointed by the Board of Education. The District-wide team shall include, but not be limited to, representatives of the School Board, student, teacher, administrator, and parent organizations, school safety personnel and other school personnel.

**Building-Level School Safety Plans**

*Building-level school safety plan* means a building-specific school emergency response plan that addresses prevention and intervention strategies, emergency response and management at the building level and has the contents as prescribed in Education Law and Commissioner's Regulations. As a part of this plan the District will define the chain of command in a manner consistent with the National Incident Management System (NIMS)/Incident Command System (ICS).

The building-level plan shall be developed by the building-level school safety team. The building-level school safety team means a building-specific team appointed by the Building Principal, in accordance with regulations or guidelines prescribed by the Board of Education. The building-level team shall include, but not be limited to, representatives of teacher, administrator, and parent organizations, school safety personnel, other school personnel, community members, local law enforcement officials, local ambulance or other emergency response agencies, and any other representatives the School Board deems appropriate.

If the District receives federal preparedness funds, the District requires appropriate personnel to complete the IS-700 NIMS (National/Incident Management System) introductory course.

**Filing/Disclosure Requirements**

The District shall file a copy of its comprehensive District-wide school safety plan and any amendments thereto with the Commissioner of Education no later than thirty (30) days after their adoption. A copy of each building-level school safety plan and any amendments thereto shall be filed

(Continued)



2008

5681  
2 of 2

Non-Instructional/Business  
Operations

**SUBJECT: SCHOOL SAFETY PLANS (Cont'd.)**

with the appropriate local law enforcement agency and with the state police within thirty (30) days of its adoption. Building-level emergency response plans shall be confidential and shall **not** be subject to disclosure under the Freedom of Information Law or any other provision of law.

Homeland Security Presidential Directives - HSPD-5, HSPD-8  
Homeland Security Act of 2002, 6 United States Code (USC) Section 101  
Education Law Section 2801-a  
Public Officers Law Article 6  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Section 155.17

Adopted: 11/10/08

**SUBJECT: CARDIAC AUTOMATED EXTERNAL DEFIBRILLATORS (AEDs) IN  
PUBLIC SCHOOL FACILITIES**

The School District shall provide and maintain on-site in each *instructional school facility* functional cardiac automated external defibrillator (AED) equipment as defined in Public Health Law Section 3000-b for use during emergencies. Each such facility shall have sufficient automated external defibrillator equipment available to ensure ready and appropriate access for use during emergencies in quantities and types as deemed by the Commissioner of Education, in consultation with the Commissioner of Health. Determination of the quantity and placement of AEDs must be made with consideration of at least the factors enumerated in Commissioner's Regulations. *An instructional school facility means a building or other facility maintained by the School District where instruction is provided to students pursuant to its curriculum.*

Whenever an *instructional School District facility* is used for a school-sponsored or school-approved curricular or extracurricular event or activity and whenever a *school-sponsored athletic contest* is held at any location, the public school officials and administrators responsible for such school facility or athletic contest shall ensure that AED equipment is provided on-site and that there is present during such event, activity or contest at least one (1) staff person who is trained in accordance with Public Health Law in the operation and use of an AED. *School-sponsored or school-approved curricular or extracurricular events or activities mean events or activities of the School District that are, respectively, associated with its instructional curriculum or otherwise offered to its students. A school-sponsored athletic contest means an extraclass intramural athletic activity of instruction, practice and competition for students in grades 4 through 12 consistent with Commissioner's Regulations Section 135.4.*

Where a *school-sponsored competitive athletic event* is held at a site other than a School District facility, School District officials shall assure that AED equipment is provided on-site by the sponsoring or host district and that at least one (1) staff person who is trained, in accordance with Public Health Law, in the operation and use of the AED is present during such athletic event. *A school-sponsored competitive athletic event means an extraclass interscholastic athletic activity of instruction, practice and competition for students in grades 7 through 12 consistent with Commissioner's Regulations Section 135.4.*

School District facilities and District staff responsible for carrying out the duties enumerated in Education Law Section 917 are deemed a "public access defibrillation provider" as defined pursuant to Public Health Law Section 3000-b and subject to the Public Health Law requirements and limitations.

Therefore, it is the policy of our School District to provide proper training requirements for District AED users, to ensure the immediate calling of 911 and/or the community equivalent ambulance dispatch entity whenever the AED is used, to ensure ready identification of the location of the AED units as enumerated in the District's Public Access Defibrillation Collaborative Agreement.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: CARDIAC AUTOMATED EXTERNAL DEFIBRILLATORS (AEDs) IN  
PUBLIC SCHOOL FACILITIES (Cont'd.)**

The District will provide for regular maintenance and checkout procedures of the AED unit(s) which meet or exceed manufacturer's recommendations. Appropriate documentation will be maintained in accordance with law and/or regulation. Further, the District will participate in the required Quality Improvement Program as determined by the Regional Emergency Medical Services Council.

The District shall post a sign or notice at the main entrance to the facility or building in which the AED unit(s) is stored, indicating the exact location where the unit(s) is stored or maintained on a regular basis

Pursuant to Public Health Law Sections 3000-a and 3000-b, the School District (as a public access defibrillation provider), or any employee or other agent of the School District who, in accordance with the provisions of law, voluntarily and without expectation of monetary compensation renders emergency medical or first aid treatment using an AED to a person who is unconscious, ill or injured, shall not be liable for damages for injury or death unless caused by gross negligence.

Education Law Section 917  
Public Health Law Sections 3000-a and 3000-b  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)  
Sections 135.4 and 136.4

**SUBJECT: FIRE DRILLS, BOMB THREATS AND BUS EMERGENCY DRILLS****Fire Drills**

The administration of each school building shall provide instruction for and training of students, through fire drills, in procedures for leaving the building in the shortest possible time and without confusion or panic.

Fire drills shall be held at least twelve (12) times in each school year; eight (8) of these shall be held between September 1 and December 1. At least one-third (1/3) of all such required drills shall be through use of the fire escapes on buildings where fire escapes are provided. At least one (1) of the twelve (12) drills shall be held during each of the regular lunch periods, or shall include special instruction on the procedures to be followed if a fire occurs during a student's lunch period.

At least two (2) additional drills shall be held during summer school in buildings where summer school is conducted and one (1) of these drills shall be held during the first week of summer school.

After-School Programs

The Building Principal or his/her designee shall require those in charge of after-school programs, attended by any individuals unfamiliar with the school building, to announce at the beginning of such programs the procedures to be followed in the event of an emergency.

**Bomb Threats**School Bomb Threats

A bomb threat, even if later determined to be a hoax, is a criminal action. No bomb threat should be treated as a hoax when it is first received. The school has an obligation and responsibility to ensure the safety and protection of the students and other occupants upon the receipt of any bomb threat. This obligation must take precedence over a search for a suspect object. Prudent action is dependent upon known information about the bomb threat - location, if any; time of detonation; etc. If the bomb threat is targeted at the school parking lot or the front of the school, building evacuation may not be an appropriate response. If the bomb threat indicates that a bomb is in the school, then building evacuation is necessary unless the building has been previously inspected and secured in accordance with State Education Department Guidelines. Specific procedures can be found in the building level school plan, as required by Project SAVE.

The decision to evacuate a building or to take shelter is dependent upon information about where the bomb is placed and how much time there is to reach a place of safety. Prudent action dictates that students and other occupants be moved from a place of danger to a place of safety. Routes of egress

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: FIRE DRILLS, BOMB THREATS AND BUS EMERGENCY DRILLS (Cont'd.)**

and evacuation or sheltering areas must be thoroughly searched for suspicious objects before ordering an evacuation. Failure to properly search evacuation routes before an evacuation takes place can expose students and staff to more danger than remaining in place until the search has taken place. Assistance is available from local police agencies and the New York State Police to train staff to check evacuation routes.

**Police Notification and Investigation**

A bomb threat to a school is a criminal act, which is within the domain and responsibility of law enforcement officials. Appropriate State, county, and/or local law enforcement agencies must be notified of any bomb threat as soon as possible after the receipt of the threat. Law enforcement officials will contact, as the situation requires, fire and/or county emergency coordinators according to the county emergency plan.

Therefore, the building administrator or designee is to notify local law enforcement officials and follow established procedures to move all occupants out of harm's way.

**Implementation**

The Board of Education directs the Superintendent or his/her designee to develop administrative regulations to implement the terms of this policy. Additionally, such regulations are to be incorporated in the District-wide School Safety Plan and the building level school safety plan, with provisions to provide written information to all staff and students regarding emergency procedures by October 1 of each school year, an annual drill to test the emergency response procedures under each of its building level school safety plans; and the annual updating of the District-wide and building level school safety plans, by July 1, as mandated pursuant to law and/or regulation.

**Bus Emergency Drills**

The Board of Education directs the administration to conduct a minimum of three (3) emergency drills to be held on each school bus during the school year. The first drill is to be conducted during the first seven (7) days of school, the second drill between November 1 and December 31, and the third drill between March 1 and April 30. No drills shall be conducted when buses are on routes.

Students who ordinarily walk to school shall also be included in the drills. Students attending public and non public schools who do not participate in regularly scheduled drills shall be provided classroom instruction covering the content of such drills.

Each drill shall include instruction in all topics mandated by the Education Law and the Commissioner's Regulations and shall include, but will not be limited to, the following:

- a) Safe boarding and exiting procedures with specific emphasis on when and how to approach, board, disembark, and move away from the bus after disembarking;

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: FIRE DRILLS, BOMB THREATS AND BUS EMERGENCY DRILLS (Cont'd.)**

- b) The location, use and operation of the emergency door, fire extinguishers, first aid equipment and windows as a means of escape in case of fire or accident;
- c) Orderly conduct as bus passengers.

Instruction on Use of Seat Belts

When a school bus is equipped with seat safety belts, the District shall insure that all students who are transported on such school bus owned, leased or contracted for by the District or BOCES shall receive instruction on the use of seat safety belts. Such instruction shall be provided at least three (3) times each year to both public and nonpublic school students who are so transported and shall include, but not be limited to:

- a) Proper fastening and release of seat safety belts;
- b) Acceptable placement of seat safety belts on students;
- c) Times at which the seat safety belts should be fastened and released; and
- d) Acceptable placement of the seat safety belts when not in use.

Students who ordinarily walk to school shall also be included in the drills.

Education Law Sections 807, 2801-a and 3623  
Penal Law Sections 240.55, 240.60 and 240.62  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)  
Sections 155.17 and 156.3(h)(2)

**SUBJECT: ANTHRAX AND OTHER BIOLOGICAL TERRORISM: PREVENTION  
PROTOCOLS/PROTOCOLS FOR MAIL HANDLING**

The School District shall assess and review their protocols for handling mail or packages. Common sense and care should be used in inspecting and opening mail or packages. Whenever feasible, the opening of mail should be limited to one (1) individual staff member in an area that is separate from other accessible areas within the school building, including the Main Office.

Additionally, precautions will be taken for those staff members responsible for handling letters or packages such as making available protective gloves to be worn when handling mail and providing appropriate training and protocols for the handling of mail and identifying suspicious envelopes or packages.

The building administrator should limit the area and persons exposed to the threat. Immediately after identifying the threat, the building administrator/designee shall notify the Superintendent/designee, dial 911 and/or the local law enforcement authorities according to the procedures identified in the applicable School Safety Plan (whether District-wide or building-level plans). The local FBI field office and the county health department will also be notified, if not otherwise provided for in the applicable School Safety Plan.

As far as possible, the school will attempt to limit the area and the persons exposed to the threat and will not allow anyone other than qualified emergency personnel to enter. Custodial and maintenance personnel will follow established procedures for quickly shutting down the building(s) heating/air conditioning/and ventilation systems if possible and as may be deemed necessary.

Furthermore, the building administrator/designee shall, as soon as possible, make a list of all persons who have been identified as having actual contact with the powder or other suspicious element, such as anthrax, for investigating authorities.

Administration shall review and revise, as appropriate, their school safety plans; and provide information regarding applicable safety prevention and response procedures to all staff.

All threats to school buildings and/or its occupants shall be treated seriously. All threats shall be treated as criminal actions and measures shall be taken to preserve the evidence.

Under no circumstances, shall students be permitted to organize and/or handle School District mail; nor shall students be present in the room/area during the time that District mail is being opened by school staff.

**SUBJECT: EXPOSURE CONTROL PROGRAM**

The District shall establish an exposure control program designed to prevent and control exposure to bloodborne pathogens. According to the New York State Department of Labor's Division of Safety and Health and Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) standards, the program shall consist of:

- a) Guidelines for maintaining a safe, healthy school environment to be followed by staff and students alike.
- b) Written standard operating procedures for blood/body fluid clean-up.
- c) Appropriate staff education/training.
- d) Evaluation of training objectives.
- e) Documentation of training and any incident of exposure to blood/body fluids.
- f) A program of medical management to prevent or reduce the risk of pathogens, specifically hepatitis B and HIV.
- g) Written procedures for the disposal of medical waste.
- h) Provision of protective materials and equipment for all employees who perform job-related tasks involving exposure or potential exposure to blood, body fluids or tissues.

29 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 1910.10:30



**SUBJECT: COMMUNICABLE DISEASES**

Whenever, upon investigation and evaluation by the Director of School Health Services or other health professionals acting upon direction or referral of the director, a student in the public schools shows symptoms of any communicable or infectious disease reportable under the public health law that imposes a significant risk of infection of others in the school, he/she shall be excluded from the school and sent home immediately, in a safe and proper conveyance. The Director of School Health Services shall immediately notify a local public health agency of any disease reportable under the public health law.

Following absence on account of illness or from unknown cause, the Director of School Health Services may examine each student returning to a school without a certificate from a local public Health Officer, a duly licensed physician, physician assistant, or nurse practitioner.

The Director of School Health Services, or other health professionals acting upon direction or referral of the director, may make evaluations of teachers and any other school employees, school buildings and premises as, in their discretion, they may deem necessary to protect the health of the students and staff.

Regulations and procedures will be developed for dealing with communicable diseases in ways that protect the health of both students and staff while minimizing the disruption of the education process.

Education Law Section 906  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)  
Section 136.3(h) and 136.3(i)

**SUBJECT: HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS (HIV) RELATED ILLNESSES**

The Board of Education contends that a student shall not be denied the right to attend school or continue his/her education nor shall an employee be denied the right to continue his/her employment who has been diagnosed or identified as having a positive blood test for the antibodies to the Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV). The Board further contends that under current law and regulations, the disclosure of confidential HIV-related information shall be strictly limited.

Administrative regulations and procedures shall be developed and implemented by the administration based on recommendations from the New York State Education Department and from consultation with appropriate professional and medical staff in the District.

The Superintendent shall also establish protocols for routine sanitary procedures for dealing with the cleaning and handling of body fluids in school, with special emphasis placed on staff awareness.

Confidentiality:

Public Health Law Article 27-F

**SUBJECT: TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM**

It is the intent of the Board of Education to comply with the letter and spirit of the New York State Education Law; with the regulations of the Department of Motor Vehicles and of the Department of Transportation and with the Commissioner of Education's regulations and decisions pertinent to student transportation, and these shall govern any questions not covered by specific declaration of policy herein.

The purposes of the transportation program are to transport students to and from school, to transport them for extracurricular activities, to transport them on field trips, and to transport those requiring special services.

The Board of Education recognizes and assumes the responsibility for all aspects of the transportation of children wherein the health and safety of students are involved, for the Board of Education has a legal obligation to safeguard the welfare of bus-riding children.

The Superintendent of Schools shall be responsible for administering the transportation program. The student transportation program shall comply with all applicable laws, regulations and policies established by federal, state and local authorities. The following guidelines apply:

- a) All students residing in the Beacon City School District, but outside of the city limits of Beacon, will be transported to and from District Schools daily, when the District Schools are in session;
- b) Transportation will be furnished, upon request, to students residing outside the city limits and attending private schools within a distance of fifteen (15) miles, the distance in each case being measured by the nearest available route from home to school;
- c) Transportation will be furnished, upon request, for all students residing in the District and within the city limits of Beacon who live more than one and one-half (1 1/2) miles but no more than fifteen (15) miles from the school which they legally attend, the distance in each case being measured by the nearest available route from home to school.

**Posting of School Bus Schedules**

While posting of school bus schedules online is certainly convenient, the Transportation Security Administration (TSA) warns that doing so can pose risks of child abductions, terrorist attacks and other unwanted scenarios. Online school bus schedules are accessible to anyone, thus raising the following risks:

- a) Enabling a non-custodial parent to illegally take custody of a child once they have easy access to the child's unsupervised whereabouts;

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM (Cont'd.)**

- b) Enabling a sexual predator to take advantage of the same situation. Also, such information would reduce the need for predators to target victims at schools, where they are more likely to be noticed; and
- c) Enabling an act of terrorism or school assault by allowing for multiple targets and optimal hostage situations.

The District shall either mail schedules directly to parents or have parents pick up schedules at school. Should the District wish to post school bus schedules online, access to the schedules shall be password protected.

Education Law Sections 3602(7) and 3635 et seq.

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #7131 -- Education of Homeless Children and Youth

Adopted: 11/10/08

2008

5720

Non-Instructional/Business  
Operations

**SUBJECT: SCHEDULING AND ROUTING**

Bus routes are authorized by the Board of Education and any requests for a change must be submitted to the Superintendent or his/her designee.

Transportation services shall be provided to meet the needs of the students of the District within specified limits and areas established by the Board of Education.

The District shall either mail schedules directly to parents or have parents pick up schedules at school. Should the District wish to post school bus schedules online, access to the schedules shall be password protected.

Education Law Sections 3620-3628, 3635 and 3636

Adopted: 11/10/08

**SUBJECT: TRANSPORTATION OF STUDENTS****Requests for Transportation to and from Nonpublic Schools**

The parent or person in parental relation of a parochial or private school child residing in the School District who desires that the child be transported to a parochial or private school outside of the School District during the next school year should submit a written request to the Board of Education no later than April 1 of the preceding year, or within thirty (30) days of moving into the District. No late request of a parent or person in parental relation shall be denied where a reasonable explanation is provided for the delay.

**Transportation to Nonpublic Schools on Holidays**

When a holiday falls on a Saturday or Sunday, the Board of Education may choose to close on Friday or Monday in observance of the holiday. Schools that close may provide pupil transportation. However, if the District has not shared its calendar and informed nonpublic schools that it will not transport on the optional holiday, the District is required to provide pupil transportation services on that day to nonpublic schools that are open.

**Transportation of Students with Disabilities**

Students with disabilities will be provided transportation subject to the following conditions:

- a) Unless otherwise recommended by the Committee on Special Education (CSE) and placed in the student's IEP, all such students will be provided transportation in accordance with the above guidelines.
- b) Suitable transportation to and from special classes and programs will be provided consistent with the student's IEP.
- c) In making recommendations to the Board for provision of suitable transportation for such students, the CSE must address the following concerns in order to meet individual student's needs:
  1. The student's ability to endure necessary transit time;
  2. The need for adaptive devices and/or specific assistance (including the use of a wheelchair lift or physical assistance on or off the vehicle); and
  3. Any factors which might render a student unable to walk safely to and from school if that student is otherwise not entitled to District transportation, using the above guidelines.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: TRANSPORTATION OF STUDENTS (Cont'd.)****Transportation for Nonpublic School Students with Disabilities who are Parentally Placed**

For students with disabilities (ages 5 through 21) who are parentally placed in nonpublic schools outside their district of residency, if special education services are to be provided to a student at a site other than the nonpublic school, the school district of location is responsible for providing the special education services, including, as applicable, arranging and providing transportation necessary for the student to receive special education services. The proportionate share of IDEA Part B dollars could be used for such purpose.

The school district of residence remains responsible to provide transportation to parentally placed nonpublic school students from the student's home to the nonpublic school.

Student Information

Any mode of transportation used on a regular basis to transport students with a disability on a regularly scheduled route shall, upon written consent of the parent or person in parental relation, have access to the following information about each student being transported:

- a) Student's name;
- b) Nature of the student's disability;
- c) Name of the student's parent, guardian or person in a position of loco parentis (person in parental relation) and one (1) or more telephone numbers where such person can be reached in an emergency; and/or
- d) Name and telephone number of any other person designated by such parent, guardian or person in a position of loco parentis as a person who can be contacted in an emergency.

Such information shall be used solely for the purpose of contacting such student's parent, guardian, person in a position of loco parentis, or designee in the event of an emergency involving the student, shall be kept in a manner which retains the privacy of the student, and shall not be accessible to any person other than the driver or a teacher acting in a supervisory capacity. In the event that the driver or teacher is incapacitated, such information may be accessed by any emergency service provider for such purpose.

Such information shall be updated as needed, but at least once each school year and shall be destroyed if parental consent is revoked, the student no longer attends such school, or the disability no longer exists.

Herein the term "disability" shall mean a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one (1) or more of the major life activities of the student, whether of a temporary or permanent nature.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: TRANSPORTATION OF STUDENTS (Cont'd.)****Fire Extinguishers**

School buses manufactured on or after January 1, 1990 fueled with other than diesel fuel and used to transport three (3) or more students who use wheelchairs or other assistive mobility devices or with a total capacity of more than eight (8) passengers and used to transport such students shall be equipped with an automatic engine fire extinguishing system.

School buses manufactured on or after September 1, 2007 fueled with diesel fuel and used to transport three (3) or more students who use wheelchairs or other assistive mobility devices or with a total capacity of more than eight (8) passengers used to transport such students shall be equipped with an automatic engine fire extinguishing system.

The purchase of automatic engine fire extinguishing systems for school buses used to transport such students shall be deemed a proper School District expense.

**Special Transportation for Students with Temporary Physical Disabilities**

The District may provide special transportation for students who have temporary physical disabilities which may create safety problems for such students when going to and from school. Special transportation may be granted by the Superintendent upon the recommendation of the school physician. A temporary physical disability is defined as an injury or illness which can be medically treated and remediated and does not require a formal classification by the CSE.

If such transportation is not provided, it is the responsibility of the parent to provide transportation for their children. However, in cases of long-term, severe physical disabilities which are predicted to last more than thirty (30) calendar days, as verified by the family physician, transportation will be provided. Such transportation will be limited to vehicles and drivers already authorized within the annual school budget.

**Transportation of Non-Resident Students**

Non-resident families must provide their own transportation.

**Transportation to School Sponsored Events**

Where the District has provided transportation to students enrolled in the District to a school sponsored field trip, extracurricular activity or any other similar event, it shall provide transportation back to either the point of departure or to the appropriate school in the District unless the parent or legal guardian of a student participating in such event has provided the District with written notice, authorizing an alternative form of return transportation for such student or unless intervening circumstances make such transportation impractical. In cases where intervening circumstances make transportation of a student back to the point of departure or to the appropriate school in the District

(Continued)



**SUBJECT: TRANSPORTATION OF STUDENTS (Cont'd.)**

impractical, a representative of the School District shall remain with the student until such student's parent or legal guardian has been contacted and informed of the intervening circumstances which make such transportation impractical; and the student has been delivered to his/her parent or legal guardian.

**Transportation in Personal Vehicles**

Personal cars of teachers and staff shall not be used to transport students except in the event of extenuating circumstances and authorized by the Superintendent or designee.

Education Law Section 3623

Vehicle and Traffic Law Sections 509-a(7), 509-1(1-b), 1174(a) and 1174(b)

8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Section 156.3

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #7131 -- Education of Homeless Children and Youth

Adopted: 11/10/08

2008

5740

Non-Instructional/Business  
Operations

**SUBJECT: USE OF BUSES BY COMMUNITY GROUPS**

Upon formal application to and approval by the Board of Education buses may be rented or leased to a municipal corporation; to any senior citizen center recognized and funded by the Office for the Aging; to any not-for-profit organization serving those with disabilities; or, to any not-for-profit organization which provides recreational youth services or neighborhood recreation centers. Such rentals/leases can be made only for times when vehicles are not needed for student transport and must be made for a consideration acceptable to the Board which shall not be less than the full amount of the costs and expenses resulting from the lease or rental.

Education Law Section 1501-b

Adopted: 11/10/08

## Non-Instructional/Business Operations

**SUBJECT: SCHOOL BUS SAFETY PROGRAM**

The safe transportation of students to and from school is of primary concern in the administration of the school bus program. All state laws and regulations pertaining to the safe use of school buses shall be observed by drivers, students and school personnel.

To assure the safety and security of students boarding or exiting school buses on school property, it shall be unlawful for a driver of a vehicle to pass a stopped school bus when the red bus signal is in operation.

**Use of Cell Phones and Portable Electronic Devices Prohibited**

Use of portable electronic devices by a school bus driver at times the vehicle is in operation on the roadway poses a potential safety risk. All school bus drivers are prohibited from using portable electronic devices while the bus is in operation and students are on the bus, except that drivers shall be permitted to utilize Global Positioning System (GPS) devices and hand-held radios issued by the school district for purposes of communication with the transportation department.

Personal cell phones are to be used only in case of emergency or to communicate with the Transportation office when out of bus radio range.

The following terms are defined as:

- a) "Portable electronic device" shall mean any mobile telephone (hand held or "hands free"), personal digital assistant (PDA), portable device with mobile data access, laptop computer, pager, broadband personal communication device, two-way messaging device, electronic game, portable computing device, or any other blue tooth device.
- b) "Using" shall mean holding a portable electronic device while viewing, taking or transmitting images, playing games, or composing, sending, reading, viewing, accessing, browsing, transmitting, saving or retrieving e-mail, text messages, or other electronic data.
- c) "In operation" shall mean that the bus engine is running, whether in motion or not.

Personal radios or other music devices may be played provided that they are not loud, are not distracting to the driver and provided that such music does not contain inappropriate lyrics.

The Transportation Supervisor, in cooperation with the Principals, has the responsibility of developing and publishing safety rules to be followed by drivers and passengers, including rules of student conduct. In order to ensure maximum safety to those riding school buses, it is necessary that students and drivers cooperate in this effort. There is no substitute for training to develop safe habits in pedestrian and vehicular traffic.

(Continued)

## Non-Instructional/Business Operations

**SUBJECT: SCHOOL BUS SAFETY PROGRAM (Cont'd.)**

All buses and other vehicles owned and operated by the School District will have frequent safety inspections, and will be serviced regularly. The Transportation Supervisor will maintain a comprehensive record of all maintenance performed on each vehicle.

Each school bus driver will complete a pre-trip inspection of their vehicle as required by Federal and State Law. Any vehicle that does not pass a pre-trip inspection will not be used for transporting students. Additionally, each bus driver will complete a post-trip inspection noting any defects or failures encountered during the vehicle operation. All defects will be noted on the Driver's Vehicle Inspection Report, which must be signed by the driver.

Every bus driver is required to report promptly any school bus accident involving death, injury, or property damage. All accidents, regardless of damage involved, must be reported at once to the Transportation Supervisor.

All buses and other vehicles owned by vendors/contract bus companies with whom the District contracts will be inspected and serviced as required by NYSDOT regulations and comply with all applicable FMVSC regulations. The Transportation Supervisor will maintain a comprehensive record of all maintenance performed on each vehicle.

Education Law Section 3623

Vehicle and Traffic Law Sections 509-a(7), 509-1(1-b), 1174(a) and 1174(b)

8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Section 156.3

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #5683 -- Fire Drills, Bomb Threats and Bus Emergency Drills  
#5741 -- Drug and Alcohol Testing for School Bus Drivers and Other Safety-Sensitive Employees

Revised 3/12/12

**SUBJECT: QUALIFICATIONS OF SCHOOL BUS DRIVERS**

A person shall be qualified to operate a school bus only if such person:

- a) Is at least twenty-one (21) years of age;
- b) Has been issued a currently valid driver's operator's or commercial license which is valid for the operation of a bus in New York State;
- c) Has passed the annual bus driver physical examination administered pursuant to Regulations of the Commissioner of Education and the Commissioner of Motor Vehicles. In no case shall the interval between physical examinations exceed a thirteen-month period;
- d) Is not disqualified to drive a motor vehicle under Sections 509-c and 509-cc and any other provisions of Article 19-A of the Vehicle and Traffic Law;
- e) Has on file at least three (3) statements from three (3) different persons who are not related to the driver/applicant pertaining to the moral character and to the reliability of such driver/applicant;
- f) Has completed, or is scheduled to complete, State Education Department safety programs as required by law;
- g) Is in compliance with federal law and regulations, as well as District policy and/or regulations, as it pertains to meeting the standards governing alcohol and controlled substance testing of bus drivers if and when applicable;
- h) Has taken and passed a physical performance test at least once every two (2) years and/or following an absence from service of sixty (60) or more consecutive calendar days from his/her scheduled work duties;
- i) Is in compliance with all other laws and regulations for operating a school bus, including licensing and training requirements.

**Special Requirements For New Bus Drivers**

Before employing a new bus driver, the Superintendent or his/her designee shall:

- a) Require such person to pass a physical examination within four (4) weeks prior to the beginning of service;
- b) Obtain a driving record from the appropriate agency in every state in which the person resided, worked, and/or held a driver's license or learner's permit during the preceding three (3) years;

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: QUALIFICATIONS OF SCHOOL BUS DRIVERS (Cont'd.)**

- c) Investigate the person's employment record during the preceding three (3) years;
- d) Require such person to submit to the mandated fingerprinting procedures;
- e) Request the Department of Motor Vehicles to initiate a criminal history check;
- f) Require that newly hired bus drivers take and pass the physical performance test, as mandated by Commissioner's Regulations, before they transport students;
- g) Have completed preservice school bus driver curriculum.

Omnibus Transportation Employee Testing Act of 1991  
(Public Law 102-143)  
49 United States Code (USC) Section 521(b)  
49 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR)  
Parts 40, 382, 391, 392 and 395  
Education Law Section 3624  
Vehicle and Traffic Law Sections 509-c, 509-cc and  
Article 19-A  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)  
Section 156.3  
15 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)  
Part 6

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #5761 -- Drug and Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers and Other Safety-Sensitive Employees

Adopted: 11/10/08

**SUBJECT: DRUG AND ALCOHOL TESTING FOR SCHOOL BUS DRIVERS AND  
OTHER SAFETY-SENSITIVE EMPLOYEES**

In accordance with federal regulations, employees in safety-sensitive positions as defined in regulations who are required to have and use a commercial drivers license (CDL), are subject to random testing for alcohol, marijuana, cocaine, amphetamines, opiates (including heroin), and phencyclidine (PCP). The District shall adhere to federal law and regulations requiring the implementation of a drug and alcohol testing program for such employees in safety-sensitive positions.

The District shall either establish and manage its own program, by contract, or through a consortium for the provision of alcohol and drug testing of employees in safety-sensitive positions. Safety-sensitive employees (SSE), including school bus drivers and other employees, who drive a vehicle which is designed to transport sixteen (16) or more passengers (including the driver), shall be subject to this requirement.

Federal regulations require that the District test school bus drivers and other SSEs for alcohol and drugs at the following times:

- a) Drug testing will be conducted after an offer to hire, but before actually performing safety-sensitive functions for the first time. Such pre-employment testing will also be required when employees transfer to a safety-sensitive position.
- b) Safety-sensitive employees are also subject to a random drug and/or alcohol test on an unannounced basis just before, during or just after performance of safety-sensitive functions.
- c) In addition, testing will be ordered if a trained supervisor has a "reasonable suspicion" that an employee has engaged in prohibited use of drugs and/or alcohol.
- d) There will also be post accident testing conducted after accidents on employees whose performance could have contributed to the accidents.
- e) Finally, return-to-duty and follow-up testing will be conducted when an individual who has violated the prohibited alcohol and/or drug conduct standards returns to performing safety-sensitive duties. Follow-up tests are unannounced and at least six (6) tests must be conducted in the first twelve (12) months after an employee returns to duty. Follow-up testing may be extended for up to sixty (60) months following return-to-duty.

All employee drug and alcohol testing will be kept confidential and shall only be revealed without the driver's consent to the employer, a substance abuse professional, drug testing laboratory, medical review officer and any other individual designated by law.

The following alcohol and controlled substance-related activities are prohibited by the Federal Highway Administration's drug use and alcohol misuse rules for drivers of commercial motor vehicles and other SSEs:

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: DRUG AND ALCOHOL TESTING FOR SCHOOL BUS DRIVERS AND  
OTHER SAFETY-SENSITIVE EMPLOYEES (Cont'd.)**

- a) Reporting for duty or remaining on duty to perform safety-sensitive functions while having an alcohol concentration of 0.04 or greater. If testing shows an alcohol concentration of 0.02 or greater but less than 0.04, the employee must be removed from performing safety-sensitive activities for twenty-four (24) hours, but no punitive action will be taken by the employer.
- b) Being on duty or operating a commercial motor vehicle (CMV) while the driver possesses alcohol, unless the alcohol is manifested and transported as part of a shipment. This includes the possession of medicines containing alcohol (prescription or over-the-counter), unless the packaging seal is unbroken.
- c) Using alcohol while performing safety-sensitive functions.
- d) Using alcohol four (4) hours or less before duty. (New York State law prohibits use six (6) hours or less before duty).
- e) When required to take a post-accident alcohol test, using alcohol within eight (8) hours following the accident or prior to undergoing a post-accident alcohol test, whichever comes first.
- f) Refusing to submit to an alcohol or controlled substance test required by post-accident, random, reasonable suspicion or follow-up testing requirements.
- g) Reporting for duty or remaining on duty, requiring the performance of safety-sensitive functions, when the SSE uses any controlled substance. This prohibition does not apply when instructed by a physician who has advised the SSE that the substance does not adversely affect the SSE's ability to safely operate a CMV.
- h) Reporting for duty, remaining on duty or performing a safety-sensitive function, if the SSE tests positive for controlled substances.

Drivers and other SSEs who are known to have engaged in prohibited behavior with regard to alcohol misuse or use of controlled substances are subject to disciplinary action and penalties pursuant to collective bargaining agreements, as well as the sanctions provided for in federal law. SSEs who have engaged in such prohibited behavior shall not be allowed to perform safety-sensitive functions until they are:

- a) Evaluated by a substance abuse professional (SAP).
- b) Complete any requirements for rehabilitation as set by the District and the SAP.

(Continued)



**SUBJECT: DRUG AND ALCOHOL TESTING FOR SCHOOL BUS DRIVERS AND  
OTHER SAFETY-SENSITIVE EMPLOYEES (Cont'd.)**

- c) Pass a return-to-duty test with the result below 0.02 if the conduct involved alcohol, or a controlled substance test with a verified negative result if the conduct involved controlled substance use.
- d) The SSE shall also be subject to unannounced follow-up alcohol and controlled substance testing. The number and frequency of such follow-up testing shall be as directed by the SAP, and consist of at least six (6) tests in the first twelve (12) months.

The Superintendent of Schools shall ensure that each SSE receives a copy of District policy, educational materials that explain the requirements of the alcohol and drug testing regulations, and any regulations and/or procedures developed by the District with respect to meeting those requirements. The Superintendent or his/her designee shall ensure that a copy of these materials is distributed to each SSE, who shall sign for receipt of all of the above documents, as well as other appropriate personnel, prior to the start of alcohol and controlled substance testing as well as at the beginning of each school year or at the time of hire for any safety-sensitive employees. Representatives of applicable collective bargaining unit shall be notified of the availability of this information.

The Superintendent or his/her designee shall arrange for training of all supervisors who may be utilized to determine whether "reasonable suspicion" exists to test a driver for prohibited conduct involving alcohol or controlled substance use/abuse.

Any violation of this policy and/or District procedures, and applicable federal and state laws by a covered employee shall be grounds for disciplinary action including, but not limited to, fines, suspension, and/or discharge in a manner consistent with District policy, collective bargaining agreements and applicable law.

Omnibus Transportation Employee Testing Act of 1991  
(Public Law 102-143)  
49 United States Code (USC) Sections 31136 and 31306  
49 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR)  
Parts 40, 172, 382, 383, 391, 392 and 395  
Vehicle and Traffic Law Section 509-L

2012 6000

Personnel

**Beacon City School District**

**NUMBER**

**PERSONNEL**

1.1 Code of Ethics for All District Personnel .....6110  
1.2 Equal Employment Opportunity .....6120  
    1.2.1 Sexual Harassment of District Personnel.....6121  
    1.2.2 Complaints and Grievances by Employees .....6122  
    1.3.0 Evaluation of Personnel .....6130  
1.4 Health Examinations.....6140  
1.5 Alcohol, Drugs and Other Substances (School Personnel).....6150  
    1.5.1 Drug-Free Workplace .....6151  
1.6 Professional Growth/Staff Development .....6160  
    1.6.1 Conference/Travel Expense Reimbursement.....6161  
1.7 Safety of Students (Fingerprinting Clearance of New Hires).....6170  
    1.7.1 Safe Mentoring Act.....6171  
1.8 Staff-Student Relations (Fraternization).....6180

**CERTIFIED PERSONNEL**

2.1 Certified Personnel .....6210  
    2.1.1 Recruitment.....6211  
    2.1.2 Certification and Qualifications.....6212  
    2.1.2(i)Professional Certification: 175 Hours of Professional Development  
        Requirement.....6212.1  
    2.1.3 Incidental Teaching.....6213  
    2.1.4 Probation and Tenure.....6214  
    2.1.5 Disciplining of a Tenured Teacher or Certified Personnel .....6215  
    2.1.6 Professional Staff: Separation.....6216  
    2.1.7 Employment of Relatives of Board of Education Members.....6217  
2.2 Temporary Personnel.....6220

**SUPPORT STAFF**

3.1 Appointment - Support Staff.....6310  
3.2 Supplementary School Personnel .....6320

**ACTIVITIES**

4.1 Maintaining Discipline and Conduct .....6410  
4.2 Employee Personnel Records and Release of Information.....6420  
4.3 Employee Activities.....6430  
    4.3.1 Telephone Service.....6431  
4.5 Theft of Services or Property.....6450  
4.7 Employee Agreement Technology Acceptable Use Policy.....6470

2012 6000

Personnel

**Beacon City School District**

**NUMBER**

**COMPENSATION AND RELATED BENEFITS**

5.1	Health Insurance .....	6510
5.2	Workers' Compensation.....	6520
5.3	Payroll Deductions.....	6530
5.4	Defense and Indemnification of Board Members and Employees .....	6540
5.5	Leaves of Absence .....	6550
5.5.1	Family and Medical Leave Act.....	6551
5.5.2	Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act (USERRA)/Military Leaves of Absence .....	6552
5.6	Employee Assistance Program (EAP) .....	6560

## Personnel

**SUBJECT: CODE OF ETHICS FOR ALL DISTRICT PERSONNEL****General Provisions**

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 806 of the General Municipal Law, the Board of Education of the Beacon City School District recognizes that there are rules of ethical conduct for members of the Board and employees of the District that must be observed if a high degree of moral conduct is to be obtained in our unit of local government. It is the purpose of this resolution to promulgate these rules of ethical conduct for the Board members and employees of the District. These rules shall serve as a guide for official conduct of the Board members and employees of the District. The rules of ethical conduct of this resolution, as adopted, shall not conflict with, but shall be in addition to any prohibition of Article Eighteen of the General Municipal Law or any other general or special law relating to ethical conduct and interest in contracts of Board members and employees.

**Standards of Conduct**

Every Board member or employee of the Beacon City School District shall be subject to and abide by the following standards of conduct:

Gifts

Pursuant to Section 805-a of the General Municipal Law, he/she shall not, directly or indirectly, solicit any gift or accept or receive any gift having a value of seventy-five dollars (\$75) or more, whether in the form of money, services, loan, travel, entertainment, hospitality, thing or promise, or any other form, under circumstances in which it could reasonably be inferred that the gift was intended or expected to influence him/her in the performance of official duties or was intended as a reward for any official action on his/her part.

Confidential Information

He/she shall not disclose confidential information acquired by him/her in the course of his/her official duties or use such information to further his/her personal interest.

Disclosure of Interest in Contracts

Any District Officer or employee, as well as his/her spouse, who has, will have, or later acquires an interest in any actual or proposed contract, purchase agreement, lease agreement or other agreement, including oral agreements, with the District shall publicly disclose the nature and extent of such interest in writing to his/her immediate supervisor and to the Board of Education as soon as he/she has knowledge of such actual or prospective interest. Such written disclosure shall be made part of and set forth in the Board minutes.

(Continued)

## Personnel

**SUBJECT: CODE OF ETHICS FOR ALL DISTRICT PERSONNEL (Cont'd.)**Representation before one's own agency

He/she shall not receive, or enter into any agreement, express or implied, for compensation for services to be rendered in relation to any matter before any municipal agency of which he/she is an officer, member or employee or of any municipal agency over which he/she has jurisdiction or to which he/she has the power to appoint any member, officer or employee.

Representation before any agency for a contingent fee

He/she shall not receive, or enter into any agreement, express or implied, for compensation for services to be rendered in relation to any matter before any agency of his/her municipality, whereby his/her compensation is to be dependent or contingent upon any action by such agency with respect to such matter, provided that this paragraph shall not prohibit the fixing at any time of fees based upon the reasonable value of services rendered.

Disclosure of interest in resolution

To the extent that he/she knows thereof, a member of the Board of Education or employee of the Beacon City School District, whether paid or unpaid, who participates in the discussion or gives official opinion to the Board of Education on any resolution before the Board of Education shall publicly disclose on the official record the nature and extent of any direct or indirect financial or other private interest he/she has in such resolution.

Investments in conflict with official duties

He/she shall not invest or hold any investment directly or indirectly in any financial, business, commercial, or other private transaction, that creates a conflict with his/her official duties.

Private employment

He/she shall not engage in, solicit, negotiate for or promise to accept private employment or render services for private interests when such employment or service creates a conflict with or impairs the proper discharge of his/her official duties.

Future employment

He/she shall not, after the termination of service or employment with the School District, appear before any board or agency of the Beacon City School District in relation to any case, proceeding, or application in which he/she personally participated during the period of his/her service or employment or which was under his/her active consideration.

(Continued)

## Personnel

**SUBJECT: CODE OF ETHICS FOR ALL DISTRICT PERSONNEL (Cont'd.)****Legal Remedies**District Officers

In accordance with the Penal Law 60.27(5), if a District Officer is convicted of a violation against the District under Penal Law Article 155 relating to larceny, the courts may require an amount of restitution up to the full amount of the offense or reparation up to the full amount of the actual out-of-pocket loss suffered by the District.

Board Members and Employees

Nothing herein shall be deemed to bar or prevent the timely filing by a present or former Board member or employee of any claim, account, demand or suit against the Beacon City School District, or any agency thereof on behalf of himself/herself or any member of his/her family arising out of any personal injury or property damage or for any lawful benefit authorized or permitted by law.

**Distribution/Posting of Code of Ethics**

The Superintendent of the Beacon City School District shall cause a copy of this code of ethics to be distributed to every Board member and employee of the School District within thirty (30) days after the effective date of this resolution. Each Board member and employee elected or appointed thereafter shall be furnished a copy before entering upon the duties of his/her office or employment. The Superintendent shall also cause a copy of Article 18 of the General Municipal Law to be kept posted in each building in the District in a place conspicuous to its Board members and employees. Failure to distribute any such copy of this code of ethics or failure of any Board member or employee to receive such copy, as well as failure to post any such copy of General Municipal Law, Article 18, shall have no effect on the duty of compliance with such code or Article 18, nor with the enforcement of provisions thereof.

**Penalties**

In addition to any penalty contained in any other provision of law, any person who shall knowingly and intentionally violate any of the provisions of this code may be fined, suspended or removed from office or employment, as the case may be, in the manner provided by law.

Education Law Section 410  
General Municipal Law Article 18 and Section 803  
Labor Law 201-d  
Penal Law Article 155 and Section 60.27(5)

Adopted: 11/10/08

## Personnel

**SUBJECT: EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY**

It is the policy of this District to provide, through a positive and effective program, equal opportunities for employment, retention and advancement of all people regardless of race, color, creed, religion, national origin, political affiliation, sex, sexual orientation, age, marital status, military status, veteran status, disability, predisposing genetic characteristics, or use of a recognized guide dog, hearing dog or service dog, or domestic violence victim status.

Sexual orientation is defined as heterosexuality, homosexuality, bisexuality or asexuality, whether actual or perceived.

The term "military status" means a person's participation in the military service of the United States or the military service of the state, including but not limited to, the armed forces of the United States, the army national guard, the air national guard, the New York naval militia, the New York guard, and such additional forces as may be created by the federal or state government as authorized by law.

Provisions will be provided for the publication and dissemination, internally and externally of this policy to ensure its availability to interested citizens and groups.

Additionally, administration shall establish grievance procedures that provide for the prompt and equitable resolution of complaints alleging discrimination. Those intending to file a grievance due to alleged discrimination must follow the grievance procedure as established by the District.

**Prohibition of Retaliatory Behavior (Commonly Known as "Whistle-Blower" Protection)**

The Board prohibits any retaliatory behavior directed against complainants, victims, witnesses, and/or any other individuals who participated in the investigation of a complaint of discrimination. Follow-up inquiries shall be made to ensure that discrimination has not resumed and that all those involved in the investigation of the discrimination complaint have not suffered retaliation.

**Posting Requirement of Correction Law Article Article 23-A**

The District shall post, in a place accessible to employees and in a visually conspicuous manner, a copy of Article 23-A of the Correction Law and any regulations promulgated under that statute. Article 23-A addresses the licensure and employment of persons previously convicted of one or more criminal offences.

**Civil Penalties in Employment Discrimination Matters**

New York State Human Rights Law imposes civil fines and penalties, payable to the State, of up to \$50,000 for unlawful acts of employment discrimination, and up to \$100,000 for willful, wanton, or malicious discrimination. In accordance with law, these penalties may be assessed in all cases of employment discrimination (e.g., whether such a claim is pursued in a more formal court action or through an administrative proceeding before the New York State Division of Human Rights). Under the legislation, an employer with fewer than fifty (50) employees may be allowed to pay the civil fines and penalties in installments.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (Cont'd.)**

The new civil fines do not replace or limit other relief under New York State Human Rights Law that may be awarded to a prevailing complainant in an administrative proceeding which includes, but is not limited to, affirmative relief from the employer (e.g., an order that the individual be hired, promoted, or reinstated by the employer), backpay and other compensatory damages (e.g., emotional distress damages). The New York State *Division of Human Rights* cannot award punitive damages or attorney's fees to a prevailing complainant in an administrative proceeding. However, a *New York State Court* may award a prevailing plaintiff in a court action various relief, including, but not limited to, punitive damages and attorney's fees. (An administrative proceeding before the New York State *Division of Human Rights* and an action commenced in a *New York State Court* represent two different ways to seek redress for acts of alleged employment discrimination).

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, 29 United States Code (USC) Section 621

Americans With Disabilities Act, 42 United States Code (USC) Section 12101 et seq.

Prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability.

Genetic Information Nondiscrimination Act of 2008 (GINA) Public Law 110-233

Prohibits discrimination in the workplace based upon genetic information.

Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, 29 United States Code (USC) Section 794 et seq.

Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, 42 United States Code (USC) Section 2000d et seq.

Prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color or national origin.

Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, 42 United States Code (USC) Section 2000e et seq.

Prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, religion, sex or national origin.

Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, 20 United States Code (USC) Section 1681 et seq.

Prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex.

Civil Rights Law Section 40-c

Prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, sexual orientation, marital status or disability.

Civil Service Law Section 75-B

Executive Law Section 290 et seq.

Prohibits discrimination on the basis of age, race, creed, color, national origin, sex, sexual orientation, disability, military status, predisposing genetic characteristics, marital status, use of a recognized guide dog, hearing dog or service dog, or domestic violence victim status.

Labor Law Section 201-f

Military Law Sections 242 and 243

Adopted 3/12/12



**SUBJECT: SEXUAL HARASSMENT OF DISTRICT PERSONNEL**

The Board of Education affirms its commitment to non-discrimination and recognizes its responsibility to provide for all District employees an environment that is free of sexual harassment, including sexual violence. Sexual harassment including sexual violence is a violation of law and stands in direct opposition to District policy. Therefore, the Board prohibits and condemns all forms of sexual harassment by employees, school volunteers, students, and non-employees such as contractors and vendors which occur on school grounds and at all school-sponsored events, programs and activities including those that take place at locations off school premises and in another state. Since sexual violence is a form of sexual harassment, the term "sexual harassment" as used in this policy will implicitly include sexual violence even if it not explicitly stated.

Generally, sexual harassment is defined as unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors and other verbal or physical conduct of a sexual nature when:

- a) Submission of such conduct is made, either explicitly or implicitly, a term or condition of an individual's employment;
- b) Submission to or rejection of such conduct by an individual is used as a basis for employment decisions affecting such individuals; and
- c) Such conduct has the purpose or effect of unreasonably interfering with an individual's work performance or creating an intimidating, hostile or offensive work environment.

Sexual violence is defined as physical sexual acts perpetrated against a person's will or where a person is incapable of giving consent. Sexual violence as defined by New York Penal Law includes but is not limited to acts such as:

- a) Rape;
- b) Sexual assault;
- c) Sexual battery;
- d) Sexual coercion.

The Board acknowledges that in determining whether sexual harassment has occurred the totality of the circumstances should be evaluated. The Board recognizes that sexual harassment can originate from a person of either sex against a person of the opposite or same sex, and from co-workers as well as supervisors, and from a third party such as a school visitor, volunteer, or vendor, or any other individual associated with the School District. The District will designate, at a minimum, two (2) Compliance Officers, one (1) of each gender.

**SUBJECT: SEXUAL HARASSMENT OF DISTRICT PERSONNEL (Cont'd.)**

In order for the Board to enforce this policy, and to take corrective measures as may be necessary, it is essential that any employee who believes he/she has been a victim of sexual harassment in the work environment, as well as any other person who is aware of and/or who has knowledge of or witnesses any possible occurrence of sexual harassment, immediately report such

alleged harassment to the District's designated Compliance Officers through informal and/or formal complaint procedures as developed by the District. Such complaints are recommended to be in writing, although verbal complaints of alleged sexual harassment will also be promptly, thoroughly and equitably investigated in accordance with the terms of this policy. In the event that the Compliance Officer is the alleged offender, the employee should report his/her complaint to the next level of supervisory authority.

Upon receipt of an informal/formal complaint (even an anonymous complaint), the District will conduct a thorough, prompt and equitable investigation of the charges. However, even in the absence of a complaint, if the District has knowledge of or reasonably should know of or suspect any occurrence of sexual harassment, the District will investigate such conduct promptly, equitably, and thoroughly. All procedures developed by the District will provide for the prompt and equitable resolution of the sexual harassment.

To the extent possible, within legal constraints, all complaints will be treated as confidentially and privately as possible. However, disclosure may be necessary to complete a thorough investigation of the charges, and any disclosure will be provided on a "need to know" basis. The Superintendent will inform the Board of Education of investigations involving findings of harassment.

Based upon the results of the investigation, if the District determines that an employee has violated the terms of this policy and/or accompanying regulations, immediate corrective action will be taken, as warranted, up to and including termination of the offender's employment in accordance with legal guidelines, District policy and regulation, the District's Code of Conduct, and the applicable collective bargaining agreement(s). Third parties (such as school volunteers, vendors, etc.) who are found to have violated this policy and/or accompanying regulations will be subject to appropriate sanctions as warranted and in compliance with law.

**Prohibition of Retaliatory Behavior (Commonly Known as "Whistle-Blower" Protection)**

The Board prohibits any retaliatory behavior directed against complainants, victims, witnesses, and/or any other individuals who participated in the investigation of a complaint of sexual harassment. Follow-up inquiries shall be made to ensure that sexual harassment has not resumed and that all those involved in the investigation of the sexual harassment complaint have not suffered retaliation.

**Finding That Harassment Did Not Occur**

At any level/stage of investigation of alleged harassment, if a determination is made that harassment did not occur, the Compliance Officer will so notify the complainant, the alleged offender

**SUBJECT: SEXUAL HARASSMENT OF DISTRICT PERSONNEL (Cont'd.)**

and the Superintendent of this determination. Such a finding does not preclude the complainant from filing an appeal pursuant to District policy or regulation and/or pursuing other legal avenues of recourse.

However, even if a determination is made that harassment did not occur, the Superintendent/designee reserves the right to initiate staff awareness and training, as applicable, to help ensure that the school community is not conducive to fostering harassment in the workplace.

In all cases, the Superintendent will inform the Board of Education of the results of each investigation involving a finding that sexual harassment did not occur.

**Knowingly Makes False Accusations**

Employees and/or students who *knowingly* make false accusations against another individual as to allegations of harassment may also face appropriate disciplinary action.

**Privacy Rights**

As part of the investigation, the District has the right to search all school property and equipment including District computers. Although rooms, desks, cabinets, lockers, computers, etc. are provided by the District for the use of students and staff, the users do not have exclusive use of these locations or equipment and should not expect that materials stored therein will be private.

**Development and Dissemination of Administrative Regulations**

Regulations will be developed for reporting, investigating and remedying allegations of sexual harassment. An appeal procedure will also be provided to address any unresolved complaints and/or unsatisfactory prior determinations by the applicable Compliance Officer(s).

Such regulations will be developed in accordance with federal and state law as well as any applicable collective bargaining agreement(s).

The Superintendent/designee(s) will affirmatively discuss the topic of sexual harassment with all employees, express the District's condemnation of such conduct, and explain the sanctions for harassment. Training programs will be established for employees to help ensure awareness of the issues pertaining to sexual harassment in the workplace, and to disseminate preventative measures to help reduce such incidents of prohibited conduct. Furthermore, special training will be provided for designated supervisors and managerial employees, as may be necessary, for training in the investigation of sexual harassment complaints.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: SEXUAL HARASSMENT OF DISTRICT PERSONNEL (Cont'd.)**

A copy of this policy and its accompanying regulations will be available upon request and may be posted at various locations in each school building. The District's policy and regulations on sexual harassment will be published in appropriate school publications such as teacher/employee handbooks and/or school calendars.

Civil Rights Act of 1991, 42 United States Code (USC) Section 1981(a)

29 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Section 1604.11(a)

Civil Service Law Section 75-B

Education Law Section 2801(1)

Executive Law Sections 296 and 297

Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, 42 United States Code (USC) Section 2000e et seq.

Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, 20 United States Code (USC) Section 1681 et seq.

34 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Section 100 et seq.

## Personnel

**SUBJECT: COMPLAINTS AND GRIEVANCES BY EMPLOYEES**

In accordance with the provisions of General Municipal Law and the collective bargaining agreements, all District personnel shall have the opportunity to present their complaints or grievances free from interference, coercion, restraint, discrimination or reprisal. The District shall provide at least two (2) procedural stages and an appellate stage for the settlement of any grievance.

Complaints or grievances not covered under employee contracts shall be handled and resolved, whenever possible, as close to their origin as possible. The Superintendent is responsible for implementing regulations for the redress of complaints or grievances through proper administrative channels.

**Prohibition of Retaliatory Behavior**

The Board prohibits any retaliatory behavior directed against complainants, victims, witnesses, and/or any other individuals who participated in the investigation of a complaint of discrimination. Follow-up inquiries shall be made to ensure that discrimination has not resumed and that all those involved in the investigation of the discrimination complaint have not suffered retaliation.

**Complaints and Grievances Coordinator**

Additionally, the Board shall ensure compliance with Title IX of the Educational Amendments of 1972, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the Americans With Disabilities Act (ADA). The Superintendent shall designate a District employee as the Title IX/Section 504/ADA Coordinator; and regulations and procedures shall be implemented to resolve complaints of discrimination based on sex or disability.

Prior to the beginning of each school year, the District shall issue an appropriate public announcement which advises students, parents/guardian, employees and the general public of the District's established grievance procedures for resolving complaints of discrimination based on sex or disability. Included in such announcement will be the name, address and telephone number of the Title IX/Section 504/ADA Coordinator.

The Title IX/Section 504/ADA Coordinator shall also be responsible for handling complaints and grievances regarding discrimination based on race, color, creed, religion, national origin, political affiliation, sexual orientation, age, military status, veteran status, marital status, predisposing genetic characteristics, or use of a recognized guide dog, hearing dog or service dog.

Age Discrimination in Employment Act,  
29 United States Code (USC) Section 621  
Americans With Disabilities Act,  
42 United States Code (USC) Section 12101 et seq.  
Prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability.  
Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973,  
29 United States Code (USC) Section 794 et seq.

(Continued)

## Personnel

**SUBJECT: COMPLAINTS AND GRIEVANCES BY EMPLOYEES (Cont'd.)**

Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964,  
42 United States Code (USC) Section 2000d et seq.  
Prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color or  
national origin.

Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964,  
42 United States Code (USC) Section 2000e et seq.  
Prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color,  
religion, sex or national origin.

Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972,  
20 United States Code (USC) Section 1681 et seq.  
Prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex.

Civil Rights Law Section 40-c  
Prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, creed, color,  
national origin, sex, marital status, sexual orientation or  
disability.

Executive Law Section 290 et seq.  
Prohibits discrimination on the basis of age, race, creed,  
color, national origin, sex, sexual orientation, disability,  
military status, predisposing genetic characteristics,  
marital status, or use of a guide dog, hearing dog or service  
dog.

Military Law Sections 242 and 243

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #3420 -- Anti-Harassment in the School District

Adopted: 11/10/08

**SUBJECT: EVALUATION OF PERSONNEL**

The Beacon City School District is committed to supporting the development of effective teachers and administrators. To this end, the District shall provide procedures for the evaluation of all professional staff. District plans for Annual Professional Performance Review (APPR) of teachers and Principals shall be developed in accordance with applicable laws, Commissioner's Regulations, and Rules of the Board of Regents.

The primary purposes of these evaluations are:

- a) To encourage and promote improved performance;
- b) To guide professional development efforts; and
- c) To provide a basis for evaluative judgments by applicable school officials.

**APPR Ratings**

For those teachers and Principals subject to Education Law 3012-c, the Annual Professional Performance Review (APPR) will result in a single composite effectiveness score and final quality rating of "highly effective," "effective," "developing," or "ineffective." The composite score will be determined as follows:

- a) 20% - student growth on state assessments or other comparable measures of student growth (increases to 25% upon implementation of a value-added growth model);
- b) 20% - locally selected measures of student growth or achievement that are determined to be rigorous and comparable across classrooms as defined by the Commissioner (decreases to 15% upon implementation of a value-added growth model); and
- c) 60% - other measures of teacher/Principal effectiveness consistent with standards prescribed by the Commissioner in regulation.

The ratings scale based on composite scores has been established as follows:

- a) Highly Effective = composite effectiveness score of 91-100
- b) Effective = composite effectiveness score of 75-90
- c) Developing = composite effectiveness score of 65-74
- d) Ineffective = composite effectiveness score of 0-64

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: EVALUATION OF PERSONNEL (Cont'd.)**

If a teacher or Principal is rated "developing" or "ineffective," the School District will develop and implement a teacher or Principal improvement plan (TIP or PIP). Tenured teachers and Principals with a pattern of ineffective teaching or performance, defined as two consecutive annual "ineffective" ratings, may be charged with incompetence and considered for termination through an expedited hearing process.

The School District will ensure that all evaluators are appropriately trained consistent with standards prescribed by the Commissioner and that an appeals procedure is locally developed.

**Disclosure of APPR Data**

Consistent with Chapter 68 of the Laws of 2012, which amends Education Law 3012-c, the Commissioner is required to disclose professional performance review data for teachers and Principals on the New York State Education Department (NYSED) website and in any other manner to make such data widely available to the public. However, the release of such aggregate data may not include personally identifiable information for any teacher or Principal. Such public disclosure of final quality ratings and composite effectiveness scores will be suitable for research, analysis and comparison of APPR data for teachers and Principals across the state.

Upon request, the District will release to parents/legal guardians the final quality ratings and composite effectiveness scores for teachers and Principals to which their student is currently assigned. The District's obligation to disclose this information is limited to those teachers and Building Principals subject to Education Law 3012-c. The District will provide conspicuous notice to parents/legal guardians of their right to obtain such information and the methods by which the data can be obtained. Upon request, parents will receive an oral or written explanation of the composite effectiveness scoring ranges for final quality ratings and be offered the opportunity to understand such scores in the context of teacher evaluation and student performance. When a request for this information is received, reasonable efforts will be made to verify that it is a bona fide request by a parent/legal guardian entitled to review the data.

Annual professional performance reviews of individual teachers and Principals shall not be subject to disclosure under the Freedom of Information Law (FOIL).

Education Law Section 3012-c  
Public Officers Law Sections 87 and 89  
8 NYCRR Sections 30-2 and 100.2(o)

Adoption Date: September 9, 2013



## Personnel

**SUBJECT: HEALTH EXAMINATIONS**

All staff initially appointed to probationary positions are required to obtain a physical examination. When such examination is made by the school physician/nurse practitioner the cost of such examination shall be borne by the District. A staff member, however, may elect to have a health examination at his/her own expense by a physician of his/her own choice.

The Board reserves the right to request a health examination at any time during employment, at School District expense, in order to determine whether any employee can perform the essential functions of the position with or without reasonable accommodation.

Annual or more frequent examinations of any employee may be required, when, in the judgment of the school physician/nurse practitioner and the Superintendent, such procedure is deemed necessary.

All bus drivers and substitute bus drivers shall have yearly physical examinations. Each bus driver initially employed by the School District shall have a physical examination within the four (4) weeks prior to the beginning of service. In no case shall the interval between physical examinations exceed a thirteen-month period.

The final acceptance or rejection of a medical report with reference to the health of an employee lies within the discretion of the Board. The decision of the physician designated by the Board as the determining physician shall take precedence over all other medical advice.

All medical and health related information will be kept in accordance with the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA).

Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996  
(HIPAA), Public Law 104-191  
45 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Parts 160 and 164  
Education Law Sections 913 and 3624  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)  
Section 156.3(2)  
10 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)  
Part 14  
15 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)  
Part 6

Adopted: 11/10/08

## Personnel

**SUBJECT: ALCOHOL, DRUGS AND OTHER SUBSTANCES (SCHOOL PERSONNEL)**

The Board of Education, recognizing that students are often influenced by teachers and other members of a school's staff, impresses upon staff members the importance of maintaining a high level of professionalism appropriate to their position, which, in turn, shall set a positive example for students.

The Board, therefore, prohibits the consumption, sharing and/or selling, use and/or possession of illegal drugs, counterfeit and designer drugs or alcoholic beverages in the workplace, or when the effects of such drugs and/or alcohol use may impair an employee's job performance.

Information about any drug and alcohol counseling and/or rehabilitation programs shall be made available to employees. Data will also include the range of penalties (consistent with local, state and federal law) up to and including termination of employment and referral for prosecution that will be imposed on employees who have transgressed the terms of this policy.

Additionally, confidentiality shall be ensured as required by state and federal law.

The Superintendent/designee shall periodically review the drug and alcohol abuse prevention program to determine its effectiveness and support appropriate modifications, as needed.

Safe and Drug-Free Schools and Communities Act,  
as reauthorized by the No Child Left Behind Act of 2001  
20 United States Code (USC) Section 7101 et seq.  
Civil Service Law Section 75  
Education Law Sections 913, 1711(2)(e), 2508(5)  
and 3020-a

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #3410 -- Code of Conduct on School Property  
#6560 -- Employee Assistance Program  
#7320 -- Alcohol, Tobacco, Drugs and Other Substances (Students)  
*District Code of Conduct on School Property*

Adopted: 11/10/08

## Personnel

**SUBJECT: DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE**

It shall be the general policy of the Board of Education to affirm that all programs in the District that receive Federal funds shall guarantee that their workplaces are free of controlled substances. "Controlled substance" means a controlled substance in schedules I through V of Section 202 of the Controlled Substances Act (21 USC 812) and as further defined in regulation at 21 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 1308.11-1308.15. An acknowledgment form shall be signed by the Superintendent indicating that the District is in full compliance with the Drug-Free Workplace Act. This policy shall guarantee that not only Federally funded programs, but the entire District is free of controlled substances.

"Workplace" is defined as a school building or other school premises; any school-owned vehicle or any other school-approved vehicle used to transport students to and from school or school activities; off school property during any school-sponsored or school-approved activity, event or function, such as a field trip or athletic event, where students are under the jurisdiction of the School District.

The Board of Education directs the administration to develop regulations to comply with this policy, and further supports such actions and activities of the administration as shall be required to maintain a drug-free workplace.

## Drug-Free Workplace Act

20 United States Code (USC) Section 7101 et seq.

21 United States Code (USC) Section 812

21 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 1308.11-1308.15

34 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 85

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #3410 -- Code of Conduct on School Property  
#6150 -- Alcohol, Drugs and Other Substances (School Personnel)  
#6560 -- Employee Assistance Program (EAP)  
#7320 -- Alcohol, Tobacco, Drugs and Other Substances (Students)  
*District Code of Conduct on School Property*

Adopted: 11/10/08

## Personnel

**SUBJECT: PROFESSIONAL GROWTH/STAFF DEVELOPMENT**

It is the policy of the District that attention be given to in-service, pre-service, and other staff development programs which are believed to be of benefit to the School District and its students. The Superintendent, in consultation with the appropriate administrative staff and/or teacher committees, is directed to arrange in-service programs and other staff development opportunities which will provide for the selection of subjects pertinent to the curriculum in the schools, to build from these subjects those topics or courses for in-service or staff development which will help employees acquire new methods of performing their job responsibilities or help staff improve on those techniques which are already being used in the schools, with the objective of improving professional competencies.

It is recommended that administration develop meaningful in-service and/or staff development programs which will achieve the following:

- a) Contribute to the instructional program of the schools;
- b) Contribute to improved education for students;
- c) Achieve state mandates;
- d) Enhance the professional competencies and/or instructional abilities of staff members.

The Board of Education, therefore, encourages all employees to improve their competencies beyond that which they may obtain through the regular performance of their assigned duties. Opportunities should be provided for:

- a) Planned in-service programs, courses, seminars, and workshops offered both within the School System and outside the District.
- b) Visits to other classrooms and schools, as well as attendance at professional meetings, for the purpose of improving instruction and/or educational services.
- c) Orientation/re-orientation of staff members to program and/or organizational changes as well as District expectations.

Attendance at such professional development programs must be directly linked to the duties and responsibilities comprising the job description of the employee. Consequently, employees are encouraged to participate in the planning of staff development programs designed to meet their specific needs.

Members of the staff are also encouraged to continue their formal education as well as to attend their respective work-related workshops, conferences and meetings.

(Continued)

## Personnel

**SUBJECT: PROFESSIONAL GROWTH/STAFF DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd.)**

Funds for participating at such conferences, conventions, and other similar professional development programs will be budgeted for by the Board of Education on an annual basis. Reimbursement to District staff for all actual and necessary registration fees, expenses of travel, meals and lodging, and all necessary tuition fees incurred in connection with attendance at conferences and the like will be in accordance with established regulations for conference attendance and expense reimbursement.

The Superintendent of Schools or his/her designee has authority to approve release time and expenses for staff members' attendance at professional training conferences, study councils, in-service courses, workshops, summer study grants, school visitations, professional organizations and the like within budgetary constraints.

A conference request form/course approval form must be submitted by the employee and approved by the designated administrator prior to the employee's attendance at such conference or other professional development program.

**Mentoring Programs for First Year Teachers**

First year teachers must participate in a mentoring program as a component of the School District's Professional Development Plan. The purpose of the mentoring program is to increase the retention of new teachers and improve their ability to assist students in attaining State learning standards. The mentor's role is to provide guidance and support to a new teacher. However, additional mentor responsibilities may be negotiated and reflected in a collective bargaining agreement.

Education Law Sections 1604(27), 3004 and 3006  
General Municipal Law Sections 77-b and 77-c  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)  
Sections 52.21(b)(3)(xvi), 52.21(b)(3)(xvii), 80-3.4(b)(2),  
80-5.13, 80-5.14 and 100.2(dd)

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #6212.1 – Professional Certification: 175 Hours of Professional Development Requirement

Adopted: 11/10/08

**SUBJECT: CONFERENCE/TRAVEL EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT**

Conference travel shall be for official business and shall be made utilizing a cost-effective and reasonable method of travel.

All conference travel must have a completed Travel Conference Request Form on file which has been approved by the appropriate supervisor. The Superintendent/designee approves all Travel Conference Requests. Travel Conference Request Forms are only to be used by District employees.

All conference reimbursement requests must be submitted using a Travel Conference Reimbursement Form.

Expenses for overnight-approved travel will be reimbursed when accompanied by original receipts for lodging and other reimbursable expenses. Meal expenses for overnight travel will only be reimbursed based on the approved per diem rates.

New York State sales taxes for lodging and meals cannot be reimbursed. A Sales Tax-Exempt Form can be obtained prior to travel for hotel accommodations.

Original receipts are required when submitting for parking and tolls, however "EZ Pass" statements may be substituted with the appropriate charges highlighted.

General Municipal Law Section 77-b(2)

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #5323 -- Reimbursement for Meals/Refreshments

Adopted: 11/10/08

**SUBJECT: SAFETY OF STUDENTS (FINGERPRINTING CLEARANCE OF NEW HIRES)**

Unless otherwise authorized in accordance with law and regulation, the District shall not employ or utilize a prospective school employee, as defined below, unless such prospective school employee has been granted a "full" clearance for employment by the State Education Department (SED). The School District shall require a prospective school employee who is not in the SED criminal history file to be fingerprinted for purposes of a criminal history record check by authorized personnel of the designated fingerprinting entity. For purposes of this provision of law, the term "criminal history record" shall mean a record of all convictions of crimes and any pending criminal charges maintained on an individual by the Division of Criminal Justice Services (DCJS) and the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI).

The District shall utilize SED's Web-based application known as TEACH for instantaneous access to important information about certification and fingerprinting. Through TEACH, SED provides an individual with the ability to apply for fingerprint clearance for certification and/or employment and view the status of his/her fingerprint clearance request. Through TEACH, the School District is able, among other applications, to submit an online request for fingerprint clearance for a prospective employee, view the status of a fingerprint clearance request, and determine whether a subsequent arrest letter has been issued.

**Safety of Students**

The District will develop internal building and/or program procedures to help ensure the safety of students who have contact with an employee holding conditional appointment or emergency conditional appointment. Such procedures will address the safety of students in the classroom, students attending off-campus activities under the supervision of the School District, and students participating in extracurricular and/or co-curricular activities (including sports and athletic activities).

Safety procedures to be addressed include, but are not limited to, the following: supervision of the employee holding conditional appointment/emergency conditional appointment as determined appropriate by the applicable building/program administrator; and periodic visitations by the building/program administrator to the classroom, program and/or activity assigned to the employee holding conditional appointment/emergency conditional appointment.

**"Sunset" Provision for Conditional Appointments/Emergency Conditional Appointments**

The provisions in law which permit the conditional appointment and/or emergency conditional appointment of employees pending full clearance from SED shall be rescinded as Board policy and procedure should such appointments no longer be permitted by applicable law.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: SAFETY OF STUDENTS (FINGERPRINTING CLEARANCE OF NEW HIRES)  
(Cont'd.)**

**Access to TEACH**

Information regarding fingerprinting of new hires, including relevant laws and regulations, frequently asked questions (FAQs), an up-to-date chart for "Who Must be Fingerprinted", and instructions on the fingerprinting process are found on [www.highered.nysed.gov/tcert/ospra](http://www.highered.nysed.gov/tcert/ospra). To request access to TEACH, e-mail [TEACHHELP@mail.nysed.gov](mailto:TEACHHELP@mail.nysed.gov).

Correction Law Article 23-A

Education Law Sections 305(30), 305(33), 1604, 1709, 1804, 1950, 2503, 2554, 2590-h, 2854, 3004-b, 3004-c and 3035

Executive Law Section 296(16)

Social Services Law Article 5, Title 9-B

8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Sections 80-1.11 and Part 87

Revised 3/12/12



**SUBJECT: SAFE MENTORING ACT**

In accordance with the Safe Mentoring Act, to ensure the safety of students involved in the District's mentoring program, the District will obtain a criminal history record check from the Division of Criminal Justice Services (DCJS) for each prospective employee as well as prospective volunteer mentors who are involved in any District mentoring program and who may engage in unsupervised activities with youth or in activities with youth in a setting without constant District or parental/guardian oversight.

**Definitions**

- a) "Prospective employee" shall mean a person being considered for employment by a mentoring program.
- b) "Prospective mentor" shall mean an individual who is currently applying to volunteer to help a child or a group of children in a mentoring program for a period of time. Such help shall include, but not be limited to, being a positive role model for youth, building relationships with youth, and providing youth with academic assistance and exposure to new experiences and examples of opportunity that enhance the ability of children to become responsible adults.
- c) A "criminal history record" shall mean a record of all convictions of crimes and any pending criminal charges maintained on an individual by the DCJS and the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI).
- d) "Mentoring program" shall mean a formalized program operated by an educational institution or school district that matches youth with adult volunteers with the purpose of providing such youth with positive role models to enhance their development.

**Prospective School Employees**

All prospective school employees (as enumerated pursuant to Commissioner's Regulations, 8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations Section 80-1.11 and Part 87) must already receive clearance from the State Education Department (SED) in accordance with existing procedures. However, all other requirements of the Safe Mentoring Act apply to prospective school employees who are being considered for employment by a mentoring program.

The District shall require that a criminal history record check be conducted for any "prospective employee" not otherwise defined as a "prospective school employee" per Commissioner's Regulations in accordance with Social Services Law Section 390-e and District procedures.

**Prospective Volunteer Mentors**

Volunteers, however, are not "covered" by such regulations, and "prospective mentors" (i.e., defined as applicants for volunteer work in a mentoring role/program) will be subject to the requirements of Social Services Law Section 390-e and District procedures.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: SAFE MENTORING ACT (Cont'd.)****Fees for Fingerprinting**

Both the DCJS and the FBI impose a processing fee. The fees for the criminal history record search shall be an amount equal to the fees established by DCJS and the FBI for processing the criminal history information request. In addition, the entity that actually takes the fingerprints may impose a fee. The fees shall be payable to Office of Children and Family Services (OCFS) and paid by money order, check or certified check by the District.

Unless otherwise authorized by the Board of Education, the prospective employee and/or prospective volunteer mentor shall pay such fees.

**Waiver by Custodial Parent/Guardian**

A custodial parent/guardian may sign a waiver authorizing a mentor to work with his/her child regardless of a criminal charge or crime related to a mentor, unless the crime is a sex offense or a crime against a child. No waiver is permitted in the case of a sex offense or a crime against a child. This waiver process may only be initiated upon the consent of the prospective mentor, and be on a form developed by the OCFS. Where applicable, the District may notify a custodial parent/guardian of his/her waiver right, but a waiver shall only be authorized by a custodial parent or guardian.

**Confidentiality**

The criminal history record shall be confidential pursuant to applicable federal and state laws, rules and regulations, and shall not be published or in any way disclosed to persons other than authorized personnel, unless otherwise authorized by law.

**Parental Disclosure**

The District will provide each custodial parent/guardian of every child participating in its mentoring program a description of the kind of criminal background checks conducted on prospective employees and prospective volunteer mentors in accordance with law.

Social Services Law Section 390-e  
Correction Law Sections 752 and 755  
Executive Law Section 837(8-a)  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Section 80-1.11 and Part 87

Adopted: 11/10/08

**SUBJECT: STAFF-STUDENT RELATIONS (FRATERNIZATION)**

The Board of Education requires that all School District employees maintain a professional, ethical relationship with District students that is conducive to an effective, safe learning environment; and that staff members act as role models for students at all times, whether on or off school property and both during and outside of school hours. Staff must establish appropriate personal boundaries with students and not engage in any behavior that could reasonably lead to even the appearance of impropriety.

Staff members are prohibited, under any circumstances, to date or engage in any improper fraternization or undue familiarity with students, regardless of the student's age and/or regardless of whether the student may have "consented" to such conduct. Further, employees shall not entertain students or socialize with students in such a manner as to create the perception that a dating relationship exists. Similarly, any action or comment by a staff member which invites romantic or sexual involvement with a student is considered highly unethical, in violation of District policy, and may result in the notification of law enforcement officials and the filing of criminal charges and/or disciplinary action by the District up to and including termination of employment.

Inappropriate employee behavior includes, but is not limited to, flirting; making suggestive comments; dating; requests for sexual activity; physical displays of affection; giving inappropriate personal gifts; frequent personal communication with a student unrelated to course work or official school matters; providing alcohol or drugs to students; inappropriate touching; and engaging in sexual contact and/or sexual relations. ("Frequent personal communication with a student unrelated to course work or official school matters" means any form in which that personal communication may occur including, but not limited to, voice or text-based communication via phone, e-mail, instant messaging, text messaging or through social networking Web sites.)

Even if the student participated "willingly" in the activity (regardless of the student's age), inappropriate fraternization of staff with students is against District policy and may be in violation of professional standards of conduct and New York State Law. However, inappropriate employee conduct does not need to rise to the level of criminal activity for such conduct to be in violation of District rules and subject to appropriate disciplinary sanctions.

Any student who believes that he/she has been subjected to inappropriate staff behavior as enumerated in this policy, as well as students, school employees or third parties who have knowledge of or witness any possible occurrence of inappropriate staff-student relations, shall report the incident to any staff member or either the employee's supervisor, the student's Principal or the District's designated Complaint Officer. In all events such reports shall be forwarded to the designated Complaint Officer for further investigation. Anonymous complaints of inappropriate fraternization of staff members with students shall also be investigated by the District. Investigations of allegations of inappropriate staff-student relations shall follow the procedures utilized for complaints of harassment within the School District. Allegations of inappropriate staff-student behavior shall be promptly investigated and will be treated as confidential and private to the extent possible within legal constraints.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: STAFF-STUDENT RELATIONS (FRATERNIZATION) (Cont'd.)**

Any employee having knowledge of or reasonable suspicion that another employee may have engaged in inappropriate conduct with a student that may constitute child abuse (specifically, child abuse in an educational setting) must *also* follow the District's reporting procedures for such allegations; and such information will be reported by the designated administrator as required by state law to law enforcement officials, the State Education Department and/or Child Protective Services as may be applicable.

If a student initiates inappropriate behavior toward a staff member, that employee shall document the incident and report it to his/her Building Principal or Supervisor.

The District shall promptly investigate all complaints of inappropriate staff-student relations, and take prompt corrective action to stop such conduct if it occurs.

**Prohibition of Retaliation**

The Board of Education prohibits any retaliatory behavior directed against complainants, victims, witnesses, and/or any other individuals who participate in the investigation of allegations of inappropriate staff-student relations. Follow-up inquiries and/or appropriate monitoring shall be made to ensure that the alleged conduct has not resumed and that all those involved in the investigation have not suffered retaliation. Any act of retaliation is subject to appropriate disciplinary action by the District.

**District Responsibility/Training**

The Principal of each school and/or program supervisor shall be responsible for informing students, staff and volunteers of the requirements of this policy, including the duty to report and the procedures established for investigation and resolution of complaints. Further, staff training shall be provided to facilitate staff identification of possible behavior that may constitute inappropriate staff-student relationships. Students shall be provided such training in an age appropriate manner.

The District's policy (or a summary thereof) shall be disseminated as appropriate to staff, students and parents. Further, this topic shall be addressed in the District Code of Conduct.

**Disciplinary Sanctions**

Any staff member who engages in inappropriate conduct with a student, prohibited by the terms of this policy, shall be subject to appropriate disciplinary measures up to and including termination of employment in accordance with legal guidelines, District policy and regulation, and the applicable collective bargaining agreement. A violation of this policy may also subject the employee to criminal and/or civil sanctions as well as disciplinary action by the State Education Department.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: STAFF-STUDENT RELATIONS (FRATERNIZATION) (Cont'd.)**

Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, 20 United States Code (USC) Section 1681 et seq.  
Education Law Article 23-B  
Social Services Law Sections 411-428  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Part 83

Revised 1/9/12

2008

6210

Personnel

**SUBJECT: CERTIFIED PERSONNEL**

The Board of Education shall, upon the recommendation of the Superintendent, create, abolish, maintain and/or consolidate positions involving certified persons as necessary for the proper and efficient achievement of its goals.

All assignments and transfers shall be made in accordance with the provisions of law, Board of Education policies, and the employee's negotiated agreement.

Education Law Sections 2510 and 3013  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)  
Part 30

Adopted: 11/10/08

**SUBJECT: RECRUITMENT**

The District will attempt to employ the best qualified personnel for any position.

Professional personnel shall be recruited and selected by, or at the direction of, the Superintendent of Schools, who shall recommend appointment to the Board of Education. In recruiting and selecting professional personnel, the Superintendent of Schools shall ensure that recruiting strategies include colleges and universities that graduate a diverse population of potential applicants and use of advertising media that reach a diverse population of potential applicants.

The District shall provide equal opportunity in employment for all qualified persons in accordance with Federal and State legislation. The Board and its employees shall adhere to the practice of recruiting and hiring personnel without regard to age, color, creed, disability, marital status, national origin, race, religion, gender, or any other status protected by Federal or State law.

Age Discrimination in Employment Act,  
29 United States Code (USC) Section 621  
Americans With Disabilities Act,  
42 United States Code (USC) Section 12101 et seq.  
Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973,  
29 United States Code (USC) Section 794 et seq.  
Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964,  
42 United States Code (USC) Section 2000d et seq.  
Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964,  
42 United States Code (USC) Section 2000e et seq.  
Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972,  
20 United States Code (USC) Section 1681 et seq.  
Civil Rights Law Section 40-c  
Education Law Section 3012  
Executive Law Section 290 et seq.  
Military Law Sections 242 and 243

## Personnel

**SUBJECT: CERTIFICATION AND QUALIFICATIONS**

- a) In accordance with applicable statutes, Rules of the Board of Regents, and Regulations of the Commissioner of Education, each employee whose employment requires certification or other licensure shall inform the Superintendent of Schools immediately of any change in the status of his/her certification or licensure. The changes shall include, but not be limited to, the granting, revocation, upgrading, expiration, conversion and/or extension of these documents as to their periods of validity or their titles.
- b) The original certificates and/or licenses must be presented for examination and copying in the office of the Superintendent of Schools as soon as they are available to the employee. The copies will be maintained in the employee's personnel file in support of the legitimate employment of each affected employee. The failure of any such employee to possess the required certification or other licensure may result in the discharge of that employee.
- c) Whether or not the District verifies an individual's certification or licensure does not waive the responsibility of the employee to maintain what is required for his/her assignment.

**Qualifications of Teachers**

- a) The District must ensure that all newly hired teachers in Title I programs who teach core academic subjects are highly qualified per Regulations of the Commissioner of Education. The term "core academic subjects" means English, reading or language arts, mathematics, science, foreign languages, civics and government, economics, arts, history, and geography. A "highly qualified" teacher is one who has obtained full state certification as a teacher, or has passed the state teacher licensing examination, holds a license to teach in the state and has at least a bachelor's degree, and also must show subject matter competency in the subjects they teach.
- b) The District is also required to provide to teachers who are not new to the profession the opportunity to meet the NCLB requirement to be highly qualified, in part, through passing a High Objective Uniform State Standard of Evaluation (HOUSSE). The HOUSSE shall be an evaluation, prescribed by the New York State Education Department and conducted locally either during a pre-employment review or at the time of an Annual Professional Performance Review (APPR), that enables a teacher who is beyond the first year of teaching to demonstrate subject matter competency in all core academic subjects that the teacher teaches. The evaluation shall be based upon objective, coherent information as prescribed by the department, and shall include, but not be limited to, information on the teacher's education, credentials, professional experience, and professional development.
- c) The District must ensure that all persons applying for a teaching certificate or license as a special education teacher or instructor or a school administrator who works in special education, shall, in addition to all the other certification or licensing requirements, have completed course work or training in area of children with autism. The course work or training shall be obtained from an institution or provider which has been approved by the State Education Department to provide

(Continued)



## Personnel

**SUBJECT: CERTIFICATION AND QUALIFICATIONS (Cont'd.)**

such course work or training in the needs of autistic children. The Commissioner of Education is authorized and empowered to certify all teachers, administrators and instructors in the area of autistic needs.

**Parent Notification**

In accordance with the federal No Child Left Behind Act, the District is required to provide parents, upon request, with specific information about the professional qualifications of their children's classroom teachers. The following shall be provided by the District upon such requests:

- a) If the teacher has met New York State qualifications and licensing criteria for the grade levels and subject areas he/she teaches;
- b) Whether the teacher is teaching under emergency or other provisional status through which the State qualification or licensing criteria have been waived;
- c) The teacher's college major; whether the teacher has any advanced degrees and, if so, the subject of the degrees; and
- d) If the child is provided services by any instructional aides or similar paraprofessionals and, if so, their qualifications.

All requests shall be honored in a timely manner.

Education Law Sections 3001, 3001-a, 3004, 3006 and 3008  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)  
Subparts 80-1, 80-2, 80-3, 100.2(dd) and 100.2(o)  
34 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Sections 200.55  
and 200.56  
20 United States Code (USC) Section 7801(23)

**SUBJECT: PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATION: 175 HOURS OF PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT REQUIREMENT**

All District employees who hold professional teaching certificates for classroom teaching are required to complete professional development hours to maintain the validity of their certificates. Professional certificate holders must complete 175 hours every five (5) years. The five-year professional development period commences on July 1 after the effective date of the triggering certificate, and each subsequent five-year period thereafter. Each professional development year of the five-year cycle of professional development begins on July 1 and ends the following June 30. The professional development requirement may be completed at any time during the five-year professional development period.

Decisions regarding content, delivery and providers of such professional development are within the purview of the School District and shall be made within the context of the District Professional Development Plan. The Professional Development Plan shall describe how the School District will provide teachers it employs holding a professional certificate with opportunities to maintain such certificates in good standing based upon successfully completing 175 hours of professional development every five (5) years in accordance with Commissioner's Regulations.

If the professional certificate holder wishes to maintain the validity of his/her New York State professional certificate, he/she must satisfy the professional development requirement. If the certificate holder teaches less than ninety (90) days in a given school year for any reason, including an approved leave, the required hours are reduced by ten percent (10%) for each school year during which this is the case.

**District Recordkeeping Responsibilities**

If the School District provides professional development to teachers in its schools, or professional development is provided by other entities on behalf of the District, the District must maintain a record of professional development completed by its teachers who are required to complete this requirement. Such records shall include those items enumerated in Commissioner's Regulations Section 100.2(dd)(5):

- a) The name of the professional certificate holder;
- b) His/her teacher certification identification number;
- c) The title of the program;
- d) The number of hours completed; and
- e) The date and location of the program.

These records shall be retained by the District for at least seven (7) years from the date of completion of the professional development by the professional certificate holder and shall be available for review by the State Education Department (SED).

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATION: 175 HOURS OF PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT REQUIREMENT (Cont'd.)**

**District Reporting Responsibilities**

Annually, the School District must report to the New York State Education Department (SED) Office of Higher Education's Office of Teaching Initiatives (OTI) the number of all approved professional development hours completed by each teacher who is employed by the District and subject to the professional development requirement, regardless of the professional development provider.

All hours of completed professional development reported by Districts will become part of the certificate holder's certification record maintained by OTI. Teachers with professional certificates must complete the required number of hours of professional development every five (5) years for their certificates to remain valid.

The School District is required to report professional development hours for its employees online directly via the Web-based computer system TEACH (Teacher Education and Certification Help).

**Certificate Holder Responsibilities**

All professional certificate holders must keep records of all of their approved professional development activities/programs/coursework, regardless of the provider, for at least seven (7) years from the date of completion of the program and shall be available for review by SED. Such records shall include those items enumerated in Commissioner's Regulations Section 80-3.6(f):

- a) The title of the program;
- b) The number of hours completed;
- c) The sponsor's name and any identifying number;
- d) Attendance verification; and
- e) The date and location of the program.

While it is the responsibility of the District to report hours, it is in the interest of every professional certificate holder to verify that their professional development hours are reported and that their individual record is complete. It is recommended that professional certificate holders develop their personal professional development plan in consultation with the District, and obtain District approval before commencing any professional development activities.

8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Subpart 80-3 and Section 100.2(dd)

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #6160 -- Professional Growth/Staff Development

Adopted: 11/10/08

**SUBJECT: INCIDENTAL TEACHING**

The Superintendent may assign a teacher to teach a subject not covered by such teacher's certificate or license for a period not to exceed five (5) classroom hours a week, when no certified or qualified teacher is available after extensive and documented recruitment efforts, and provided that approval of the Commissioner of Education is obtained in accordance with the requirements as enumerated in Commissioner's Regulations.

Not later than twenty (20) business days after such an assignment, the Superintendent shall submit for approval an application, in a form satisfactory to the Commissioner, containing the following information:

- a) Evidence of extensive recruitment of a teacher certified in the appropriate area;
- b) The name and certification status of the teacher given such assignment;
- c) The subject which the teacher is being assigned to teach on an incidental basis and the total number of classes in the subject being taught on an incidental basis;
- d) The qualifications of the teacher to teach such subject on an incidental basis;
- e) The specific reasons why an incidental assignment is necessary;
- f) The anticipated duration of the incidental teaching assignment; and
- g) The number of applications, approved or pending, for authorization to make incidental teaching assignments in the same certification area for which the current authorization is being sought.

To be approved, the application shall demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Commissioner that an incidental teaching assignment is necessary, that the teacher assigned is the best qualified to teach the subject on an incidental basis, and that the requirements of Commissioner's Regulations have been met.

The Commissioner will issue a determination within twenty (20) business days of receipt of the District's application.

In the event that the application is disapproved, the Superintendent, within seven (7) business days of receipt of the notice of disapproval, shall terminate the incidental assignment. In the event that the application is approved, such approval shall be deemed to have commenced on the date of the incidental teaching assignment and shall terminate on the last day of the school year for which it is granted.

(Continued)

2008

6213  
2 of 2

Personnel

**SUBJECT: INCIDENTAL TEACHING (Cont'd.)**

The Superintendent may renew an incidental teaching assignment, in accordance with the requirements of Commissioner's Regulations, for any subsequent school year. In addition to submitting to the Commissioner the information noted above for initial approval of an incidental teaching assignment, a renewal application must provide a number of assurances, including that the teacher assigned a course on an incidental basis has completed, or has agreed to complete, within the prescribed time period, at least three (3) semester hours of credit or the equivalent leading to certification in the subject area of the incidental assignment.

8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)  
Section 80-5.3

Adopted: 11/10/08

**SUBJECT: PROBATION AND TENURE****Probation**

Certified staff members shall be appointed to a probationary period by a majority vote of the Board of Education upon recommendation of the Superintendent of Schools.

Full-time certified staff members shall be appointed to a probationary period of three (3) years. However, the probationary period shall not exceed two (2) years for teachers previously appointed to tenure in this or another school district or BOCES within the state, provided the teacher was not dismissed from the former district. Additionally, up to two (2) years of service as a regular substitute teacher may be applied towards probationary service. This is sometimes referred to as Jarema Credit.

During the probationary period, a staff member shall be given assistance in adjusting to the new position, but the essential qualifications for acceptable performance shall be assumed because of the possession by the staff member of the required certification or license.

**Tenure**

At the expiration of the probationary period or within six (6) months prior thereto, the Superintendent shall make a written report to the Board recommending for appointment to tenure those certified staff members successfully completing a probationary period in the Beacon City School District. The Board may then by a majority vote appoint on tenure any or all of the persons recommended by the Superintendent.

The Board will follow all applicable statutes regarding tenure.

**Resolutions Making Appointments**

Each resolution making a probationary appointment or an appointment on tenure will specify:

- a) The name of the appointee;
- b) The tenure area or areas in which the professional educator will devote a substantial portion of his/her time;
- c) The date of commencement of probationary service or service on tenure in each such area;
- d) The expiration date of the appointment, if made on a probationary basis; and
- e) The certification status of the appointee in reference to the position to which the individual is appointed.

Education Law Sections 2509, 3012 and 3031  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Part 30

Adopted: 11/10/08

2008

6215

Personnel

**SUBJECT: DISCIPLINING OF A TENURED TEACHER OR CERTIFIED PERSONNEL**

Tenured teachers and certain certified personnel may be subject to disciplinary charges that are set forth in Section 3012 of the Education Law.

Procedures for a hearing regarding these disciplinary measures will be in accordance with Section 3020-a of the Education Law and/or in accordance with applicable contractual provisions.

Education Law Sections 3012 and 3020-a  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)  
Subpart 82-1

Adopted: 11/10/08

## Personnel

**SUBJECT: PROFESSIONAL STAFF: SEPARATION**

A probationary professional staff member may be discontinued at any time during his/her probationary period on the recommendation of the Superintendent and by a majority vote of the Board of Education.

If the Superintendent will be submitting to the Board a negative recommendation for tenure or a recommendation to discontinue the services of a probationary professional staff member, the Superintendent must give the probationary employee written notice thirty (30) days prior to the Board meeting at which such recommendation will be considered. If a majority of the Board accepts the recommendation and votes to dismiss, the professional staff member must then be given a written notice at least thirty (30) days prior to the effective date of termination of services. The District will adhere to all other statutory timeframes.

The Board shall expect any professional staff member desiring to terminate his/her services to provide the Board with a minimum of thirty (30) days notice before the effective termination date.

When possible, a professional staff member shall make every effort to terminate employment at the end of the school year. Resignations must be in writing and include the effective date.

Education Law Sections 2509, 3012, 3019-a and 3031

Adopted: 11/10/08



2008 6217

Personnel 1 of 1

**SUBJECT: EMPLOYMENT OF RELATIVES OF BOARD OF EDUCATION MEMBERS**

The appointment of a teacher who is related by bloodline or legal process (including marriage) to any member of the Board of Education shall be subject to the consent of two-thirds (2/3) of the members of the Board of Education to be determined at a Board meeting and to be entered upon the proceedings of the Board.

The Board shall take the same stance in the hiring of professional staff other than teachers.

Education Law Section 3016  
General Municipal Law Sections 800-809

Adopted: 11/10/08

## Personnel

**SUBJECT: TEMPORARY PERSONNEL**

District's needs may sometimes require temporary appointments. The terms of these appointments shall be defined by the Board of Education on a case-by-case basis.

**Student Teachers**

The Beacon City School District shall cooperate with teacher training institutions in the placement of student teachers in order to provide beginning teachers with the best possible student teaching experience.

Student teachers shall be protected from liability for negligence or other acts resulting in accidental injury to any person by the School District, as provided by law.

**Substitute Teachers**

A substitute teacher qualified to teach in the Beacon City School District shall be employed, whenever possible, by the Superintendent of Schools in the absence of a regular teacher. It is recognized that fully certified persons will not always be available for employment as substitute teachers.

**Arrangements for Professional Staff Substitutes**

In order to allow adequate time for the school to procure a substitute, if possible, professional staff members should notify the Building Principal and the Substitute Service of their absence in advance. The teacher who will be absent shall leave detailed, updated lesson plans and other appropriate materials, including seating charts, for the substitute to follow.

**Eligibility for Service**

Per Commissioner's Regulations Section 80-5.4, there shall be three (3) categories of substitutes as follows:

- a) Substitutes with valid teaching certificates or certificates of qualification. Service may be rendered in any capacity, for any number of days. If employed on more than an "itinerant" basis, such persons will be employed in an area for which they are certified.
- b) Substitutes without a valid certificate, but who are completing collegiate study towards certification at the rate of not less than six (6) semester hours per year. Service may be rendered in any capacity, for any number of days, in any number of school districts. If employed on more than an "itinerant" basis, such persons will be employed in the area for which they are seeking certification.
- c) Substitutes without a valid certificate and who are not working towards certification. Service may be rendered for no more than forty (40) days per school year.

(Continued)

2008

6220  
2 of 2

Personnel

**SUBJECT: TEMPORARY PERSONNEL (Cont'd.)**

The Board of Education shall annually establish the ordinary rate for per diem substitute teachers.

Education Law Section 3023  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)  
Section 80-5.4

Adopted: 11/10/08

2008

6310

Personnel

**SUBJECT: APPOINTMENT - SUPPORT STAFF**

The probationary period for all new civil service employees shall be for the maximum period established by the local Civil Service Commission.

The time, place, conditions of employment, and transfer of support staff shall be vested in the Superintendent of Schools who shall conduct such actions in compliance with all applicable contract provisions. The duties for each Civil Service employee shall be clearly defined.

Civil Service Law Section 63

Adopted: 11/10/08

**SUBJECT: SUPPLEMENTARY SCHOOL PERSONNEL****Teacher Aides**

In accordance with the Regulations of the Commissioner, the Board of Education may employ teacher aides to assist in the daily operation of the school through **non-teaching duties**.

The duties and responsibilities to be assumed by teacher aides shall be outlined by the Superintendent in accordance with Civil Service guidelines. Teacher aides shall be responsible to the Building Principal/designee.

A teacher aide may be assigned to assist teachers in such non-teaching duties as:

- a) Managing records, materials and equipment;
- b) Attending to the physical needs of children; and
- c) Supervising students and performing such other services as support teaching duties when such services are determined and supervised by a teacher.

**Teaching Assistants**

In accordance with the Regulations of the Commissioner, the Board of Education may employ teaching assistants to provide, under the general supervision of a licensed or certified teacher, **direct instructional service** to students.

Teaching assistants assist teachers by performing duties such as:

- a) Working with individual students or groups of students on special instructional projects;
- b) Providing the teacher with information about students that will assist the teacher in the development of appropriate learning aspects;
- c) Assisting students in the use of available instructional resources and assisting in the development of instructional materials;
- d) Utilizing their own special skills and abilities by assisting in instructional programs in such areas as foreign language, arts, crafts, music, and similar subjects; and
- e) Assisting in related instructional work as required.

## Personnel

**SUBJECT: SUPPLEMENTARY SCHOOL PERSONNEL (Cont'd.)**

Teaching assistants who hold a pre-professional teaching assistant certificate shall have the same scope of duties as enumerated above for other teaching assistants. Within that scope of duties, teaching assistants holding a pre-professional teaching assistant certificate may, at the discretion of the District, and while under the general supervision of a teacher, perform such duties as:

- a) Working with small groups of students so that the teacher can work with a large group or individual students;
- b) Helping a teacher to construct a lesson plan;
- c) Presenting segments of lesson plans, as directed by the teacher;
- d) Communicating with parents of students at a school site or as otherwise directed by a teacher; and
- e) Helping a teacher to train other teaching assistants.

Licensure and certification requirements shall be as mandated pursuant to Commissioner's Regulations.

8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)  
Section 80-5.6

Adopted: 11/10/08

**SUBJECT: MAINTAINING DISCIPLINE AND CONDUCT**

All personnel employed by the District are responsible for maintaining student discipline and appropriate conduct during school hours and at extracurricular events on and off school property.

School property shall mean in or within any building, structure, athletic playing field, playground, parking lot or land contained within the real property boundary line of a public elementary or secondary school; or in or on a school bus as defined in Vehicle and Traffic Law Section 142. A school function shall mean a school-sponsored or school-authorized extracurricular event or activity regardless of where such event or activity takes place, including any event or activity that may take place in another state.

Education Law Section 2801(1)

**SUBJECT: EMPLOYEE PERSONNEL RECORDS AND RELEASE OF INFORMATION****Personnel Records**

Administrative regulations will be developed to implement the terms of this policy to maintain a personnel file for each teacher, administrator and support staff member employed by the District.

Regulations and procedures will be developed addressing the inspection by District employees of their personnel files.

**Release of Personnel Information**

All steps should be taken to protect the privacy of the employees of the Board of Education. To ensure the individual's privacy, directory or confidential information should not be shared with a third party except in the following situations:

- a) When members of the Board of Education need information from the employee's personnel record to aid them in performing their legal responsibilities in such matters as appointments, assignments, promotions, demotions, remuneration, discipline, dismissal or to aid in the development and implementation of personnel policies.
- b) When the employee grants permission.

Procedures for obtaining consent for release of records to third parties shall be developed by the administration.

**Release of Information Concerning Former Employees**

The District shall not release information concerning the employment records, personnel file or past performance of a former employee, unless such information is required to be disclosed by law or requested to be disclosed by the former employee. Only the initial and final dates of employment and the position held shall be provided through a written response to a written request. The former employee may authorize the release of any additional information.

Public Officers Law Section 87  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)  
Part 84

Adopted: 11/10/08



**SUBJECT: EMPLOYEE ACTIVITIES**

**Political Activities**

The Board of Education recognizes the right of its employees, as citizens, to engage in political activities and to exercise their constitutionally-protected rights to address matters of public concern.

However, a District employee's constitutional rights to raise matters of public concern are limited when the speech or action occurs on school grounds and/or during school times. When such speech or action occurs on school grounds and/or during school time, the Board of Education can impose reasonable restrictions on the time, place and manner of the speech or action, and can further regulate the content of such speech when it materially imperils the efficient operation of the school.

Teachers may not use their classrooms or school surroundings as a means to promote their personal political views and beliefs. However, teachers are encouraged to address issues of current events for their instructional and informational value to students, to invite public and/or political figures to visit the classroom as a community resource, and to motivate students to participate in the political process.

**Solicitations by Staff**

Staff members shall not be engaged in advertising or commercial solicitations on school time, except as authorized by the Superintendent and/or designee.

2008 6431

Personnel 1 of 1

**SUBJECT: TELEPHONE SERVICE**

**Incoming Telephone Calls**

Teachers will be called from classrooms to answer telephone calls only under the most urgent circumstances.

**Outgoing Telephone Calls**

A monthly log(s) shall be maintained in each building and/or department for all phone locations. All logs will be examined by the Building Administrator each month for verification and reconciliation of all toll calls by personnel.

The monthly phone bill for each building shall be forwarded to the Building Principal by the Business Office for verification and reconciliation of toll calls by personnel.

The District must be reimbursed for all personal toll calls by any staff member.

Adopted: 11/10/08

2008

6450

Personnel

**SUBJECT: THEFT OF SERVICES OR PROPERTY**

The theft of services or property from the District by an employee will result in immediate disciplinary action that can lead to dismissal or other penalty, and shall not preclude the filing of criminal or civil charges by the District.

Adopted: 11/10/08

**SUBJECT: EMPLOYEE AGREEMENT TECHNOLOGY ACCEPTABLE USE POLICY**  
**Scope and Definitions**

The intent of this policy is to make clear the responsible use of the Beacon City School District network and technology systems, not to exhaustively enumerate all possible violations. For purposes of this policy, the District shall consider any of the following subject to the use provisions and limitations defined in this policy:

- a) File servers, network connections, data lines, infrared nodes;
- b) Desktop computers, printers, laptop units, docking stations, desk or wall data jacks;
- c) District-owned software;
- d) Projection units, electronic white boards, video cameras, televisions, monitors, projection screens, speaker systems and microphones;
- e) Phone/voice systems, including voice, wall and desktop handset equipment;
- f) Library or other security devices including scan devices, cameras, access control modules, keypads, monitors.

**Professional/Employee Responsibility**

Data, Video and Voice networks have been provided by the "District" as valuable tools and a necessary component of an employee's work. In addition, varying work responsibilities result in access to information sources such as software, programs, Internet, District data networks, etc. Although employees may have access to these information sources, their use may be restricted and must be specifically authorized. Therefore, access and authorization to network or web-based District information and technology equipment shall carry a corresponding responsibility within the scope of each employee's responsibilities to their appropriate use as defined within this policy. District equipment and access is intended for use solely to conduct education and professional/career development activities. It is the employee's responsibility to restrict his/her use of said technologies and information resources to these purposes.

**Privileges**

The use of the electronic information systems is a privilege, not a right. Inappropriate use may result in cancellation of my account, and/or other disciplinary actions tailored to meet the specific concerns related to the violation.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: EMPLOYEE AGREEMENT TECHNOLOGY ACCEPTABLE USE POLICY  
(Cont'd.)**

**Acceptable/Unacceptable Use**

- a) Access rights, employee accounts, and passwords are assigned to individuals only. No employee shall provide others with his/her access privileges or use of District systems using your password. Please be aware that any employee may be held responsible for the actions conducted from or data generated/saved/manipulated within his/her user account.
- b) When using data, video, voice networks, or web information which is owned or operated by other organizations, the employee shall always be responsible for limiting or using said data, video, voice network or web information in accordance with this policy.
- c) Transmission and/use of any material in violation of United States or other states regulations is prohibited. This includes, but is not limited to, copyrighted material, threatening or obscene material, or confidential data.
- d) Engaging in commercial activities and/or non educational use of systems, shall be considered a direct violation of this policy.
- e) It is prohibited to access, send or download any of the following: large video/graphics files, pornographic, obscene, profane, lewd, vulgar, rude, inflammatory, threatening materials.
- f) Technology resources are expensive to maintain and operate. It shall be each employee's responsibility to use District systems and supplies judiciously and at all times in accordance with this policy. Wasteful or personal printing, excessive personal file storage, eating/drinking/spilling on equipment, or other actions which compromise the District's equipment, file storage or routine use of supplies is prohibited.
- g) Modifications to hardware, networks or software are prohibited. Additionally employees and/or students do not have a right to load software onto any District system without the written approval of the Director of Technology.

**Copyright**

It is the employee's responsibility to adhere to all copyright laws related to print, data or video use.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: EMPLOYEE AGREEMENT TECHNOLOGY ACCEPTABLE USE POLICY  
(Cont'd.)**

**Student Personal Safety**

- a) Employees who supervise students with use and access to "Technology Systems" shall be familiar with the Beacon City School District Student Use Policy Agreement and enforce all its provisions;
- b) All Student "technology systems" use will be supervised by a responsible staff member;
- c) It is the responsibility of the staff member supervising students to maintain a record of equipment use and report immediately any resulting misuse by their students. (know and identify which student is on what computer, or using other technology equipment under their supervision).

**Systems Security**

- a) Employees are responsible to insure the security of any District technology equipment, files, information, data, passwords assigned to or created by them.
- b) Employees with access to student records may not use, release, or share these records except as authorized by the Beacon City School District, and/or Federal or State Law.
- c) Once an employee has "signed on" and accessed a District network, he/she shall not leave the workstation unattended at any time.

**Employee Liability**

- a) Employees may be held financially responsible for any unauthorized movement of, or reconfiguration of technology/network resources which results in damage or unnecessary "downtime" to any District data, video or voice system and/or component. It shall be the employee's responsibility to secure appropriate permission to move, adjust, reconfigure such resources from the Director of Technology, and arrange for assistance from the District Informational Specialists.
- b) Employees assigned "technology equipment" are responsible for its basic care and safety. Excessive wear, damage/repair may result in a financial liability to the employee.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: EMPLOYEE AGREEMENT TECHNOLOGY ACCEPTABLE USE POLICY  
(Cont'd.)**

c) It is the responsibility of the staff member supervising students to maintain a record of equipment use and report immediately any resulting misuse by their students. (know and identify which student is on what computer, or using other technology equipment under their supervision).

d) It shall be each employee's responsibility to report any attempts or actions of a person to vandalize, degrade or disrupt technology equipment or system performance.

**Expectation of Privacy**

a) Employees shall have no expectation of privacy in files, disks, drives, documents, electronic mail, which has been created in, entered in, stored in, downloaded from, or used on District equipment and systems.

b) Electronic mail (Microsoft Outlook) has been provided for correspondence and communication as related to your employment in an educational environment and not for personal business use. The District understands that occasional personal communication may occur with family members. However, the District reserves the right to determine when such use is excessive and in violation of this policy.

**Services and Assumption of Risks**

a) The District makes no warranties of any kind, whether express or implied, for services provided and is not responsible for any damages suffered while on the systems, to include loss of data, inaccurate or poor quality information, misdeliveries, service interruptions caused by the system or by your own errors or omissions.

b) The District reserves the right to remove files, limit or deny access, and refer staff for other disciplinary actions in accordance with this policy.

c) The District reserves all rights to any material (voice, data, video) stored in files, drives or other storage means owned by the Beacon City School District.

d) The District and/or network resources are intended for the exclusive use by their registered users. Staff are responsible for the use of his/her account/password and/or access privilege. Any problems which arise from the use of a staff account are solely the responsibility of the account holder.

Adopted: 3/12/12

**SUBJECT: HEALTH INSURANCE**

Health insurance for certified and support staffs shall be in accordance with their respective negotiated agreements.

**Continuation of Medical Insurance Coverage at Termination of Employment**

Under the provisions of the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985 (COBRA), employees and their dependents are eligible to continue their insurance coverage for up to eighteen (18) months when termination of their insurance is due to a reduction in their hours worked, or upon termination of their employment.

Dependents of employees are eligible to continue their insurance for up to thirty-six (36) months upon occurrence of one (1) of the following events:

- a) Death of the covered employee; or
- b) Divorce or legal separation from the covered employee; or
- c) An employee becomes eligible for Medicare and ceases to participate in the employer-sponsored plan; or
- d) The dependents of a covered employee reach the maximum age for dependent coverage.

Those who are eligible to continue coverage have up to sixty (60) days to complete the Continuation of Coverage Election Form. They must pay the full cost of their premium plus administrative costs incurred by the District.

Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act  
of 1985



**SUBJECT: WORKERS' COMPENSATION**

Employees injured in the performance of their duties are covered by Workers' Compensation Insurance. Employees shall report work-related injuries immediately to their immediate supervisor. Delay in reporting, if necessary, must be justified to the satisfaction of the Board of Education and/or the insurance agency.

Reimbursement for Workers' Compensation Insurance benefits shall be in accordance with their respective negotiated agreements.

**Personal Injury**

Whenever an employee is absent from his/her duties as a result of a personal injury caused by an accident or an assault occurring in the course of his/her employment and he/she receives Worker's Compensation payments for such absences, he/she will be paid for his/her full salary during his/her absence from his/her employment in accordance with the following schedule:

- a) Less than two (2) years of service – up to 3 months
- b) Two (2) to four (4) years of service – 4 months
- c) Five (5) or more years of service – 6 months

Employees who are unable to work as a result of a work related injury receive workers' compensation after an absence and use of five (5) sick days following the date of the incident. If you are disabled for more than ten (10) work days you will be paid workers' compensation back to your first day of disability (sick days will be credited back). An employee must provide a doctors note that they are "fit for duty" prior to returning to their job. The District may require the employee to be examined by the District Physician to substantiate the claim or prior to returning to work.

In the event that an employee continues to be absent from his/her duties beyond the period he/she is entitled to receive full salary, he/she shall be entitled to utilize remaining sick and/or personal and/or vacation leave time and receive full pay while utilizing such time.

The District shall be entitled to receive the amount of any Workers' Compensation payment made for temporary disability due to injury.

Education Law Sections 1604(31), 1709(34) and 2503(10)

Adopted: 11/10/08

2008 6530

Personnel 1 of 1

**SUBJECT: PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS**

Payroll deductions may be made when authorized by employees or when required by law or negotiated agreements.

Education Law Sections 1604 and 1709

Adopted: 11/10/08

**SUBJECT: DEFENSE AND INDEMNIFICATION OF BOARD MEMBERS AND EMPLOYEES**

**Liability Protection Pursuant to Education Law**

The Board of Education recognizes its statutory obligation to indemnify School District employees (and in certain circumstances, Board of Education members and volunteers) pursuant to the provisions of Sections 3023, 3028 and 3811 of the Education Law. For the purposes of this policy, the term "employee" shall be as defined in the applicable statute(s).

The District shall not be subject to the duty to defend unless the employee, within the time prescribed by statute, delivers appropriate notice of the claim to the Board of Education.

- a) For purposes of Education Law Section 3811, the employee must give written notice within five (5) days after service of process upon him/her. The statute mandates only written notice of the claim to the Board of Education; however, submission of relevant legal documents by the employee to the Board is also encouraged.
- b) For purposes of Education Law Sections 3023 and 3028, the employee must deliver the original or a copy of the relevant legal documents to the Board within ten (10) days after service of process upon him/her.

The District will provide legal defense and/or indemnification for all damages, costs, and reasonable expenses incurred in the defense of an action or proceeding if authorized pursuant to statute and provided that the alleged action or omission which occurred or allegedly occurred is covered by the appropriate statute(s). Furthermore, the District will not be required to provide indemnification protection and/or legal defense unless the employee was, at the time of the alleged incident, acting in the discharge of his/her duties within the scope of his/her employment or authorized volunteer duties and/or under the direction of the Board of Education.

**Public Officers Law Section 18**

The Board of Education hereby also confers the benefits of Section 18 of the New York State Public Officers Law upon the "employees" of the District, as defined in Section 18 of the Public Officers Law; and the District assumes the liability for the costs incurred in accordance with the provisions of Section 18. The benefits accorded to District employees under Section 18 of the Public Officers Law shall supplement and be available in addition to defense or indemnification protection conferred by other enactment or provisions of law.

The term "employees" shall include members of the Board of Education; the Superintendent; District Officers; District employees; volunteers expressly authorized to participate in a District sponsored volunteer program; or any other person holding a position by election, appointment or employment in the service of the District, whether or not compensated. The term "employee" shall also include a former employee, his/her estate or judicially appointed representative.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: DEFENSE AND INDEMNIFICATION OF BOARD MEMBERS AND EMPLOYEES (Cont'd.)**

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 18 of the Public Officers Law, and upon compliance by the employee with the requirements of this statute, the District shall provide for the defense of the employee in any civil action or proceeding, state or federal, arising out of any alleged act or omission which occurred or allegedly occurred while the employee was acting within the scope of his/her public employment or duties. Furthermore, the District shall indemnify and save harmless its employees in the amount of any judgment obtained against such employees in a state or federal court, or in the amount of any settlement of a claim, provided that the act or omission from which such judgment or claim arose occurred while the employee was acting within the scope of his/her public employment or duties. However, in the case of a settlement, the duty to indemnify and save harmless shall be conditioned upon the approval of the amount of the settlement by the Board of Education.

The duty to defend and/or indemnify and save harmless, in accordance with Section 18 of the Public Officers Law, shall be conditioned upon the delivery by the employee to the School Attorney or to the Superintendent a written request to provide for his/her defense, together with the original or a copy of any summons, complaint, process, notice, demand or pleading within ten (10) days after he/she is served with such document. Pursuant to Section 18, the full cooperation of the employee in the defense of such action or proceeding and in the defense of any action or proceeding against the District based upon the same act or omission, and in the prosecution of any appeal, shall also be required as a condition for the District's duty to defend and/or indemnify and save harmless to exist.

**Exceptions to Liability Coverage**

Indemnification coverage and/or provision of legal defense by the District will not apply unless the actionable claim is of the type covered by the statute(s) and/or is not otherwise exempt from coverage pursuant to law. Additionally, indemnification coverage and/or the duty to provide a defense shall not arise where such action or proceeding is brought by or on behalf of the School District.

Paul D. Coverell Teacher Protection Act of 2001, as authorized by the No Child Left Behind Act of 2001, 20 United States Code (USC) Section 6731 et seq. Education Law Sections 1604(25), 1604(31-b), 1709(26), 1709(34-b), 2560, 3023, 3028 and 3811 General Municipal Law Sections 6-n and 52 Public Officers Law Section 18

**SUBJECT: LEAVES OF ABSENCE**

## a) In general, leaves of absence:

1. Shall be administered by the Superintendent.
2. The Board reserves the right to grant leaves of absence for purposes or under conditions not contemplated or considered in the policy statement.
3. Under laws and rules governing such action, the Board may undertake appropriate disciplinary action where a leave of absence is falsely requested or improperly used.
4. Except by permission of the Superintendent, as expressed in writing, the purpose or conditions of a leave of absence may not be altered.

## b) Leaves of absence, contractual, et al:

1. Employees who are members of a negotiating unit:

Authorization is granted to approve requests for leaves of absence submitted pursuant to provisions of contracts in effect between the District and each bargaining unit.

2. Employees who are not members of a negotiating unit:

Authorization is granted to approve requests for leaves of absence submitted by such employees where such requests are consistent with provisions of contracts in effect between the District and the bargaining unit most compatible with the employment status of the employee.

3. Employees who are under contract to the District:

Authorization is granted to implement provisions for leaves of absence contained in each such contract.

## c) Leaves of absence, unpaid, not covered in b) 1. above:

1. Subject to limitations enumerated in this policy statement, authorization is granted for the following unpaid leaves of absence.
  - (a) For a period of time not to exceed one (1) school year for approved graduate study, such leave to include any required internship experience.
  - (b) At the expiration of a paid sick leave of absence, to extend such a leave of absence for a period of time not to exceed the end of the school year next succeeding the school year in which the paid leave of absence commenced.

(Continued)

## Personnel

**SUBJECT: LEAVES OF ABSENCE (Cont'd.)**

2. Unpaid leaves of absence shall not be used to extend vacation periods, to take vacations, to engage in other occupations, or to provide additional personal leaves, except that the Superintendent shall have discretion, where circumstances warrant, to approve leaves of absence for such purposes.
3. Unpaid leaves of absence shall not be granted unless the services of a substitute employee, satisfactory in the discretion of the Superintendent, can be secured.
4. Except where it interferes with an employee's legal or contractual rights, the timing of unpaid leaves of absence will be granted at the convenience of the District.

## d) Other leaves of absence:

1. Emergency Service Volunteer Leave

Upon presentation of a written request from the American Red Cross and with the approval of the Superintendent, employees certified by the American Red Cross as disaster volunteers shall be granted leave from work with pay for up to twenty (20) days in any calendar year to participate in specialized disaster relief operations. This leave shall be provided without loss of seniority, compensation, sick leave, vacation leave or other overtime compensation to which the volunteer is otherwise entitled.

2. Screenings for Breast Cancer and Prostate Cancer

Employees shall be granted up to four (4) hours of leave on an annual basis to undertake a screening for breast cancer; employees shall be granted up to four (4) hours of leave on an annual basis to undertake a screening for prostate cancer (i.e., male employees are entitled to a total of eight (8) hours for both screenings). This leave shall be excused leave and shall not be charged against any other leave to which the employee is entitled.

3. Blood donation

Employees desiring to make blood donations shall be granted three (3) hours of leave in any twelve (12) month period. The leave may not exceed three (3) hours unless agreed to by the Superintendent/designee. Additional leaves for the purpose of blood donation under any other provision of law shall not be prevented.

4. Bone Marrow donation

Employees seeking to undergo a medical procedure to donate bone marrow shall be granted leaves to do so, the combined length of the leaves to be determined by the physician, but may not exceed twenty-four (24) work hours unless agreed to by the

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: LEAVES OF ABSENCE (Cont'd.)**

Superintendent/designee. The District shall require verification for the purpose and length of each leave requested by the employee for this purpose.

## e) Other Leaves

## 1. Nursing Mothers

The District shall provide reasonable unpaid break time or permit the use of paid break time or meal time each day to allow an employee to express breast milk for her nursing child for up to three (3) years following child birth. The District shall make reasonable efforts to provide a room or other location in close proximity to the work area where the nursing mother can express milk in privacy.

## 2. Military Leave

The District will comply with state and federal laws regarding military leave and re-employment.

Leaves of absence for military spouses are granted in accordance with law and are unpaid.

Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act of 1994 (USERRA), 38 United States Code (USC) Sections 4301-4333

Civil Service Law Sections 71-73, 159-b and 159-c

Education Law Sections 1709(16), 3005, 3005-a and 3005-b

General Municipal Law Section 92-c

Labor Law Sections 202-a, 202-c, 202-i and 202-j

Military Law Sections 242 and 243

Adopted: 11/10/08

**SUBJECT: FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE ACT**

The Board of Education, in accordance with the Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993 (as amended) (FMLA), gives "eligible" employees of the District the right to take unpaid leave for a period of up to twelve (12) workweeks in a twelve-month period as determined by the District.

The District uses a "rolling" twelve (12) month period measured backward from the date of any FMLA leave usage as its method for calculating the leave year period for the commencement of the FMLA leave period. In certain cases, FMLA leave may be taken on an intermittent basis rather than all at once, or the employee may work a part-time schedule.

Employees are "eligible" if they have been employed by the District for at least twelve (12) months and for at least 1,250 hours of service during the previous twelve-month period. Full-time teachers are deemed to meet the 1,250 hour test. However, a break in employment for military service (i.e., call to active duty) should not interrupt the twelve (12) month/1,250 hours of employment requirement and should be counted toward fulfilling this prerequisite. The law covers both full-time and part-time employees.

Qualified employees may be granted leave for one (1) or more of the following reasons:

- a) The birth of a child and care for the infant;
- b) Adoption of a child and care for the infant;
- c) The placement with the employee of a child in foster care;
- d) To care for a spouse, child or parent who has a "serious health condition" as defined by the FMLA; and/or
- e) A "serious health condition" of the employee, as defined by the FMLA, that prevents the employee from performing his/her job. A "serious health condition" is defined as an illness, injury, impairment or physical or mental condition that involves inpatient care or continuing treatment by a health care provider that renders the employee incapacitated for more than three (3) consecutive calendar days and where the employee is required to see the health care provider at least twice. A "serious health condition" is also defined as any period of incapacity related to pregnancy or for prenatal care.

**Military Family Leave Entitlements**

Military Caregiver Leave

An eligible employee who is the spouse, son, daughter, parent, or next of kin (defined as the nearest blood relative of that individual) of a "covered service member" who is recovering from a serious illness or injury sustained in the line of duty while on active duty is entitled to up to 26 weeks of leave in a single 12-month period to care for the service member. This military caregiver leave is available during a single

(Continued)



**SUBJECT: FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE ACT (Cont'd.)**

12-month period during which an eligible employee is entitled to a combined total of 26 weeks of all types of FMLA leave. Military Caregiver Leave may be combined with other forms of FMLA-related leave providing a combined total of twenty-six (26) weeks of possible leave for any single twelve (12) month period; however, the other form of FMLA leave when combined can not exceed twelve (12) of the twenty-six (26) weeks of combined leave.

Military Caregiver Leave has a set "clock" for calculating the twelve (12) month period for when FMLA leave begins and tolling starts at the first day of leave taken.

The term "covered service member" means a member of the Armed Forces, including a member of the National Guard or Reserves.

"Qualifying Exigency" Leave/Call to Active Duty

An "eligible" employee is entitled to FMLA leave because of "a qualifying exigency" arising out of circumstances where the spouse, son, daughter, or parent of the employee is serving in either the National Guard or the Reserves and is on active duty during a war or national emergency called for by the President of the United States or Congress, or has been notified of an impending call to active duty status, in support of a contingency operation.

A "qualifying exigency" related to families of the Army National Guard of the United States, Army Reserve, Navy Reserve, Marine Corps Reserve, Air National Guard of the United States, Air Force Reserve and Coast Guard Reserve personnel on (or called to) active duty to take FMLA protected leave to manage their affairs is defined as any one of the following reasons:

- a) Short-notice deployment;
- b) Military events and related activities;
- c) Childcare and school activities;
- d) Financial and legal arrangements;
- e) Counseling;
- f) Rest and recuperation;
- g) Post-deployment activities; and
- h) Any additional activities where the employer and employee agree to the leave.

**(Continued)**

**SUBJECT: FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE ACT (Cont'd.)**

In any case in which the necessity for leave due to a qualifying exigency is foreseeable, the employee shall provide such notice to the employer as is reasonable and practicable. This military-related leave is for up to twelve (12) weeks during a single 12-month period.

**Medical Treatment for Serious Health Conditions**

The first visit to a health care provider for an employee claiming a "serious health condition" under FMLA must occur within seven (7) days of the aforementioned incapacity with the second required visit occurring within thirty (30) of the incapacitating event.

If the employee claiming FMLA under the "serious health condition" rationale is sustaining continuous treatment, their first visit to a health care provider must take place within seven (7) days of the claimed incapacitating event.

Chronic "serious health conditions" require periodic visits; the employee must see a health care provider a minimum of two (2) times per year.

**Implementation/Benefits/Medical Certification**

At the Board of Education's or employee's option, certain types of paid leave may be substituted for unpaid leave.

An employee on FMLA leave is also entitled to have health benefits maintained while on leave. If an employee was paying all or part of the premium payments prior to leave, the employee will continue to pay his/her share during the leave period.

In most instances, an employee has a right to return to the same position or an equivalent position with equivalent pay, benefits and working conditions at the conclusion of the leave.

The Board of Education has a right to thirty (30) days advance notice from the employee where practicable. In addition, the Board may require an employee to submit certification from a health care provider to substantiate that the leave is due to the "serious health condition" of the employee or the employee's immediate family member. Under no circumstance should the employee's direct supervisor contact any health care provider regarding the employee's condition; all contact in this manner must be made by a health care provider (employed at the employer), a human resource professional, a leave administrator or a management official. If the medical certification requested by the employer is found to be deficient, the employer must indicate where the errors are, in writing, and give the employee seven (7) days to provide corrected materials to cure any deficiency prior to any action being taken.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE ACT (Cont'd.)**

**Special Provisions for School District Employees**

An instructional employee is an employee whose principal function is to teach and instruct students in a class, a small group, or an individual setting (e.g., teachers, coaches, driving instructors, special education assistants, etc.). Teaching assistants and aides who do not have instruction as the principal function of their job are not considered an "instructional employee."

Intermittent Leave Taken By Instructional Employees

FMLA leave that is taken at the end of the school year and resumes at the beginning of the next school year is not regarded as intermittent leave but rather continuous leave. The period in the interim (i.e., summer vacation) is not counted against an employee and the employee must continue to receive any benefits that are customarily given over the summer break.

Intermittent leave may be taken but must meet certain criteria. If the instructional employee requesting intermittent leave will be on that leave for more than twenty percent (20%) of the number of working days during the period for which the leave would extend, the following criteria may be required by the employer:

- a) Take leave for a period or periods of a particular duration, not greater than the duration of the planned treatment; or
- b) Transfer temporarily to an available alternative position for which the employee is qualified, which has equivalent pay and benefits and which better accommodates recurring periods of leave than does the employee's regular position.

Appropriate notice for foreseeable FMLA leave still applies and all employees must be returned to an equivalent position within the school district. Additional work-related certifications, requirements and/or training may not be required of the employee as a contingent of their return to work

Leave Taken by Instructional Employees Near the End of the Instructional Year

There are also special requirements for instructional employees taking leave and the leave's relation to the end of the term. If the instructional employee is taking leave more than five (5) weeks prior to the end of the term, the District may require that the employee take the leave until the end of the term if the leave lasts more than three (3) weeks and the employee was scheduled to return prior to three (3) weeks before the end of the term.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE ACT (Cont'd.)**

If the instructional employee is taking leave less than five (5) weeks prior to the end of the term for any of the following FMLA-related reasons except qualifying exigency, the District may require that the employee remain out for the rest of the term if the leave lasts more than two (2) weeks and the employee would return to work during that two (2) week period at the end of the instructional term.

If the instructional employee begins taking leave during the three (3) weeks prior to the end of the term for any reason except qualifying exigency, the District may require that the employee continue leave until the end of the term if the leave is scheduled to last more than five (5) working days.

Any additional time that is required by the employer due to the timing of the end of the school year, will not be charged against the employee as FMLA leave because it was the employer who requested that the leave extend until the end of the term.

**FMLA Notice**

A notice which explains the FMLA's provisions and provides information concerning the procedures for filing complaints of violations of the FMLA shall be posted in each school building and a notice of an employee's FMLA rights and responsibilities shall be either placed in the employee handbook of the employer or furnished to each new employee upon hire. The employer has five (5) days to supply such notice from the date of hire.

Administration is directed to develop regulations to implement this policy, informing employees of their rights and responsibilities under the FMLA.

Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993 (as amended), Public Law 103-3  
National Defense Authorization Act of 2008, Public Law 110-181  
10 United States Code (USC) 101(a) (13)  
29 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 825

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #6552 - Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act USERRA)/Military Leaves of Absence

Adopted 8/27/12

## Personnel

**SUBJECT: UNIFORMED SERVICES EMPLOYMENT AND REEMPLOYMENT RIGHTS ACT (USERRA)/MILITARY LEAVES OF ABSENCE**

In accordance with the Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act of 1994 (USERRA) and State Law, the School District, upon advance notice by the employee, shall grant leaves of absence for service in the uniformed services and/or military duty (hereinafter referred to as "military service" or "military duty") to its employees who are ordered to duty or volunteer for qualifying military service. The employee's notice may be either verbal or written. No advance notice is required if military necessity prevents the giving of notice, or the giving of notice is otherwise impossible or unreasonable under all the circumstances.

**Employment Rights**

Time during which an employee is absent pursuant to military leave shall not constitute an interruption of continuous employment in the School District and no such employee shall be subjected, directly or indirectly, to any loss or diminution of time service, increment, vacation or holiday privileges, or any other right or privilege, by reason of such absence; nor shall any employee be prejudiced by reason of such absence with reference to continuance in employment, reemployment, reinstatement, transfer or promotion.

**Salary/Compensation**

Every employee shall be paid his/her salary or other compensation for any and all periods of absence while engaged in the performance of ordered military duty, and while going to and returning from such duty. This payment of salary/compensation shall not exceed a total of thirty (30) days or twenty-two (22) working days, whichever is greater, in any one (1) calendar year; and shall not exceed thirty (30) days or twenty-two (22) working days, whichever is greater, in any one continuous period of such absence.

The employee must be permitted, upon request, to use any accrued vacation, annual, or similar leave with pay during the period of military service in order to continue his/her civilian pay. The School District may not require the employee to use accrued leave.

The employee is not entitled to use accrued sick leave during the period of military service, unless the District allows employees to use sick leave for any reason or allows other similarly situated employees on comparable furlough or leave of absence to use accrued paid sick leave.

**Employee Benefits****Health Plan Coverage**

If the employee has coverage under a health plan in connection with his/her employment with the District, the employee must be permitted to elect to continue the coverage for a certain period of time as designated in law.

(Continued)

## Personnel

**SUBJECT: UNIFORMED SERVICES EMPLOYMENT AND REEMPLOYMENT RIGHTS ACT (USERRA)/MILITARY LEAVES OF ABSENCE (Cont'd.)**

When the employee is performing military service, he/she is entitled to continuing coverage for himself/herself (and dependents if the plan offers dependent coverage) under a health plan in connection with the employment. The plan must allow the employee an opportunity to continue coverage for a period of time that is the lesser of:

- a) The 24-month period beginning on the date on which the employee's absence for the purpose of performing military service begins; or
- b) The period beginning on the date on which the employee's absence for the purpose of performing military service begins, and ending on the date on which the employee fails to return from service or apply for a position of reemployment.

Health plan administrators may develop reasonable requirements addressing how continuing coverage may be elected, consistent with the terms of the plan and USERRA's exceptions to the requirement that the employee give advance notice of military service. Further, health plan administrators may develop reasonable procedures for employee payment to continue coverage, consistent with USERRA and the terms of the plan.

Pension/Retirement Plans

While on military duty, any School District employee who is a member of any pension or retirement system may elect to contribute to such pension or retirement system the amount which he/she would have contributed had such employment been continuous. Upon making such contribution, the employee shall have the same rights in respect to membership in the retirement system as he/she would have had if the employee had been present and continuously engaged in the performance of his/her position. To the extent that such contributions are paid, absence while engaged in the performance of military duty shall be counted in determining the length of total service under such pension or retirement system.

Alternatively, employees will have an opportunity to make up contributions to the pension or retirement system upon return to employment in the District in accordance with law and the individual employee's pension/retirement system.

The payment of member contributions required under law to obtain military service credit is waived for members called to active military duty on or after September 11, 2001 and prior to January 1, 2006, as the result of Non-Contributory Military Service Credit legislation signed as Chapter 326 of the Laws of 2005.

Time during which an employee is absent on military duty shall not constitute an interruption of continuous employment, but such time shall not be counted or included in determining the length of total service in the pension or retirement system unless the employee contributes to the pension or

(Continued)

## Personnel

**SUBJECT: UNIFORMED SERVICES EMPLOYMENT AND REEMPLOYMENT RIGHTS ACT (USERRA)/MILITARY LEAVES OF ABSENCE (Cont'd.)**

retirement system the amount he/she would have been required to contribute if the employee had been continuously employed during the period of military duty.

Leaves of Absence for Military Spouses

The spouse of a member of the armed forces of the United States, national guard or reserves who has been deployed during a period of military conflict (defined as a period of war declared by the United States Congress, or in which a member of a reserve component of the armed forces is ordered to active duty pursuant to the United States Code), to a combat theater or combat zone of operations shall be allowed up to ten (10) days unpaid leave by their employer. Such leave shall only be used when such person's spouse is on leave from the armed forces of the United States, National Guard or reserve while deployed during a period of military conflict to a combat theater or combat zone of operations.

In accordance with law, an employee means a person who performs services for hire for the District for an average of twenty (20) or more hours per week, and includes all individuals employed at any District site having twenty (20) or more District employees, but shall not include independent contractors.

An employer shall not retaliate against an employee for requesting or obtaining a leave of absence as provided above. The provisions of this section shall not affect or prevent an employer from providing leave for military spouses in addition to leave allowed under any other provision of law. The provisions of this section shall not affect an employee's rights with respect to any other employee benefit provided by law.

**Reemployment/Restoration Rights ("Escalator Principle")**

Per USERRA, as a general rule, the employee is entitled to reemployment in the job position that he/she would have attained with reasonable certainty if not for the absence due to military service. The position to which the returning service member should be restored has become known as the "escalator position." The escalator principle requires that the employee be reemployed in a position that reflects with reasonable certainty the pay, benefits, seniority, and other job benefits that he/she would have attained if not for the period of military service.

Depending on the circumstances/intervening events, the escalator principle may cause an employee to be reemployed in a higher or lower position, transferred, laid off, or even terminated.

The employee must be qualified for the reemployment position. The District shall make reasonable efforts to help the employee become qualified to perform the duties of this position. The District is not required to reemploy the employee on his/her return from military service if the

(Continued)

## Personnel

**SUBJECT: UNIFORMED SERVICES EMPLOYMENT AND REEMPLOYMENT RIGHTS ACT (USERRA)/MILITARY LEAVES OF ABSENCE (Cont'd.)**

employee cannot, after reasonable efforts by the District, qualify for the appropriate reemployment position.

Per State law, an employee restored to his/her position after the termination of military duty shall be entitled to the rate of compensation he/she would have received had the employee remained in his/her position continuously during the period of military duty; and the employee shall be deemed to have rendered satisfactory and efficient service in the job position during the period of military leave of absence. Further, the employee shall not be subjected directly or indirectly to any loss of time service, increment, or any other right or privilege; nor shall an employee be prejudiced in any way with reference to promotion, transfer, reinstatement or continuance in employment.

All other rights, benefits, and responsibilities of a District employee serving in the military shall be in accordance with law, regulations, and/or the applicable contract/collective bargaining agreement.

**Probationary Service**Public Employees in General

If a public employee (with the exception of the probationary service of "teachers" as described below) enters military duty before the expiration of the probationary period in any position to which he/she may have been appointed, or to which he/she may thereafter be appointed or promoted, the time such employee is absent on military duty shall be credited as satisfactory service during this probationary period.

Teachers/Supervisory Staff

In any case where a "teacher" (*as defined in State Education Law Section 3101, the term "teacher" encompasses a broad category of full-time members of the teaching and supervisory staff of the District, and is not limited to "instructional" employees*) enters military duty before the expiration of the probationary period to which he/she may have been appointed, the time the "teacher" is absent on military duty shall be credited as satisfactory service during this probationary period. If the end of such probationary service occurs while the "teacher" is on military duty or within one (1) year following the termination of military duty, the period of the probationary service may be extended by the Board of Education for a period not to exceed one (1) year from the date of termination of military duty. However, in no event shall the period of probationary service in the actual performance of teaching services extend beyond that required by the School District at the time of the "teacher's" entry into military service.

(Continued)



**SUBJECT: UNIFORMED SERVICES EMPLOYMENT AND REEMPLOYMENT RIGHTS ACT (USERRA)/MILITARY LEAVES OF ABSENCE (Cont'd.)**

**Collective Bargaining Agreements/Contracts/Plans/Practices**

In accordance with USERRA, any State or local law, contract, agreement, policy, plan, or practice that establishes an employment right or benefit that is more beneficial than, or is in addition to, a right or benefit under USERRA, such greater employment right or benefit will supersede this Federal Law.

**Notice of Rights and Duties**

The District shall provide a notice of the rights, benefits and obligations of employees and the District under USERRA. The District may provide the notice by posting it where employee notices are customarily placed. The District may also provide such notice to its employees in other ways that will minimize costs while ensuring that the full text of the notice is provided (e.g., by handing or mailing out the notice, or distributing the notice via electronic mail).

The U.S. Department of Labor has developed and made available on its web site <http://www.dol.gov/vets/programs/userra/poster.htm> a poster for use by private and State employers (including school districts) that can be posted in order to comply with the notification mandate.

The Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act of 1994 (USERRA), Public Law 108-454  
38 United States Code (USC) Sections 4301-4333  
20 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 1002  
Education Law Section 3101  
Military Law Sections 242 and 243

Adopted: 11/10/08

2008

6560

Personnel

**SUBJECT: EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCE PROGRAM (EAP)**

The District will provide an Employee Assistance Program for employees who are experiencing personal difficulties. The purpose of the program is to assist employees in obtaining help to resolve such problems in an effective and confidential manner. This program recognizes that the primary obligation to seek assistance and to resolve the problem rests with the employee.

The Board recognizes that a wide range of problems that are not directly associated with an employee's job function may have an effect on an employee's job performance. The problems may involve physical illness, mental or emotional illness, alcohol abuse or alcoholism, drug abuse or dependency, tobacco abuse or personal problems such as those of a marital, family, or financial nature.

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #3410 -- Code of Conduct on School Property  
#6150 -- Alcohol, Drugs and Other Substances (School Personnel)  
#6151 -- Drug-Free Workplace

Adopted: 11/10/08

2012 7000

Students

**Beacon City School District**

**NUMBER**

**ATTENDANCE**

1.1	Comprehensive Student Attendance Policy.....	7110
1.1.1	Released Time for Students .....	7111
1.2	Age of Entrance .....	7120
1.2.1	Diagnostic Screening of Students .....	7121
1.3	Entitlement to Attend -- Age and Residency .....	7130
1.3.1	Education of Homeless Children and Youth .....	7131
1.3.2	Admission of Non-Resident Students.....	7132
1.5	Educational Services for Married/Pregnant Students .....	7150
1.6	School Census.....	7160

**STUDENT PROGRESS**

2.0	District Academic Standards .....	7200
2.1	Student Evaluation.....	7210
2.1.1	Provision of Interpreter Services to Parents Who Are Hearing Impaired .....	7211
2.1.2	Instructional Support Team (IST).....	7212
2.1.3	Honor Rolls.....	7213
2.1.4	Promotion of Students .....	7214
2.2	Graduation Requirements/Early Graduation/Accelerated Programs .....	7220
2.2.2	Credential Options for Students with Disabilities .....	7222
2.3	Dual Credit for College Courses.....	7230
2.4	Student Records: Access and Challenge.....	7240
2.4.1	Release of Information to the Noncustodial Parent.....	7241
2.4.2	Student Directory Information.....	7242
2.4.3	Military Recruiters' Access to Secondary School Students and Information on Students.....	7243
2.5	Student Privacy, Parental Access to Information, and Administration of Certain Physical Examinations to Minors .....	7250
2.5.1	Student Interviews by Unaffiliated Agencies .....	7251

**STUDENT CONDUCT**

3.1	School Conduct and Discipline.....	7310
3.1.1	Loss or Destruction of District Property or Resources .....	7311
3.1.2	Student Dress Code.....	7312
3.1.3	Suspension of Students .....	7313
3.1.4	Student Technology Acceptable Use Policy.....	7314

**Beacon City School District**

**NUMBER**

**STUDENT CONDUCT (Cont'd.)**

3.2 Alcohol, Tobacco, Drugs and Other Substances (Students).....7320  
 3.3 Searches and Interrogations .....7330  
 3.3.1 Drug Detecting Canines.....7331  
 3.4 Bus Rules and Regulations .....7340  
 3.5 Corporal Punishment/Emergency Interventions.....7350  
 3.6 Weapons in School and the Gun-Free Schools Act.....7360

**STUDENT ACTIVITIES**

4.1 Extracurricular Activities.....7410  
 4.1.1 Censorship of School-Sponsored Student Publications and Activities .....7411  
 4.1.2 Volunteers for School and Public Service .....7412  
 4.2 Sports and the Athletic Program.....7420  
 4.3 Contests for Students, Student Awards and Scholarships .....7430  
 4.4 Musical Instruments.....7440  
 4.5 Fund Raising by Students .....7450  
 4.6 Constitutionally Protected Prayer in the Public Schools .....7460  
 4.7 Assemblies.....7470

**STUDENT WELFARE**

5.1 School Health Services .....7510  
 5.1.1 Immunization of Students.....7511  
 5.1.2 Student Physicals .....7512  
 5.1.3 Administration of Medication.....7513  
 5.1.4 Student Health Records .....7514  
 5.2 Accidents and Medical Emergencies.....7520  
 5.2.1 Students with Life-Threatening Health Conditions .....7521  
 5.2.2 Concussion Management Policy.....7522  
 5.3 Child Abuse and Neglect/Maltreatment .....7530  
 5.4 Suicide .....7540  
 5.5 Complaints and Grievances by Students .....7550  
 5.5.1 Sexual Harassment of Students.....7551  
 5.5.2 Student Harassment and Bullying Prevention and Intervention .....7552  
 5.5.3 Hazing of Students.....7553  
 5.6 Notification of Sex Offenders.....7560  
 5.7 Supervision of Students .....7570  
 5.8 Safe Public School Choice Option to Students who are Victims of a  
 Violent Criminal Offense.....7580

2012 7000

Students

**Beacon City School District**

**NUMBER**

**STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES**

6.1	Special Education: District Plan .....	7610
6.1.1	Children with Disabilities .....	7611
6.1.2	Grouping by Similarity of Needs.....	7612
6.1.3	The Role of the Board in Implementing a Student's Individualized Education Program .....	7613
6.1.4	Preschool Special Education Program .....	7614
6.1.5	Least Restrictive Environment.....	7615
6.1.6	Prereferral Intervention Strategies in General Education (Prior to a Referral for Special Education) .....	7616
6.1.7	Declassification of Students with Disabilities .....	7617
6.1.9	Use of Time Out Rooms .....	7619
6.2	Students with Disabilities Participating in School District Programs .....	7620
6.2.1	Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 .....	7621
6.3	Appointment and Training of CSE and CPSE Members	
6.3.1	Appointment and Training of Committee on Special Education (CSE)/ Subcommittee on Special Education Members .....	7631
6.3.2	Appointment and Training of Committee on Preschool Special Education (CPSE) Members .....	7632
6.4	Student Individualized Education Program (IEP): Development and Provision.....	7640
6.4.1	Transition Services .....	7641
6.4.2	Extended School Year (July/August) Services and/or Programs .....	7642
6.4.3	Transfer Students with Disabilities.....	7643
6.5	Identification and Register of Children with Disabilities (Child Find) .....	7650
6.6	Parent Involvement for Children with Disabilities .....	7660
6.7	Impartial Due Process Hearings/Selection of Impartial Hearing Officers .....	7670
6.8	Independent Educational Evaluations.....	7680
6.9	Special Education Mediation .....	7690

## Students

**SUBJECT: COMPREHENSIVE STUDENT ATTENDANCE POLICY**

In accordance with state law and regulations it is the policy of the Beacon City School District to ensure the maintenance of adequate attendance records verifying the attendance of all children at instruction and the creation of the means to examine attendance patterns so as to develop effective intervention strategies to improve student attendance.

It is the objective of this policy to encourage that each student attend school on time, for the maximum number of days and instructional periods possible. In furtherance of this objective, the District shall utilize strategies such as positive attendance incentives and appropriate disciplinary and other consequences, as well as the integration of attendance standards for the purposes of conferral of course credit.

**Record Keeping**

- a) Effective no later than July 1, 2003, attendance record keeping shall conform to the following:
1. Elementary schools with non-departmentalized K through 8 grades shall ensure that attendance is taken once each day.
  2. In departmentalized grades including grades 6 through 12, attendance shall be taken in each period of scheduled instruction, with an exception for consecutive periods where classes are in the same room.
  3. In Grades K through 12, any absence for a school day or part of a school day shall be recorded as excused or unexcused as provided for in this policy.
  4. In Grades K through 12, events of tardiness shall be recorded as excused or unexcused as provided for in this policy.
  5. In Grades K through 12, events of late arrival or early departure shall be recorded as excused or unexcused as provided for in this policy.
  6. A record shall be maintained of each scheduled day of instruction during which school is closed for all or part of the day because of extraordinary circumstances including adverse weather, failure of the heating system or water supply, fuel supply shortage or structural damage to the building, etc.
  7. A record shall be made of the date when a student withdraws from enrollment or is dropped from enrollment in accordance with Section 3202(1-a) of the Education Law.
- b) All entries in the register of attendance shall be made by a teacher or another employee designated by the Board of Education. Any individual authorized to make entries in the register of attendance shall, by oath or affirmation, verify the contents of the entries.

(Continued)

## Students

**SUBJECT: COMPREHENSIVE STUDENT ATTENDANCE POLICY (Cont'd.)**

- c) Student attendance records shall be reviewed by the Principal of each school building in the District for the purpose of initiating appropriate actions to address unexcused student absences, tardiness and early departures.
- d) The register of attendance shall consist of an electronic record to record attendance, absence, tardiness or early departure of a student. The register shall be maintained for every period that a student is scheduled to attend actual instruction or supervised study during the course of the school day during the school year, from July 1<sup>st</sup> through June 30<sup>th</sup>. The register at every school building shall include separate notations regarding student presence, absence, tardiness and early departure. The contents of the register for each student shall contain the information prescribed in regulations of the Commissioner of Education (Part 104).
  - e) The coding system shall incorporate the codes in the District electronic student data base. Additional or alternate district coding may be used subject to consistency among all schools and the electronic student information options available at the time, provided that such alternate coding is used consistently across all buildings.

**Excused and Unexcused Absences**

The Board recognizes the following as legal excuses for student absence, each of which must be verified by the student's parent/guardian or school personnel, where applicable:

- a) Personal illness;
- b) Sickness or death in the immediate family;
- c) Religious observance;
- d) Required attendance in court;
- e) Approved school-sponsored activities, including field trips, interscholastic athletics, musical and other competitions;
- f) Directed or authorized presence at the Administrative Offices or Nurse's Office;
- g) Sent home by nurse;
- h) Quarantine;
- i) Dental and medical appointments that cannot be arranged for after school or Saturdays;
- j) Military obligations;

(Continued)

## Students

**SUBJECT: COMPREHENSIVE STUDENT ATTENDANCE POLICY (Cont'd.)**

- k) Approved cooperative/work study program, or career education visitation;
- l) College visitations [generally restricted to juniors and seniors], with the prior knowledge and approval of parents and counselors, so long as it does not exceed 4 days in a school year;
- m) Accident;
- n) Bus is late to school;
- o) Hospitalized with home instruction (medical/psychiatric placement);
- p) Home instruction (pursuant to administrative referral).

Absences will be considered unexcused if a written excuse, signed by the parent, is not presented. The written excuse must be presented by the student on the day when returning to school following any absence.

Any absence not provided for on the excused list shall be deemed an unexcused absence. The following are examples of inexcusable or illegal absences:

- a) Truancy;
- b) Missing the school bus;
- c) Shopping;
- d) Baby-sitting;
- e) Hunting and fishing;
- f) Vacations;
- g) Employment;
- h) Car trouble or traffic delays;
- i) Oversleeping;
- j) Family business.

(Continued)



## Students

**SUBJECT: COMPREHENSIVE STUDENT ATTENDANCE POLICY (Cont'd.)****Course Credit Standard**

- a) Any high school student who has been determined to exceed 13 school days in the aggregate in a semester course or in excess of 26 school days in a full year course of unexcused absence and/or excused absence for which required make-up assignments were not timely submitted, shall be ineligible for course credit and shall be ineligible to submit any paper, homework or other work to be graded by their teacher(s), and shall not be permitted to take any quizzes or examinations in the course. In departmentalized classes, the course credit standard shall be applied separately for each course of instruction.
- b) Make-up assignments shall be required for all excused absences and are to be completed within one (1) calendar week of the student's return to class. With the approval of the Building Principal, make-up assignments may be waived in exceptional circumstances or where a Section 504 accommodation is warranted.
- c) The parent(s)/guardian(s) shall be notified, by telephone and/or in writing, whenever a student has unexcused absences in excess of six (6) per semester, regardless of whether the course is a semester or full year course.
- d) The Guidance Department, Principal's Office, or Principal's administrative designee shall be responsible for making a personal contact with a student who is in jeopardy of course credit denial for the purpose of determining what reason or reasons are contributing to the student's poor attendance. Reasonable efforts shall be made to assist the student in addressing the causes of the attendance problem. Such efforts may include:
  1. Discussions with the student's teacher or teachers.
  2. Discussions and/or meetings with the student and his/her parent(s)/guardian(s).
  3. Discussions with the student's guidance counselor.
  4. Recommendation to the appropriate authorities for the suspension of extra- and co-curricular activity privileges.

**Encouraging Student Attendance**

- a) With the approval of the Building Administration, in consultation with guidance services, teachers at the elementary level shall utilize attendance incentives (addressing not only attendance but also tardiness and early departure as well), including recognition of students with good attendance, consideration of such students for special privileges and activities that are unavailable to all students, and commendation certificates that shall be issued to the student's parent(s)/guardian(s).

(Continued)

## Students

**SUBJECT: COMPREHENSIVE STUDENT ATTENDANCE POLICY (Cont'd.)**

- b) At the secondary level, eligibility for extra-curricular activities, interscholastic sports and attendance at school sponsored activities shall be restricted to those students whose attendance supports course credit in each of their academic subjects.
- c) At the secondary level, class cutting shall be deemed an infraction of the Code of Conduct in the nature of insubordination to the teacher and school administration. The Code shall prescribe a range of disciplinary interventions to address class cutting.
- d) Whenever a student exhibits a pattern of unexcused absence, tardiness or early departure, notice will be given to the parent(s)/guardian(s), in writing and/or by telephone communication, and the student shall be conferred with by the classroom teacher and/or a guidance counselor regarding the pattern in an effort to remediate the underlying problem. Notice shall also be given to the Building Principal who may address the matter with the student and/or his/her parent(s)/guardian(s).
- e) In the event that the school level interventions have not improved the student's attendance, the Principal may recommend interventions such as a Person in Need of Supervision (PINS) petition to the Family Court and/or contact with the appropriate social services agency to initiate a neglect petition.

## Students

**SUBJECT: RELEASED TIME FOR STUDENTS**

Written requests from the parent/guardian for the release of students will generally be honored. The appropriate time and reason for absence shall be recorded on the attendance record, using the procedures mandated by the state.

**Absence from School for Religious Observation and Education**

Under Education Law Section 3210, students may be excused from school for the purpose of religious observation and education upon the presentation of a written request signed by the parent or guardian of the student. Such absences are permissible under the following rules established by the Commissioner of Education:

- a) The courses in religious observance and education must be maintained and operated by or under the control of duly constituted religious bodies;
- b) Pupils must be registered for the courses and a copy of the registration filed with the local public school authorities;
- c) Reports of attendance of pupils upon such courses shall be filed with the Principal at the end of each semester; and
- d) Such absences shall be for not more than one (1) hour each week at the close of either the morning or afternoon session, or both, at a time to be fixed by the local school authorities, provided that the time designated shall be the same for all pupils within the unit of each separate school.

The Building Principal or his/her designee shall assume responsibility for reviewing and approving such requests.

Education Law 3210  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)  
Section 109.2

Adopted: 11/10/08

## Students

**SUBJECT: AGE OF ENTRANCE****Kindergarten**

Students who are legal residents of the School District and who reside with parents or guardians within the School District at the time of the opening day of school must be five (5) years of age or more on December 1 in order to register for Kindergarten.

A child who transfers into the School District at any time during the school year may be considered for admission to Kindergarten by the Superintendent provided:

- a) The parents were not legal residents of the School District on the opening day of school, and
- b) The child has been registered and enrolled in kindergarten in the District in which his/her parents were legal residents.

**Other Grades**

Admission of children to other grades shall involve a consideration of both chronological age and the readiness of the children to do the work of those grades.

**Proof of Age**

A student's birth certificate or other satisfactory evidence of age shall be presented at the time of initial registration. The child shall be entered under his/her legal name.

Education Law Sections 1712, 3202 and 3212

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #7131 -- Education of Homeless Children and Youth

Adopted: 11/10/08

## Students

**SUBJECT: DIAGNOSTIC SCREENING OF STUDENTS**

The School District has developed a plan for the diagnostic screening of all new entrants and students with low test scores.

A new entrant means a student entering the New York State public school system, pre-kindergarten through grade 12, for the first time, or re-entering a New York State public school with no available record of a prior screening.

Students with low test scores are students who score below level two on either the third grade English language arts or mathematics assessment for New York State elementary schools.

Such diagnostic screening will be utilized to determine which students:

- a) Have or are suspected of having a disability;
- b) Are possibly gifted; or
- c) Are possibly limited English proficient.

Such diagnostic screening shall be conducted:

- a) By persons appropriately trained or qualified;
- b) By persons appropriately trained or qualified in the student's native language if the language of the home is other than English;
- c) In the case of new entrants, prior to the school year, if possible, but no later than December 1 of the school year of entry or within fifteen (15) days of transfer of a student into a New York State public school should the entry take place after December 1 of the school year;
- d) In the case of students with low test scores, within thirty (30) days of the availability of the test scores.

**New Entrants**

For new entrants, diagnostic screening shall include, but not be limited to the following:

- a) A health examination by a physician/physician's assistant or nurse practitioner or submission of a health certificate in accordance with Education Law Sections 901, 903, and 904;

(Continued)

## Students

**SUBJECT: DIAGNOSTIC SCREENING OF STUDENTS (Cont'd.)**

- b) Certificates of immunization or referral for immunization in accordance with Section 2164 of the Public Health Law;
- c) Vision, hearing and scoliosis screenings as required by Section 136.3 of Commissioner's Regulations;
- d) A determination of development in oral expression, listening comprehension, written expression, basic reading skills and reading fluency and comprehension, mathematical calculation and problem solving, motor development, articulation skills, and cognitive development using recognized and validated screening tools; and
- e) A determination whether the student is of foreign birth or ancestry and comes from a home where a language other than English is spoken as determined by the results of a home language questionnaire and an informal interview in English and the native language.

**Students with Low Test Scores**

For students with low test scores, diagnostic screening shall include, but not be limited to:

- a) Vision and hearing screenings to determine whether a vision or hearing impairment is impacting the student's ability to learn; and
- b) A review of the instructional programs in reading and mathematics to ensure that explicit and research validated instruction is being provided in reading and mathematics.

No screening examination for vision, hearing or scoliosis condition is required where a student, parent, or person in parental relation objects on the grounds that such examination conflicts with their genuine and sincere religious beliefs.

**Results and Reports**

The results of the diagnostic screening shall be reviewed and a written report of each student screened shall be prepared by appropriately qualified School District staff. The report shall include a description of diagnostic screening devices used, the student's performance on those devices and, if required, the appropriate referral.

If such screening indicates a possible disability, a referral, with a report of the screening, shall be made to the Committee on Special Education (CSE) or the Committee on Preschool Special Education (CPSE) no later than fifteen (15) calendar days after completion of such diagnostic screening.

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: DIAGNOSTIC SCREENING OF STUDENTS (Cont'd.)**

If such screening indicates a possibly gifted child, the name and finding shall be reported to the Superintendent of Schools and to the parents/legal guardians no later than fifteen (15) calendar days after completion of such screening. The term gifted child is defined as a child who shows evidence of high performance capability and exceptional potential in areas such as general intellectual ability, special academic aptitude and outstanding ability in visual and performing arts. Such definition shall include those children who require educational programs or services beyond those normally provided by the regular school program in order to realize their full potential.

If such screening indicates a child identified as possibly being of limited English proficiency, such child shall be referred for further evaluation in accordance with Part 154 of the Regulations of the Commissioner of Education to determine eligibility for appropriate transitional bilingual or free-standing English as a Second Language (ESL) programs.

**Reporting to Parents**

Parents/guardians of children to be screened shall receive information in advance regarding the purpose of screening, the areas to be screened and the referral process. The information shall be communicated either orally or in writing in the parents' primary language(s). This information will be provided during the registration interview.

Parents/guardians have the right to request information regarding their child's performance during screening. They shall have access to the screening results and obtain copies upon request.

**Confidentiality of Information**

The Board of Education's policy and administrative regulations in accordance with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (FERPA) shall apply to all information collected about a child through the screening program. In accordance with the policy and regulations, parents shall be informed of their right to privacy, their right to access to the records and their right to challenge those records should they be inaccurate, misleading or otherwise inappropriate.

Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, 20 United States Code (USC) Section 1232(g)  
Education Law Sections 901, 903, 904, 905, 914 and 3208(5)  
Public Health Law Section 2164  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Parts 117, 136, 142.2 and 154

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #7131 -- Education of Homeless Children and Youth  
#7512 -- Student Physicals  
#8240 -- Instructional Programs: Driver Education, Gifted and Talented Education and Physical Education

Adopted: 11/10/08

Students

**SUBJECT: ENTITLEMENT TO ATTEND -- AGE AND RESIDENCY****Ages of Attendance/Compulsory Attendance Age**

According to Education Law, a student who becomes six (6) years of age on or before the first of December in any school year shall be required to attend full-time instruction from the first day that the District schools are in session in September of such school year, and a student who becomes six (6) years of age after the first of December in any school year shall be required to attend full-time instruction from the first day of session in the following September. Except as otherwise provided in Education Law Section 3205(3), a student shall be required to remain in attendance until the last day of session in the school year in which the student becomes sixteen (16) years of age.

However, in accordance with Education Law Section 3205(3), the Board of Education in **any** school district shall have the power to require minors from sixteen (16) to seventeen (17) years of age who are not employed to attend full-time instruction until the end of the school year in which the student turns seventeen (17) years of age.

All persons dwelling within the District who are between the ages of five (5) years and twenty-one (21) years and who have not received a high school diploma shall be entitled to enroll in the District.

**Determination of Student Residency**

The residence of children dwelling within the District boundaries shall be established in a manner consistent with State Law and the Regulations of the Commissioner. The Board of Education hereby delegates its authority, pursuant to Commissioner's Regulations 100.2(4), to the Superintendent of Schools who shall have the full and final authority to make determinations regarding student residency.

Regulations will be developed to implement the terms of this policy.

**Children Living With Noncustodial Parents**

A child's residence is usually determined by the residence of the custodial parent. However, a noncustodial parent who resides in the District may enroll his/her child in a District school if he/she shares the day-to-day responsibilities for the child and the custodial parent designates the child's residence with the noncustodial parent.

**Homeless Children**

The parent/person in parental relation to a homeless child; or the homeless child, together with the homeless liaison designated by the School District in the case of an unaccompanied youth; or the director of a residential program for runaway and homeless youth established pursuant to Article 19-H

(Continued)



Students

**SUBJECT: ENTITLEMENT TO ATTEND -- AGE AND RESIDENCY (Cont'd.)**

of the Executive Law, in consultation with the homeless child, where such homeless child is living in such program, may designate either the school district of current location, the school district of origin, or a school district participating in a regional placement plan as the district the homeless child shall attend.

**Children of Activated Reserve Military Personnel**

Students temporarily residing outside the boundaries of the District, due to relocation necessitated by the call to active military duty of the student's parent or person in parental relation, will be allowed to attend the public school that they attended prior to the relocation. However, the District is not required to provide transportation between a temporary residence located outside the District and the school the child attends.

**Emancipated Minors**

A determination of whether a student is to be designated as an emancipated minor in the Beacon City School District will be based on evidence that the student is no longer under custody, control and support of his/her parents/persons in parental relation. To establish emancipation, a minor may submit documentation of his/her means of support, proof of residency and an explanation of the circumstances surrounding the student's emancipation, including a description of the student's relationship with his/her parents/persons in parental relation.

These statements are renewable each school year. If at any time the above information is changed without prompt notification or proven to be false, the parent/person in parental relation and/or student may be subject to legal action.

McKinney-Vento Homeless Education Assistance Act,  
Section 722, as reauthorized by the No Child Left Behind  
Act of 2001  
Education Law Sections 2045, 3202, 3205, 3209 and  
3212(4)  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)  
Sections 100.2(x) and (y)

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #7131 -- Education of Homeless Children and Youth

Adopted: 11/10/08

Students

**SUBJECT: EDUCATION OF HOMELESS CHILDREN AND YOUTH**

The parent/person in parental relation to a homeless child; or the homeless child, together with the homeless liaison designated by the School District in the case of an unaccompanied youth; or the director of a residential program for runaway and homeless youth established pursuant to Article 19-H of the Executive Law, in consultation with the homeless child, where such homeless child is living in such program, may designate either the school district of current location, the school district of origin, or a school district participating in a regional placement plan as the district the homeless child shall attend.

Pursuant to Commissioner's Regulations, a "homeless child" means a child or youth who lacks a fixed, regular, and adequate nighttime residence, including a child who is:

- a) Sharing the housing of other persons due to a loss of housing, economic hardship or a similar reason;
- b) Living in motels, hotels, trailer parks or camping grounds due to the lack of alternative adequate accommodations;
- c) Abandoned in hospitals;
- d) Awaiting foster care placement; or
- e) A migratory child who qualifies as homeless in accordance with Commissioner's Regulations. As defined in the No Child Left Behind Act of 2001, the term "migratory child" *includes* a child who is, or whose parent or spouse is, a migratory agricultural worker, including a migratory dairy worker, or a migratory fisher, and who has moved from one school district to another in the preceding thirty-six (36) months, in order to obtain, or accompanies such parent or spouse in order to obtain, temporary or seasonal employment in agricultural or fishing work.
- f) A child or youth who has a primary nighttime location that is:
  1. A supervised, publicly or privately operated shelter designed to provide temporary living accommodations including, but not limited to, shelters operated or approved by the state or local department of social services, and residential programs for runaway and homeless youth established pursuant to Article 19-H of the Executive Law; or
  2. A public or private place not designed for, or ordinarily used as, a regular sleeping accommodation for human beings; including a child or youth who is living in a car, park, public space, abandoned building, substandard housing, bus or train station or similar setting.

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: EDUCATION OF HOMELESS CHILDREN AND YOUTH (Cont'd.)**

The term "**homeless child**" shall not include a child in foster care or receiving educational services pursuant to Education Law Sections 3202(4), (5), (6), (6a) or (7) or pursuant to Articles 81, 85, 87 or 88. For example, a child in a family home at board, a school for the mentally retarded, a hospital or other institution for the care, custody and treatment of children; youths under the direction of the Division for Youth incarcerated in county correctional facilities or youth shelters; or children residing in child care institutions or schools for the deaf or blind would not be considered "homeless."

**Enrollment, Retention and Participation in the Educational Program**

Enrollment of homeless children shall not be delayed and their ability to continue or participate in the educational program shall not be restricted due to issues such as:

- a) Transportation;
- b) Immunization requirements;
- c) Residency requirements;
- d) Birth certificates, medical records, individualized education programs (IEPs), school records and other documentation;
- e) Guardianship issues;
- f) Comprehensive assessment and advocacy referral processes;
- g) Resolution of disputes regarding school selection;
- h) Proof of social security numbers;
- i) Attendance requirements;
- j) Sports participation rules;
- k) Inability to pay fees associated with extracurricular activities such as club dues and sports uniforms; or
- l) Other enrollment issues.

**Educational Programs and Services**

The School District shall provide homeless children and youth with access to all of its programs, activities and services to the same extent that they are provided to resident students.

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: EDUCATION OF HOMELESS CHILDREN AND YOUTH (Cont'd.)**

Homeless children and youth shall be educated as part of the school's regular academic program. Services must be provided to homeless children and youth through programs and mechanisms that integrate homeless children and youth with their non-homeless counterparts, including programs for special education, vocational and technical education, gifted and talented students, before and after school, English language learners/limited English proficiency, Head Start, Even Start, and school nutrition. Services provided with McKinney-Vento funds must expand upon or improve services provided as part of the regular school program. Consequently, the School District shall ensure that homeless children and youth are not segregated in a separate school, or in a separate program within the school, based on their status as homeless; and to the extent feasible consistent with the requirements of Commissioner's Regulations, keep a homeless child or youth in the school of origin except when doing so is contrary to the wishes of the child's or youth's parent or guardian. Further, the School District shall review and revise policies and practices, including transportation guidelines, that may act as barriers to the enrollment, attendance, school success, and retention of homeless children and youth in the School District.

All homeless children and youth are automatically eligible for Title I Part A services whether or not they meet the academic standards or live in a Title I school attendance area. Homeless students may receive Title I educational or support services from schoolwide and targeted-assistance school programs.

**Transportation**

If the local social service district or the Office of Children and Family Services is not required to provide transportation, the designated district is responsible for the provision and the cost of the student's transportation. Where a homeless student designates the school district of current location as the district the student will attend, that district shall provide transportation to the student on the same basis as a resident student. Where the homeless student designates the school district of origin, or a school district participating in a regional placement plan, then that district must provide transportation to and from the homeless child's temporary housing and school. Transportation must be provided during the pendency of enrollment disputes. If the designated district provides transportation for non-homeless preschool children, it must also provide comparable transportation services for homeless preschool children.

**School District Liaison for Homeless Children and Youth**

The School District shall designate an appropriate staff person, who may also be a coordinator for other federal programs, as the local educational agency liaison for homeless children and youth to carry out the duties as enumerated in law, Commissioner's Regulations and applicable guidance issued by the U.S. and New York State Education Departments.

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: EDUCATION OF HOMELESS CHILDREN AND YOUTH (Cont'd.)****Training**

The District will train all school enrollment staff, secretaries, school counselors, school social workers, and Principals on the legal requirements for enrollment. School nutrition staff, school registered professional nurses, teachers, and bus drivers will receive training on homelessness that is specific to their field.

**Outreach**

The District will make every effort to inform the parents or guardians of homeless children and youth of the education, transportation and related opportunities available to their children including transportation to the school of origin. The parent(s)/guardian(s) will be assisted in accessing transportation to the school they select, and will be provided with meaningful opportunities to participate in the education of their children. Public notice of educational rights of homeless children and youth will be disseminated by the District in places where families and youth are likely to be present (e.g., schools, shelters, soup kitchens), and in comprehensible formats (e.g., geared for low literacy or other community needs).

**Dispute Resolution**

The District shall establish guidelines for the prompt resolution of disputes regarding school selection or enrollment of a homeless student and provide a written explanation, including a statement regarding the right to appeal to the parent or guardian if the School District sends the student to a school other than the school of origin or the school requested by the parent or guardian.

If there is a factual dispute over whether a student is homeless, the District will immediately enroll the student and then provide the parent/guardian the opportunity to submit verification of homelessness. The student will remain enrolled until a final determination is made by the District and for a minimum of thirty (30) days after the final determination to allow the parent/guardian opportunity to appeal to the Commissioner of Education. If the student files an appeal that contains a request for a stay within thirty (30) days of such final determination, the District must continue to enroll the student until the Commissioner rules on the stay request.

**Record and Reporting Requirements**

If the District, as the school district of origin, receives a request to forward student records to a receiving district, the records must be forwarded within five (5) days.

The School District shall maintain documentation regarding all aspects of the District's contact with and services provided to homeless students and youth for possible on-site monitoring by the State Education Department.

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: EDUCATION OF HOMELESS CHILDREN AND YOUTH (Cont'd.)**

The District shall collect and transmit to the Commissioner of Education, at such time and in the manner as the Commissioner may require, a report containing such information as the Commissioner determines is necessary to assess the educational needs of homeless children and youths within the state.

McKinney-Vento Homeless Education Assistance Act,  
as reauthorized by the No Child Left Behind Act of 2001  
42 United States Code (USC) Section 11431 et seq.  
Education Law Sections 902(b) and 3209  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)  
Section 100.2(x)

Adopted: 11/10/08

## Students

**SUBJECT: ADMISSION OF NON-RESIDENT STUDENTS**

The Board of Education affirms that its primary responsibility is to provide the best possible educational opportunities for the children who are the legal District residents and who are of legal age to attend school. Therefore, it is the policy of the School District not to admit non-resident students to District schools, except in accordance with the limited circumstances described in this policy, or unless required by law.

**Future Students**

In order to preserve the continuity of a student's educational program and social development, the Board will accept non-resident students into the schools of this District on a tuition-free basis for a ninety (90) calendar day period upon the submission of proof of a home rental or purchase in the District calling for occupancy within that period by the student's parent or legal guardian. Should the time prior to occupancy exceed ninety (90) calendar days, the child will be permitted to continue in the schools of this District upon the payment of a monthly tuition fee.

**Former Students**

Regularly enrolled children of families who have moved out of the School District prior to the end of a school quarter may continue their child in school until the conclusion of that quarter at no cost upon approval of the Superintendent of Schools.

**Transportation**

In all such cases, transportation of the out-of-district student will be the responsibility of the parent.

## Students

**SUBJECT: EDUCATIONAL SERVICES FOR MARRIED/PREGNANT STUDENTS****Married Students**

The Board of Education will comply with state law in reference to married students attending school.

**Pregnant Students**

New York State Education Law provides that resident students over five (5) and under twenty-one (21) who have not received a high school diploma are entitled to attend school in the district in which they reside. The law further requires that a school district provide for this instruction and also to provide for home instruction for those students of legal age who are unable to profit from instruction in school.

In view of the above, administrative regulations will be developed to implement the terms of this policy to provide instruction as required by the New York State Education Law for students who become pregnant. The Superintendent, or his/her designee, is directed to consult with the school physician and the student's personal physician in determining the form of instruction.

The form of instruction may be any of the following or a combination of the following:

- a) Remain in school with provisions for special instruction, scheduling, and counseling where needed.
- b) Receive home instruction.
- c) Attend BOCES programs.

Education Law Sections 1604(20), 3202-1, 3205-1, 4401-1  
and 4402-2

Adopted: 11/10/08



2008

7160

Students

**SUBJECT: SCHOOL CENSUS**

A school census will be taken according to law which will include all minors between birth and eighteen (18) years of age and will particularly note any children between birth and twenty-one (21) years of age who have a physical or mental disability.

Adopted: 11/10/08

2008

7200

Students

**SUBJECT: DISTRICT ACADEMIC STANDARDS**

The Board of Education will work with the Superintendent of Schools to identify annual priorities for setting K through 12 local academic standards and benchmarks for student achievement at the Elementary, Intermediate and Commencement levels. The Superintendent will establish a representative staff process to generate proposals for these standards and benchmarks, the criteria for their measurement, and a reporting system for review with the Board prior to their adoption. Once adopted, the District shall be responsible for gathering appropriate student performance data in order that each school shall evaluate achievement and recommend plans for improvement of that achievement on an annual basis.

Adopted: 11/10/08

**SUBJECT: STUDENT EVALUATION**

**Placement**

Placement within the system, with respect to building, teacher, and grade or special class, shall be at the discretion of the school administration and shall be subject to review and change at any time. In making such decisions, the administrator will be guided by performance in class, past records, parent/guardian and teacher recommendations, standardized test scores, and any other appropriate sources of information, but the final decision shall rest with the school administration. Parents may request, in writing, teacher attributes that would best serve their child's learning needs; however, requests for specific teachers will not be honored.

**Promotion and Retention**

The procedures to be followed by the staff regarding promotion and retention will be developed by the Superintendent and will be continually evaluated. Building Principals may establish written standards for promotion or retention within the school units to which the students are assigned, subject to the guidelines of the Superintendent and the approval of the Board of Education.

**Testing Program**

The Board of Education endorses and supports the use of ability, achievement, diagnostic, readiness, interest and guidance tests as part of the total educational process to the degree to which tests help the District to serve its students.

**Alternative Testing Procedures**

The use of alternative testing procedures shall be limited to:

- a) Students identified by the Committee on Special Education and/or Section 504 Team as having a disability. Alternative testing procedures shall be specified in a student's Individualized Education Program or Section 504 Accommodation Plan; and
- b) Students whose native language is other than English (i.e., English language learners) in accordance with State Education Department Guidelines.

The alternative testing procedures employed shall be based upon a student's individual needs and the type of test administered.

The District shall report the use of alternative testing procedures to the State Education Department on a form and at a time prescribed by the Commissioner.

**SUBJECT: STUDENT EVALUATION (Cont'd.)**

**Reporting to Parents/Guardians**

Parents/guardians shall receive an appropriate report of student progress at regular intervals.

Report cards shall be used as a standard vehicle for the periodic reporting of student progress and appropriate school related data. Report cards, however, are not intended to exclude other means of reporting progress, such as interim reports, conferences, phone conversations, etc.

When necessary, attempts will be made to provide interpreters for non-English speaking parents/guardians.

Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, 29 USC Section 794 et seq.  
Education Law Section 1709(3)  
8 NYCRR Sections 100.2(g), 117 and 154

Adoption Date: September 9, 2013

## Students

**SUBJECT: PROVISION OF INTERPRETER SERVICES TO PARENTS WHO ARE HEARING IMPAIRED**

The Board of Education assures parents or persons in parental relation who are hearing impaired the right to meaningful access to school initiated meetings or activities pertaining to the academic and/or disciplinary aspects of their children's education. School initiated meetings or activities are defined to include, but are not limited to, parent-teacher conferences, child study or building-level team meetings, planning meetings with school counselors regarding educational progress and career planning, suspension hearings or any conferences with school officials relating to disciplinary actions. The term "hearing impaired" shall include any hearing impairment, whether permanent or fluctuating, which prevents meaningful participation in School District meetings or activities.

Parents or persons in parental relation shall be notified of the availability of interpreter services to be provided at no charge, provided that a written request is made to the School District within fourteen (14) days of the scheduled event. Exceptions to the time frame request may be made for unanticipated circumstances as determined by the Principal/designee. The District shall also notify appropriate school personnel as to the terms and implementation of this policy.

If interpreter services are requested, the District shall appoint an interpreter for the hearing impaired to interpret during the meeting or activity. The District will arrange for interpreters through a District-created list or through an interpreter referral service. The District shall also develop interagency agreements, as appropriate, to ensure that sign language interpreters are provided for eligible parents or persons in parental relation when District students attend out-of-District schools or programs.

In the event that an interpreter is unavailable, the School District shall make other reasonable accommodations which are satisfactory to the parents or persons in parental relation. Examples of what constitutes reasonable accommodations in the event an interpreter cannot be located may include, but are not limited to, the use of:

- a) Written communications, transcripts, note takers, etc; and
- b) Technology, such as: a decoder or telecommunication device for the deaf, assistive listening devices, and closed or open captioning.

Education Law Section 3230  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)  
Section 100.2(aa)

Adopted: 11/10/08

2008

7212

Students

**SUBJECT: INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPORT TEAM (IST)**

The Instructional Support Team (IST) is a multidisciplinary group which meets regularly at the building level. The purpose of these meetings is to facilitate an organized approach to evaluate student needs and to generate and implement regular education interventions and alternatives which are designed to meet the needs of students exhibiting school related difficulties.

In addition, it is the responsibility of the IST to recommend to the Committee on Special Education (CSE) students suspected of being in need of special education services, or changes in program or support services of those children presently in special education.

Adopted: 11/10/08

2008

7213

Students

**SUBJECT: HONOR ROLLS**

The development of student intellectual ability, desirable traits of character and qualities of leadership are all achievements the School System desires to encourage and foster. In recognition of outstanding student achievement far in excess of the minimum requirements, the Board of Education supports academic recognition programs. These programs may include honor rolls, honor societies, and special awards.

The Board shall encourage the certified staff to develop criteria and procedures for these recognition programs. In all cases, the relationship between the honor and the relevant goal of the school shall be made explicitly clear.

Adopted: 11/10/08

## Students

**SUBJECT: PROMOTION OF STUDENTS**

It is essential that each child experience both challenge and success from school activities. Grade placement should enhance this possibility. The concept of grade placement is based on the premise that each teacher will provide appropriate experiences for children at particular stages of physical, emotional and academic growth.

New York State Standard guides indicate goals for achievement by the "average" student at each grade level. However, academic growth, like physical growth, does not take place at the same pace or time for all individuals. Certain students may achieve mastery in a shorter period, while others need additional time.

Students shall generally be promoted to the next grade at the end of an academic year. Exceptions to promotions may occur in extreme situations. Such exceptions require, at a minimum, the following:

- a) The Instructional Support Team in the building must review the exceptional case and recommend an appropriate grade placement.
- b) All recommendations concerning grade placement must be made to the Building Principal after full notification and consultation with the parents. Parents and/or teachers may request a psychological evaluation of the child to aid in the formulation of recommendations.
- c) Final authority for grade placement rests with the Principal.

Education Law Sections 1709, 2503(4) and 3202  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)  
Section 100.4



**SUBJECT: GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS/  
EARLY GRADUATION/ACCELERATED PROGRAMS**

In order to graduate from Beacon City School District, a student must complete or may exceed the requirements set forth in Part 100 of the Commissioner's Regulations. The Board of Education reserves the right to establish requirements for graduation which exceed the minimum standards as defined by the New York State Regents. All students must be in compliance with Commissioner's Regulations for graduation in achieving a minimum of a Regents diploma unless otherwise indicated.

**Regents Diploma with Honors**

The District may award a Regents diploma with honors to students who receive an average of ninety percent (90%) on all Regents examinations required for the honors diploma. These exams include ELA, mathematics, science, US History and Government, Global History and Geography.

**Regents Diplomas with Advanced Designation with Honors**

The District may award a Regents diploma with advanced designation with honors. A student needs to have an average score of ninety percent (90%) on all Regents examinations required for the advanced diploma. These Regents examinations are: ELA, three mathematics, two sciences (one in physical science/the other in life science), US History and Government, Global History and Geography, and languages other than English (LOTE).

**Appeal of Regents Examination Score Option**

School Districts must provide unlimited opportunities for all students (students with and without disabilities) to retake required Regents examinations to improve their scores so that the student may graduate with a Regents diploma. A student with or without a disability who fails, after at least two (2) attempts, to attain a score of 65 or above on a required Regents examination for graduation must be given an opportunity to appeal such score in accordance with the provisions of Section 100.5(d)(7)(i) of the Regulations of the Commissioner of Education.

School districts shall provide unlimited opportunities for all students to retake required Regents examinations to improve their scores. A student who first enters grade nine in September 2005 or thereafter and who fails, after at least two attempts, to attain a score of 65 or above on a required Regents examination for graduation shall be given an opportunity to appeal such score in accordance with the provisions of this paragraph, provided that no student may appeal his or her score on more than two of the five required Regents examinations and provided further that the student;

- a) has scored within three points of the 65 passing score on the required Regents examination under appeal and has attained at least a 65 course average in the subject area of the Regents examination under appeal;
- b) provides evidence that he or she has received academic intervention services by the school in the subject area of the Regents examination under appeal;

(Continued)

- c) has an attendance rate of at least 95 percent for the school year during which the student last took the required Regents examination under appeal;
- d) has attained a course average in the subject area of the Regents examination under appeal that meets or exceeds the required passing grade by the school and is recorded on the student's official transcripts with grades achieved by the student in each quarter of the school year; and
- e) is recommended for an exemption to the passing score on the required Regents examination under appeal by his or her teacher or department chairperson in the subject area of such examination.

An appeal may be initiated by the student, the student's parent or guardian, or the student's teacher, and shall be submitted in a form prescribed by the commissioner to the student's school principal.

The school principal shall chair a standing committee comprised of three teachers (not to include the student's teacher in the subject area of the Regents examination under appeal) and two school administrators (one of whom shall be the school principal). The standing committee shall review an appeal within 10 school days of its receipt and make a recommendation to the school superintendent or his/her designee, to accept or deny the appeal. The standing committee may interview the teacher or department chairperson who recommended the appeal, and may also interview the student making the appeal to determine that he or she has demonstrated the knowledge and skills required under the State learning standards in the subject area in question.

The school superintendent shall make a final determination to accept or deny the appeal. The school superintendent or his/her designee may interview the student making the appeal to determine that the student has demonstrated the knowledge and skills required under the State learning standards in the subject area in question.

No student may appeal his/her score on more than two (2) of the five (5) required Regents examinations. A student whose appeal is accepted for one (1) required Regents examination, and who has attained a passing score of 65 or above on each of the four (4) remaining required Regents examinations, and who has attained a passing score of 65 or above on each of the three (3) remaining required Regents examinations, earns a local diploma.

### **Early Graduation**

Upon request from the student's parent/guardian, a student shall be eligible for early graduation in fewer than eight (8) semesters upon completion of all requirements for graduation, excluding physical education, as mandated by Commissioner's Regulations. A student shall not be required to continue enrollment for the sole purpose of completing physical education requirements. The District, upon request from the student's parent/guardian, shall grant the student a high school diploma prior to his/her completion of the eighth (8<sup>th</sup>) semester in accordance with the Commissioner's Regulations.

(Continued)

## **Accelerated Programs**

### **Eighth Grade Acceleration for Diploma Credits**

Individual eighth grade students only may be afforded the opportunity to take high school courses in mathematics and in at least one of the following areas: English, social studies, languages other than English, art, music, career and technical education subjects, or science courses. The Superintendent or his/her designee is responsible for determining that an eighth grade student is eligible to take high school courses. The District shall utilize a set of criteria to determine each student's readiness for acceleration. Students who are accelerated for diploma credit must have been provided instruction designed to facilitate their attainment of, by the end of Grade 7, the State intermediate learning standards in each subject area in which they are accelerated.

### **Advanced Placement**

Advanced Placement (AP) examinations are administered by the College Board with strict guidelines as to their implementation. A national, standardized, arduous examination is administered by the College Board in May of each year for a great variety of courses in various subject areas. In addition to entering a universe of knowledge that might otherwise remain unexplored in high school, Advance Placement examinations afford students the opportunity to earn credit or advanced standing in most of the nation's colleges and universities. The District shall utilize a set of criteria to determine a student's readiness for enrollment in the Advanced Placement classes.

### **Online Coursework**

Section 100.5(d) of NYCRR amends the Commissioner's Regulations to allow school districts and BOCES to offer students the ability to complete general education and diploma requirements for a specific subject through online instruction or blended coursework that combines online and classroom-based instruction.

To receive credit students shall successfully complete an online or blended course and demonstrate mastery of the learning outcomes for the subject by passing the Regents exam and/or other assessment in the subject area.

8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Sections 100.1(i), 100.2(f), 100.4(d) and 100.5

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #7222 -- Credential Options for Students with Disabilities

**SUBJECT: CREDENTIAL OPTIONS FOR STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES**

The Board of Education is committed to ensuring that students with dissection abilities are provided appropriate opportunities to earn a high school diploma in accordance with the provisions of Commissioner's Regulations Section 100.5. However, when necessary, the District may award high school individualized education program/(IEP) diplomas to students with disabilities.

**High School Diplomas**

Students pursuing either a Regents or a local high school diploma must acquire a certain number of units of credit in specified courses and also meet subject sequence requirements. It is critical that students with disabilities be provided access to the required courses and testing programs needed for graduation with these awards.

**Regents Diploma Requirements**

To earn a high school Regents diploma, all students need to take and pass five (5) specific Regents examinations with a score of 65 or higher and earn twenty-two (22) units of credit. The required Regents examinations are English, Mathematics, Science, Global History and Geography, and U.S. History and Government.

**High School Individualized Program (IEP) Diplomas**

Each individualized education program (IEP) diploma awarded shall be accompanied by a written statement of assurance that the student named as its recipient shall continue to be eligible to attend school until the student has earned a high school diploma or until the end of the school year of such student's twenty-first (21st) birthday, whichever is earlier.

The Superintendent shall report to the State Education Department, within fifteen (15) days after the June graduation, the total number and the names of the students awarded IEP diplomas that school year.

**Local Diploma Safety Net Options for Students with Disabilities**

Students with Disabilities Entering Grade 9 Prior to September 2011

Students with disabilities who first enter grade 9 prior to September 2011 may earn credit toward a Local Diploma by:

- a) Achieving a score of 55-64 on any or all Regents Examinations required for graduation (English, Mathematics, Science, Global History and Geography, and/or U. S. History and Government; or

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: CREDENTIAL OPTIONS FOR STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES (Cont'd.)**

- b) Passing the corresponding Regents Competency Test (RCT) of a failed required Regents Examination.

The school must administer the RCT before or after the Regents Examination, but in all cases the student **MUST** take the required Regents Examination in order to earn the Local Diploma.

The RCT Examinations shall remain available until the student graduates or reaches the age of twenty-one (21). This provision of law applies only to students with disabilities who are entitled to attend school pursuant to Education Law Section 3202 or 4402(5).

**Students with Disabilities Entering Grade 9 After September 2011**

The option to take the Regents Competency Test (RCT) will not be available for any students entering grade 9 beginning in September 2011 and thereafter. The student's grade level is based on the grade in which the student was enrolled during the school year (September to June) prior to September 2011. While the RCT safety net ends with the class of students that entered grade 9 during the 2010-2011 school year, the local diploma option remains available to all students with disabilities provided they earn a score of 55-64 on one (1) or more required Regents examinations.

Information regarding graduation requirements, including the local diploma option and the appeals process, may be found at <http://www.p12nysed.gov/part100/pages/1005.html>

Education Law Sections 3202 and 4402(5)  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Sections 100.5(a-f) and 100.9

**NOTE:** Refer also to Policy #7220 – Graduation Requirements/Early Graduation/Accelerated Programs

Revised 3/12/12

2008

7230

Students

**SUBJECT: DUAL CREDIT FOR COLLEGE COURSES**

Students who wish to enroll in college level coursework shall meet all academic, grade level and coursework requirements as set forth by administrative guidelines. Students who have demonstrated intellectual and social maturity may choose to matriculate at any one (1) of the colleges that have a cooperative agreement with our School District. Such opportunities may include early admission to college, collegiate-level work offered in the high school, or other means of providing advanced work. Review and approval by the administration are necessary before any college courses may be taken during the school day.

The Board shall not be required to pay tuition and other related costs for those high school students enrolled in college courses.

**SUBJECT: STUDENT RECORDS: ACCESS AND CHALLENGE****Student Records**

The Beacon City School District shall comply with the provisions of the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (FERPA). Under its provisions, "parents/guardians and noncustodial parent(s), whose rights are not limited by court order or formal agreement, of a student under eighteen (18), or a student who is eighteen (18) years of age or older or who is attending an institution of post-secondary education, have a right to inspect and review any and all official records, files, and data, including all material that is incorporated into each student's cumulative record folder and intended for school use or to be available to parties outside the school or School System and specifically including, but not necessarily limited to, identifying data; academic work completed; level of achievement (grades, standardized achievement test scores); attendance data; scores on standardized intelligence, aptitude, and psychological tests; interest inventory results; health data; family background information; teacher or counselor ratings and observations; and verified reports of serious or recurrent behavior patterns."

**Education Records**

The term "education records" is defined as all records, files, documents and other materials containing information directly related to a student; and maintained by the education agency or institution, or by a person acting for such agency or institution (34 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Section 99.3). This includes all records regardless of medium, including, but not limited to, handwriting, videotape or audiotape, electronic or computer files, film, print, microfilm, and microfiche.

In addition, for students who attend a public school district, all records pertaining to services provided under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) are considered "education records" under FERPA. As such, they are subject to the confidentiality provisions of both Acts.

Personal notes made by teachers or other staff, on the other hand, are not considered education records if they are:

- a) Kept in the sole possession of the maker;
- b) Not accessible or revealed to any other person except a temporary substitute; and
- c) Use only as a memory aid.

Records created and maintained by a law enforcement unit for law enforcement purposes are also excluded.

(Continued)

## Students

**SUBJECT: STUDENT RECORDS: ACCESS AND CHALLENGE (Cont'd.)****Access to Student Records**

The Board directs that administrative regulations and procedures be formulated to comply with the provisions of federal law relating to the availability of student records. The purpose of such regulations and procedures shall be to make available to the parents/guardians of students and noncustodial parent(s) whose rights are not limited by court order or formal agreement, or students who are eighteen (18) years of age or older or who are attending an institution of post-secondary education, student records, and files on students, and to ensure the confidentiality of such records with respect to third parties.

Under FERPA, unless otherwise exempted in accordance with law and regulation, the District may release personally identifiable information contained in student records only if it has received a "signed and dated written consent" from a parent or eligible student. Signed and dated written consent may include a record and signature in electronic form provided that such signature:

- a) Identifies and authenticates a particular person as the source of the electronic consent; and
- b) Indicates such person's approval of the information contained in the electronic consent.

**Challenge to Student Records**

Parents/guardians of a student under the age of eighteen (18), or a student who is eighteen (18) years of age or older or who is attending an institution of post-secondary education, shall have an opportunity for a hearing to challenge the content of the school records, to ensure that the records are not inaccurate, misleading, or otherwise in violation of the privacy or other rights of students, and to provide an opportunity for the correction or deletion of any such inaccurate, misleading, or otherwise inappropriate data contained therein.

Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974  
20 United States Code (USC) Section 1232(g)  
34 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 99



2008

7241

Students

**SUBJECT: RELEASE OF INFORMATION TO THE NONCUSTODIAL PARENT**

The District may presume that the noncustodial parent has the authority to request information concerning his/her child and release such information upon request. If the custodial parent wishes to limit the noncustodial parent's access to the records, it would be his/her responsibility to obtain and present to the school a legally binding instrument that prevents the release of said information.

Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974  
20 United States Code (USC) 1232(g)(b)(4)(A)  
34 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 99

Adopted: 11/10/08

**SUBJECT: STUDENT DIRECTORY INFORMATION**

The District shall publish an annual public notice informing parents or eligible students (i.e., a student eighteen (18) years of age or older or who is attending an institution of post-secondary education) of their right to refuse the release of student directory information. This notice will indicate what directory information, if any, the District releases and a time period for their response. Following such public notice and a reasonable response period, the District may release such information to an outside group without individual consent.

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) defines student directory information as the following: name; address; telephone listing; date and place of birth, enrollment status (e.g., undergraduate or graduate, full time or part time); major field of study; grade level; participation in officially recognized activities and sports; weight and height (if members of athletic teams); dates of attendance; honors, degrees and awards received; electronic mail address; photograph; and the name of the educational agency or institution most recently previously attended by the student.

The release of student directory information is not to be confused with the release of names, addresses and telephone listings of eligible students (i.e., a student seventeen (17) years of age or older or in the eleventh grade (or its equivalent) or higher) to Military Recruiters. In compliance with the Elementary and Secondary Education Act (ESEA) of 1965, as amended by the No Child Left Behind Act of 2001 (NCLB), and the National Defense Authorization Act, the School District shall notify parents that by law it routinely releases this information to Military Recruiters upon request subject to a parents'/eligible students' request not to disclose such information with written parental verification of such request.

Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974  
20 United States Code (USC) 1232(g)  
34 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 99

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #7242 -- Military Recruiters' Access To Secondary School Students and Information on Students

## Students

**SUBJECT: MILITARY RECRUITERS' ACCESS TO SECONDARY SCHOOL STUDENTS AND INFORMATION ON STUDENTS**

In compliance with the Elementary and Secondary Education Act (ESEA) of 1965, as amended by the No Child Left Behind Act of 2001 (NCLB); and the National Defense Authorization Act, and in accordance with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA), the School District shall comply with a request by a Military Recruiter for names, addresses, and telephone listings of eligible students. Eligible student under ESEA and the National Defense Authorization Act is defined as a secondary student who is seventeen (17) years of age or older or in the eleventh grade (or its equivalent) or higher. Under ESEA and the National Defense Authorization Act, parents must be notified that the School District by law routinely discloses students' names, addresses, and telephone listings to Military Recruiters upon request, subject to a parent's/eligible student's request not to disclose such information with written parental verification of such request.

Under FERPA, the School District must provide notice to parents/eligible students of the types of student information that it releases publicly. This type of information, commonly referred to as "directory information," which is released by the District includes - but is not limited to - such items as students' names, addresses, and telephone listings. The notice must include an explanation of a parent's/eligible student's right to request that "directory information" not be disclosed without prior written consent of the parent/eligible student. Eligible student under FERPA is defined as a student eighteen (18) years of age or older or who is attending an institution of post-secondary education.

A single notice provided through a mailing, student handbook, or other method that is reasonably calculated to inform parents/eligible students of the above information is sufficient to satisfy the notification requirements of both FERPA, ESEA and the National Defense Authorization Act. The notification shall advise the parent/eligible student of how to opt out of the public, nonconsensual disclosure of directory information and the disclosure of name, address and telephone listing to Military Recruiters; and shall state the method and timeline within which to do so.

Further, in compliance with the ESEA and the National Defense Authorization Act, the District shall give Military Recruiters the same access to secondary school students as they provide to postsecondary institutions or to prospective employers.

If a parent/eligible student opts out of providing directory information (or any subset of such information) to third parties, the opt-out relating to the student's name, address, or telephone listing applies to requests from Military Recruiters as well. For example, if the opt-out states that telephone numbers will not be disclosed to the public, the District may not disclose telephone numbers to Military Recruiters.

The Superintendent/designee shall ensure that appropriate notification is provided regarding the opt-out rights prohibiting release of directory information and/or release of name, address and telephone listing to Military Recruiters.

(Continued)

2008

7243  
2 of 2

Students

**SUBJECT: MILITARY RECRUITERS' ACCESS TO SECONDARY SCHOOL STUDENTS  
AND INFORMATION ON STUDENTS (Cont'd.)**

Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, Section 9528, 20 United States Code (USC)

Section 7908 as amended by the No Child Left Behind Act of 2001

Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, 20 United States Code (USC) Section 1232(g)

National Defense Authorization Act Section 544, 10 United States Code (USC) Section 503

34 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Section 300.571

Education Law Section 2-a

8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Section 3.33

Adopted: 11/10/08

Students

**SUBJECT: STUDENT PRIVACY, PARENTAL ACCESS TO INFORMATION, AND ADMINISTRATION OF CERTAIN PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS TO MINORS**

The Protection of Pupil Rights Amendment (PPRA) governs the administration to students of a survey, analysis, or evaluation that concerns one (1) or more of the following **eight (8) protected areas**:

- a) Political affiliations or beliefs of the student or the student's parent/guardian;
- b) Mental or psychological problems of the student or the student's family;
- c) Sex behavior or attitudes;
- d) Illegal, anti-social, self-incriminating, or demeaning behavior;
- e) Critical appraisals of other individuals with whom respondents have close family relationships;
- f) Legally recognized privileged or analogous relationships, such as those of lawyers, physicians, and ministers;
- g) Religious practices, affiliations, or beliefs of the student or student's parent/guardian; or
- h) Income (other than that required by law to determine eligibility for participation in a program or for receiving financial assistance under such program).

PPRA also concerns marketing surveys and other areas of student privacy, parental access to information, and the administration of certain physical examinations to minors.

**General Provisions**

The requirements of PPRA do not apply to a survey administered to a student in accordance with the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA). Further, PPRA does not supersede any of the requirements of the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA).

The rights provided to parents/guardians under PPRA transfer from the parent/guardian to the student when the student turns eighteen (18) years old or is an emancipated minor under applicable State law.

The School District may use funds provided under Part A of Title V of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 to enhance parental/guardian involvement in areas affecting the in-school privacy of students.

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: STUDENT PRIVACY, PARENTAL ACCESS TO INFORMATION, AND ADMINISTRATION OF CERTAIN PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS TO MINORS (Cont'd.)**

**Annual Parental Notification of Policies/Prior Written Consent/"Opt Out" Provisions**

The School District shall provide for reasonable notice of the adoption or continued use of this policy directly to the parents/guardians and eligible students enrolled in the District. At a minimum, the District shall provide such notice at least annually, at the beginning of the school year, and within a reasonable period of time after any substantive change in this policy.

Further, in the notification, the District shall offer an opportunity for parents/guardians to provide written consent or opt their child out of participation in the following activities in accordance with law and the surveys conducted.

- a) The administration of **any survey** containing one (1) or more of the **eight (8) protected areas**.
  1. **U.S. Department of Education-Funded Surveys: Prior written consent from parents must be obtained** before students are required to submit to the survey.
  2. **Surveys funded by sources other than U.S. Department of Education:** Notification may indicate the specific or approximate dates during the school year when surveys will be administered and provide an opportunity for the parent to opt his/her child out of participating upon receipt of the notification.
- b) Activities involving the collection, disclosure, or use of personal information collected from students for the purpose of marketing or for selling that information (or otherwise providing that information to others for that purpose).
- c) Any non-emergency, invasive physical examination or screening that is required as a condition of attendance; administered by the school and scheduled by the school in advance; and not necessary to protect the immediate health and safety of the student, or of other students. The term "*invasive physical examination*" means any medical examination that involves the exposure of private body parts, or any act during such examination that includes incision, insertion, or injection into the body, but *does not include a hearing, vision or scoliosis screening*.

**Specific Notification**

In the event that the District does not identify the specific or approximate dates of the activities or surveys to be administered in the general annual notification, it shall "directly" notify, such as through U.S. Mail or e-mail, the parents of students who are scheduled to participate in the specific activities or surveys prior to participation and provide an opportunity for the parent to provide written consent or opt his/her child out of participation in accordance with law and the surveys conducted.

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: STUDENT PRIVACY, PARENTAL ACCESS TO INFORMATION, AND  
ADMINISTRATION OF CERTAIN PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS TO  
MINORS (Cont'd.)**

**U.S. Department of Education-Funded Surveys**

In compliance with the Protection of Pupil Rights Amendment (PPRA), the School District is committed to protecting the rights and privacy interests of parents/guardians and students with regard to surveys funded in whole or part by any program administered by the U.S. Department of Education (DOE).

The District shall make instructional materials available for inspection by parents/guardians if those materials will be used in connection with a DOE-funded survey, analysis, or evaluation in which their children participate. In addition, the School District **shall obtain prior written parental/guardian consent** before minor students are required to participate in any DOE-funded survey, analysis, or evaluation that reveals information concerning any of the **eight (8) protected areas**.

**Surveys Funded by Sources Other than U.S. Department of Education**

The School District has developed and adopted this Board policy, in consultation with parents/guardians, regarding the following:

- a) The right of the parent/person in parental relation to inspect, upon request, a survey created by a third party (i.e., by a party other than the DOE) before the survey is administered or distributed by the school to a student. Requests by parents/guardians to inspect such surveys are to be submitted, in writing, to the Building Principal at least ten (10) days prior to the administration or distribution of any survey. Further, the District shall grant a request by the parent/guardian for reasonable access to such survey within a reasonable period of time after the request is received by the District.
- b) Arrangements shall be provided by the District to protect student privacy in the event of the administration or distribution of a survey to a student containing one (1) or more of the **eight (8) protected areas**, including the right of the parent/guardian of the student to inspect, upon request, any survey containing one (1) or more of the **eight (8) protected areas**. Such requests must be submitted by the parent/guardian, in writing, to the Building Principal at least 10 days prior to the administration or distribution of any survey.
- c) Parents/guardians shall be granted, upon request, reasonable access and the right to inspect instructional materials used as part of the educational curriculum for the student within a reasonable period of time (defined by the School District, for the purposes of this policy, as 30 days) after such request is received by the District. Requests shall be submitted by parents/guardians, in writing, to the Building Principal. The term "*instructional material*" means instructional content that is provided to a student, regardless of its format, including

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: STUDENT PRIVACY, PARENTAL ACCESS TO INFORMATION, AND ADMINISTRATION OF CERTAIN PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS TO MINORS (Cont'd.)**

printed or representational materials, audiovisual materials, and materials in electronic or digital formats (such as materials accessible through the Internet). *The term does not include academic tests or academic assessments.*

- d) The administration of physical examinations or screenings that the School District may administer to a student.

*Further, this law does not apply to any physical examination or screening that is permitted or required by State law, including physical examinations or screenings that are permitted without parental notification.*

In the implementation of this provision regarding the administration of physical examinations or screenings that the school may administer to the student, the School District incorporates by reference Board policies that address student health services, as applicable, including but not limited to policies regarding the administration of medication, immunization of students, and student physicals.

- e) Unless mandated/authorized in accordance with Federal or State law and/or regulation, it is policy of the Board of Education, to **not permit** the collection, disclosure, or use of personal information (the term "*personal information*" is defined as individually identifiable information including a student's or parent/guardian's first and last name; home address; telephone number; or Social Security number) collected from students for the purpose of marketing or for selling that information (or otherwise providing that information to others for that purpose), *unless otherwise exempted pursuant to law as noted below*. Questions regarding the collection, disclosure, or use of personal information collected from students for such marketing purposes may be referred to the school attorney as deemed necessary by the Superintendent/designee.

This law is not intended to preempt applicable provisions of State law that require parental/guardian notification.

These requirements **do not apply** to the collection, disclosure, or use of personal information collected from students for the exclusive purpose of developing, evaluating, or providing educational products or services for, or to, students or educational institutions, such as the following:

- a) College or other postsecondary education recruitment, or *\*military recruitment*;

*\*Military recruiter access to student information is governed by the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (FERPA) and the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2002.*

(Continued)



Students

**SUBJECT: STUDENT PRIVACY, PARENTAL ACCESS TO INFORMATION, AND ADMINISTRATION OF CERTAIN PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS TO MINORS (Cont'd.)**

- b) Book clubs, magazines, and programs providing access to low-cost literary products;
- c) Curriculum and instructional materials used by elementary schools and secondary schools;
- d) Tests and assessments used by elementary schools and secondary schools to provide cognitive, evaluative, diagnostic, clinical, aptitude, or achievement information about students (or to generate other statistically useful data for the purpose of securing such tests and assessments) and the subsequent analysis and public release of the aggregate data from such tests and assessments;
- e) The sale by students of products or services to raise funds for school-related or education-related activities;
- f) Student recognition programs.

Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, as amended by the No Child Left Behind Act of 2001  
20 United States Code (USC) Sections 1232h(b) and 1232h(c)  
34 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 98

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #7121 -- Diagnostic Screening of Students  
#7243 -- Military Recruiters' Access to Secondary School Students and Information on Students  
#7511 -- Immunization of Students  
#7512 -- Student Physicals  
#7513 -- Administration of Medication

Adopted: 11/10/08

## Students

**SUBJECT: STUDENT INTERVIEWS BY UNAFFILIATED AGENCIES**

The Board of Education believes that inasmuch as they are responsible for the health, education and welfare of students during school hours, it is proper to establish a policy limiting the activities of unaffiliated outside agencies relating to student contacts while students are attending school.

- a) The Dutchess County Department of Social Services (including Child Protective Services), only, will be permitted to contact, interview or confer with students during school hours. These contacts shall only be approved:
  1. If authorities are notified in advance;
  2. If appropriate identification is presented;
  3. If the contact takes place at a time when the student is not attending academic classes except in emergencies;
  4. If the student is agreeable to such contact.
- b) Interviews by representatives of colleges and universities, as well as Armed Service recruiters are NOT prohibited by the intent of this Policy.
- c) Interviews by policy shall be guided by the following legal requirements:
  1. Police may enter schools if a crime has been committed, if they have a warrant for arrest or search, or if invited by school officials;
  2. Police may search a student, or his/her locker, if they have a valid warrant to do so, or if they have "probable cause" to believe the student is in possession of contraband;
  3. In the absence of a warrant or probable cause of suspicion, police authorities have no right to interview students in the school building, or use school facilities in connection with official police work. The Board does not have any obligation to make students available to the police; and
  4. If police wish to speak to a student without a warrant or probable cause for suspicion, they shall take the matter up directly with the student's parents or guardian.

Adopted: 11/10/08

Students

**SUBJECT: SCHOOL CONDUCT AND DISCIPLINE**

The Board of Education acknowledges its responsibility to protect the educational climate of the District and to promote responsible student behavior. Accordingly, the Board delegates to the Superintendent the responsibility for assuring the implementation of a *Code of Conduct for the Maintenance of Order on School Property*, including school functions, which shall govern the conduct of students as well as teachers, other school personnel, and visitors.

School property shall mean in or within any building, structure, athletic playing field, playground, parking lot or land contained within the real property boundary line of a public elementary or secondary school; or in or on a school bus as defined in Vehicle and Traffic Law Section 142. A school function shall mean a school-sponsored or school-authorized extracurricular event or activity regardless of where such event or activity takes place, including any event or activity that may take place in another state.

The Board shall further provide for the enforcement of such Code of Conduct, which shall be developed in collaboration with student, teacher, administrator, and parent organizations, school safety personnel and other personnel and shall incorporate, at a minimum, those components addressed in law and enumerated in Policy #3410 -- *Code of Conduct on School Property*. Specific components may vary as appropriate to student age, building levels, and educational needs.

In accordance with the *Code of Conduct on School Property*, areas addressing student conduct and behavior will further utilize the following strategies in promoting acceptable student behavior:

- a) A bill of rights and responsibilities of students that focuses upon positive student behavior, and is publicized annually;
- b) A Code of Conduct for student behavior setting forth prohibited student conduct and the range of penalties that may be imposed for violation of such Code, that is publicized and disseminated to all students and parents/guardians on an annual basis pursuant to law;
- c) Strategies and procedures for the maintenance and enforcement of public order on school property that shall govern the conduct of all persons on school premises, in accordance with Section 2801 of the Education Law and accepted principles of due process of law;
- d) Procedures within each building to involve student service personnel, administrators, teachers, parents/guardians and students in the early identification and resolution of discipline problems. For students identified as having disabilities, procedures are included for determining when a student's conduct shall constitute a reason for referral to the Committee on Special Education for review and modification, if appropriate, of the student's individualized education program;
- e) Alternative educational programs appropriate to individual student needs;

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: SCHOOL CONDUCT AND DISCIPLINE (Cont'd.)**

- f) Disciplinary measures for violation of the school policies developed in accordance with subparagraphs b) and c) of this paragraph. Such measures shall be appropriate to the seriousness of the offense and, where applicable, to the previous disciplinary record of the student. Any suspension from attendance upon instruction may be imposed only in accordance with Section 3214 of the Education Law; and
- g) Guidelines and programs for in-service education for all District staff to ensure effective implementation of school policy on school conduct and discipline.

Education Law Sections 2801 and 3214  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)  
Section 100.2(1)(2)

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #3410 -- Code of Conduct on School Property  
*District Code of Conduct on School Property*

Adopted: 11/10/08

## Students

**SUBJECT: LOSS OR DESTRUCTION OF DISTRICT PROPERTY OR RESOURCES**

The District is authorized to seek restitution, through civil action when necessary, from the parent or guardian of an unemancipated student over the age of ten (10) and under the age of eighteen (18) where such student:

- a) Has willfully, maliciously, or unlawfully damaged, defaced or destroyed real or personal property in the care, custody and/or ownership of the District; or
- b) Has knowingly entered or remained in a District building, and wrongfully taken, obtained or withheld personal property owned or maintained by the District.

In instances where the District has sought and obtained a judgment from a court of competent jurisdiction, parent/guardian liability for civil damages shall not exceed five thousand dollars (\$5,000). Under certain circumstances, prior to the entering of a judgment in the sum total of five hundred dollars (\$500) or more, a court may consider the parent's or guardian's financial inability to pay any portion or all of the amount of damages which are in excess of five hundred dollars (\$500), and enter a judgment in an amount within the financial capacity of the parent or guardian. However, no such judgment shall be entered for an amount which is less than five hundred dollars (\$500).

**False Reporting of an Incident and/or Placing a False Bomb**

A School District is also authorized to seek restitution, as described in law, from a parent or guardian of an unemancipated student over the age of ten (10) and under the age of eighteen (18) where such student:

- a) Has falsely reported an incident; or
- b) Has placed a false bomb as defined in the New York State Penal Law.

Damages for falsely reporting an incident or placing a false bomb shall mean the funds reasonably expended by the School District in responding to such false report of an incident or false bomb, less the amount of any funds which have been or will be recovered from any other source as enumerated in law.

In seeking restitution, the School District shall file with the court, the County District Attorney and defense counsel an affidavit stating that the funds reasonably expended for which restitution is being sought have not been and will not be recovered from any other source or in any other civil or criminal proceeding, except as provided for pursuant to General Obligations Law Section 3-112. Nothing in this policy shall prevent the District from taking disciplinary action under the Code of Conduct.

General Obligations Law Section 3-112  
Penal Law Sections 60.27, 240.50, 240.55, 240.60 and  
240.61

Adopted: 11/10/08

## Students

**SUBJECT: STUDENT DRESS CODE**

The responsibility for the dress and appearance of students shall rest with individual students and parents. They have the right to determine how the student shall dress, provided that such attire does not interfere with the operation of the school or infringe upon the general health, safety and welfare of District students or employees. Student dress and appearance must be in accordance with the *District Code of Conduct*. The administration is authorized to take action in instances where individual dress does not meet these stated requirements.

While the school administration may require students participating in physical education classes to wear certain types of clothing such as sneakers, socks, shorts, and tee shirts, they may not prescribe a specific brand which students must wear.

This policy does not mean that student, faculty, or parent groups may not recommend appropriate dress for school or special occasions. It means that a student shall not be prevented from attending school or a school function, or otherwise be discriminated against, so long as his/her dress and appearance meet the above requirements. A school function shall mean a school-sponsored or school-authorized extracurricular event or activity regardless of where such event or activity takes place, including any event or activity that may take place in another state.

Education Law Section 2801(1)  
--definition of school function

NOTE: Refer also to *District Code of Conduct on School Property*

Adopted: 11/10/08

## Students

**SUBJECT: SUSPENSION OF STUDENTS**

The Superintendent and/or the Principal may suspend the following students from required attendance upon instruction:

- a) A student who is insubordinate or disorderly; or
- b) A student who is violent or disruptive; or
- c) A student whose conduct otherwise endangers the safety, morals, health or welfare of others.

**Suspension**Five (5) School Days or Less

The Superintendent and/or the Principal of the school where the student attends shall have the power to suspend a student for a period not to exceed five (5) school days. In the absence of the Principal, the designated "Acting Principal" may then suspend a student for a period of five (5) school days or less.

When the Superintendent or the Principal (the "suspending authority") proposes to suspend a student for five (5) school days or less, the suspending authority shall provide the student with **notice** of the charged misconduct. If the student denies the misconduct, the suspending authority shall provide an **explanation** of the basis for the suspension.

When suspension of a student for a period of five (5) school days or less is proposed, administration shall also immediately notify the parent/person in parental relation in writing that the student *may be* suspended from school.

Written notice shall be provided by personal delivery, express mail delivery, or equivalent means reasonably calculated to assure receipt of such notice within twenty-four (24) hours of the decision to propose suspension at the last known address or addresses of the parents/persons in parental relation. Where possible, notification shall also be provided by telephone if the school has been provided with a telephone number(s) for the purpose of contacting parents/persons in parental relation.

The notice shall provide a description of the incident(s) for which suspension is proposed and shall inform the student and the parent/person in parental relation of their right to request an immediate informal conference with the Principal in accordance with the provisions of Education Law Section 3214(3)(b). Both the notice and the informal conference shall be in the dominant language or mode of communication used by the parents/persons in parental relation. At the informal conference, the student and/or parent/person in parental relation shall be authorized to present the student's version of the event and to ask questions of the complaining witnesses.

(Continued)

## Students

**SUBJECT: SUSPENSION OF STUDENTS (Cont'd.)**

The notice and opportunity for informal conference shall take place **prior to** suspension of the student unless the student's presence in the school poses a continuing danger to persons or property or an ongoing threat of disruption to the academic process, in which case the notice and opportunity for an informal conference shall take place as soon after the suspension as is reasonably practical.

Teachers shall immediately report or refer a violent student to the Principal or Superintendent for a violation of the *District's Code of Conduct* and a minimum suspension period.

More Than Five (5) School Days

In situations where the Superintendent determines that a suspension in excess of five (5) school days may be warranted, the student and parent/person in parental relation, upon reasonable notice, shall have had an opportunity for a fair hearing. At the hearing, the student shall have the right of representation by counsel, with the right to question witnesses against him/her, and the right to present witnesses and other evidence on his/her behalf.

Where the basis for the suspension is, in whole or in part, the possession on school grounds or school property by the student of any firearm, rifle, shotgun, dagger, dangerous knife, dirk, razor, stiletto or any of the weapons, instruments or appliances specified in Penal Law Section 265.01, the hearing officer or Superintendent shall not be barred from considering the admissibility of such weapon, instrument or appliance as evidence, notwithstanding a determination by a court in a criminal or juvenile delinquency proceeding that the recovery of such weapon, instrument or appliance was the result of an unlawful search or seizure.

Minimum Periods of Suspension

Pursuant to law, Commissioner's Regulations and the *District's Code of Conduct*, minimum periods of suspension shall be provided for the following prohibited conduct, subject to the requirements of federal and state law and regulations:

- a) Consistent with the federal Gun-Free Schools Act, any student who is determined to have brought a firearm to school or possessed a firearm on school premises shall be suspended for a period of not less than one (1) calendar year. However, the Superintendent has the authority to modify this suspension requirement on a case-by-case basis.
- b) A minimum suspension period for students who repeatedly are substantially disruptive of the educational process or substantially interfere with the teacher's authority over the classroom, provided that the suspending authority may reduce such period on a case-by-case basis to be consistent with any other state and federal law. The definition of "repeatedly is substantially disruptive of the educational process or substantially interferes with the teacher's authority" shall be determined in accordance with the Regulations of the Commissioner.

(Continued)



## Students

**SUBJECT: SUSPENSION OF STUDENTS (Cont'd.)**

- c) A minimum suspension period for acts that would qualify the student to be defined as a violent student pursuant to Education Law Section 3214(2-a)(a), provided that the suspending authority may reduce such period on a case-by-case basis to be consistent with any other state and federal law.

**Suspension of Students with Disabilities**

Generally, should a student with a disability infringe upon the established rules of the schools, disciplinary action shall be in accordance with procedures set forth in the *District's Code of Conduct* and in conjunction with applicable law and the determination of the Committee on Special Education (CSE).

For suspensions or removals up to ten (10) school days in a school year that do not constitute a disciplinary change in placement, students with disabilities must be provided with alternative instruction or services on the same basis as non-disabled students of the same age.

If suspension or removal from the current educational placement constitutes a disciplinary change in placement because it is for more than ten (10) consecutive school days or constitutes a pattern, a manifestation determination must be made. The District determines on a case-by-case basis whether a pattern of removals constitutes a change of placement. This determination is subject to review through due process and judicial proceedings.

**Manifestation Determinations**

A review of the relationship between the student's disability and the behavior subject to disciplinary action to determine if the conduct is a manifestation of the disability must be made by a manifestation team immediately, if possible, but in no case later than ten (10) school days after a decision is made:

- a) By the Superintendent to change the placement to an interim alternative educational setting (IAES);
- b) By an Impartial Hearing Officer (IHO) to place the student in an IAES; or
- c) By the Board, District Superintendent, Superintendent or Building Principal to impose a suspension that constitutes a disciplinary change of placement.

The manifestation team shall include a representative of the District knowledgeable about the student and the interpretation of information about child behavior, the parent and relevant members of the CSE as determined by the parent and the District. The parent must receive written notice prior to

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: SUSPENSION OF STUDENTS (Cont'd.)**

the meeting to ensure that the parent has an opportunity to attend. This notice must include the purpose of the meeting, the names of those expected to attend and notice of the parent's right to have relevant members of the CSE participate at the parent's request.

The manifestation team shall review all relevant information in the student's file including the student's individualized education program (IEP), any teacher observations, and any relevant information provided by the parents to determine if: the conduct in question was caused by or had a direct and substantial relationship to the student's disability; or the conduct in question was the direct result of the District's failure to implement the IEP. If the team determines the conduct in question was the direct result of failure to implement the IEP, the District must take immediate steps to remedy those deficiencies.

Finding of Manifestation

If it is determined, as a result of this review, that the student's behavior is a manifestation of his/her disability the CSE shall conduct a functional behavioral assessment, if one has not yet been conducted, and implement or modify a behavioral intervention plan.

Functional behavioral assessment (FBA) means the process of determining why the student engages in behaviors that impede learning and how the student's behavior relates to the environment. FBA must be developed consistent with the requirements of Commissioner's Regulations Section 200.22(a) and shall include, but not be limited to, the identification of the problem behavior, the definition of the behavior in concrete terms, the identification of the contextual factors that contribute to the behavior (including cognitive and affective factors) and the formulation of a hypothesis regarding the general conditions under which a behavior usually occurs and probable consequences that serve to maintain it.

Behavioral intervention plan (BIP) means a plan that is based on the results of a functional behavioral assessment and, at a minimum, includes a description of the problem behavior, global and specific hypotheses as to why the problem behavior occurs and intervention strategies that include positive behavioral supports and services to address the behavior.

Unless the change in placement was due to behavior involving serious bodily injury, weapons, illegal drugs or controlled substances, the student must be returned to the placement from which the student was removed unless the parent and the District agree to a change of placement as part of the modification of the behavioral intervention plan.

No Finding of Manifestation

If it is determined that the student's behavior is not a manifestation of his/her disability, the relevant disciplinary procedures applicable to students without disabilities may be applied to the

(Continued)

## Students

**SUBJECT: SUSPENSION OF STUDENTS (Cont'd.)**

student in the same manner and for the same duration for which they would be applied to students without disabilities, subject to the right of the parent/person in parental relation to request a hearing objecting to the manifestation determination and the District's obligation to provide a free, appropriate public education to such student.

**Provision of Services Regardless of the Manifestation Determination**

Regardless of the manifestation determination, students with a disability shall be provided the services necessary for them to continue to participate in the general education curriculum and progress toward meeting the goals set out in their IEP. They must also receive, as appropriate, a functional behavioral assessment, behavioral intervention services and modifications designed to address the behavior violation so it does not recur:

- a) For subsequent suspensions or removals for ten (10) consecutive school days or less that in the aggregate total more than ten (10) school days in a school year but do not constitute a disciplinary change of placement school personnel, in consultation with at least one (1) of the student's teachers, will determine the extent to which services are needed;
- b) For suspensions or other disciplinary removals in excess of ten (10) school days in a school year which do constitute a disciplinary change in placement the IAES and services will be determined by the CSE.

**Interim Alternative Educational Setting (IAES)**

Students with disabilities who have been suspended or removed from their current placement for more than ten (10) school days may be placed in an IAES which is a temporary educational setting other than the student's current placement at the time the behavior precipitating the IAES placement occurred.

Additionally, an Impartial Hearing Officer in an expedited due process hearing may order a change in placement of a student with a disability to an appropriate IAES for up to forty-five (45) school days if the Hearing Officer determines that maintaining the current placement is substantially likely to result in injury to the students or others.

There are three (3) specific instances when a student with a disability may be placed in an IAES for up to forty-five (45) school days without regard to a manifestation determination:

- a) Where the student carries or possesses a weapon to or at school, on school premises, or to or at a school function under the jurisdiction of the District; or

(Continued)

## Students

**SUBJECT: SUSPENSION OF STUDENTS (Cont'd.)**

- b) Where a student knowingly possesses or uses illegal drugs or sells or solicits the sale of a controlled substance while at school, on school premises, or at a school function under the jurisdiction of the District; or
- c) Where a student has inflicted serious bodily injury upon another person while at school, on school premises, or at a school function under the jurisdiction of the District. Serious bodily harm has been defined in law to refer to one (1) of the following:
  - 1. Substantial risk of death;
  - 2. Extreme physical pain; or
  - 3. Protracted and obvious disfigurement or protracted loss or impairment of the function of a bodily member, organ or mental faculty.

A school function shall mean a school-sponsored or school-authorized extracurricular event or activity regardless of where such event or activity takes place, including any event or activity that may take place in another state.

School personnel may consider any unique circumstances on a case-by-case basis when determining whether to order a change in placement for a student with a disability who violates a code of student conduct.

In all cases, the student placed in an IAES shall:

- a) Continue to receive educational services so as to enable the student to continue to participate in the general education curriculum, although in another setting, and to progress towards the goals set out in the student's IEP, and
- b) Receive, as appropriate, a functional behavioral assessment and behavioral intervention services and modifications that are designed to address the behavior violation so that it does not recur.

The period of suspension or removal may not exceed the amount of time a non-disabled student would be suspended for the same behavior.

**Suspension From BOCES**

The BOCES Principal may suspend School District students from BOCES classes for a period not to exceed five (5) school days when student behavior warrants such action.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: SUSPENSION OF STUDENTS (Cont'd.)****In-School Suspension**

In-school suspension will be used as a lesser discipline to avoid an out-of-school suspension. The student shall be considered present for attendance purposes. The program is used to keep each student current with his/her class work while attempting to reinforce acceptable behavior, attitudes and personal interaction.

**BOCES Activities**

BOCES activities, such as field trips and other activities outside the building itself, are considered an extension of the school program. Therefore, an infraction handled at BOCES is to be considered as an act within the School District itself.

A student who is ineligible to attend a District school on a given day may also be ineligible to attend BOCES classes. The decision rests with the Superintendent or his/her designee.

**Exhaustion of Administrative Remedies**

If a parent/person in parental relation wishes to appeal the decision of the Building Principal and/or Superintendent to suspend a student from school, regardless of the length of the student's suspension, the parent/person in parental relation must appeal to the Board of Education prior to commencing an appeal to the Commissioner of Education.

**Procedure After Suspension**

When a student has been suspended and is of compulsory attendance age, immediate steps shall be taken to provide alternative instruction which is of an equivalent nature to that provided in the student's regularly scheduled classes.

When a student has been suspended, the suspension may be revoked by the Board of Education whenever it appears to be for the best interest of the school and the student to do so. The Board of Education may also condition a student's early return to school and suspension revocation on the student's voluntary participation in counseling or specialized classes, including anger management or dispute resolution, where applicable.

Individuals with Disabilities Education Improvement Act of 2004 [Public Law 108-446 Section 615(k)(1)]  
18 United States Code (USC) Section 921  
Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), 20 United States Code (USC) Section 1400 et seq.  
20 United States Code (USC) Section 7151, as reauthorized by the No Child Left Behind Act of 2001  
34 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 300

(Continued)

2008

7313  
8 of 8

Students

**SUBJECT: SUSPENSION OF STUDENTS (Cont'd.)**

Education Law Sections 2801(1), 3214 and 4402

Penal Law Section 265.01

8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Sections 100.2(l)(2), 200.4(d)(3)(i), 200.22 and Part 201

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #7360 -- Weapons in School and the Gun-Free Schools Act

Adopted: 11/10/08

Students

**SUBJECT: STUDENT TECHNOLOGY ACCEPTABLE USE POLICY**

Students in the Beacon City School District are now able to have access to vast amounts of information through our computer networks and the Internet. Text, photographs, and sound from local agencies, governments, universities, individual people and businesses in every corner of the globe are available for educational purposes.

Just as parents set appropriate guidelines for the use of such technology within the home, our School District must also set guidelines for technology use within the schools. This assures that students use Internet materials properly. Such guidelines also serve to prevent inappropriate materials from being used in the school setting, and to ensure that all laws appropriate to such information are followed.

With the world now "at the fingertips" of our students, it is most important that the information, programs and telecommunications made possible by technology be used in a constructive, educational, safe, and legal manner. Students must accept this responsibility directly.

Technology use in the school setting must be related to strictly educational purposes consistent with course and District curricula and goals. We ask parents to review the guidelines with your child to ensure your child's appropriate and continuing use of technology within the School District. In addition, we ask that the parent and student sign and return the User Agreement as acceptance of the terms and conditions specified so that the student may have access to the Internet and School District networks.

Terms and conditions for use of District computers, networks and Internet resources or any other electronic media or communications, including by means of a student's own personal technology or electronic device on school grounds or at school events: (NOTE: All terms apply when remotely connected from outside school property as well)

- a) Only students that have signed the Acceptable Use Policy may use District computers and the Network;
- b) Telecommunications are only to be used for education and research related to the curriculum, career planning or college search activities;
- c) Students are expected to adhere to school standards of appropriate behavior when using the Network and the Internet;
- d) Students shall not seek information on, obtain copies of, or modify the files, other data, or passwords belonging to others;
- e) Students shall not use the Network or disrupt the use of the Network by others;
- f) Students shall not save any type of file on the network or workstations without permission;
- g) Students shall not destroy, modify, copy, damage, or abuse hardware and software in any way;

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: STUDENT TECHNOLOGY ACCEPTABLE USE POLICY (Cont'd.)**

- h) Students shall not use the Network or Internet to develop programs that harass others or infiltrate a computer, computer system, or network or knowingly introduce a virus into a computer system or network;
- i) Students using the Internet may not reveal their home addresses or phone numbers or those of others;
- j) Students shall not use the Network or Internet for commercial or for profit purposes, for product advertisement, or for political lobbying or for any personal, charitable, religious, or not-for-profit purpose;
- k) Students shall not use the Network or the Internet for antisocial activities (e.g., hate mail, cyber-bullying, harassment, profanity, obscenity, misrepresentation or impersonation);
- l) Students shall not use the Network or Internet for illegal activities or to access or transmit pornographic and educationally inappropriate materials, or files which are dangerous to the integrity of the Network;
- m) Students shall use only school approved software or view material on the Internet that is related to the District's curricula or teacher approved project;
- n) Students are not to make copies of software found on school computers;
- o) Students shall only access the school/District network with their own user identification and password;
- p) Students shall not incur any financial obligations on behalf of the District through the use of the Internet or District telecommunications;
- q) Students may not use the District network or the Internet in violation of the District's Sexual Harassment policy or any other policy of the District.

It should be recognized that not all materials found on the Internet are appropriate for students and the District will make attempts to prevent such material from being accessed on our computers. While such material may be a small amount of the information available on the Internet, it does exist.

While we believe our students will use our technology in a responsible manner, for those who do not do so, consequences will follow. Those consequences can range from the suspension of the use of the Internet and/or network, and/or computers within the School District, to a school suspension.

Revised: 3/12/12



## Students

**SUBJECT: ALCOHOL, TOBACCO, DRUGS AND OTHER SUBSTANCES (STUDENTS)**

The Board of Education recognizes that the misuse of drugs, alcohol and/or tobacco is a serious problem with legal, physical, emotional and social implications for the entire community. Therefore, the consumption, sharing and/or selling, use and/or possession of alcoholic beverages, tobacco products, illegal drugs, counterfeit and designer drugs, or paraphernalia for the use of such drugs is prohibited at any school-sponsored function on school grounds and on school buses at all times. The inappropriate use of prescription and over-the-counter drugs shall also be disallowed. Persons shall be banned from entering school grounds or school-sponsored events when exhibiting behavioral, personal or physical characteristics indicative of having used or consumed alcohol or other substances.

Persons shall be banned from entering school grounds or school-sponsored events when exhibiting behavioral, personal or physical characteristics indicative of having used or consumed alcohol or other substances. A school-sponsored function shall mean a school-sponsored or school-authorized extracurricular event or activity regardless of where such event or activity takes place, including any event or activity that may take place in another state.

In accordance with Penal Law Section 220.00 for purposes of controlled substances offenses:

- a) "School grounds" means (a) in or on or within any building, structure, athletic playing field, playground or land contained within the real property boundary line of the District's schools, or (b) any area accessible to the public located within one thousand (1,000) feet of the real property boundary line comprising any such school or any parked automobile or other parked vehicle located within one thousand (1,000) feet of the real property boundary line comprising any District school. An "area accessible to the public" shall mean sidewalks, streets, parking lots, parks, playgrounds, stores and restaurants.
- b) "School bus" means every motor vehicle owned by the District and operated for the transportation of pupils, teachers and other persons acting in a supervisory capacity, to or from school or school activities or privately owned and operated for compensation for the transportation of pupils, children of pupils, teachers and other persons acting in a supervisory capacity to or from school or school activities.

Through the collaborative efforts of staff, students, parents/guardians and the community as a whole, a comprehensive program shall be developed addressing alcohol, tobacco, drugs, and other substances to include the following elements:

**Primary Prevention**

Preventing or delaying alcohol, tobacco, drugs, and other substance use/abuse by students shall be the major focus of a comprehensive K through 12 program in which proactive measures of prevention and early intervention are emphasized. This program shall include:

(Continued)

## Students

**SUBJECT: ALCOHOL, TOBACCO, DRUGS AND OTHER SUBSTANCES (STUDENTS)  
(Cont'd.)**

- a) A sequential K through 12 curriculum based on recognized principles of effectiveness that is developed and incorporated into the total educational process. This curriculum shall be concerned with education and prevention in all areas of alcohol, tobacco, drugs, and other substances use/abuse;
- b) Training school personnel and parents/guardians to reinforce the components of the policy through in-service and community education programs with up-to-date factual information and materials;
- c) An effort to provide positive alternatives to alcohol, tobacco, drugs, and other substances use/abuse through the promotion of drug/tobacco/alcohol-free special events, service projects and extracurricular activities that will develop and support a positive peer influence.

**Intervention**

School-based intervention services shall be made available to all students, grades K through 12, and provided by prevention professionals who are appropriately trained in this area. The purpose of intervention is to eliminate any existing use/abuse of alcohol, tobacco, drugs, and other substances and to identify students considered to be at risk for use/abuse. Intervention programming shall include:

- a) Counseling of students in groups and as individuals on alcohol, tobacco, drugs, and other substance use/abuse. Counselors shall be appropriately trained and skilled school staff assigned for this purpose;
- b) Referring students to community or other outside agencies when their use/abuse of alcohol, tobacco, drugs, and other substances requires additional counseling or treatment. Referral is a key link in school and community efforts and the process is basic to the dissemination of information regarding available counseling and health services;
- c) Providing a supportive school environment designed to continue the recovery process for students returning from treatment. A re-entry program may include continuing student and/or family counseling and emphasizing positive alternatives to alcohol, tobacco, drugs, and other substance use/abuse;
- d) Developing a parent network to serve as a support group and provide a vehicle of communication for parent education;
- e) Ensuring confidentiality as required by state and federal law.

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: ALCOHOL, TOBACCO, DRUGS AND OTHER SUBSTANCES (STUDENTS)  
(Cont'd.)**

**Disciplinary Measures**

Disciplinary measures for students consuming, sharing and/or selling, using and/or possessing alcoholic beverages, tobacco products, illegal drugs, counterfeit and designer drugs, or paraphernalia for the use of such drugs shall be outlined in the *District's Code of Conduct on School Property*.

**Staff Development**

There shall be ongoing training of District staff about the components of an effective alcohol, tobacco and other substances program. Training shall include, but not be limited to, District policies and regulations and the staff's role in implementing such policies and regulations. Teachers shall be trained to implement the District's K through 12 alcohol, tobacco, drugs and other substance prevention curricula; intervention staff shall be suitably trained to carry out appropriate services.

**Implementation, Dissemination and Monitoring**

It shall be the responsibility of the Superintendent to implement the alcohol, tobacco, drugs, and other substances Board policy by collaboration with school personnel, students, parents/guardians and the community at large.

Additionally, copies of Board policy shall be disseminated to District staff, parents/guardians and community members. The Superintendent/designee shall periodically review the tobacco, drugs and alcohol abuse prevention program to determine its effectiveness and support appropriate modifications, as needed.

Safe and Drug-Free Schools and Communities Act, as reauthorized by the No Child Left Behind Act of 2001  
20 United States Code (USC) Section 7101 et seq.  
Education Law Section 2801(1)  
Penal Law Sections 70.70(2)(a)(i) and 220.00(17)  
Vehicle and Traffic Law Section 142

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #3280 -- Use of School Facilities, Materials and Equipment  
#3410 -- Code of Conduct on School Property  
#5640 -- Smoking/Tobacco Use  
#7310 -- School Conduct and Discipline  
#8211 -- Prevention Instruction  
*District Code of Conduct on School Property*

Adopted: 11/10/08

Students

**SUBJECT: SEARCHES AND INTERROGATIONS**

Students are protected by the Constitution from unreasonable searches and seizures. A student may be searched and contraband seized on school grounds or in a school building by a School District employee only when the School District employee has reasonable suspicion to believe the student is engaging in proscribed activity which is in violation of school rules and/or illegal.

Factors to be considered in determining whether reasonable suspicion exists to search a student include:

- a) The age of the student;
- b) The student's record and past history;
- c) The predominance and seriousness of the problem in the school where the search is directed;
- d) The urgency to conduct the search without delay; and
- e) Information provided by a reliable informant.

If reasonable suspicion exists to believe that a student possesses a weapon, it is permissible for a School District employee to search that student.

**Lockers/Desks**

Lockers/desks are provided by the school for student use and the administration has the right to search lockers/desks. A student may have exclusive use of a locker/desks as far as other students are concerned but he/she does not have such exclusivity over the locker/desks as it relates to the school authorities.

**Questioning of Students by School Officials**

School officials have the right to question students regarding any violations of school rules and/or illegal activity. In general, administration may conduct investigations concerning reports of misconduct which may include, but are not limited to, questioning students, staff, parents/guardians, or other individuals as may be appropriate and, when necessary, determining disciplinary action in accordance with applicable due process rights.

Should the questioning of students by school officials focus on the actions of one particular student, the student will be questioned, if possible, in private by the appropriate school administrator. The student's parent/guardian may be contacted; the degree, if any, of parental/guardian involvement will vary depending upon the nature and the reason for questioning, and the necessity for further action which may occur as a result.

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: SEARCHES AND INTERROGATIONS (Cont'd.)**

The questioning of students by school officials does not preclude subsequent questioning/interrogations by police authorities as otherwise permitted by law. Similarly, the questioning of students by school officials does not negate the right/responsibility of school officials to contact appropriate law enforcement agencies, as may be necessary, with regard to such statements given by students to school officials.

School officials acting alone and on their own authority, without the involvement of or on behalf of law enforcement officials are not required to give the so-called "Miranda warnings" (i.e., advising a person, prior to any custodial interrogations as defined in law, of the right to remain silent; that any statement made by the individual may be used as evidence against him/her; and that the individual has the right to the presence of an attorney, either retained or appointed) prior to the questioning of students.

If deemed appropriate and/or necessary, the Superintendent/designee may also review the circumstances with School District legal counsel so as to address concerns and the course of action, if any, which may pertain to and/or result from the questioning of students by school officials.

**Law Enforcement Officials**

It shall be the policy of the Beacon City School District that a cooperative effort shall be maintained between the school administration and law enforcement agencies. Law enforcement officials may be summoned in order to conduct an investigation of alleged criminal conduct on school premises or during a school-sponsored activity, or to maintain the educational environment. They may also be summoned for the purpose of maintaining or restoring order when the presence of such officers is necessary to prevent injury to persons or property.

Administrators have the responsibility and the authority to determine when the assistance of law enforcement officers is necessary within their respective jurisdictions. The School District's administrators shall at all times act in a manner that protects and guarantees the rights of students and parents.

**Interrogation of Students by Law Enforcement Officials**

If police are involved in the questioning of students on school premises, whether or not at the request of school authorities, it will be in accordance with applicable law and due process rights afforded students. Generally, police authorities may only interview students on school premises without the permission of the parent/guardian in situations where a warrant has been issued for the student's arrest (or removal). Police authorities may also question students for general investigations, general questions regarding crimes committed on school property. In all other situations, unless an immediate health or safety risk exists, if the police wish to speak to a student without a warrant they should take the matter up directly with the student's parent/guardian.

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: SEARCHES AND INTERROGATIONS (Cont'd.)**

Whenever police wish to question a student on school premises, administration will attempt to notify the student's parent/guardian.

If possible, questioning of a student by police should take place in private and in the presence of the Building Principal/designee. However, the Principal/designee shall act as a silent observer and shall not assist the police with the questioning of the student.

**Child Protective Services' Investigations**

From time to time, Child Protective Services may desire to conduct interviews of students on school property. Such interviews generally pertain to allegations of suspected child abuse and/or neglect. The Board encourages cooperation with Child Protective Services in accordance with applicable Social Services Law.

Education Law Sections 1604(9), 1604(30), 1709(2), 1709(33) and 2801  
Family Court Act Section 1024  
Social Services Law Sections 411-428  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Section 100.2(1)

Adopted: 11/10/08

**SUBJECT: DRUG DETECTING CANINES****1. PURPOSE AND PHILOSOPHY**

To establish a school climate conducive to learning and the prevention of student drug use and abuse.

**2. POLICY**

- 2.1 The Board of Education recognizes the responsibility of the Superintendent of Schools and District Administration to establish a school climate conducive to preventing and combating students' drug, alcohol and tobacco use and abuse.
- 2.2 Within this expectation, the Superintendent of Schools and District Administration have a responsibility to be fair and to protect students from excessive and unreasonable intrusion of their individual rights.
- 2.3 The invasion of individual privacy should be minimized and students should not be unduly frightened or humiliated within the school setting. Because the use of drug detecting canines directly on students may be embarrassing or frightening and intrusive, it shall not be permitted.
- 2.4 Students do not have an exclusive right to possession of individual school lockers and no reasonable expectation of privacy (see policy 5330, Searches and Interrogation).
- 2.5 The use of drug detecting canines on lockers, desks and other such equipment will be permitted because control of lockers, desks and other such equipment is shared between the student and the school.
- 2.6 If a searched locker, desk or other such equipment contains drugs, alcohol or tobacco or other contraband, students assigned to the locker and the owner of such contraband shall be subject to school disciplinary action. Information about such prohibited materials may be referred to law enforcement officials for appropriate action.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: DRUG DETECTING CANINES (Cont'd.)**

**3. ADMINISTRATIVE GUIDELINES**

In creating a proper and effective learning environment within the framework of mutual respect and trust, the Superintendent of Schools and District Administration should use caution and discretion in determining when to use a drug detecting canine in the school.

- 3.1 The Superintendent of Schools shall have the primary responsibility to determine when, and if, a drug detecting canine shall be used in the school. No drug detecting canine shall be used in the school without the permission of the Superintendent of Schools.
- 3.2 When drug detecting canines are in the school, law enforcement officials shall be present only to handle the dogs. For school disciplinary purposes, the principal will retain authority and responsibility to conduct any investigations, search of lockers, questioning of students and notification of parents. A positive response from a drug detecting canine to a particular locker, desk or other such equipment shall be interpreted by the school principal or designee as reasonable suspicion that a search may be conducted without a search warrant.
- 3.3 If upon the search of a particular locker, desk or other such equipment a controlled substance is not in plain view, then the district administration shall inquire with the student responsible for the locker, desk or other such item for the district to inspect. If consent is not granted, a drug detecting canine may inspect each item in the locker, desk or other such equipment and a positive response from a drug detecting canine to any individual item shall be interpreted by the Building Principal or designee as responsible suspicion to conduct a search of such item without a search warrant. Not less than two (2) school staff members shall be present to verify the procedures used in the search. Alternatively, the District Administration may also contact the student's parent or guardian for consent to search any closed book bag, back pack, purse or other such property.
- 3.4 As a part of a school drug prevention and education program, drug detecting canines may be used for demonstration purposes in the school.
- 3.5 Drug detecting canines will not be permitted to be used directly on any student. Students shall not be in immediate vicinity or the area where drug detecting canines are conducting searches and the area where searches are being conducted will be secure from students.

(Continued)



**SUBJECT: DRUG DETECTING CANINES (Cont'd.)**

- 3.6 School officials may turn over to law enforcement officials any drugs, alcohol, tobacco or other contraband found in student lockers.
- 3.7 Drug detecting canines may be used to sniff vehicles in the school parking lot under the same guidelines pertaining to the sniffing of school lockers. However, if there is a positive alert by the drug detecting canines, no search of a vehicle shall be conducted without a search warrant.

*Definitions*

**“Drug Detecting Canines”** means police trained and controlled dogs used to investigate the possible presence of controlled substances.

**“Controlled Substance”** means a substance as defined in § 220 of the New York State Penal Law or defined in § 812 of Title 21 of the United State Code.

Adopted 3/12/12

## Students

**SUBJECT: BUS RULES AND REGULATIONS**

The Beacon City School District furnishes transportation to those students whose disability or distance from the school make the service essential. Except as otherwise mandated in a student's Individualized Education Program (IEP), riding these buses is a privilege and may be withdrawn if the student does not comply with the rules and regulations set forth in this District.

Bus drivers shall be held responsible for reasonable and acceptable behavior of students while riding the school bus. Students riding school buses are expected to conform to the rules of conduct in order to permit the bus driver to transport his/her passengers safely.

The Board of Education, the Superintendent and/or his/her designee has the authority to suspend the transportation privileges of children who are disorderly and insubordinate on buses. Generally, parent(s)/guardian(s) will be required to make alternative transportation arrangements for their children who have been suspended from riding the bus. However, the effect of a suspension from transportation on the student's ability to attend school will be considered. If a suspension from transportation effectively results in a suspension from attendance because of the distance between the home and the school and the absence of alternative public or private means of transportation, the District shall make appropriate arrangements to provide for the student's education.

If a student with a disability who receives transportation as a related service as part of his/her Individualized Education Program is being considered for suspension from transportation, and that suspension would effectively result in a change in placement, the student shall be referred to the Committee on Special Education.

The Board directs the administration to establish rules and regulations for student conduct on buses, including applicable due process rights to be afforded students suspended from transportation privileges. These rules and regulations shall be promulgated to all concerned, including the nonpublic schools to which students are transported.

Individuals With Disabilities Education Act (IDEA)  
20 United States Code (USC) Sections 1400-1485  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)  
Section 156

Adopted: 11/10/08

Students

**SUBJECT: CORPORAL PUNISHMENT/EMERGENCY INTERVENTIONS****Corporal Punishment**

Corporal punishment as a means of discipline shall not be used against a student by any teacher, administrator, officer, employee or agent of this School District.

Whenever a school employee uses physical force against a student, the school employee shall immediately report the situation to his/her Principal/Supervisor. The Principal/Supervisor shall, within the same school day, make a report to the Superintendent describing in detail the circumstances and the nature of the action taken.

The Superintendent of Schools shall submit a written report semi-annually to the Commissioner of Education, with copies to the Board of Education, by January 15 and July 15 of each year, setting forth the substance of each written complaint about the use of corporal punishment received by the Beacon City School District authorities during the reporting period, the results of each investigation, and the action, if any, taken by the school authorities in each case.

**Emergency Interventions**

However, if alternative procedures and methods which would not involve physical force do not work, then the use of reasonable physical force is not prohibited for the following reasons:

- a) Self-protection;
- b) Protection of others;
- c) Protection of property; or
- d) Restraining/removing a disruptive student.

Such emergency interventions shall only be used in situations where alternative procedures and methods not involving the use of reasonable physical force cannot reasonably be employed. Emergency interventions shall not be used as a punishment or as a substitute for systematic behavioral interventions that are designed to change, replace, modify or eliminate a targeted behavior.

Staff who may be called upon to implement emergency interventions will be provided appropriate training in safe and effective restraint procedures. The parent(s) of the student shall be notified whenever an emergency intervention is utilized.

The District will maintain documentation on the use of emergency interventions for each student including:

- a) Name and date of birth of student;

(Continued)

## Students

**SUBJECT: CORPORAL PUNISHMENT/EMERGENCY INTERVENTIONS (Cont'd.)**

- b) Setting and location of the incident;
- c) Name of staff or other persons involved;
- d) Description of the incident and emergency intervention used, including duration;
- e) A statement as to whether the student has a current behavioral intervention plan; and
- f) Details of any injuries sustained by the student or others, including staff, as a result of the incident.

This documentation will be reviewed by District supervisory personnel and, if necessary, by the school nurse or other medical personnel.

8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Sections 19.5, 100.2(1)(3), 200.15(f)(1) and 200.22(d)

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #7313 -- Suspension of Students

Adopted: 11/10/08

Students

**SUBJECT: WEAPONS IN SCHOOL AND THE GUN-FREE SCHOOLS ACT****Weapons in School**

The possession of a weapon on school property, in District vehicles, in school buildings, or at school sponsored activities or settings under the control and supervision of the District regardless of location, is strictly prohibited, except by law enforcement personnel. Any person possessing a weapon for educational purposes in any school building must have advanced written authorization of the Superintendent of Schools or his/her designee.

The Penal Code of the State of New York shall be used to determine what is considered a weapon.

Penal Law Sections 265.01-265.06

**Specific Penalties Imposed by the Gun-Free Schools Act**

No student shall bring or possess any "firearm" as defined in federal law on school premises (including school buildings and grounds, District vehicles, school settings and/or school sponsored activities under the control and supervision of the District regardless of location). For purposes of this policy, the term "firearm" includes any weapon (including a starter gun) which will or is designed to or may readily be converted to expel a projectile by the action of an explosive; the frame or receiver of such weapon; any firearm muffler or silencer; or any "destructive device" (e.g., any explosive, incendiary, or poison gas, including bombs, grenades, rockets or other similar devices). The term does not include a rifle which the owner intends to use solely for sporting, recreational or cultural purposes; antique firearms; or Class C common fireworks.

In accordance with the Gun-Free Schools Act and Education Law Section 3214(3)(d) any student who brings or possesses a dangerous weapon or firearm, as defined in federal law, on school property, will be referred by the Superintendent to the appropriate agency or authority for a juvenile delinquency proceeding in accordance with Article 3 of the Family Court Act when the student is under the age of sixteen (16) except for a student fourteen (14) or fifteen (15) years of age who qualifies for juvenile offender status under the Criminal Procedure Law, and will be referred by the Superintendent to the appropriate law enforcement officials when the student is sixteen (16) years of age or older or when the student is fourteen (14) or fifteen (15) years of age and qualifies for juvenile offender status under the Criminal Procedure Law. For purposes of this policy, the term "dangerous weapon" means a weapon, device, instrument, material, or substance, animate or inanimate, that is used for, or is readily capable of, causing death or serious bodily injury, except that such term does not include a pocket knife with a blade of less than two and one-half inches (2 1/2") in length.

In addition, any student attending a District school who has been found guilty of bringing a firearm to or possessing a firearm on school property, after a hearing has been provided pursuant to Section 3214 of the Education Law, shall be suspended for a period of not less than one (1) calendar year and any student attending a non-district school who participates in a program operated by the School District using funds from the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 who is

(Continued)

## Students

**SUBJECT: WEAPONS IN SCHOOL AND THE GUN-FREE SCHOOLS ACT (Cont'd.)**

determined to have brought a firearm to or possessed a firearm at a District school or on other premises used by the School District to provide such programs shall be suspended for a period of not less than one (1) calendar year from participation in such program. The procedures of Education Law Section 3214(3) shall apply to such a suspension of a student attending a non-district school. Further, after the imposition of the one (1) year penalty has been determined, the Superintendent of Schools has the authority to modify this suspension requirement for each student on a case-by-case basis. In reviewing the student's one (1) year suspension penalty, the Superintendent may modify the penalty based on factors as set forth in Section 100.2 of the Regulations of the Commissioner of Education and in Commissioner's Decisions. The determination of the Superintendent shall be subject to review by the Board of Education in accordance with Education Law Section 3214(3)(c) and by the Commissioner of Education in accordance with Education Law Section 310.

Student with a Disability

Pursuant to Commissioner's Regulations, a student with a disability who is determined to have brought a firearm to school or possessed weapon (including a firearm at school may be placed in an interim alternative educational setting, in accordance with federal and state law, for not more than forty-five (45) calendar days. If the parent or guardian requests an impartial hearing, the student must remain in the interim alternative placement until the completion of all proceedings, unless the parent or guardian and District can agree on a different placement. For more information regarding Interim Alternative Educational Settings (IAES), refer to Policy 7313 – Suspension of Students.

However, a student with a disability may be given a long term suspension pursuant to the Gun-Free Schools Act only if a group of persons knowledgeable about the student, as defined in federal regulations implementing the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), determines that the bringing of a firearm to school or possessing a firearm at school was not a manifestation of the student's disability, subject to applicable procedural safeguards.

If it is determined that the student's bringing of a firearm to school or possessing a firearm at school was a manifestation of the student's disability, the Superintendent must exercise his/her authority under the Gun-Free Schools Act to modify the long term suspension requirement, and determine that the student may not be given a long term suspension for the behavior. The Committee on Special Education may review the student's current educational placement and initiate change in placement proceedings, if appropriate, subject to applicable procedural safeguards.

The District may offer home instruction as an interim alternative educational setting during the pendency of review proceedings only if the student's placement in a less restrictive alternative educational setting is substantially likely to result in injury either to the student or to others.

The District may also seek a court order to immediately remove a student with a disability from school if the District believes that maintaining the student in the current educational placement is substantially likely to result in injury to the student or to others.

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: WEAPONS IN SCHOOL AND THE GUN-FREE SCHOOLS ACT (Cont'd.)**

Students with disabilities continue to be entitled to all rights enumerated in the Individuals With Disabilities Education Act and Article 89 of the Education Law; and this policy shall not be deemed to authorize suspension of students with disabilities in violation of these laws.

This policy does not prohibit the District from utilizing other disciplinary measures including, but not limited to, out-of-school suspensions for a period of five (5) days or less, or in-school suspensions, in responding to other types of student misconduct which infringe upon the established rules of the school. Additionally, this policy does not diminish the authority of the Board of Education to offer courses in instruction in the safe use of firearms pursuant to Education Law Section 809-a.

The District will continue to provide the suspended student who is of compulsory attendance age with appropriate alternative instruction during the period of the student's suspension.

Gun-Free Schools Act as reauthorized by the No Child Left Behind Act of 2001  
18 United States Code (USC) Sections 921(a) and 930  
Individuals With Disabilities Education Act (IDEA)  
20 United States Code (USC) Sections 1400-1485  
and 7151  
Criminal Procedure Law Section 1.20(42)  
Education Law Sections 310, 809-a, 3214 and Article 89  
Family Court Act Article 3  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)  
Section 100.2 and Part 200

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #3411 -- Unlawful Possession of a Weapon Upon School Grounds

Adopted: 11/10/08

Students

**SUBJECT: EXTRACURRICULAR ACTIVITIES**

The Board of Education considers extracurricular activities to be a valuable part of the program of the school and shall support these activities within the financial means of the District.

**Limited Open Forum**

The Board of Education maintains a limited open forum where secondary students may meet for voluntary student-initiated activities unrelated directly to the instructional program, regardless of religious, political or philosophical content.

To provide "a fair opportunity" to students who wish to conduct a meeting, the Board of Education, in accordance with the provisions of the Equal Access Act, shall ensure that:

- a) The meeting is voluntary and student-initiated;
- b) There is no sponsorship of the meeting by the school, the government, or its agents or employees;
- c) Employees or agents of the school or government are present at religious meetings only in a nonparticipatory capacity;
- d) The meeting does not materially and substantially interfere with the orderly conduct of educational activities within the school; and
- e) Nonschool persons may not direct, conduct, control, or regularly attend activities of student groups (20 USC Section 4071[c]).

The Board prohibits student organizations whose activities may be unlawful or may cause disruption or interference with the orderly conduct of the educational process.

Administration is responsible for establishing regulations governing the use of school facilities by student organizations.

**Eligibility for Attendance**

- a) Students who are suspended from school on a day of an athletic game or practice session, party, school dance, or other school affair scheduled after regular school hours are not eligible for participation or attendance at such events.
- b) In order for students to attend a school-sponsored function, it is necessary that students attend classes for at least one-half (1/2) of the school day on the day of the activity, unless otherwise excused by the building administrator. One-half (1/2) of the school day is defined as follows: from 8:30 a.m. until noon or from noon until the end of the school day.

(Continued)



2008

7410  
2 of 2

Students

**SUBJECT: EXTRACURRICULAR ACTIVITIES (Cont'd.)**

School property shall mean in or within any building, structure, athletic playing field, playground, parking lot or land contained within the real property boundary line of a public elementary or secondary school; or in or on a school bus as defined in Vehicle and Traffic Law Section 142. A school function shall mean a school-sponsored or school-authorized extracurricular event or activity regardless of where such event or activity takes place, including any event or activity that may take place in another state.

Equal Access Act,  
20 United States Code (USC) Sections 4071-4074  
Education Law Sections 1709 and 1709-a, 2503-a,  
2554-a and 2801(1)  
Vehicle and Traffic Law Section 142  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)  
Part 172

Adopted: 11/10/08

2008

7411

Students

**SUBJECT: CENSORSHIP OF SCHOOL-SPONSORED STUDENT PUBLICATIONS AND ACTIVITIES**

The District may exercise editorial control over the style and content of student speech in school sponsored publications and activities that are part of the educational curriculum.

Adopted: 11/10/08

2008

7412

Students

**SUBJECT: VOLUNTEERS FOR SCHOOL AND PUBLIC SERVICE**

The Board of Education recognizes the social and scholastic benefits derived from student participation in various community-sponsored activities. However, neither an individual nor the school as a whole shall be permitted to use school time in working on community-sponsored projects unless such an undertaking is deemed to contribute to the educational program. The Board directs the Superintendent of Schools to develop procedures for community groups to request student involvement during and after school hours, as well as guidelines for the consideration of such request.

Adopted: 11/10/08

Students

**SUBJECT: SPORTS AND THE ATHLETIC PROGRAM**

Athletics are an integral part of a well balanced educational program. Therefore, the Board supports within its resources a broad sports program with equal access for both males and females, with emphasis on maximum participation, through interscholastic and intramural activity. The District will comply with recommendations from the U.S. Department of Education's Office for Civil Rights (OCR) regarding Title IX equal opportunity for males and females in the District's total athletic program.

The interscholastic athletic program shall conform to the Regulations of the Commissioner of Education as well as the established rules of the New York State Public High Schools Athletic Association and the State Education Department.

Eligibility for interscholastic athletic competition requires that the students:

- a) Provide written parental/guardian consent;
- b) Pass satisfactorily the medical examination administered by the school physician/nurse practitioner or the student's personal physician. The school physician/nurse practitioner retains final approval on all physicals performed by the student's personal physician; and
- c) Meet the requirements for interscholastic competition as set forth by the Commissioner's Regulations and the New York State Public High School Athletic Association.

**Selection/Classification Process**

The Board approves the use of the selection/classification process for all secondary school interscholastic team members. The Board directs the Superintendent to implement the procedures and maintain a file of those students deemed eligible as a result of those procedures.

**Student Athletic Injuries**

No student should be allowed to practice or play in an athletic contest if he/she is suffering from an injury. The diagnosis of and prescription of treatment for injuries is strictly a medical matter and should under no circumstances be considered within the province of the coach. A coach's responsibility is to see that injured players are given prompt and competent medical attention, and that all details of a doctor's instructions concerning the student's functioning as a team member are carried out. No student will be allowed to practice or compete if there is a question whether he/she is in adequate physical condition.

A physician's certificate may be required before an athlete is permitted to return to practice or competition.

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: SPORTS AND THE ATHLETIC PROGRAM (Cont'd.)****Athletic Program - Safety**

The District will take reasonable steps to see that physical risks to students participating in the interscholastic athletic program shall be kept at a minimum by:

- a) Requiring medical examinations of participants;
- b) Obtaining appropriately certified and/or licensed officials to coach all varsity, junior varsity, and modified games; and
- c) Ensuring that equipment is both safe and operative within approved guidelines.

Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, 20 United States Code (USC) Section 1681 et seq.  
45 Code of Federal Regulations Part 86  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Section 135

Adopted: 11/10/08

## Students

**SUBJECT: CONTESTS FOR STUDENTS, STUDENT AWARDS AND SCHOLARSHIPS****Contests for Students**

Distribution of educational material, essay contests, and poster contests must be approved in advance by the Building Principals if the sponsoring organization wishes to involve students in the project on school time. Samples of informational material should accompany the request. Upon the judgment of the Principal, the request may be forwarded to the Superintendent and the Board of Education for approval.

**Student Awards and Scholarships**

The School District may obtain and award to its students awards and scholarships. The Board of Education, having been entrusted by law, will hold in trust gifts, grants, bequests and legacies given or bequeathed to the Beacon City School District and shall apply the same and/or their interest and proceeds according to the instruction of the donors and according to the procedures established by the administration.

Education Law Sections 1604(30), 1709(12-a) and 2503(1)

Adopted: 11/10/08

## Students

**SUBJECT: MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS**

- a) All instrumental music students shall generally be expected to own or rent their instrument - particularly the common and less expensive instruments (flute, clarinet, trumpet, saxophone, etc.).
- b) Students will not be required to own or rent the less common and more expensive instruments. Instruments in this category are as follows: oboe, bassoon, tuba, French horn, trombone, baritone horn, tenor and baritone saxophones, bass trombone and percussion instruments. School-owned instruments in this classification will be disbursed upon decisions by the instrumental music staff. Decisions will be dependent upon the individual student's talent and merit and the need for a balanced instrumentation at each grade level.
- c) Students and parents/guardians will assume responsibility for proper care of school-owned instruments and will pay for damages to same.
- d) The District will only transport in its vehicles those instruments meeting certain safety standards as indicated in the New York State Department of Transportation Regulations.

17 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)  
Section 720.22

## Students

**SUBJECT: FUND RAISING BY STUDENTS**

Fund raising projects in which students sell merchandise, provide services, or in other ways solicit money for school activities may be sponsored by school organizations with the express approval of the Building Principal. Any such plan shall have a clearly defined purpose and, in general, shall contribute to the educational experience of students and shall not conflict with instructional programs or state mandates. Fund raising activities away from school property shall be held to a minimum. All participation shall be voluntary.

Door to door sales projects shall not be undertaken by any organization using the Beacon City School District name.

Employees are cautioned against giving the impression to students that the purpose of selling items (e.g., "scratch off" cards, holiday wrappings, etc.) or paying a fee is to defray a portion of the District's educational program. At no time should a student's participation in an educational activity include such sales or fees. In addition, it is imperative that employees not deposit the proceeds of any legitimate sales activity in their own personal accounts. These activities may jeopardize a student's right to participate in the educational program on a tuition and/or fee-free basis. Further, employees engaged in such activities may be held personally liable.

New York State Constitution, Article 8, Section 1  
Education Law Section 414  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)  
Section 19.6

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #3271 -- Solicitation of Charitable Donations From School Children

Adopted: 11/10/08



Students

**SUBJECT: CONSTITUTIONALLY PROTECTED PRAYER IN THE PUBLIC SCHOOLS**

In accordance with the most recent Guidance Document issued by the U.S. Department of Education implementing the requirements of the No Child Left Behind Act of 2001, the Board of Education affirms the responsibilities of the School District, consistent with applicable statutory/case law pertaining to the First Amendment of the United States Constitution, to allow students and staff to engage in constitutionally protected prayer within the District schools.

Accordingly, no Board of Education policy shall prevent, or otherwise deny participation in, constitutionally protected prayer in District schools, consistent with the Guidance Document and applicable law as enumerated above.

The Board rescinds any other policy that may be inconsistent with the mandates of this policy, which shall supersede any and all Board policies to the contrary.

United States Constitution, First Amendment  
Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965,  
as amended by the No Child Left Behind Act of 2001,  
Section 9524  
Equal Access Act,  
20 United States Code (USC) Sections 4071-4074

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #8360 -- Religious Expression in the Instructional Program

2008

7470

Students

**SUBJECT: ASSEMBLIES**

The Board of Education encourages assemblies to be conducted in each school as part of the overall educational process. School assemblies, at all instructional levels, shall also be held to provide recognition of student accomplishments by peers, parents and staff members. All assemblies shall require the approval of the Building Principal.

Adopted: 11/10/08

## Students

**SUBJECT: SCHOOL HEALTH SERVICES**

All districts must provide and maintain a continuous program of health services which includes, but is not limited to:

- a) Providing medical examinations, dental inspection and/or screening, scoliosis screening, vision screening and audiometer tests, designed to determine the health status of the student;
- b) Informing parents or other persons in parental relation to the student, pupils and teachers of the individual student's health condition subject to federal and state confidentiality laws. The District will provide this notice in writing if the District becomes aware that the student has defective sight or hearing or a physical disability, including sickle cell anemia, or other condition which may require professional attention with regard to health;
- c) Where the exigencies warrant (where the parents/persons in parental relation are unable or unwilling to provide the necessary relief and treatment), providing relief in situations where the student would otherwise be deprived of the full benefit of education through inability to follow the instruction offered;
- d) Guiding parents, students and teachers in procedures for preventing and correcting defects and diseases and for the general improvement of the health of students;
- e) Instructing school personnel in procedures to take in case of accident or illness;
- f) Maintaining a program of education to inform school personnel, parents, non-school health agencies, welfare agencies and the general public regarding school health conditions, services and factors relating to the health of students;
- g) Providing inspections and supervision of the health and safety aspects of the school plant;
- h) Providing health examinations prior to each athletic season before participation in strenuous physical activity and periodically throughout the season as necessary;
- i) Providing health examinations necessary for the issuance of employment certificates, vacation work permits, newspaper carrier certificates and street trades badges; and
- j) Surveying and making necessary recommendations concerning the health and safety aspects of school facilities and the provision of health information.

**SUBJECT: IMMUNIZATION OF STUDENTS**

Every child entering or attending a District school must present proof of immunization in accordance with Section 2164 of Public Health Law unless:

- a) A New York State licensed physician certifies that such immunization may be detrimental to the child's health; or
- b) The student's parent, parents, or persons in parental relation hold genuine and sincere religious beliefs which are contrary to the requirement. In such cases, the Building Principal will make a case-by-case determination whether a parent/guardian is entitled to invoke this religious exemption from required immunizations after receiving a written and signed statement from the parent(s) or person in parental relation to such child.

Except for the above two (2) exemptions, the District may not permit a student lacking evidence of immunization to remain in school for more than fourteen (14) days, or more than thirty (30) days for an out-of-state or out-of-country transferee who can show a good faith effort to get the necessary certification or other evidence of immunization.

The administration will notify the local health authority of the name and address of excluded students and provide the parent/person in parental relation a statement of his/her duty regarding immunization as well as a consent form prescribed by the Commissioner of Health. The school shall cooperate with the local health authorities to provide a time and place for the immunization of these students.

Parents, guardians or other persons in parental relation may appeal to the Commissioner of Education if their child is denied school entrance or attendance for failing to meet health immunization standards.

The District will provide an annual summary of compliance with immunization requirements to the Commissioner of Health.

For current information regarding immunization requirements, refer to website: <http://schoolhealthservices.org>.

Education Law Sections 310 and 914  
Public Health Law Section 2164  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)  
Part 136  
10 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)  
Subpart 66-1

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #7131 -- Education of Homeless Children and Youth

Adopted: 11/10/08

**SUBJECT: STUDENT PHYSICALS****Health Examination**

Each student enrolled in District schools must have a satisfactory health examination conducted by the student's physician, physician assistant or nurse practitioner within twelve (12) months prior to the commencement of the school year of:

- a) The student's entrance in a District school at any grade level;
- b) Entrance to pre-kindergarten or kindergarten;
- c) Entry into the 1st and 3rd, 7th and 10th grades.

The District may also require an examination and health history of a student when it is determined by the District that it would promote the educational interests of the student.

In addition, the District requires a certificate of physical fitness for:

- a) All athletes prior to their first sport of the school year, then only those who were injured or ill during their first sport before participating in a second sport during the school year; and
- b) All students who need work permits.

**Health Certificate**

Each student must submit a health certificate attesting to the health examination within thirty (30) days after his/her entrance into school and within thirty (30) days after his/her entry into the pre-K, K, 1st and 3rd, 7th and 10th grades. The health certificate shall be filed in the student's cumulative record. The health certificate must:

- a) Describe the condition of the student when the examination was given;
- b) State the results of any test conducted on the student for sickle cell anemia;
- c) State whether the student is in a fit condition of health to permit his/her attendance at public school and, where applicable, whether the student has defective sight or hearing, or any other physical disability which may tend to prevent the student from receiving the full benefit of school work or from receiving the best educational results, or which may require a modification of such work to prevent injury to the student;

(Continued)

## Students

**SUBJECT: STUDENT PHYSICALS (Cont'd.)**

- d) Include a calculation of the student's body mass index (BMI) and weight status category. BMI is computed as the weight in kilograms divided by the square of height in meters or the weight in pounds divided by the square of height in inches multiplied by a conversion factor of 703. Weight status categories for children and adolescents shall be defined by the Commissioner of Health. BMI collection and reporting is voluntary for 2007-2008 becoming effective September 2008;
- e) Be signed by a duly licensed physician, physician assistant, or nurse practitioner, who is authorized by law to practice in New York State consistent with any applicable written practice agreement; or authorized to practice in the jurisdiction in which the examination was given, provided that the Commissioner of Health has determined that such jurisdiction has standards of licensure and practice comparable to those of New York. A certificate signed by a chiropractor is not acceptable except for a scoliosis evaluation;
- f) At the same time a health certificate is required, a student is requested to furnish a dental health certificate signed by a duly licensed dentist authorized by law to practice in New York State describing the dental health condition of the student upon examination and stating whether such student is in fit condition of dental health to permit his/her attendance at the public schools. Such examination shall be made not more than twelve (12) months prior to the commencement of the school year in which the examination is requested. Dental certification becomes effective in September 2008.

Examination by Health Appraisal

The Principal or the Principal's designee will send a notice to the parents of, or person in parental relationship to, any student who does not present a health certificate, that if the required health certificate is not furnished within thirty (30) days from the date of such notice, an examination by health appraisal will be made of such student by the school physician or nurse practitioner.

The Director of School Health Services shall cause such students to be separately and carefully examined and tested to ascertain whether any such student has defective sight or hearing, or any other physical disability which may tend to prevent the student from receiving the full benefit of school work or from receiving the best educational results, or which may require a modification of such work to prevent injury to the student.

The physician, physician assistant or nurse practitioner administering such examination shall determine whether a one-time test for sickle cell anemia is necessary or desirable and, if so determined, shall conduct such test and include the results in the health certificate.

(Continued)

## Students

**SUBJECT: STUDENT PHYSICALS (Cont'd.)**

Unless otherwise prohibited by law, if it is ascertained that any students have defective sight or hearing, or a physical disability or other condition, including sickle cell anemia which may require professional attention with regard to health, the Principal or Principal's designee shall notify, in writing, the student's parents or persons in parental relation as to the existence of such disability. If the parents or persons in parental relation are unable or unwilling to provide the necessary relief and treatment for such students, such fact shall be reported by the Principal or Principal's designee to the Director of School Health Services, who then has the duty to provide relief for such students.

**Health Screenings**

The District will provide:

- a) Scoliosis screening at least once each school year for all students in grades 5 through 9. The positive results of any such screening examinations for the presence of scoliosis shall be provided in writing to the student's parent or person in parental relation within ninety (90) days after such finding;
- b) Vision screening to all students who enroll in school including at a minimum color perception, distance acuity, near vision and hyperopia within six (6) months of admission to the school. In addition, all students shall be screened for distance acuity in grades Kindergarten, 1, 2, 3, 7 and 10 and at any other time deemed necessary. The results of all such vision screening examinations shall be provided in writing to the student's parent or person in parental relation and to any teacher of the student. The vision report will be kept in a permanent file of the school for at least as long as the minimum retention period for such records;
- c) Hearing screening to all students within six (6) months of admission to the school and in grades Kindergarten, 1, 3, 7 and 10, as well as at any other time deemed necessary. Screening shall include, but not be limited to, pure tone and threshold air conduction screening. The results of any such hearing tests shall be provided in writing to the student's parent or person in parental relation and to any teacher of the student.

The results of all health screenings (dental, hearing, vision and scoliosis) shall be recorded on appropriate forms signed by the health professional making the examination, include appropriate recommendations, and be kept on file in the school. The health records of individual students will be kept confidential in accordance with the federal Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) and any other applicable federal and State laws.

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: STUDENT PHYSICALS (Cont'd.)****Accommodation for Religious Beliefs**

No health examinations, health history, examinations for health appraisal, screening examinations for sickle cell anemia and/or other health screenings shall be required where a student or the parent or person in parental relation to such student objects thereto on the grounds that such examinations, health history and/or screenings conflict with their genuine and sincere religious beliefs. A written and signed statement from the student or the student's parent or person in parental relation that such person holds such beliefs shall be submitted to the Principal or Principal's designee, in which case the Principal or Principal's designee may require supporting documents.

Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974  
(FERPA)  
20 United States Code (USC) Section 1232(g)  
Education Law Sections 901-905, 912 and 3217  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)  
Part 136

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #5690 -- Exposure Control Program  
#5691 -- Communicable Diseases  
#5692 -- Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) Related Illnesses  
#7121 -- Diagnostic Screening of Students  
#7131 -- Education of Homeless Children and Youth  
#7511 -- Immunization of Students

Adopted: 11/10/08



**SUBJECT: ADMINISTRATION OF MEDICATION**

The school's registered professional nurse may administer medication to a student during school hours under certain conditions. (For the purpose of this policy "medication" includes prescription and non-prescription). Per New York State Education Department (NYSED) requirements, the school must receive the following before medication is given to a student:

- a) The original written order from the student's physician stating the name of the medication, precise dosage, frequency and time of administration;
- b) A written, signed consent from the student's parent or legal guardian requesting the administration of the medication, as prescribed by the physician, to the student in school; and
- c) The medication, properly labeled in its original container, must be delivered to the School Health Office by the student's parent or legal guardian. (The term "properly labeled" in the context of this policy means that the container must include the following information: the student's name, name of medication, dosage, frequency and prescribing physician). A student is not permitted to carry any medication on his/her person in school, or on the school bus, or keep any medication in his/her school locker(s). An exception to this policy may apply for a student's asthma inhaler or epi-pen which a student may carry and use under certain conditions.

All medication orders must be reviewed annually or whenever there is a change in dosage.

Procedures governing the School District's receipt, storage and disposal of medication, as well as those pertaining to the administration of medication to a student after school hours and/or off school grounds during a school-sponsored activity will be in accordance with NYSED guidelines.

**Emergency Medication**

The administration of emergency medication (injectable, including "epi-pens," and/or oral) to a student for extreme hypersensitivity may be performed by a school staff member responding to an emergency situation when such use has been prescribed by a licensed prescriber. However, a registered professional nurse/nurse practitioner/physician/physician's assistant *must* have trained the staff member to administer the emergency medication for that particular emergency situation (e.g., "epi-pen") and given him/her approval to assist the student in the event of an emergency anaphylactic reaction. Such a response would fall under the Good Samaritan exemption for rendering emergency care during a life threatening situation.

**Use of Asthma Inhalers**

A student may carry and use an asthma inhaler if the School Health Office has on file: the physician's written order/diagnosis that the student has a severe asthma condition and may be subject

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: ADMINISTRATION OF MEDICATION (Cont'd.)**

to sudden and debilitating asthmatic attacks; and written permission from the student's parent or legal guardian. Upon written request of the student's parent or legal guardian, the school must allow a student to maintain an extra asthma inhaler in the care and custody of the school's registered professional nurse. (A School District is **not required** to hire a registered professional nurse solely for the purpose of maintaining a spare inhaler or to ensure that a registered professional nurse is available at all times in a school building for such purpose).

**Blood Glucose Monitoring**

Children with diabetes have the right to care for their diabetes at school in accordance with the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 which provide protection against discrimination for children with disabilities, including diabetes.

Accordingly, blood glucose monitoring must be allowed in the school setting at any time, within any place, and by anyone necessitating such testing. Children must receive assistance if needed with the procedure.

The school nurse shall oversee any arrangements that need to be made for testing and a system to report the results to the nurse as needed. Proper arrangements should be made for the disposal of sharps.

**Alcohol-Based Hand Sanitizers**

Alcohol-based hand sanitizers are considered over-the-counter (OTC) drugs by the United States Food and Drug Administration. However, due to the fact that careful hand-washing and sanitation is the most effective way to control the recent spread of Methicillin-Resistant Staphylococcus Aureus (MRSA) in schools, the New York State Education Department (NYSED) has allowed a medical exemption to the requirements for OTC preparations in the school setting to permit the use of alcohol-based hand sanitizers.

The School Medical Director may approve and permit the use of alcohol-based hand sanitizers in the District's schools without a physician's order. Parents may provide written notification to the school in the event that they do not wish to have their child use this product.

It should be noted that hand sanitizers which contain alcohol are flammable and shall not be placed in hallways or near an open flame or source of sparks.

**Disposal of Unused Medication**

Any unused medication (including, but not limited to expired prescription and nonprescription drugs) must be returned to the parent/guardian by the end of each school year. If the parent/guardian does not retrieve the unused medication by the end of the school year, then the School Nurse or

**SUBJECT: ADMINISTRATION OF MEDICATION (Cont'd.)**

designated School Health Office personnel must document that the medication was abandoned and dispose of the unused medication.

**Stocking Albuterol Metered-Dose Inhalers (MDIs)**

In order to reduce the frequency of absences for students with asthma in the schools, the Beacon City School District has determined that it will stock albuterol metered dose inhalers (MDIs) and/or liquid albuterol for use in a nebulizer for students diagnosed with asthma whose personal prescription albuterol supplies are empty.

Students utilizing a school's stock albuterol will need to provide a patient specific order for albuterol from their own private health provider, including an order permitting the student to utilize the school's stock albuterol. Stock albuterol may only be utilized when the school nurse is available to administer the medication.

The student's parent/guardian must provide the school with written permission allowing his/her child to be administered the school's stock albuterol in the event that the student's own prescription albuterol supply is empty.

All equipment used to deliver albuterol to a student will be cleaned and labeled with the student's own name and used solely by that individual student. (Examples of equipment to be cleaned are nebulizer tubing, facemask, mouthpiece, spacer, etc.)

The District will develop Administrative Regulations to address the following:

- a) How stock albuterol will be obtained from a licensed pharmacy and replaced by the district;
- b) How the school's stock MDI and nebulizer, as well as individual student's nebulizer tubing, facemask and/or MDIs and spacers, will be cleaned and maintained; and
- c) The protocol for informing a parent/guardian that the school's stock albuterol has been utilized by the student and that it is necessary for the parent/guardian to bring in replacement albuterol for his/her child.

Individuals with Disabilities Education Improvement Act of 2004 [Public Law 108-446 Section 614(a)]  
Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), 20 United States Code (USC) Sections 1400 et seq.  
Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, 29 United States Code (USC) Section 794 et seq.  
Education Law Sections 902(b), 916, 6527(4)(a) and 6908(1)(a)(iv)  
Public Health Law Section 3000-a

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #7521 -- Students with Life-Threatening Health Conditions

Revised: 1/9/2012

**SUBJECT: STUDENT HEALTH RECORDS**

The School shall keep a convenient, accurate, and up-to-date health record of every student. Insofar as the health records include confidential disclosures or findings, they shall be kept confidential.

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) is a federal law that protects the privacy of students' "education records." For Pre-K through grade 12 students, health records maintained by the School District, including immunization records and school nurse records, generally are considered "education records" subject to FERPA. In addition, records that the District or School maintains on special education students, including records on services provided to students under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) are considered "education records" under FERPA because they are:

- a) Directly related to a student;
- b) Maintained by the School or a party acting for the School; and
- c) Not excluded from the definition of "education records."

Since student health and medical information in education records is protected by FERPA, the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA) Privacy Rule excludes such information from its coverage.

Generally, these records may not be shared with third parties without written parental consent unless the disclosure meets one of the exceptions to FERPA's general consent requirement. One exception permits the disclosure of education records, without parental consent, to appropriate parties in connection with an emergency, if knowledge of the information is necessary to protect the health or safety of the student or other individuals.

Parents have a right under FERPA to inspect and review those health and medical records that are considered "education records" under FERPA. Individual records may be interpreted by the school's registered professional nurse to administrators, teachers and other school officials, consistent with law.

Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (FERPA), 20 United States Code (USC) Section 1232g  
Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA), Public Law 104-191 34 Code of  
Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 99  
45 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Parts 160, 162 and 164 Education Law Sections 902(b) and 905  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Part 136

Revised: 1/9/2012

**SUBJECT: ACCIDENTS AND MEDICAL EMERGENCIES**

Procedures shall be established and maintained by the Superintendent for the handling of student injuries and medical emergencies that occur on school property and during school activities.

**Student Emergency Treatment**

All staff members of the School District are responsible to obtain first aid care for students who are injured or become ill while under school supervision.

In most instances first aid should be rendered, and then the parent should be contacted to come to school and transport the student to the family physician. Beyond first aid, the medical care of the student is the parent's responsibility. However, the student's welfare is always the primary concern, and it is the responsibility of school personnel to exercise good judgment and care under all circumstances.

The Board of Education encourages all staff members to become qualified to give emergency treatment through instruction in first aid, Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR) and Automated External Defibrillators.

**Transporting an Ill or Injured Student**

In the event of an illness or injury to a student, an ambulance may be called if warranted. This solution will be used after other alternatives, including parent/person in parental relation contact, have been made.

**Insurance**

The Board of Education shall approve provisions for all students to be covered by group insurance.

Such student accident insurance policies are to be a co-insurance with family coverage(s) as primary.

Education Law Sections 1604(7-a), 1604(7-b), 1709(8-a)  
and 1709(8-b)

**SUBJECT: STUDENTS WITH LIFE-THREATENING HEALTH CONDITIONS**

Students come to school with diverse medical conditions which may impact their learning as well as their health. Some of these conditions are serious and may be life-threatening.

Students, parents, school personnel and health care providers must all work together to provide the necessary information and training to allow children with chronic health problems to participate as fully and safely as possible in the school experience.

All students within the District with known life-threatening conditions should have a comprehensive plan of care in place: an Emergency Care Plan (ECP) and/or Individualized Healthcare Plan (IHP), and if appropriate an Individualized Education Plan (IEP) or Section 504 Plan.

The superintendent shall develop regulations that allow children with chronic health problems to participate as fully and safely as possible in the school experience. Such regulations shall address prevention of and treatment for anaphylaxis, including the creation of an allergen-safe school environment and the use of epinephrine auto-injector devices (Epi-Pens) in the schools.

Americans with Disabilities Act, 42 United States Code (USC) Section 12101 et seq.  
Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), 20 United States Code (USC) Sections 1400-1485  
Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, 29 United States Code (USC) Section 794 et seq.  
34 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 300  
Education Law Sections 6527 and 6908  
Public Health Law Sections 2500-h and 3000-a

**SUBJECT: CONCUSSION MANAGEMENT**

The Board of Education recognizes that concussions and head injuries are the most commonly reported injuries in children and adolescents who participate in sports and recreational activities. The physical and mental well-being of our students is a primary concern. Therefore, the School District adopts the following Policy to support the proper evaluation and management of concussion injuries.

A concussion is a mild traumatic brain injury (MTBI). A concussion occurs when normal brain functioning is disrupted by a blow or jolt to the head or body that causes the head and brain to move rapidly back and forth. Recovery from concussion and its symptoms will vary. Avoiding re-injury and over-exertion until fully recovered are the cornerstones of proper concussion management. Concussions can impact a student's academics as well as their athletic pursuits.

**Concussion Management Team (CMT)**

In accordance with the Concussion Management and Awareness Act, the School District is authorized, at its discretion, to establish a Concussion Management Team (CMT) which may be composed of the certified athletic director, a school nurse, the school physician, a coach of an interscholastic team, a certified athletic trainer or such other appropriate personnel as designated by the School District. The Concussion Management Team shall oversee and implement the School District's concussion policy and regulations, including the requirement that all school coaches, physical education teachers, nurses and certified athletic trainers who work with and/or provide instruction to pupils engaged in school-sponsored athletic activities complete training relating to mild traumatic brain injuries. Furthermore, every concussion management team may establish and implement a program which provides information on mild traumatic brain injuries to parents and persons in parental relation throughout each school year.

**Staff Training/Course of Instruction**

Each school coach, physical education teacher, school nurse and certified athletic trainer who works with and/or provides instruction to students in school-sponsored athletic activities (including physical education class and recess) shall complete a course of instruction every two (2) years relating to recognizing the symptoms of concussions or MTBIs and monitoring and seeking proper medical treatment for students who suffer from a concussion or MTBI.

Components of the training will include:

- a) The definition of MTBI;
- b) Signs and symptoms of MTBI;

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: CONCUSSION MANAGEMENT (Cont'd.)**

- c) How MTBIs may occur;
- d) Practices regarding prevention; and
- e) Guidelines for the return to school and school activities for a student who has suffered an MTBI, even if the injury occurred outside of school.

The course can be completed by means of instruction approved by SED which include, but are not limited to, courses provided online and by teleconference.

**Information to Parents**

The District shall include the following information on concussion in any permission or consent form or similar document that may be required from a parent/person in parental relation for a student's participation in interscholastic sports. Information will include:

- a) The definition of MTBI;
- b) Signs and symptoms of MTBI;
- c) How MTBIs may occur;
- d) Practices regarding prevention; and
- e) Guidelines for the return to school and school activities for a student who has suffered an MTBI, even if the injury occurred outside of school.

The District will provide a link on its website, if one exists, to the above list of information on the State Education Department's and Department of Health's websites.

**Identification of Concussion and Removal from Athletic Activities**

The District shall require the immediate removal from all athletic activities of any student who has sustained, or is believed to have sustained, a mild traumatic brain injury (MTBI) or concussion. Any student demonstrating signs, symptoms or behaviors consistent with a concussion while participating in a class, extracurricular activity, or interscholastic athletic activity shall be removed from the class, game or activity and must be evaluated as soon as possible by an appropriate health care professional. Such removal must occur based on display of symptoms regardless of whether such injury occurred inside or outside of school. If there is any doubt as to whether the student has

(Continued)



**SUBJECT: CONCUSSION MANAGEMENT (Cont'd.)**

sustained a concussion, it shall be presumed that the student has been injured until proven otherwise. The District shall notify the student's parents or guardians and recommend appropriate evaluation and monitoring.

The School District may choose to allow credentialed District staff to use validated Neurocognitive computerized testing as a concussion assessment tool to obtain baseline and post-concussion performance data. These tools are not a replacement for a medical evaluation to diagnose and treat a concussion.

**Return to School Activities and Athletics**

The student shall not return to physical activity (including athletics, physical education class and recess) until he/she has been symptom-free for not less than twenty-four (24) hours, and has been evaluated and received written authorization from a licensed physician. In accordance with Commissioner's Regulations, the School District's Medical Director will give final clearance on a return to activity for extra-class athletics. All such authorizations shall be kept on file in the student's permanent health record. The standards for return to athletic activity will also apply to injuries that occur outside of school. School staff should be aware that students may exhibit concussion symptoms caused by injuries from outside activities and that these visible symptoms also indicate a removal from play.

The District shall follow any directives issued by the student's treating physician with regard to limitations and restrictions on school and athletic activities for the student. The District's Medical Director may also formulate a standard protocol for treatment of students with concussions during the school day.

In accordance with NYSED guidelines, this Policy shall be reviewed periodically and updated as necessary in accordance with New York State Education Department guidelines. The Superintendent, in consultation with the District's Medical Director and other appropriate staff, may develop regulations and protocols for strategies to prevent concussions, the identification of concussions, and procedures for removal from and return to activities or academics.

Education Law Sections 207; 305(42), and 2854  
8 NYCRR 135.4 and 136.5

*Guidelines for Concussion Management in the School Setting*, SED Guidance Document, June 2012

Adopted 8/27/12

**SUBJECT: CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT/MALTREATMENT****Familial Child Abuse**

The Beacon City School District subscribes to all of the provisions of Title 6 - Child Protective Services of the Social Services Law (Sections 411-428). Our purpose is to provide protective services to abused and neglected/maltreated children as described by the law, and to make all school personnel within the District aware of our legal responsibilities under this law.

Regulations shall be developed, maintained and disseminated by administration regarding the:

- a) Mandatory reporting of suspected child abuse or neglect/maltreatment;
- b) Reporting procedures and obligations of persons required to report;
- c) Provisions for taking a child into protective custody;
- d) Mandatory reporting of deaths;
- e) Immunity from liability and penalties for failure to report;
- f) Obligations for provision of services and procedures necessary to safeguard the life of a child; and
- g) Provision of information in recognizing signs of unlawful methamphetamine laboratories for all current and new school officials (i.e., mandated reporters) who, as part of their usual responsibilities, visit children's homes.

Additionally, an ongoing training program for all current and new school officials shall be established and implemented to enable such staff to carry out their reporting responsibilities.

**School Officials Required to Report**

The definition of a "school official" who is mandated to report cases of child abuse or neglect/maltreatment to the State Central Register (SCR) pursuant to Social Services Law Section 413(1) includes, but is not limited to, school teachers, school guidance counselors, school psychologists, school social workers, school nurses, school administrators or other school personnel required to hold a teaching or administrative license or certificate.

**Prohibition of Retaliatory Personnel Action**

Social Services Law Section 413(1) also prohibits a school from taking any retaliatory personnel action against an employee because such employee believes that he/she has reasonable cause to suspect that a child is an abused or neglected/maltreated child and that employee makes a report to

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT/MALTREATMENT (Cont'd.)**

SCR pursuant to Social Services Law. Further, no school or school official shall impose any conditions, including prior approval or prior notification, upon any staff member specifically designated a mandated reporter.

Pursuant to Labor Law Section 740(1)(e), "retaliatory personnel action" means the discharge, suspension or demotion of an employee, or other adverse employment action taken against an employee in the terms and conditions of employment.

**Report Form**

The Revised May 2007 New York State Office of Children and Family Services "**Report of Suspected Child Abuse or Maltreatment**" Form LDSS-2221A may be accessed at:  
<http://www.ocfs.state.ny.us/main/cps/>

Education Law Section 3209-a  
Family Court Act Section 1012  
Labor Law Section 740(1)(e)  
Social Services Law Sections 411-428

All mandated reporters shall make the report themselves and then immediately notify the Building Principal or his/her designee. The Building Principal or his/her designee shall be responsible for all subsequent administration necessitated by the report.

Any report shall include the name, title and contact information for every staff member who is believed to have direct knowledge of the allegations in the report.

**Child Abuse in an Educational Setting**

The School District is committed to the protection of students in educational settings from abuse and maltreatment by employees or volunteers as enumerated in law.

"Child abuse" shall mean any of the following acts committed in an educational setting by an employee or volunteer against a child:

- a) Intentionally or recklessly inflicting physical injury, serious physical injury or death; or
- b) Intentionally or recklessly engaging in conduct which creates a substantial risk of such physical injury, serious physical injury or death; or
- c) Any child sexual abuse, defined as conduct prohibited by Articles 130 or 263 of the Penal Law; or

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT/MALTREATMENT (Cont'd.)**

- d) The commission or attempted commission against a child of the crime of disseminating indecent materials to minors pursuant to Article 235 of the Penal Law.

"Educational setting" shall mean the building(s) and grounds of the School District; the vehicles provided by the School District for the transportation of students to and from school buildings, field trips, co-curricular and extracurricular activities both on and off School District grounds; all co-curricular and extracurricular activity sites; and any other location where direct contact between an employee or volunteer and a child has allegedly occurred.

In any case where an oral or written allegation is made to a teacher, school's registered professional nurse, school guidance counselor, school psychologist, school social worker, school administrator, School Board member, or other school personnel required to hold a teaching or administrative license or certificate, that a child (defined in the law as a person under the age of twenty-one (21) years enrolled in a school district in this state) has been subjected to child abuse by an employee or volunteer in an educational setting, that person shall upon receipt of such allegation:

- a) Promptly complete a written report of such allegation including the full name of the child alleged to be abused; the name of the child's parent; the identity of the person making the allegation and their relationship to the alleged child victim; the name of the employee or volunteer against whom the allegation was made; and a listing of the specific allegations of child abuse in an educational setting. Such written report shall be completed on a form as prescribed by the Commissioner of Education.
- b) Except where the school administrator is the person receiving such an oral or written allegation, the employee completing the written report must promptly *personally deliver* a copy of that written report to the school administrator of the school in which the child abuse allegedly occurred (subject to the following paragraph).

In any case where it is alleged the child was abused by an employee or volunteer of a school other than a school within the school district of the child's attendance, the report of such allegations shall be promptly forwarded to the Superintendent of Schools of the school district of the child's attendance and the school district where the abuse allegedly occurred.

Any employee or volunteer who reasonably and in good faith makes a report of allegations of child abuse in an educational setting in accordance with the reporting requirements of the law shall have immunity from civil liability which might otherwise result by reason of such actions.

Upon receipt of a written report alleging child abuse in an educational setting, the school administrator or Superintendent must then determine whether there is "reasonable suspicion" to believe that such an act of child abuse has occurred. Where there has been a determination as to the existence of such reasonable suspicion, the school administrator or Superintendent must follow the

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT/MALTREATMENT (Cont'd.)**

notification/reporting procedures mandated in law and further enumerated in administrative regulations including parental notification. When the school administrator receives a written report, he/she shall promptly provide a copy of such report to the Superintendent.

Where the school administrator or Superintendent has forwarded a written report of child abuse in an educational setting to law enforcement authorities, the Superintendent shall also refer such report to the Commissioner of Education where the employee or volunteer alleged to have committed such an act of child abuse holds a certification or license issued by the State Education Department.

Any school administrator or Superintendent who reasonably and in good faith makes a report of allegations of child abuse in an educational setting, or reasonably and in good faith transmits such a report to a person or agency as required by law, shall have immunity from civil liability which might otherwise result by reason of such actions.

Reports and other written material submitted pursuant to law with regard to allegations of child abuse in an educational setting, and photographs taken concerning such reports that are in the possession of any person legally authorized to receive such information, *shall be confidential and shall not be redisclosed except* to law enforcement authorities involved in an investigation of child abuse in an educational setting or as expressly authorized by law or pursuant to a court-ordered subpoena. School administrators and the Superintendent shall exercise reasonable care in preventing such unauthorized disclosure.

Additionally, teachers and all other school officials shall be provided an annual written explanation concerning the reporting of child abuse in an educational setting, including the immunity provisions as enumerated in law. Further, the Commissioner of Education shall furnish the District with required information, including rules and regulations for training necessary to implement District/staff responsibilities under the law.

**Prohibition of "Silent" (Unreported) Resignations**

The Superintendent and other school administrators are prohibited from withholding from law enforcement authorities, the Superintendent or the Commissioner of Education, where appropriate, information concerning allegations of child abuse in an educational setting against an employee or volunteer in exchange for that individual's resignation or voluntary suspension from his/her position.

Superintendents (or a designated administrator) who reasonably and in good faith report to law enforcement officials information regarding allegations of child abuse or a resignation as required pursuant to the law shall have immunity from any liability, civil or criminal, which might otherwise result by reason of such actions.

(Continued)

2008

7530  
5 of 5

Students

**SUBJECT: CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT/MALTREATMENT (Cont'd.)**

Education Law Article 23-B and Sections 902(b) and 3028-b  
Penal Law Articles 130, 235 and 263  
Social Services Law Section 413  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)  
Part 83

Adopted: 11/10/08

## Students

**SUBJECT: SUICIDE**

The suicide of a student has an extremely disturbing effect on the school and the local community. Unfortunately, there has been a significant increase in the number of adolescents who choose suicide as a way to resolve their problems. It is the intent of this District to alert school personnel to the implications of suicide by a student, to help the school and the community cope with the aftermath of such a tragic event should it occur, to recommend ways of identifying children and adolescents at risk of attempting suicide and to suggest ways to prevent such occurrences.

Suicide prevention will be incorporated into the curriculum to make students aware of this growing problem.

The administration is responsible for informing staff of regulations and procedures of suicide prevention, intervention, and post-intervention that have been developed by the administration.

**SUBJECT: COMPLAINTS AND GRIEVANCES BY STUDENTS**

While students have the responsibility to abide by the policies and regulations of the District, they shall also be afforded opportunity to present complaints and grievances free from interference, coercion, restraint, discrimination or reprisal. Administration shall be responsible for:

- a) Establishing rules and regulations for the redress of complaints or grievances through proper administration channels;
- b) Developing an appeals process;
- c) Ensuring that students have full understanding and access to these regulations and procedure; and
- d) Providing prompt consideration and determination of student complaints and grievances.

**Prohibition of Retaliatory Behavior**

The Board prohibits any retaliatory behavior directed against complainants, victims, witnesses, and/or any other individuals who participated in the investigation of a complaint of discrimination. Follow-up inquiries shall be made to ensure that discrimination has not resumed and that all those involved in the investigation of the discrimination complaint have not suffered retaliation.

**Complaints and Grievances Coordinator**

Additionally, the Board shall ensure compliance with Title IX of the Educational Amendments of 1972, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the Americans With Disabilities Act (ADA). The Superintendent shall designate a District employee as the Title IX/Section 504/ADA Coordinator; and regulations and procedures shall be implemented to resolve complaints of discrimination based on sex or disability.

Prior to the beginning of each school year, the District shall issue an appropriate public announcement which advises students, parents/guardians, employees and the general public of the District's established grievance procedures for resolving complaints of discrimination based on sex or disability. Included in such announcement will be the name, address and telephone number of the Title IX/Section 504/ADA Coordinator.

The Title IX/Section 504/ADA Coordinator shall also be responsible for handling complaints and grievances regarding discrimination based on race, color, creed, religion, national origin, political affiliation, sexual orientation, age, military status, marital status, or use of a recognized guide dog, hearing dog or service dog.

(Continued)



## Students

**SUBJECT: COMPLAINTS AND GRIEVANCES BY STUDENTS (Cont'd.)**

Age Discrimination in Employment Act,  
29 United States Code Section 621

Americans With Disabilities Act,  
42 United States Code (USC) Section 12101 et seq.  
Prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability.

Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973,  
29 United States Code (USC) Section 794 et seq.

Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964,  
42 United States Code (USC) Section 2000d et seq.  
Prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color or  
national origin.

Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964,  
42 United States Code (USC) Section 2000e et seq.  
Prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color,  
religion, sex or national origin.

Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972,  
20 United States Code (USC) Section 1681 et seq.  
Prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex.

Civil Rights Law Section 40-c  
Prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, creed, color,  
national origin, sex, marital status, sexual orientation or  
disability.

Executive Law Section 290 et seq.  
Prohibits discrimination on the basis of age, race, creed,  
color, national origin, sex, sexual orientation, disability,  
military status, marital status, or use of a recognized  
guide dog, hearing dog or service dog.

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #3420 -- Anti-Harassment in the School District

Adopted: 11/10/08

**SUBJECT: SEXUAL HARASSMENT OF STUDENTS**

The Board of Education affirms its commitment to non-discrimination and recognizes its responsibility to provide for all District students an environment that is free of sexual harassment, including sexual violence. Sexual harassment including sexual violence is a violation of law and stands in direct opposition to District policy. Therefore, the Board prohibits and condemns all forms of sexual harassment by employees, school volunteers, students, and non-employees such as contractors and vendors which occur on school grounds and at all school-sponsored events, programs and activities including those that take place on a school bus at locations off school premises or those that take place in another state. Since sexual violence is a form of sexual harassment, the term, "sexual harassment" in this policy will implicitly include sexual violence even if it is not explicitly stated.

**Sexual Harassment**

Generally, sexual harassment is defined as unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors and other verbal or physical conduct or communication of a sexual nature when:

- a) Submission to or rejection of such sexually harassing conduct and/or communication by a student affects decisions regarding any aspect of the student's education, including participation in school-sponsored activities;
- b) Conditions exist within the school environment that allow or foster obscene pictures, lewd jokes, sexual advances, requests for sexual favors or other harassing activities of a sexual nature; and
- c) Such conduct and/or communication has the purpose or effect of substantially or unreasonably interfering with a student's academic performance or participation in an educational or extracurricular activity, or creating an intimidating, hostile or offensive learning environment; and/or effectively bars the student's access to an educational opportunity or benefit.

**Sexual Violence**

Sexual violence is defined by New York Penal Law as physical sexual acts perpetrated against a person's will or where a person is incapable of giving consent. Sexual violence includes but is not limited to acts such as:

- a) Rape;
- b) Sexual assault;
- c) Sexual battery;
- d) Sexual coercion.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: SEXUAL HARASSMENT OF STUDENTS (Cont'd.)**

A person may be unable to consent to a sexual act due to his/her age, use of drugs or alcohol or due to intellectual or other disability. In order to encourage victims of sexual violence to come forward, a District must inform students that the District's primary concern is with their safety. The school should assure victims that any broken rules or violations made by them will be addressed separately from the sexual harassment allegation. For example, victims need to know that their use of alcohol or drugs never makes them at fault for sexual violence.

The Board acknowledges that in determining whether sexual harassment has occurred the totality of the circumstances, expectations, and relationships should be evaluated including, but not limited to, the ages of the offender and the victim; the number of individuals involved; and the type, frequency and duration of the conduct. A single incident of sexual harassment may be sufficiently severe to create a hostile environment in the school and a student may experience the continuing effects from off-campus sexual harassment when in the school setting. The Board recognizes that sexual harassment can originate from a person of either sex against a person of the opposite or same sex, and from a third party such as a school visitor, volunteer, or vendor, or any other individual associated with the School District. Sexual harassment may occur from student-to-student, from staff-to-student, from student-to-staff, as well as staff-to-staff. The District will designate, at a minimum, two (2) Compliance Officers, one (1) of each gender.

In order for the Board to enforce this policy, and to take corrective measures as may be necessary, it is essential that any student who believes he/she has been a victim of sexual harassment, as well as any other person who is aware of and/or who has knowledge of or witnesses any possible occurrence of sexual harassment, should immediately report such alleged harassment. Such report shall be directed to or forwarded to the District's designated Compliance Officers through informal and/or formal complaint procedures as developed by the District. Such complaints are recommended to be in writing, although verbal complaints of alleged sexual harassment will also be promptly investigated in accordance with the terms of this policy. In the event that the Compliance Officer is the alleged offender, the report will be directed to the next level of supervisory authority.

Upon receipt of an informal/formal complaint (even an anonymous complaint), the District will conduct a prompt, equitable, and thorough investigation of the charges. However, even in the absence of a complaint, if the District has knowledge of or has reason to know of or suspect any occurrence of sexual harassment, the District will investigate such conduct promptly, equitably, and thoroughly. To the extent possible, within legal constraints, all complaints will be treated as confidentially and privately as possible. However, disclosure may be necessary to complete a thorough investigation of the charges, and any disclosure will be provided on a "need to know" basis. The Superintendent will inform the Board of Education of investigations involving findings of harassment.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: SEXUAL HARASSMENT OF STUDENTS (Cont'd.)**

Based upon the results of the investigation, if the District determines that an employee and/or student has violated the terms of this policy and/or accompanying regulations, immediate corrective action will be taken as warranted. Should the offending individual be a student, appropriate disciplinary measures will be applied, up to and including suspension, in accordance with District policy and regulation, the Code of Conduct, and applicable laws and/or regulations. Should the offending individual be a school employee, appropriate disciplinary measures will be applied, up to and including termination of the offender's employment, in accordance with legal guidelines, District policy and regulation, the Code of Conduct and the applicable collective bargaining agreement(s). Third parties (such as school volunteers, vendors, etc.) who are found to have violated this policy and/or accompanying regulations will be subject to appropriate sanctions as warranted and in compliance with law.

**Prohibition of Retaliatory Behavior (Commonly Known as "Whistle-Blower" Protection)**

The Board prohibits any retaliatory behavior directed against complainants, victims, witnesses, and/or any other individuals who participated in the investigation of a complaint of sexual harassment. Follow-up inquiries shall be made to ensure that sexual harassment has not resumed and that all those involved in the investigation of the sexual harassment complaint have not suffered retaliation.

**Finding That Sexual Harassment Did Not Occur**

At any level/stage of investigation of alleged harassment, if a determination is made that harassment did not occur, the Compliance Officer will so notify the complainant, the alleged offender and the Superintendent of this determination. Such a finding does not preclude the complainant from filing an appeal pursuant to District policy or regulation and/or pursuing other legal avenues of recourse.

However, even if a determination is made that harassment did not occur, the Superintendent/designee reserves the right to initiate staff awareness and training, as applicable, to help ensure that the school community is not conducive to fostering harassment in the workplace.

In all cases, the Superintendent will inform the Board of Education of the results of each investigation involving a finding that sexual harassment did not occur.

**Knowingly Makes False Accusations**

Employees and/or students who *knowingly* make false accusations against another individual as to allegations of harassment may also face appropriate disciplinary action.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: SEXUAL HARASSMENT OF STUDENTS (Cont'd.)**

**Privacy Rights**

As part of the investigation, the District has the right to search all school property and equipment including District computers. Although rooms, desks, cabinets, lockers, computers, etc. are provided by the District for the use of staff and students, the users do not have exclusive use of these locations or equipment and should not expect that materials stored therein will be private.

**Development and Dissemination of Administrative Regulations**

Regulations will be developed for reporting, investigating and remedying allegations of sexual harassment. An appeal procedure will also be provided to address any unresolved complaints and/or unsatisfactory prior determinations by the applicable Compliance Officer(s).

Such regulations will be developed in accordance with federal and state law as well as any applicable collective bargaining agreement(s).

The Superintendent/designee(s) will affirmatively discuss the topic of sexual harassment with all employees and students, express the District's condemnation of such conduct, and explain the sanctions for such harassment. Appropriate training and/or "awareness" programs will be established for staff and students to help ensure knowledge of and familiarity with the issues pertaining to sexual harassment in the schools, and to disseminate preventative measures to help reduce such incidents of prohibited conduct. Furthermore, special training will be provided for designated supervisors and managerial employees, as may be necessary, for training in the investigation of sexual harassment complaints.

A copy of this policy and its accompanying regulations will be available upon request and may be posted at various locations in each school building. The District's policy and regulations on sexual harassment will be published in appropriate school publications such as teacher/employee handbooks, student handbooks, and/or school calendars.

Civil Rights Act of 1991, 42 United States Code (USC) Section 1981(a)  
Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, 42 United States Code (USC) Section 2000e et seq.  
Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, 20 United States Code (USC) Section 1681 et seq.  
34 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Section 100 et seq.  
29 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Section 1604.11(a)  
Civil Service Law Section 75-B  
Education Law Section 2801(1)  
Executive Law Sections 296 and 297

Revised: 1/9/2012

## **STUDENT HARASSMENT AND BULLYING PREVENTION AND INTERVENTION**

The Board of Education is committed to providing an educational environment that promotes respect, dignity and equality. The Board recognizes that discrimination, such as harassment, hazing and bullying, are detrimental to student learning and achievement. These behaviors interfere with the mission of the district to educate its students and disrupt the operation of the schools. Such behavior affects not only the students who are its targets but also those individuals who participate in and/or witness such acts.

To this end, the Board condemns and strictly prohibits all forms of discrimination, such as harassment, hazing and bullying on school grounds, school buses and at all school-sponsored activities, programs and events as described in this policy. The Board also prohibits discrimination, harassment, hazing or bullying that takes place at locations outside of school grounds, including cyberbullying, which creates or would foreseeably create a risk of substantial disruption within the school environment where it is foreseeable that the conduct, threats, intimidation or abuse might reach school property.

### **Definitions**

#### **Bullying**

Bullying, under the amended Dignity for All Students Act, has the same meaning as harassment (see below).

#### **Cyberbullying**

Cyberbullying is defined as harassment or bullying through any form of electronic communication. In order to be actionable under this Policy, cyberbullying that occurs off campus must create or would foreseeably create a risk of substantial disruption within the school environment, where it is foreseeable that the conduct, threats, intimidation or abuse might reach school property.

#### **Discrimination**

Discrimination is the act of denying rights, benefits, justice, equitable treatment or access to facilities available to all others, to an individual or group of people because of the group, class or category to which that person belongs.

#### **Hazing**

Hazing is an induction, initiation or membership process involving harassment which produces public humiliation, physical or emotional discomfort, bodily injury or public ridicule or creates a situation where public humiliation, physical or emotional discomfort, bodily injury or public ridicule is likely to occur.

## **Harassment**

The creation of a hostile environment by conduct or by threats, intimidation or abuse, whether verbal or non-verbal, including cyberbullying, that (a) has or would have the effect of unreasonably and substantially interfering with a student's educational performance, opportunities or benefits, or mental, emotional or physical well-being; (b) reasonably causes or would reasonably be expected to cause a student to fear for his or her physical safety; (c) reasonably causes or would reasonably be expected to cause physical injury or emotional harm to a student; or (d) occurs off school property and creates or would foreseeably create a risk of substantial disruption within the school environment, where it is foreseeable that the conduct, threats, intimidation or abuse might reach school property.

Discrimination or harassment within the meaning of this policy shall include a single severe incident or multiple incidents that are pervasive in nature that creates a hostile environment or reasonably causes or would reasonably be expected to cause a student to fear for his or her physical safety.

The discriminating behavior or harassing behavior may be based on any characteristic, including but not limited to a person's actual or perceived:

- race,
- color,
- weight,
- national origin,
- ethnic group,
- religion,
- religious practice,
- disability,
- sex,
- sexual orientation, or
- gender (including gender identity and expression).

In order to streamline the wording of this policy and regulation the term bullying will be used throughout to encompass harassment, intimidation, cyberbullying and hazing behaviors.

## **Prevention**

In order to implement this program the Board will designate at its annual organizational meeting a Dignity for All Students Act (DASA) Coordinator for each school in the district. In addition, the Board shall appoint a district-wide DASA coordinator. The role of each DASA coordinator is to oversee and enforce this policy.

The school setting provides an opportunity to teach children, and emphasize among staff, that cooperation with and respect for others is a key district value. A program geared to prevention is designed to not only decrease incidents of bullying, but to help students build more supportive relationships with one another by integrating the bullying prevention program into classroom instruction. Staff members and students will be sensitized, through district-wide professional development and instruction, to the warning signs of bullying, as well as to their responsibility to become actively involved in the prevention of bullying before overt acts occur. The components of such an effort involve the following:

- Learning about and identifying the early warning signs and precursor behaviors that may lead to bullying.
- Gathering information about bullying at school directly from students.
- Establishing clear school wide and classroom rules about bullying.
- Training adults in the school to respond sensitively and consistently to bullying.
- Providing adequate adult supervision, particularly in less structured areas such as in the hallways, cafeteria and playground.
- Raising parental awareness and involvement in addressing problems.
- Providing instruction in civility, citizenship and character education that emphasizes tolerance and respect for others.

### **Intervention**

Intervention by adults and bystanders is an important step in preventing escalation and resolving issues at the earliest stages. Intervention will emphasize education and skill-building. In addition, intervention will focus upon the safety of the target. Staff is expected, when made aware of bullying, to either refer the student to designated resources for assistance, or to intervene in accordance with this policy.

### **Training**

The Board recognizes that in order to implement an effective bullying prevention and intervention program, professional development is needed. The Superintendent, the District-wide DASA Coordinator and the District Professional Development Committee will incorporate training to support this program in new teacher orientation and the annual professional development plan, as needed. Training opportunities will be provided for all staff, including but not limited to bus drivers, cafeteria and monitors and all staff who have contact with students. Vendor employees (e.g., cafeteria, bus, etc.) shall be trained by the District or by the vendor in accordance with this policy. The DASA Coordinators will be thoroughly trained in human relations in the areas of race, color, weight, national origin, ethnic group, religion, religious practice, disability, sexual orientation, sex and gender (including gender identity and expression)

### **Incident Reporting and Investigation**

Students who have been bullied, parents whose children have been bullied or other students who observe bullying behavior are encouraged and expected to make a verbal and/or written complaint to any school personnel in accordance with the training and guidelines provided. Staff who observe or learn of incident(s) of bullying are required, in accordance with State law, to make an oral report to the building principal within one school day and to fill out the district reporting form within two school days. If a staff person is unsure of the reporting procedure, he/she is expected to inquire about how to proceed by speaking with his/her supervisor. A district employee may be deemed to have permitted unlawful discrimination or harassment if he/she fails to report an observed incident, whether or not the target complains.

At all times, complaints will be documented, tracked and handled in accordance with the regulations and procedures accompanying this policy. Where the nature of the bullying or harassment also warrants investigation under another District Policy that addresses wrongful discriminatory practices (e.g., Title VI CRA, Title IX ESEA, Section 504 RA/Title II ADA, Disability



Discrimination), there shall be a coordinated investigation. The building principal will prepare a quarterly report for the Superintendent based on complaints filed.

An equitable and thorough investigation will be carried out by the building principal or the Building DASA Coordinator. If either of the parties disagrees with the results of the investigation, they can appeal the findings to the Superintendent of Schools. In the event that the complaint involves the Superintendent of Schools, the appeal of the complaint shall be filed with the Board of Education for its review and decision. Verified bullying incidents that meet the criteria established by the state will be included in the statewide reporting system when applicable, in accordance with law and regulation.

If the Building Principal or the Building DASA Coordinator who conducted the investigation believes that any harassment, bullying or discrimination constitutes a crime, he or she will immediately report the incident to the appropriate law enforcement agency and immediately notify the Superintendent of Schools and submit a written report to him or her within one day.

The Board will receive the annual VADIR report, as well as any other state-required report relevant to bullying and/or school climate, for each building and for the district as whole. Based on the review of the data, the Board may consider further action, including but not limited to modification of this policy and additional training.

### **Confidentiality**

It is district policy to respect the privacy of all parties and witnesses to complaints of bullying. To the extent possible, the district will not release the details of a complaint or the identity of the complainant or the individual(s) against whom the complaint is filed to any third parties who do not need to know such information. However, because an individual's need for confidentiality must be balanced with the district's legal obligation to provide due process to the accused, to conduct a thorough investigation, or to take necessary action to resolve the complaint, the district retains the right to disclose the identity of parties and witnesses to complaints in appropriate circumstances to individuals with a need to know. The staff member responsible for investigating complaints will discuss confidentiality standards and concerns with all complainants.

If a complainant requests that his/her name not be revealed to the individual(s) against whom a complaint is filed, the staff member responsible for conducting the investigation shall inform the complainant that:

1. the request may limit the district's ability to respond to his/her complaint;
2. district policy and federal law prohibit retaliation against complainants and witnesses;
3. the district will attempt to prevent any retaliation; and
4. the district will take strong responsive action if retaliation occurs.

If the complainant still requests confidentiality after being given the notice above, the investigator will take all reasonable steps to investigate and respond to the complaint consistent with the request as long as doing so does not preclude the district from responding effectively to the bullying and preventing the bullying of other students.

## **Disciplinary Consequences/Remediation**

While the focus of this policy is on prevention, acts of bullying may still occur. In these cases, offenders will be given the clear message that their actions are wrong and the behavior must improve. Student offenders will receive in-school guidance in making positive choices in their relationships with others. If appropriate, disciplinary action that is measured, balanced and age-appropriate will be taken by the administration in accordance with the district's Code of Conduct, as applicable. If the behavior rises to the level of criminal activity, law enforcement will be contacted.

Consequences for a student who commits an act of bullying shall be unique to the individual incident and will vary in method and severity according to the nature of the behavior, the developmental age of the student, and the student's history of problem behaviors, and must be consistent with the district's Code of Conduct. The District shall ensure the safety of the student or students against whom such harassment, bullying (including cyberbullying) was directed and take reasonable measures to prevent recurrence of the offending behavior.

## **Non-Retaliation**

All complainants and those who participate in the investigation of a complaint in conformity with state law and district policies, who have acted reasonably and in good faith, have the right to be free from retaliation of any kind.

## **Dissemination, Monitoring and Review,**

This policy, or a plain language summary, shall be published in student registration materials, student, parent and employee handbooks, and posted on the district's website. The district will ensure that the process of reporting bullying is clearly explained to students, staff and parents on an annual basis.

Each year, as part of the annual review of the Code of Conduct, this policy will be reviewed to assess its effectiveness and compliance with state and federal law. If changes are needed, revisions will be recommended to the Board for its consideration.

The district will ensure that reporting of information to the public in conjunction with this policy will be in a manner that complies with student privacy rights under the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA).

Cross-ref: 3420, Non-Discrimination and Anti-Harassment in the School  
District  
7551, Sexual Harassment of Students  
7553 Hazing of Students  
7310 School Conduct and Discipline

Ref: Dignity for All Students Act, Education Law, §10 – 18  
Americans with Disabilities Act, 42 U.S.C. §12101 *et seq.*  
Title VI, Civil Rights Act of 1964, 42 U.S.C. §2000d *et seq.*  
Title VII, Civil Rights Act of 1964, 42 U.S.C. §2000e *et seq.*; 34 CFR §100 *et seq.*

Title IX, Education Amendments of 1972, 20 U.S.C. §1681 *et seq.*  
§504, Rehabilitation Act of 1973, 29 U.S.C. §794  
Individuals with Disabilities Education Law, 20 U.S.C §§1400 *et seq.*  
Executive Law §290 *et seq.* (New York State Human Rights Law)  
Education Law §§313(3), 3201, 3201-a  
8 NYCRR 100.2(c), (l), (jj), (kk); 119.6  
*Tinker v. Des Moines Independent Community School Dist.*, 393 US 503, (1969)  
*Doninger v. Niehoff*, 527 F.3d 41 (2d. Cir. 2008)  
*Pollnow v. Glennon*, 594 F.Sup. 220, 224 *aff'd* 757 F.2d. 496  
*Davis v. Monroe County Board of Education*, 526 U.S. 629 (1999)  
*Gebser v. Lago Vista Independent School District*, 524 U.S., 274 (1998)  
*Faragher v. City of Boca Raton*, 524 U.S. 775 (1998)  
*Burlington Industries v. Ellerth*, 524 U.S. 742 (1998)  
*Oncale v. Sundowner Offshore Services, Inc.*, 523 U.S. 75 (1998)  
*Franklin v. Gwinnett County Public Schools*, 503 U.S. 60 (1992)  
*Meritor Savings Bank, FSB v. Vinson*, 477 U.S. 57 (1986)  
*Appeal of K.S. 43 Ed. Dept. Rep. 492*  
*Appeal of Ravick 40 Ed. Dept. Rep. 262*  
*Appeal of Orman 39 Ed. Dept. Rep. 811*

Adoption date: August 26, 2013

## Students

**SUBJECT: HAZING OF STUDENTS**

The Board of Education is committed to providing a safe, productive and positive learning environment within its schools. Hazing activities are demeaning, abusive and/or illegal behaviors that harm victims, and are inconsistent with the educational goals of the District by negatively impacting the school environment. Hazing of a student by another student or group of students is strictly prohibited on school property; in school buildings; on school buses; by school sponsored groups, clubs or teams; and at school sponsored events and/or activities whether occurring on or off-campus. Hazing of a student refers to soliciting, encouraging, aiding, or engaging in "hazing" behavior as defined pursuant to District policy, regulation and/or law. The Board of Education shall require the prohibition of hazing - along with the range of possible intervention activities and/or sanctions for such misconduct - to be included in the *District Code of Conduct* for all grade levels.

For purposes of this policy, the term "*hazing among students is defined as any humiliating or dangerous activity expected of a student to join a group, regardless of their willingness to participate.*" Hazing behaviors include, but are not limited to, the following general categories:

- a) Humiliation: socially offensive, isolating or uncooperative behaviors.
- b) Substance abuse: abuse of tobacco, alcohol or illegal drugs.
- c) Dangerous hazing: hurtful, aggressive, destructive, and disruptive behaviors.

Incorporated within this definition are various forms of physical, emotional and/or sexual abuse which may range in severity from teasing/embarrassing activities to life threatening actions.

Even if the hazing victim participated "willingly" in the activity, or there was no "intent" by the hazer to harm or injure another individual, hazing is still hazing and against District policy, the *District Code of Conduct* and may be in violation of New York State Law. However, hazing of students does not need to rise to the level of criminal activity for such conduct to be in violation of District rules and subject to appropriate disciplinary sanctions. Any hazing activity, whether by an individual or a group, shall be presumed a forced activity and in violation of Board policy, regardless of the "willingness" of the student to participate.

Any student who believes that he/she is being subjected to hazing behavior, as well as students, school employees or third parties who have knowledge of or witness any possible occurrence of hazing, shall report the incident to any staff member or the Building Principal. Anonymous student complaints of hazing behavior will also be investigated by the District. The staff member/Building Principal to whom the report is made (or the staff member/Building Principal who witnesses hazing behavior) shall investigate the complaint/incident and take appropriate action to include, as necessary, referral to the next level of supervisory authority and/or other official designated by the District to investigate allegations of hazing. Investigations of allegations of hazing shall follow the procedures utilized for complaints of harassment within the School District. Allegations of hazing shall be promptly investigated and will be treated as confidential and private to the extent possible within legal constraints.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: HAZING OF STUDENTS (Cont'd.)****Prohibition of Retaliation**

The Board of Education prohibits any retaliatory behavior directed against complainants, victims, witnesses, and/or any other individuals who participate in the investigation of allegations of hazing. Follow-up inquiries and/or appropriate monitoring of the alleged hazer(s) and victim(s) shall be made to ensure that hazing behavior has not resumed and that all those involved in the investigation of allegations of hazing have not suffered retaliation. Any act of retaliation is subject to appropriate disciplinary action by the District.

**Knowingly Makes False Accusations**

Students who *knowingly* make false accusations against another individual as to allegations of hazing may also face appropriate disciplinary action.

**District Responsibility/Training**

Personnel at all levels are responsible for taking corrective action to prevent hazing behavior of which they have been made aware at School District sites; by school sponsored groups, clubs or teams; and at school sponsored events and/or activities whether occurring on or off-campus. Further, as may be applicable, personnel are to report such hazing behavior to their immediate supervisor. Staff training shall be provided to raise awareness of the problem of hazing within the schools and to facilitate staff identification of, and response to, such hazing behavior among students.

Prevention and intervention techniques within the District to help prevent hazing behavior and to support and protect victims shall include building-level and classroom-level strategies and activities as determined by administration. Individual intervention will be provided by appropriate staff members to hazers, victims and their parents to help ensure that the hazing stops.

Rules against hazing shall be publicized District-wide and shall be disseminated as appropriate to staff, students and parents. Disciplinary sanctions for violation of this policy shall be outlined in the *District Code of Conduct* and may also be incorporated in staff and student handbooks. In addition, allegations of hazing behavior may result in referral to law enforcement officials as necessary.

New York State Penal Law Sections 120.16 and 120.17  
Education Law Sections 1709-a, 2503-a, 2554-a and 2801  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)  
Section 100.2(1)(2)

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #3410 -- Code of Conduct on School Property  
#3420 -- Anti-Harassment in the School District  
#7551 -- Sexual Harassment of Students  
#7552 -- Bullying: Peer Abuse in the Schools  
*District Code of Conduct*

Adopted: 11/10/08

Students

**SUBJECT: NOTIFICATION OF SEX OFFENDERS**

In accordance with the Sex Offender Registration Act ("Megan's Law"), the Board of Education supports the New York State Department of Criminal Justice Services (DCJS) in its effort to inform the community in certain circumstances of the presence of individuals with a history of sex offenses, particularly against children, in the school locality. This policy is enacted in order to minimize the possibility that the sex offender will come in contact with school-age children, and to assist law enforcement agencies in preventing further criminal activity from occurring. Furthermore, the District shall cooperate with local police authorities and the local community in promoting and protecting the safety and well being of its students.

It is the policy of the Board of Education to disseminate all information which the District receives from local police authorities in conjunction with Megan's Law to designated staff members who might have possible contact with the offender during the course of their school duties including, but not limited to, Building Principals, supervisors, teachers, office personnel, coaches, custodians, bus drivers, and security personnel. The Superintendent reserves the right to automatically disseminate such information to additional members of the staff, designated supervisors of non-school groups that regularly use District facilities and have children in attendance, parents/guardians of District students, and other community residents who, in the opinion of the Superintendent, have an immediate need to be notified of such data in order to protect the safety of our students.

All staff members shall be informed of the availability of the information received by the District pursuant to Megan's Law upon written request to the applicable Building Principal/designee or supervisor.

Staff members shall inform their immediate supervisor if they observe within the school building, on school grounds, at school activities, or at or near bus routes any individual whose description matches the information which was provided to the District by local law enforcement authorities. Such law enforcement officials will be notified of this information by the District as appropriate.

Information that is disseminated to the School District pursuant to Megan's Law may be disclosed or not disclosed by the District in its discretion. Any information which the School District receives regarding a sex offender from a source other than the Sex Offender Registry, and which is maintained independent of the requirements of Megan's Law, will be available from the District, upon written request, in accordance with the requirements of the Freedom of Information Law.

**Special Circumstances Whereby Sex Offenders May Enter Upon School Grounds**

As a mandatory condition of the sentence for sex offenders placed on probation or conditional discharge whose victim was under the age of eighteen (18) or who has been designated a Level 3 sex offender, the court requires that such sentenced offender refrain from knowingly entering into or upon school grounds or any other facility or institution primarily used for the care or treatment of persons under the age of eighteen (18) while one (1) or more of such persons are present.

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: NOTIFICATION OF SEX OFFENDERS (Cont'd.)**

However, by exception, entrance upon the premises shall be provided to the sentenced sex offender under the following conditions subject to the written authorization of his/her parole officer and the Superintendent or chief administrator of the facility for the limited purposes authorized by that person:

- a) The offender is a registered student, participant or employee of the facility;
- b) The offender is an employee of an entity contracted by the facility; or
- c) The offender has a family member enrolled in the facility.

**Implementation**

Administrative regulations shall be developed to implement this policy.

Correction Law Article 6-C  
Executive Law 259-c(14)  
Penal Law 65.10(4-a)  
Public Officers Law Section 84 et seq.

## Students

**SUBJECT: SUPERVISION OF STUDENTS**

Students working on any activity must be supervised by the teacher or staff member in charge of the activity. This applies to all in school and extracurricular activities as well as sports activities and events. Permission to hold practices or meetings must not be granted unless a teacher or staff member is definitely in charge.

- a) District personnel will be fully responsible for the supervision of all students in either their class or their after school activities.
- b) Coaches will maintain supervision over the dressing rooms by personally being present during the dressing periods. Coaches are responsible for the supervision of their athletes at the end of practice. This may entail bus duty, or making sure students have transportation home.
- c) Teachers and/or assigned school personnel in the elementary grades will be responsible for the playground supervision of all the children under their jurisdiction during the recess periods and before the regular afternoon sessions. The Principal will distribute the responsibility so that the playground situation will be properly controlled.
- d) Students are not to be sent on any type of errand away from the building without the consent of the Principal.

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #5730 -- Transportation of Students: Transportation to School Sponsored Events

Adopted: 11/10/08



Students

**SUBJECT: SAFE PUBLIC SCHOOL CHOICE OPTION TO STUDENTS WHO ARE VICTIMS OF A VIOLENT CRIMINAL OFFENSE**

Any District student who is a victim of a violent criminal offense, as defined pursuant to Education Law and Commissioner's Regulations, that occurred on the grounds of the District elementary or secondary school that the student attends, shall be allowed to attend a safe public school within the School District to the extent required by the federal No Child Left Behind Act (NCLB) and state law and regulations.

In accordance with Commissioner's Regulations, a "safe public school shall mean a public school that has not been designated by the Commissioner [of Education] as a persistently dangerous public elementary or secondary school."

**Violent Criminal Offense**

The Superintendent shall determine if the student has been the victim of a "violent criminal offense." "Violent criminal offense" means a crime that:

- a) Involves infliction of a serious physical injury upon another as defined in New York State Penal Law Section 10.00(10); or
- b) A sex offense that involves forcible compulsion; or
- c) Any other offense defined in State Penal Law Section 10.00(12) that involves the use or threatened use of a deadly weapon.

**Determination Whether Student is a Victim**

Procedures shall be established for determination by the Superintendent of whether a student is a victim of a violent criminal offense that occurred on school grounds of the school the student attends. The Superintendent shall, prior to making any such determination, consult with any law enforcement agency investigating the alleged violent criminal incident and consider any reports or records provided by such agency. However, a criminal conviction is not required prior to the Superintendent's determination that a student has been a victim of a violent criminal offense. The Superintendent may also consult with the school attorney prior to making such determination.

The Superintendent's determination may be appealed to the Board of Education. However, this determination will not preclude any student disciplinary proceeding brought against the alleged victim or perpetrator of such violent criminal offense.

**Notice to Parents/Persons in Parental Relation**

A school district that is required to provide school choice in accordance with applicable provisions of the federal No Child Left Behind Act of 2001, Education Law and Commissioner's

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: SAFE PUBLIC SCHOOL CHOICE OPTION TO STUDENTS WHO ARE VICTIMS OF A VIOLENT CRIMINAL OFFENSE (Cont'd.)**

Regulations, shall establish procedures for notification of parents of, or persons in parental relation to, students who are victims of violent criminal offenses of their right to transfer to a safe public school within the District and procedures for such transfer. Such notice shall be, to the extent practicable, provided in the dominant language or mode of communication used by the parents or persons in parental relation to such student. The School District shall so notify the parents of, or persons in parental relation to, such student within twenty-four (24) hours of the determination that the student has been the victim of a violent criminal offense on school grounds at the school he/she attends.

Written notice shall be provided by personal delivery, express mail delivery, or equivalent means reasonably calculated to assure receipt of such notice within twenty-four (24) hours of such determination at the last known address or addresses of the parents/persons in parental relation to the student. Where possible, notification shall also be provided by telephone if the school has been provided with a telephone number(s) for the purpose of contacting parents/persons in parental relation.

However, **such notification shall not be required** where there are no other public schools within the District at the same grade level or a transfer to a safe public school within the School District is otherwise impossible. Similarly, procedures for such notification of parents/persons in parental relation to students who are victims of violent criminal offenses shall not be required where the School District has only one (1) public school within the District or only one (1) public school at each grade level.

**Designation of Safe Public School**

It shall be the responsibility of the School District, based on objective criteria, to designate a safe public school or schools within the District to which students may transfer. However, the District is not required to designate a safe public school where there are no other public schools within the District at the same grade level or transfer to a safe public school within the District is otherwise impossible. Similarly, if the District has only one (1) public school within the School System or only one (1) public school at each grade level, the School District shall not be required to designate a safe public school.

Any student who transfers to a safe public school, in accordance with the provisions of this policy and applicable law and regulation, shall be enrolled in the classes and other activities of the public school to which such student transfers in the same manner as all other students at the public school. The receiving school shall be identified by the District and must be at the same grade level as the school from which the student is transferring. To the extent possible the School District shall allow transferring students to transfer to a school that is making adequate yearly progress and has not been identified as requiring school improvement, corrective action, or restructuring. The District shall provide transportation for any student permitted to transfer to the safe public school within the District designated by the School System within the transportation limits established pursuant to Education

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: SAFE PUBLIC SCHOOL CHOICE OPTION TO STUDENTS WHO ARE  
VICTIMS OF A VIOLENT CRIMINAL OFFENSE (Cont'd.)**

Law Sections 3635 and 4401(4). Any student who transfers to a safe public school shall be permitted to remain in such safe public school until the student has completed the highest grade level in the school transferred to, or for such other period prescribed by the U.S. Department of Education, whichever is less.

While the parents/persons in parental relation to the student must be offered the opportunity to transfer their child, they may elect to have the child remain at the school he/she currently attends.

Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965,  
as amended by the No Child Left Behind Act of 2001,  
Section 9532  
Education Law Section 2802(7)  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)  
Section 120.5

Adopted: 11/10/08

**SUBJECT: CONCUSSION MANAGEMENT POLICY**

The following Concussion Management Policy should be followed for all student athletes in the Beacon City Schools that display signs and symptoms of a concussion. This includes interscholastic athletes as well as students in physical education classes. This policy is based on recommended guidelines from the Second International Conference on concussions in sport,

Prague, 2004.

**Definition of Concussion:**

Sport Concussion is defined as a complex pathophysiological process affecting the brain, induced by traumatic biomechanical forces.

**On Field Evaluation:**

During practices and contest, athletes demonstrating signs and symptoms of a concussion should be evaluated by the coach and/or athletic trainer and then if determined to have a possible concussion athlete should not be permitted to continue any activity until consultation and clearance by a physician.

**Pediatric Concussive Injury**

Concussions in the pediatric and adult athlete differ. Children are not “little adults.” They are actively developing organism that respond differently, have different needs, and face different expectations after injury. An appreciation of these differences and their implications is crucial for providing optimal care to the young athlete after concussion. Children ages (5-18) years old should not be returned to playing or training until clinically completely symptom free. Because of the physiological response during childhood to head trauma a conservative \return to play approach is recommended.

**Defining the nature of a concussive head injury**

1. Concussions may be caused either by a direct blow to the head, face or neck or elsewhere on the body with an impulse like force transmitted to the head.
2. Concussions typically result in the rapid onset of short-lived impairment of neurological function that resolves spontaneously.
3. Concussions may result in neuropathological changes, but the acute clinical symptoms largely reflect a functional disturbance rather than structural changes.
4. Concussions result in a graded set of clinical syndromes that may or may not involve a loss of consciousness. Resolution of the clinical and cognitive symptoms typically follows a sequential course.

Continued

5. Concussion is typically associated with grossly normal structural neuroimaging studies.

### **Grading Concussions**

*Simple concussions* refer to an athlete that suffers an injury that progressively resolves without complication over 7-10 days. Simple concussions represent the most common form of this injury. Simple concussions can be managed appropriately by primary care physicians or by certified athletic trainers working under medical supervision. Management of a simple concussion includes rest until all symptoms resolve followed by a step by step program of exertion before return to sport. All concussions mandate evaluation by a medical doctor.

*Complex concussions* encompass cases where the athlete suffers persistent symptoms, including persistent symptom recurrence with exertion. A complex concussion will typically have characteristics such as concussive convulsions, prolonged loss of consciousness lasting longer than one minute or prolonged cognitive impairment. These athletes should be referred to and managed by physicians with specific expertise in the management of concussive injury. Such experts may include sports physician, sports neurologist or neurosurgeon.

### **Concussion Management**

A player should never return to play while symptomatic. When an athlete shows ANY symptoms or signs of a concussion:

1. The player will not be allowed to return to play in the current game or practice.
2. The player will not be left alone: and regular monitoring for deterioration is essential over the initial few hours following injury.
3. The player should be medically evaluated following the injury using the concussion checklist on the sideline in the trainer's office.
4. Return to play must follow a medically supervised step by step plan currently recommended by NYSPHSAA.
5. A head injury warning sheet will be given to athlete and parent that picks up athlete.
6. The athlete must be picked up by parent or guardian over the age of 18. The athlete will not be released by themselves or with a friend.
7. A follow up call will be made by the medical staff or person that cared for the athlete to check status of athlete.
8. The incident must be reported to the nurse's office and accident report must be filled out.

Continued

## **Return to Play Protocol**

During the recovery period, in the first few days following the injury, it is important to emphasize to the athlete that physical and cognitive rest is required. Activities that require concentration and attention may exacerbate the symptoms and as a result delay recovery.

### **Return to play following a concussion follows the following six step process:**

This progression will be over 7-10 days for return to play with a minimum of 7 days.

1. No activity, complete rest. Once asymptomatic, proceed to next level.
2. Light aerobic exercise such as walking, or stationary biking. No resistance training.
3. sport specific exercise (skating in hockey, running in soccer etc.)
4. Non-contact drills.
5. Full contact training and /or exertional testing *after medical clearance*.
6. Game play.

With this progression the athlete should continue to the next level if asymptomatic at the current level. If any post concussion symptoms occur, the athlete should drop back to the previous asymptomatic level and try to progress again after 24 hours. Athlete should be symptom free without the use of any medication to mask the pain. The program and return to play will be monitored by Athletic Trainer.

The above policy will be followed by all health care professionals (athletic trainers, nurses, school physician), coaches and teachers in the Beacon City School District that are responsible for returning an athlete to play after a concussion. **The concussion management/return to play protocol will be followed despite the athlete presenting a prescription note to return to play sooner form their primary care physician or emergency room physician.** If an athlete presents a prescription from their primary care physician they will be started on the appropriate level of the return to play protocol.

Prior to return to play the athlete needs to get the return to play form signed from the following people to be allowed to return:

Primary Physician, School Physician, Athletic Trainer, School Nurse, Athletic Director.

## Students

**SUBJECT: SPECIAL EDUCATION: DISTRICT PLAN**

A District plan shall be developed and updated every two (2) years describing the Special Education program in the Beacon City School District. The District plan shall include the following:

- a) A description of the nature and scope of special education programs and services currently available to students (including preschool students) residing in the District, including but not limited to descriptions of the District's resource room programs and each special class program provided by the District in terms of group size and composition.
- b) Identification of the number and age span of students (school age and preschool) to be served by type of disability and recommended setting.
- c) The method to be used to evaluate the extent to which the objectives of the program have been achieved.
- d) A description of the policies and practices of the Board of Education to ensure the allocation of appropriate space within the District for special education programs that meet the needs of students and preschool children with disabilities.
- e) A description of the policies and practices of the Board of Education to ensure that appropriate space will be continually available to meet the needs of resident students and preschool students with disabilities who attend special education programs provided by Boards of Cooperative Educational Services.
- f) A description of how the District intends to ensure that all instructional materials to be used in the schools of the District will be made available in a usable alternative format for each student with a disability at the same time as such instructional materials are available to non-disabled students. The alternative format must meet the National Instructional Materials Accessibility Standard defined in federal law.
- g) The estimated budget to support such plan.
- h) The date on which such plan was adopted by the Board of Education.
- i) A description of how the District plan is consistent with the special education space requirements plan for the region as developed by the Board of Cooperative Educational Services.

The District plan, with personally identifiable student information deleted, shall be filed and available for public inspection and review by the Commissioner.

20 United States Code (USC) 1474(e)(3)(B)  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)  
Part 155 and Section 200.2(c)

Adopted: 11/10/08

Students

**SUBJECT: CHILDREN WITH DISABILITIES**

A child with a disability means a student under the age of twenty-one (21) who is entitled to attend public schools and who, because of mental, physical or emotional reasons can only receive appropriate educational opportunities from a program of special education. A child is not considered as having a disability if his/her educational needs are due primarily to unfamiliarity with the English language; environmental, cultural or economic factors; or lack of appropriate instruction in reading or mathematics.

If the State Education Department finds that the District has inappropriate policies, procedures or practices resulting in a significant disproportionality by race/ethnicity in the suspension, identification, classification and/or placement of students with disabilities, the District will ensure that it publicly reports on the subsequent revisions to those policies, procedures or practices.

The Board of Education recognizes the existence of individual differences in the intellectual, social, emotional and physical development of children attending school in the District. In recognizing these differences the Board supports a system of services offered in the least restrictive environment for children with disabilities which includes:

- a) Not requiring any student to obtain a prescription for a drug or other substance identified as a controlled substance by the federal Controlled Substances Act as a condition of receiving services.
- b) Education in regular classes with or without support services, education in a resource room, education for part of the day in a special class, full time education in a special class, home instruction and education in a residential setting.
- c) Providing for the education of students with disabilities with non-disabled peers to the extent appropriate.
- d) Taking the following measurable steps to recruit, hire, train and retain highly qualified personnel to provide special education programs and services:
  1. Utilize established procedures for publication of all potential job openings;
  2. Check credentials and requirements listed on applications;
  3. Provide training sessions for interview committee;
  4. Special Education teachers are required to have subject matter knowledge appropriate to the level of instruction being provided and will meet the requirements of "highly qualified" per the No Child Left Behind Act (NCLB) and the Individuals with Disabilities Education Improvement Act of 2004 (IDEA).

(Continued)



Students

**SUBJECT: CHILDREN WITH DISABILITIES (Cont'd.)**

- e) Establishing the following guidelines for the provision of appropriate accommodations necessary to measure the academic achievement and functional performance of the student in the administration of District-wide assessments:
  - 1. Ensure that necessary accommodations are specified on individualized education program (IEP) and implemented in accordance with the IEP;
  - 2. Review the need for accommodations at Committee on Special Education (CSE) evaluations/re-evaluations.
- f) To the extent feasible, using universal design principles (defined as a concept or philosophy for designing and delivering products and services that are usable by people with the widest range of functional capabilities, which include products and services that are directly usable without requiring assistive technologies and products and services that are made usable with assistive technologies) in developing and administering District-wide assessment programs by:
  - 1. Addressing appropriate universal design principles in IEP;
  - 2. Having the Library Media Specialist and/or Curriculum Coordinator keep Committee on Special Education (CSE)/Committee on Preschool Special Education (CPSE) apprised of available products and services utilizing universal design principles;
  - 3. Ensuring that instructional materials and activities allow learning goals to be achievable by individuals with wide differences in abilities;
  - 4. Ensuring that flexible curricular materials and activities are built into the instructional design and operating systems;
  - 5. Ensuring that instruction is diversified to deliver the general education curriculum to every student and diversify ways students may respond to that curriculum.
- g) Consideration of the location of a school program(s) to a student's residence, before placement into an educational program.
- h) Adoption of written policies and procedures ensuring that students with disabilities are provided appropriate opportunities to earn a high school diploma in accordance with Commissioner's Regulations.
- i) Allocation of appropriate space within the District for special education programs that meet the needs of students with disabilities.

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: CHILDREN WITH DISABILITIES (Cont'd.)**

- j) Assurance that appropriate space will be available to meet the needs of resident students with disabilities who attend special education programs provided by BOCES.

**Provision of Special Education Services to Nonpublic School Students with Disabilities who are Parentally Placed**

The **district of location** is responsible for child find, including individual evaluations, Committee on Special Education (CSE) meetings, provision of special education services, and due process to parentally placed nonpublic school students attending nonpublic schools located in the geographic region of the public school district.

These requirements only pertain to students with disabilities parentally placed in elementary and secondary nonpublic schools, not to parental placements of preschool children with disabilities in private day care or preschool programs; or to CSE placements of students with disabilities in approved private schools, Special Act School Districts, State-supported or State-operated schools or to Charter schools.

Parental consent must be obtained by the school district of location before any personally identifiable information about the student is shared between officials in the public school district of residence and officials in the public school district of location.

The school district of location must consult with nonpublic school representatives and representatives of parents of parentally placed nonpublic school students with disabilities enrolled in nonpublic elementary and secondary schools located within the boundaries of the School District. The School District must engage in consultation regarding the child find process and services generally; consultation is not specific to individual students. Individual services are determined by the CSE.

The consultation process must be timely and meaningful and include discussion of:

- 1) Child Find;
- 2) Provision of Special Education Services; and
- 3) Use of Federal Funds.

The school district of location must provide, as appropriate, special education services to an eligible student who legally resides in another state and who is parentally placed in a nonpublic school located in New York State. The services to be provided to out-of state students must be documented on a services plan that is developed by the CSE of the district of location. The services plan is the written plan that describes the specific special education and related service that the district of location will provide to the student consistent with the services that the school district of location has determined through the consultation process and in relation to the proportionate shares of federal IDEA Part B dollars, to be provided to the student.

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: CHILDREN WITH DISABILITIES (Cont'd.)**

Individuals with Disabilities Education Improvement Act of 2004, Public Law 108-446 Sections 612 and 614  
Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), 20 United States Code (USC) Section 1400 et seq.  
20 United States Code (USC) Section 9101(23)  
21 United States Code (USC) Section 812(c)  
34 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 300  
Education Law Sections 3208, 3242, 3602-c, 4401-4407 and 4410-6  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Sections 100.5, 100.9, 200.2(b), 200.2(c)(2)(v),  
200.4(e)(9) and 200.6(a)(1)

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #7615 -- Least Restrictive Environment

Adopted: 11/10/08

## Students

**SUBJECT: GROUPING BY SIMILARITY OF NEEDS**

The Board of Education will provide appropriate special education and related services to students with disabilities. For those students for whom an appropriate education requires that they be placed together for purposes of special education, the following guidelines shall apply:

- a) That each student with a disability shall be identified, evaluated and placed as determined by the Committee on Special Education (CSE).
- b) The CSE shall determine written goals, including academic and functional goals, for each student with a disability by considering the special and individual needs of each student with a disability. Short-term instructional objectives and/or benchmarks will be created for each preschool student with a disability and for students who take New York State alternate assessments.
- c) The CSE shall recommend to the Board of Education appropriate educational programs and services for each student with a disability based upon the CSE evaluation.
- d) The CSE shall provide information to those teachers and professionals who arrange instructional groups for students with disabilities. Information shall include physical, psychological and social information as well as achievement test results.
- e) The curriculum and instruction provided to students with disabilities who are grouped by similarity of needs shall be consistent with the individual needs of each student in the group.
- f) Students with disabilities may be grouped according to:
  1. Academic achievement, functional performance and learning characteristics;
  2. Social development;
  3. Physical development; and
  4. Management needs.
- g) When grouping students by similarity of needs, the social needs or physical development of a student shall not be the sole determinant for placement of a student in a special education program.
- h) The management needs of such students may vary, provided that environmental modifications, adaptations, or human or material resources required to meet the needs of any one student in the group are provided and do not consistently detract from the opportunities of other students in the group to benefit from instruction.

8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Sections 200.1(ww), 200.2(b)(3), 200.4(d) and 200.6(a)(3)

Adopted: 11/10/08

Students

**SUBJECT: THE ROLE OF THE BOARD IN IMPLEMENTING A STUDENT'S  
INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM**

The Board of Education shall establish at least one (1) Committee on Special Education (CSE) and one (1) Committee on Preschool Special Education (CPSE). The Board shall also establish, as necessary, Subcommittees on Special Education to ensure timely evaluation and placement of students with disabilities.

**Committee on Special Education**

The Board of Education shall, upon completion of its review of the recommendations of the CSE, arrange for the appropriate special education programs and services to be provided to a student with a disability. The Board shall notify the parent/guardian of its action in accordance with federal and state law and regulations.

For a student not previously identified as having a disability, the CSE shall provide a recommendation to the Board which shall arrange for the appropriate special education programs and services to be provided within sixty (60) school days of the date of receipt of consent to evaluate. For a student with a disability referred for review, a recommendation shall be provided to the Board which shall arrange for the appropriate special education programs and services to be provided within sixty (60) school days of the referral for review. However, if such recommendation of the CSE is for placement in an approved in-state or out-of-state private school, the Board shall arrange for such special education programs and services for students with disabilities within thirty (30) school days of the Board's receipt of the recommendation of the CSE.

If on review of the recommendation of the CSE, the Board of Education disagrees with such recommendation, the Board shall follow one (1) of the following procedures:

- a) The Board may remand the recommendation to the CSE with a statement of the Board's objections or concerns and a request that a timely meeting be held to review and consider such objections or concerns. The CSE shall consider the Board's objections or concerns, revise the individualized education program (IEP) where appropriate, and resubmit a recommendation to the Board. If the Board continues to disagree with the recommendation of the CSE, the Board may continue to remand the recommendation to the original committee for additional reviews of its objections or concerns, or establish a second CSE to develop a new recommendation in accordance with the following paragraph, provided that the Board arranges for the programs and services in accordance with the student's IEP within the timelines as outlined above; or, in the alternative,
- b) The Board may establish a second CSE to develop a new recommendation for the student. If the Board disagrees with such new recommendation, the Board may remand the recommendation to the second CSE with a statement of the Board's objections or concerns and a request that a timely meeting be held to review and consider such objections or

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: THE ROLE OF THE BOARD IN IMPLEMENTING A STUDENT'S  
INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM (Cont'd.)**

concerns. The second CSE shall consider the Board's objections or concerns, revise the IEP where appropriate, and resubmit a recommendation to the Board. If the Board continues to disagree with the recommendation of the second CSE, the Board may continue to remand the recommendation for additional reviews of its objections or concerns by the second CSE, provided that the Board arranges for the programs and services in accordance with the student's IEP, as developed by the second CSE, within the timelines as outlined above.

Pursuant to Commissioner's Regulations, the Board may not select the recommendation of the original CSE once it has established a second CSE.

The Board shall provide the student's parents/guardians with written notice and a copy of the statement of its objections or concerns and notice of due process rights in accordance with Section 200.5 of the Regulations of the Commissioner.

**Committee on Preschool Special Education (CPSE)**

Upon receipt of the recommendation of the Committee on Preschool Special Education (CPSE), the Board of Education shall arrange for the preschool student with a disability to receive such appropriate programs and services in accordance with the student's IEP, commencing with the July, September or January starting date for the approved program, unless such services are recommended by the CPSE less than thirty (30) school days prior to, or after, the appropriate starting date selected for the preschool student with a disability; in that case, such services shall be provided no later than thirty (30) days from the recommendation of the CPSE.

If the Board disagrees with the recommendation of the CPSE, the Board shall send the recommendation back to the CPSE with notice of the need to schedule a timely meeting to review the Board's concerns and to revise the IEP as deemed appropriate. The Board of Education shall provide such notice as required by federal and state law and regulations.

**Subcommittee on Special Education**

The number of Subcommittees on Special Education will be determined by the CSE and the CSE will be responsible for the oversight and monitoring of the activities of each subcommittee to assure compliance with the requirements of applicable state and federal laws and regulations.

Each Subcommittee may perform the functions for which the CSE is responsible, except:

- a) When a student is considered for initial placement in a special class; or
- b) When a student is considered for initial placement in a special class outside of the student's school of attendance; or

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: THE ROLE OF THE BOARD IN IMPLEMENTING A STUDENT'S  
INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM (Cont'd.)**

- c) When a student is considered for placements in a school primarily serving students with disabilities or a school outside the District.

Subcommittees shall report annually to the CSE regarding the status of each student with a disability within its jurisdiction. Upon receipt of a written request from the parent or person in parental relation to a student, the Subcommittee shall refer to the CSE any matter in which the parent disagrees with the Subcommittee's recommendation concerning a modification or change in the identification, evaluation, educational placement or provision of a free appropriate education to the student.

Education Law Sections 4402 and 4410  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)  
Sections 200.2(d)(1), 200.4(c), 200.4(d), 200.5 and  
200.16(e)

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #7631 -- Appointment and Training of Committee on Special Education (CSE)/Subcommittee on Special Education Members  
#7632 -- Appointment and Training of Committee on Preschool Special Education (CPSE) Members

Adopted: 11/10/08

Students

**SUBJECT: PRESCHOOL SPECIAL EDUCATION PROGRAM**

The Board recognizes the need for educational programs for three (3) and four (4) year old children with disabilities and directs that administrative practices and procedures be developed to:

- a) Ensure the timely evaluation and placement of each preschool child with a disability residing in the District so the child has the opportunity to participate in preschool programs.
- b) Establish a Committee on Preschool Special Education (CPSE) which shall be comprised in accordance with applicable federal and state law and regulation.
- c) Ensure that parents have received and understand the request for consent for evaluation and re-evaluation of a preschool aged child.

**Evaluations for Preschool Children with Disabilities**

The District is required to collect entry assessment data in the three (3) outcome areas on all preschool children who receive an initial evaluation. As currently required by Commissioner's Regulation Section 200.5, a parent must be fully informed about the proposed initial evaluation and must provide consent for an initial evaluation. This would include a description of the proposed evaluation.

The CPSE will receive entry-level assessment results in the three (3) outcome areas from approved preschool evaluators conducting initial evaluations on all preschool children suspected of having disabilities. The CPSE will then meet to determine the child's eligibility for preschool education programs and/or services and complete the Child Outcomes Summary Form to determine the child's entry level of functioning in the three (3) outcome areas for all preschool children evaluated and found to be eligible. The form is to be kept in the student's record until the exit assessment information is due as a way to summarize complex assessment information in a format so that the data can be aggregated and reported to the State Education Department (SED).

Individuals with Disabilities Act (IDEA), 20 United States Code (USC) Section 1400 et seq.  
Education Law Section 4410

8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Sections 200.2(b)(2), 200.2(b)(5) and 200.5

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #7632 -- Appointment and Training of Committee on Preschool Special Education (CPSE) Members

Adopted: 11/10/08



## Students

**SUBJECT: LEAST RESTRICTIVE ENVIRONMENT**

*Least restrictive environment* means that placement of students with disabilities in special classes, separate schools or other removal from the regular educational environment occurs only when the nature or severity of the disability is such that even with use of supplementary aids and services, education in regular classes cannot be satisfactorily achieved. The placement of an individual student with a disability in the least restrictive environment shall:

- a) Provide the special education and related services, as well as supplementary aids and services, needed by the student. The term "related services" does not include a medical device that is surgically implanted, the optimization of the device's functioning (e.g., mapping), maintenance of, or the replacement of such device;
- b) Provide for education of the student to the maximum extent appropriate to the needs of the student with other students who do not have disabilities; and
- c) Be as close as possible to the student's home.

The District has an obligation, pursuant to law and regulation, to educate students with disabilities in the least restrictive environment. The School District shall ensure that:

- a) Placement is based on the student's individualized education program and determined at least annually;
- b) Placement is as close as possible to the student's home, and unless the student's individualized education program requires some other arrangement, the student shall be educated in the school he/she would have attended if not disabled;
- c) In selecting the least restrictive environment, consideration will be given to any potential harmful effect on the student or on the quality of services that he/she needs; and
- d) A student with a disability will not be removed from education in age-appropriate regular classrooms solely because of needed modifications in the general education curriculum.

The District shall ensure that a continuum of alternative placements, in accordance with law and/or regulation, will be available to meet the needs of students with disabilities. To enable students with disabilities to be educated with nondisabled students to the maximum extent appropriate, specially designed instruction and supplementary services may be provided in the regular class, including, as appropriate, related services, resource room programs and special class programs within the general education classroom.

Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) 20 United States Code (USC) Section 1400 et seq.

34 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 300

Education Law Sections 4401-4410-a

8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Sections 100.5, 100.9, 200.1(cc), 200.1(qq), 200.2(b), 200.4 and 200.6

Adopted: 11/10/08

Students

**SUBJECT: PREREFERRAL INTERVENTION STRATEGIES IN GENERAL EDUCATION  
(PRIOR TO A REFERRAL FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION)**

The School District shall establish a plan for implementing schoolwide approaches and prereferral interventions in order to remediate a student's performance *prior to referral* for special education. This plan may include a Response to Intervention (RTI) process.

The provision of programs and/or services for students starts with consideration/implementation of instruction in the general education curriculum, with appropriate supports and/or modifications as may be necessary. In implementing prereferral intervention strategies, the District may utilize resources/strategies already in place for qualified students including, but not limited to, services available through Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, and Educationally Related Support Services and Academic Intervention Services as defined in Education Law and/or Commissioner's Regulations. All of these programs may be considered as possible components of Prereferral/Intervention Instructional Support Plans. The District will ensure that they have a system in place, with appropriate personnel, for developing, implementing and evaluating prereferral intervention strategies.

The District will provide general education support services, instructional modifications, alternative instructional approaches, or alternative program options to address a student's performance prior to a referral to a Committee on Special Education (CSE). Formal Instructional Support Teams (IST) will be formed in accordance with law and/or regulations as may be applicable as well as District guidelines. The IST will include representatives from general and special education as well as other disciplines and include individuals with classroom experience. Parents/persons in parental relation to students will be involved in developing prereferral strategies to address the educational needs of their child. Additionally, the District will seek collaboration between outside agencies and the school prior to a referral of the student to the CSE in order to address necessary student support services.

Administration shall ensure that appropriate opportunities exist for collaboration between general educators and special educators, and that consultation and support are available to teachers and other school personnel to assist parents/persons in parental relation to students and teachers in exploring alternative approaches for meeting the individual needs of any student prior to formal referral for special education.

The determination of prevention and prereferral intervention strategies/services shall consider the student's strengths, environment, social history, language and cultural diversity in addition to the teacher's concerns. The building administrator will further ensure that all staff are familiar with intervention procedures and procedures for operating an IST.

Prereferral/Intervention Instructional Support Plans shall be proactive in their strategies to meet the broad range of student needs and to improve student performance. Prereferral/Intervention strategies and/or Instructional Support Plans are to be reviewed and evaluated to determine their effectiveness, and modified as may be appropriate. Appropriate documentation of the prevention and/or intervention strategies implemented shall be maintained.

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: PREREFERRAL INTERVENTION STRATEGIES IN GENERAL EDUCATION  
(PRIOR TO A REFERRAL FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION) (Cont'd.)**

However, should a referral be made to the CSE during the course of implementing prereferral/intervention instructional support services, the CSE is obligated in accordance with law to continue its duties and functions, and must meet mandatory time lines in evaluating the student for special education services and implementation of an individualized education program, if applicable.

**Educational Related Support Services**

*Educational related support services* (ERSS) means curriculum and instructional modification services; direct student support team services; assessment and non-career counseling services; special instruction to eligible students with disabilities as defined in Education Law Section 4401, which does not generate excess cost aid including related services but excluding transportation and transition services; and to eligible, qualified students pursuant to Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973. These services are provided to eligible students, individually or in groups, and may include those related consultation services provided to their families and related school personnel in order to enhance the academic achievement and attendance of such students. Educational related support services shall also mean speech and language improvement services as defined in Commissioner's Regulations.

ERSS may be utilized as a component of any Prereferral/Intervention Instructional Support Plan.

**Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973**

For students who are qualified for services pursuant to Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act, but are not classified as students with disabilities as defined in Education Law Section 4401, Section 504 Accommodation Plans may address instructional support services that can be utilized as components of any prereferral/intervention strategies as deemed necessary and/or appropriate.

**Academic Intervention Services**

*Academic intervention services* means additional instruction which supplements the instruction provided in the general education curriculum and assists students in meeting the State learning standards as defined in Commissioner's Regulations and/or student support services which may include guidance, counseling, attendance, and study skills which are needed to support improved academic performance.

However, such services shall not include services provided to students with limited English proficiency pursuant to Commissioner's Regulations or special education services and programs as defined in Education Law Section 4401. Academic intervention services are intended to assist students who are at risk of not achieving the State learning standards in English language arts, mathematics, social studies and/or science, or who are at risk of not gaining the knowledge and skills needed to meet or exceed designated performance levels on State assessments.

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: PREREFERRAL INTERVENTION STRATEGIES IN GENERAL EDUCATION  
(PRIOR TO A REFERRAL FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION) (Cont'd.)**

The District has developed a description of the academic intervention services offered to grades K through 12 students in need of such services. The District will review and revise this description every two (2) years based on student performance results.

Parental notification of students who have been determined to need academic intervention services will be provided as per Commissioner's Regulations.

In implementing prevention and/or prereferral intervention support strategies in order to remediate a student's performance prior to referral for special education, the utilization of academic intervention services, as enumerated in Commissioner's Regulations, may be included as a component of any such Prereferral/Intervention Instructional Support Plan.

Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973,  
29 United States Code (USC) Section 794 et seq.  
Education Law Sections 3602(32), 4401 and 4401-a  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)  
Sections 100.1(g), 100.1(p), 100.1(r), 100.1(s), 100.1(t),  
100.2(v), 100.2(dd)(4), 100.2(ee), 200.2(b)(7), 200.4(a)(2),  
200.4(a)(9); 200.4(c) and Part 154

Adopted: 11/10/08

Students

**SUBJECT: DECLASSIFICATION OF STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES**

The School District shall establish and implement a plan for the appropriate declassification of students with disabilities which must include:

- a) The regular consideration for declassifying students when appropriate;
- b) A reevaluation of the student prior to declassification; and
- c) The provision of educational and support services to the student upon declassification.

**Eligibility Determinations**

The School District must evaluate a student with a disability prior to determining that a student is no longer a student with a disability as defined in accordance with Commissioner's Regulations, and the District shall provide a copy of the evaluation report and the documentation of eligibility to the student's parent at no cost to the parent. The results of any reevaluations must be addressed by the Committee on Special Education (CSE) in a meeting to review and, as appropriate, revise the student's IEP.

Prior to the reevaluation, the School District shall obtain informed written parental consent unless otherwise authorized pursuant to law and/or regulation. Parental consent need not be obtained if the District can demonstrate that it has taken reasonable measures to obtain that consent, and the student's parents fail to respond. The District must have a record of its attempts to obtain parental consent. Should the student's parents refuse consent for the reevaluation, the District may continue to pursue the reevaluation by using mediation and/or due process procedures.

The District shall take whatever action is necessary to ensure that the parent understands the proceedings at the meeting of the CSE, including arranging for an interpreter for parents with deafness or whose native language is other than English.

**Graduation/Aging Out**

The District is not required to conduct a reevaluation of a student before the termination of a student's eligibility due to graduation with a local high school or Regents diploma or exceeding the age eligibility for a free appropriate public education. However, the District must provide the student with a summary (Student Exit Summary) of the student's academic achievement and functional performance, including recommendations on how to assist the student in meeting his/her post secondary goals. Although not required to do so, the District will also provide this Student Exit Summary ([www.vesid.nysed.gov/specialed/idea/studentexit.htm](http://www.vesid.nysed.gov/specialed/idea/studentexit.htm)) to students exiting with a High School Equivalency Diploma.

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: DECLASSIFICATION OF STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES (Cont'd.)**

In addition, the parent must receive prior written notice, in accordance with Commissioner's Regulations, before the student's graduation from high school with a local or Regents diploma or before he/she receives an Individualized Education Program (IEP) diploma. If the student will be graduating with an IEP diploma, this prior written notice must indicate that the student continues to be eligible for a free appropriate public education until the end of the school year in which the student turns twenty-one (21) or until receipt of a regular high school diploma.

**Recommendation for Declassification**

If the student has been receiving special education services, but it is determined by CSE that the student no longer needs special education services and can be placed in a regular educational program on a full-time basis, the recommendation shall:

- a) Identify the declassification support services, if any, to be provided to the student; and/or the student's teachers; and
- b) Indicate the projected date of initiation of such services, the frequency of provision of such services, and the duration of these services, provided that such services shall not continue for more than one (1) year after the student enters the full-time regular education program.

**Declassification Support Services**

When appropriate, the District shall provide declassification support services to students who have moved from special education to a full-time regular educational program in accordance with the recommendation of the CSE.

*Declassification support services* means those services provided by persons appropriately certified pursuant to Part 80 of Commissioner's Regulations, or holding a valid teaching license in the appropriate area of service, to a student or the student's teacher to aid in the student's move from special education to full-time regular education, including:

- a) For the student, psychological services, social work services, speech and language improvement services, noncareer counseling, and other appropriate support services; and
- b) For the student's teacher, the assistance of a teacher aide or a teaching assistant, and consultation with appropriate personnel.

**Procedural Safeguards Notice**

The District shall use the procedural safeguards notice prescribed by the Commissioner of Education. The District will further ensure that the procedural safeguards notice is provided in the native language of the parent or other mode of communication used by the parent, unless it is clearly

(Continued)

## Students

**SUBJECT: DECLASSIFICATION OF STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES (Cont'd.)**

not feasible to do so. If the native language or other mode of communication of the parent is not a written language, the District shall take steps to ensure that the notice is translated orally or by other means to the parent in his/her native language or other mode of communication; that the parent understands the content of the notice; and that there is written evidence that all due process procedures, pursuant to law and/or regulation, have been met.

Individuals with Disabilities Education Improvement Act of  
2004 [Public Law 108-446 Section 614(a)]  
Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA)  
20 United States Code (USC) Section 1400 et seq.  
34 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 300  
Education Law Sections 4401-4410-a  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)  
Sections 100.1(q), 100.2(u), 200.2(b)(8), 200.4(b)(4),  
200.4(b)(5), 200.4(c)(3), 200.4(c)(4), 200.4(d)(1) and  
200.5(a)

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #7641 – Transition Services

Adopted: 11/10/08

Students

**SUBJECT: USE OF TIME OUT ROOMS**

Except as provided pursuant to 8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Section 200.22(c) as referenced below, the School District shall not employ the use of time out rooms as a means of regulating student behavior.

Pursuant to Commissioner's Regulations, a time out room is defined "as an area for a student to safely deescalate, regain control and prepare to meet expectations to return to his/her education program." If a time out room is to be used, it must be used in conjunction with a behavioral intervention plan (that is designed to teach and reinforce alternative appropriate behaviors) in which a student is removed to a supervised area in order to facilitate self-control or when it is necessary to remove a student from a potentially dangerous situation and for unanticipated situations that pose an immediate concern for the physical safety of a student or others.

The District has adopted and implemented the following policy and procedures governing school use of time out rooms as part its behavior management approach consistent with Commissioner's Regulations, including the physical and monitoring requirements, parental rights and individualized education program (IEP) requirements for students with disabilities.

**At a minimum, the use of time out rooms shall be governed by the following rules and standards:**

- a) The District prohibits placing a student in a locked room or space or in a room where the student cannot be continuously observed and supervised. The time out room shall be unlocked and the door must be able to be opened from the inside. The use of locked rooms or spaces for purposes of time out or emergency interventions is prohibited.

Staff shall continuously monitor the student in a time out room. The staff must be able to see and hear the student at all times.

Under no circumstances shall a time out room in a school program be used for seclusion of the student, where the term "seclusion" is interpreted to mean placing a student in a locked room or space or in a room where the student is not continuously observed and supervised.

- b) Factors which may precipitate the use of the time out room:

**[District to list examples of precipitating factors.]**

- c) Time limitations for the use of the time out room:

**[District to establish time limitation(s) for the use of the time out room.]**

(Continued)



Students

**SUBJECT: USE OF TIME OUT ROOMS (Cont'd.)**

Further, a student's IEP shall specify when a behavioral intervention plan includes the use of a time out room for a student with a disability, including the maximum amount of time a student will need to be in a time out room as a behavioral consequence as determined on an individual basis in consideration of the student's age and individual needs.

School administration or other personnel shall be notified in the event a student is placed in a time out room for excessive amounts of time; and such information shall be considered when determining the effectiveness of the student's behavioral intervention plan and the use of the time out room for the student. Whether the student requires a debriefing following the use of a time out room shall be left to the staff knowledgeable about the individual student.

d) Staff training on the policies and procedures related to the use of time out rooms shall include, but not be limited to, the following measures:

1. The Director of Special Education shall be responsible to the Superintendent for establishing administrative practices and procedures for training all District personnel responsible for carrying out the provisions of Commissioner's Regulations relating to the use of time out rooms, including members of the Committee on Special Education (CSE) and Committee on Preschool Special Education (CPSE).
2. **[District to list specific training programs or activities.]**

e) Data collection to monitor the effectiveness of the use of time out rooms:

District schools shall establish and implement procedures to document the use of time out rooms, including information to monitor the effectiveness of the use of the time out room to decrease specified behaviors. Such data would be subject to review by the State Education Department (SED) upon request.

Such data collection should appropriately include, but is not limited to, the following information:

1. A record for each student showing the date and time of each use of the time out room;
2. A detailed account of the antecedent conditions/specific behavior that led to the use of the time out room;
3. The amount of time that the student was in the time out room; and
4. Information to monitor the effectiveness of the use of the time out room to decrease specified behaviors which resulted in the student being placed in the room.

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: USE OF TIME OUT ROOMS (Cont'd.)**f) Information to be provided to parents.

The School District shall inform the student's parents prior to the initiation of a behavioral intervention plan that will incorporate the use of a time out room for a student, and shall give the parent the opportunity to see the physical space that will be used as a time out room and provide the parent with a copy of the school's policy on the use of time out rooms.

Additionally, parents should be notified if their child was placed in a time out room. Minimally, *whenever a time out room is used as an emergency intervention* pursuant to Commissioner's Regulations Section 200.22(d), the parent shall be notified of the emergency intervention. Such notification will be provided the same day whenever possible.

The parent is a member of the CSE and the use of a time out room must be included on the student's IEP. The parent receives prior notice as to the recommendations on a student's IEP and may request due process in the event the parent does not agree with the CSE recommendations.

Parent reports of alleged inappropriate interventions used in a time out room should be directed to school administrators.

**Physical Space Used as a Time Out Room**

The physical space used as a time out room must meet certain standards.

- a) The room shall provide a means for continuous visual and auditory monitoring of the student.
- b) The room shall be of adequate width, length and height to allow the student to move about and recline comfortably.
- c) Wall and floor coverings should be designed to prevent injury to the student, and there shall be adequate lighting and ventilation.
- d) The temperature of the room shall be within the normal comfort range and consistent with the rest of the building.
- e) The room shall be clean and free of objects and fixtures that could be potentially dangerous to a student and shall meet all local fire and safety codes.

Education Law Sections 207, 210, 305, 4401, 4402, 4403, and 4410  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Sections 19.5, 200.1, 200.4, 200.7, 200.22, and 201.2

Adopted: 11/10/08

## Students

**SUBJECT: STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES PARTICIPATING IN SCHOOL DISTRICT PROGRAMS**

All students with disabilities residing in the District, including those of preschool age, shall be provided with full access and opportunity to participate in School District programs, including nonacademic and extracurricular programs and activities, that are available to all other students enrolled in the public schools of the District. Nonacademic and extracurricular programs and activities may include counseling services, athletics, transportation, health services, recreational activities, special interest groups or clubs sponsored by the School District, referrals to agencies that provide assistance to individuals with disabilities and employment of students (both by the School District and assistance in making outside employment available).

Parents/guardians of students with disabilities, including those students placed in out-of-District programs, shall receive timely notice of such District programs and activities.

8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)  
Sections 200.2(b)(1) and 200.2(b)(2)

Adopted: 11/10/08

## Students

**SUBJECT: SECTION 504 OF THE REHABILITATION ACT OF 1973**

The Board of Education affirms its compliance with those sections of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 dealing with program accessibility.

Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act prohibits discrimination against qualified individuals with disabilities in federally assisted programs or activities solely on the basis of disability. The District shall make its program and facilities accessible to all its students with disabilities.

The District shall also identify, evaluate and extend to every qualified student with a disability under Section 504 a free, appropriate public education, including modifications, accommodations, specialized instruction or related aids and services, as deemed necessary to meet their educational needs as adequately as the needs of non-disabled students are met.

The District official responsible for coordination of activities relating to compliance with Section 504 is the Superintendent of Schools. This official shall provide information, including complaint procedures, to any person who feels his/her rights under Section 504 have been violated by the District or its officials.

Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973,  
29 United States Code (USC) Section 794 et seq.

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #7550 -- Complaints and Grievances by Students

Adopted: 11/10/08

Students

**SUBJECT: APPOINTMENT AND TRAINING OF COMMITTEE ON SPECIAL EDUCATION (CSE)/SUBCOMMITTEE ON SPECIAL EDUCATION MEMBERS**

**Committee on Special Education (CSE) Membership**

The Board of Education shall appoint a Committee on Special Education (CSE) whose membership shall include, but not be limited to, the following members:

- a) The parent(s) of the student. To ensure that one or both parents are present at each CSE meeting, the District and the parent(s) may agree to use alternative means of participation such as videoconferences or conference phone calls;
- b) Not less than one (1) regular education teacher of such student (if the student is, or may be, participating in the regular education environment);
- c) Not less than one (1) special education teacher of the student, or, where appropriate, at least one (1) special education provider (i.e., related service provider) of such student;
- d) A representative of the School District who is qualified to provide or administer or supervise special education and who is knowledgeable about the general education curriculum and about the availability of resources of the District;
- e) An individual who can interpret the instructional implications of evaluation results, who may be a CSE member selected from the regular education teacher, the special education teacher or provider, the school psychologist, or the School District representative described above, or a person having knowledge or special expertise regarding the student as determined by the District;
- f) A member as described in letters b) through e) of this subheading is not required to attend the CSE meeting, in whole or in part, if the parent/person in parental relation to the student with a disability and the School District agree, in writing not less than five (5) calendar days prior to the meeting date, that the attendance of the member is not necessary because:
  1. The member's area of the curriculum or related services is not being modified or discussed in the meeting; or
  2. The member's area of the curriculum or related services is being modified or discussed in the meeting but, not less than five (5) calendar days prior to the meeting, the excused member has submitted to the parents/persons in parental relation and the CSE written input into the development of the IEP, particularly with respect to their area of curriculum or related services; or

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: APPOINTMENT AND TRAINING OF COMMITTEE ON SPECIAL EDUCATION (CSE)/SUBCOMMITTEE ON SPECIAL EDUCATION MEMBERS (Cont'd.)**

3. The committee member is unable to attend due to an emergency or unavoidable scheduling conflict and the District submits the written input listed in 2. above to the parents/persons in parental relation within a reasonable time prior to the meeting and prior to obtaining written consent to the excusal by the parents/persons in parental relation;
  - g) The discretion of the parent or the District, other individuals who have knowledge or special expertise regarding the student, including related services personnel as appropriate. The determination of knowledge or special expertise shall be made by the party (parents or School District) who invited the individual to be a member of the committee;
  - h) Whenever appropriate, the student with a disability;
  - i) A school psychologist;
  - j) A school physician, if requested in writing at least seventy-two (72) hours prior to the meeting by the parents of the student or the School District; and
  - k) An additional parent residing in the District or a neighboring school district who is a parent of a student with a disability, a parent of a student who has been declassified and is no longer eligible for an individualized education program (IEP), or a parent of a disabled child who has graduated. This parent member may serve for a period of five (5) years beyond the student's declassification or graduation, provided that the parent shall not be employed by or under contract with the School District. Such parent is not a required member if the parents of the student request, in writing, that the additional parent member not participate in the meeting.

**Subcommittee on Special Education Membership**

The Board of Education shall appoint, as necessary, a Subcommittee on Special Education whose membership shall include, but not be limited to, the following members:

- a) The parent(s) of the student;
- b) Not less than one (1) regular education teacher of such student (if the student is, or may be, participating in the regular education environment);
- c) Not less than one (1) special education teacher, of the student, or where appropriate, at least one (1) special education provider (i.e., related service provider) of such student;

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: APPOINTMENT AND TRAINING OF COMMITTEE ON SPECIAL EDUCATION (CSE)/SUBCOMMITTEE ON SPECIAL EDUCATION MEMBERS (Cont'd.)**

- d) A representative of the School District who is qualified to provide or administer or supervise special education and who is knowledgeable about the general education curriculum and about the availability of resources of the District;
- e) A school psychologist, whenever a new psychological evaluation is reviewed or a change to a program option with a more intensive staff/student ratio, as set forth in Section 200.6(f)(4) of the Regulations of the Commissioner, is considered;
- f) A member as described in letters b) through e) of this subheading is not required to attend the subcommittee meeting, in whole or in part, if the parent/person in parental relation to the student with a disability and the School District agree, in writing not less than five (5) calendar days prior to the meeting date, that the attendance of the member is not necessary because:
  - 1. The member's area of the curriculum or related services is not being modified or discussed in the meeting; or
  - 2. The member's area of the curriculum or related services is being modified or discussed in the meeting but, not less than five (5) calendar days prior to the meeting, the excused member has submitted to the parents/persons in parental relation and the CSE written input into the development of the IEP, particularly with respect to their area of curriculum or related services; or
  - 3. The committee member is unable to attend due to an emergency or unavoidable scheduling conflict and the District submits the written input listed in 2. above to the parents/persons in parental relation within a reasonable time prior to the meeting and prior to obtaining written consent to the excusal by the parents/persons in parental relation;
- g) At the discretion of the parent or the Committee, other individuals who have knowledge or special expertise regarding the student, including related services personnel as appropriate. The determination of knowledge or special expertise shall be made by the party (parents or School District) who invited the individual to be a member of the subcommittee;
- h) An individual who can interpret the instructional implications of evaluation results, who may be a member described in letters "b" through "f" of this subheading; and
- i) Whenever appropriate, the student with a disability.

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: APPOINTMENT AND TRAINING OF COMMITTEE ON SPECIAL EDUCATION (CSE)/SUBCOMMITTEE ON SPECIAL EDUCATION MEMBERS (Cont'd.)**

**Training**

The training of qualified personnel is essential to the effective implementation of the Regulations of the Commissioner of Education regarding the education of all students with disabilities.

The Director of Special Education shall be responsible to the Superintendent for establishing administrative practices and procedures for training all District personnel responsible for carrying out the provisions of Part 200 of the Commissioner's Regulations as well as members of the Committee on Special Education.

**Alternative Means of Meeting**

When conducting a meeting of the CSE, the parent and the representative of the District appointed to the CSE may agree to use alternative means of meeting participation, such as videoconferences and conference calls.

Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA)  
20 United States Code (USC) Section 1400 et seq.  
34 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 300  
Education Law Section 4402  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)  
Sections 200.2(b)(3), 200.3, and 200.4(d)(4)(i)(d)

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #7613 -- The Role of the Board in Implementing a Student's Individualized Education Program  
#7632 -- Appointment and Training of Committee on Preschool Special Education Members

Adopted: 11/10/08



Students

**SUBJECT: APPOINTMENT AND TRAINING OF COMMITTEE ON PRESCHOOL  
SPECIAL EDUCATION (CPSE) MEMBERS****Committee on Preschool Special Education (CPSE) Membership**

The Board of Education shall appoint a Committee on Preschool Special Education (CPSE) whose membership shall include, but not be limited to, the following members:

- a) The parent(s) of the preschool child. To ensure that one or both parents are present at each CPSE meeting, the District and the parent(s) may agree to use alternative means of participation such as video conferences or conference phone calls;
- b) Not less than one (1) regular education teacher of such child (if the child is, or may be, participating in the regular education environment);
- c) Not less than one (1) special education teacher of the child or, where appropriate, not less than one (1) special education provider (i.e., related service provider) of such child;
- d) A representative of the School District who is qualified to provide, or supervise the provision of, special education and who is knowledgeable about the general education curriculum and about the availability of preschool special education programs and services and other resources of the District and the municipality (who shall serve as Chairperson of the CPSE);
- e) An individual who can interpret the instructional implications of evaluation results, who may be a member of the team selected from the regular education teacher, the special education teacher or provider, the school psychologist, the School District representative described above, or a person having knowledge or special expertise regarding the student as determined by the District;
- f) At the discretion of the parent or the District, other individuals who have knowledge or special expertise regarding the child, including related services personnel as appropriate. The determination of knowledge or special expertise shall be made by the party (parents or School District) who invited the individual to be a member of the committee;
- g) An additional parent of a child with a disability who resides in the School District or a neighboring school district, and whose child is enrolled in a preschool or elementary level education program provided that such parent shall not be employed by or under contract with the School District or municipality; and provided further that such parent shall not be a required member if the parents of the child request, in writing, that the additional parent member not participate in the meeting;

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: APPOINTMENT AND TRAINING OF COMMITTEE ON PRESCHOOL SPECIAL EDUCATION (CPSE) MEMBERS (Cont'd.)**

- h) For a child's transition from early intervention programs and services (Infant and Toddler Programs), at the request of the parent/person in parental relation the appropriate professional designated by the agency that has been charged with the responsibility for the preschool child. This professional must attend all meetings of the CPSE conducted prior to the child's initial receipt of services; and
- i) A representative from the municipality of the preschool child's residence. Attendance of the appointee of the municipality is not required for a quorum.

However, except for the parents/persons in parental relation and the appointee from the municipality ( a) and i) above) a member of the CPSE is not required to attend a meeting of the team in whole or in part if the parent/person in parental relation and the District agree in writing that the attendance is not necessary because the member's area of the curriculum or related services is not being modified or discussed at that meeting.

Additionally, a member as described in letters b) through h) of this subheading may be excused from attending the CPSE meeting, in whole or in part, if the parent/person in parental relation to the student with a disability and the School District agree, in writing to the excusal not less than five (5) calendar days prior to the meeting date, that the attendance of the member is not necessary because:

- a) The member's area of the curriculum or related services is being modified or discussed in the meeting but, not less than five (5) calendar days prior to the meeting, the excused member has submitted to the parents/persons in parental relation and the CSE written input into the development of the IEP, particularly with respect to their area of curriculum or related services; or
- b) The committee member is unable to attend due to an emergency or unavoidable scheduling conflict and the District submits the written input listed in a) above to the parents/persons in parental relation within a reasonable time prior to the meeting and prior to obtaining written consent to the excusal by the parents/persons in parental relation.

**Training**

The training of qualified personnel is essential to the effective implementation of the Regulations of the Commissioner of Education regarding the education of all students with disabilities.

The Director of Special Education shall be responsible to the Superintendent for establishing administrative practices and procedures for training all District personnel responsible for carrying out the provisions of Part 200 of the Commissioner's Regulations as well as members of the Committee on Preschool Special Education.

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: APPOINTMENT AND TRAINING OF COMMITTEE ON PRESCHOOL  
SPECIAL EDUCATION (CPSE) MEMBERS (Cont'd.)****Alternative Means of Meeting**

When conducting a meeting of the Committee on Preschool Special Education (CPSE), the parent and the representative of the District appointed to the CPSE may agree to use alternative means of meeting participation, such as videoconferences and conference calls.

Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA)  
20 United States Code (USC) Section 1400 et seq.  
34 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 300  
Education Law Section 4410  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)  
Sections 200.2(b)(3) and 200.3

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #7613 -- The Role of the Board in Implementing a Student's Individualized Education Program  
#7614 -- Preschool Special Education Program  
#7631 -- Committee on Special Education/Subcommittee on Special Education Members

Adopted: 11/10/08

Students

**SUBJECT: STUDENT INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM (IEP):  
DEVELOPMENT AND PROVISION****Development of Individualized Education Program**

The Board of Education directs that the Committee on Special Education (CSE) or Committee on Preschool Special Education (CPSE) shall have prepared a written statement (program) for each child with a disability.

Such an Individualized Education Program (IEP) will be developed by the CSE or CPSE upon referral, and reviewed or revised, whichever is appropriate, for every child with a disability at least annually or in the event that the program no longer appears to be appropriate to meet the student's needs and ability level.

The District shall ensure that each student with a disability has an IEP in effect at the beginning of each school year.

IEPs developed on or after January 1, 2009 will be on the form prescribed by the Commissioner.

**Functional Behavioral Assessments/Behavioral Intervention Plans**

A functional behavioral assessment (FBA) is an integral part of the evaluation and reevaluation of a student with a disability which should be used throughout the process of developing, reviewing and revising a student's IEP when the student's behavior impedes learning of the child or others. The FBA is the process of determining why a student engages in challenging behavior and how the student's behavior relates to the environment.

The FBA provides a baseline of the student's problem behaviors with regard to frequency, duration, intensity and/or latency across activities, settings, people and times of the day and includes:

- a) The identification of the problem behavior,
- b) The definition of the behavior in concrete terms,
- c) The identification of the contextual factors that contribute to the behavior (including cognitive and affective factors), and
- d) The formulation of a hypothesis regarding the general conditions under which a behavior usually occurs and probable consequences that serve to maintain it.

The CSE/CPSE will ensure that functional behavioral assessments, when appropriate, are conducted and reviewed to:

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: STUDENT INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM (IEP):  
DEVELOPMENT AND PROVISION (Cont'd.)**

- a) Identify supplementary aids and services, modifications and/or related services appropriate to address the identified behaviors to promote the student's involvement and progress in the general curriculum;
- b) Determine a student's eligibility for special education services;
- c) Develop the IEP which includes behavioral goals and objectives and positive behavioral supports and strategies.

In the case of a student whose behavior impedes his/her learning or that of others, the CSE/CPSE shall consider strategies, including positive behavioral interventions and supports and other strategies to address that behavior. The need for a behavioral intervention plan (BIP) shall be documented on the IEP and such plan shall be reviewed at least annually by the CSE/CPSE. In addition, regular progress monitoring of the frequency, duration and intensity of the behavioral interventions shall be conducted at scheduled intervals, documented and reported to the parents and CSE/CPSE.

A behavioral intervention plan may not include the use of aversive interventions or time out rooms except in accordance with specific Board policy regulating these techniques.

**Individual Evaluations**

Parental consent must be provided for an initial evaluation. If such consent is not received within thirty (30) calendar days of receipt of the referral, the CSE/CPSE Chairperson will document all attempts made to obtain the consent and, if appropriate, advise the Board of its right to utilize the due process procedures to conduct an evaluation without parental consent.

Unless a referral is withdrawn, an individual evaluation at no cost to the parent will be completed by the CSE/CPSE within sixty (60) calendar days after written parental consent has been obtained or a parental refusal to consent is overridden, unless:

- a) An extension is mutually agreed to by the parent and the CSE/CPSE for the following situations:
  1. Transfer students: A student enrolls in the District after sixty (60) days and prior to a determination by the student's previous school district as to whether the student has a disability, but only if the new school district is making sufficient progress to ensure a prompt completion of the evaluation and the parent and the new district agree to a specific timeframe for completion; or
  2. Students suspected of having learning disabilities; or

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: STUDENT INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM (IEP):  
DEVELOPMENT AND PROVISION (Cont'd.)**

- b) The parent or student repeatedly fails or refuses to produce the student for evaluation.

No student shall be required to obtain a prescription for a drug or other substance identified as a controlled substance by the federal Controlled Substances Act as a condition of receiving an evaluation.

The individual evaluation will include a variety of assessment tools and strategies, including information provided by the parent. The purpose of the evaluation is to gather relevant functional, developmental and academic information that may assist in determining whether the student is a student with a disability and the content of the student's IEP. This shall include information relating to enabling the student to participate and progress in the general education curriculum (or for a preschool child, to participate in appropriate activities.)

As part of any evaluation, a group that includes the CSE/CPSE and other qualified professionals, as appropriate, shall review existing evaluation data on the student including evaluations and information provided by the parents of the student, current classroom-based assessments, local or state assessments, classroom-based observations, and observations by teachers and related services providers. In addition, the group will consider information about the student's physical condition, social or cultural background, and adaptive behavior.

On the basis of that review, and input from the student's parents, the group shall identify what additional data, if any, are needed to determine:

- a) Whether the student has or continues to have a disability;
- b) The present levels of academic achievement and related developmental needs of the student, including:
1. Academic achievement, functional performance, and learning characteristics;
  2. Social development;
  3. Physical development; and
  4. Management needs;
- c) In the case of a reevaluation of a student, whether the student continues to need special education; and
- d) Whether any additions or modifications to the special education services are needed to enable the student to meet the measurable annual goals set out in the IEP of the student and to participate, as appropriate, in the general education curriculum.

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: STUDENT INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM (IEP):  
DEVELOPMENT AND PROVISION (Cont'd.)**

If additional data are not needed, the District must notify the parents of that determination and the reasons for it and of the right of the parents to request an assessment to determine whether, for purposes of services provided in accordance with law and Commissioner's Regulations, the student continues to be a student with a disability and to determine the student's educational needs. The District is not required to conduct the assessment unless requested to do so by the student's parents.

The determination that a student has a learning disability will be made in accordance with the procedures outlined in Section 200.4(j) of Commissioner's Regulations.

**Individual Re-evaluations**

A CSE/CPSE shall arrange for an appropriate re-evaluation of each student with a disability:

- a) If the District determines that the educational or related services needs, including improved academic achievement and functional performance of the student warrant re-evaluation;
- b) If the student's parent or teacher request a re-evaluation;
- c) At least once every three (3) years, unless the District and the parent/person in parental relation agree in writing that such re-evaluation is unnecessary.

A re-evaluation shall not be conducted more frequently than once a year unless the parent and the District representative appointed to the CSE/CPSE agree otherwise.

The re-evaluation will be conducted by a multi-disciplinary team or group of persons, including at least one (1) teacher or other specialist with knowledge in the area of the student's disability. The re-evaluation shall be sufficient to determine the student's individual needs, educational progress and achievement, the student's ability to participate in instructional programs in regular education and the student's continuing eligibility for special education. The results of any re-evaluations must be addressed by the CSE/CPSE in reviewing, and as appropriate, revising the student's IEP.

To the extent possible, the District shall encourage the consolidation of re-evaluation meetings for the student and other CSE/CPSE meetings for the student.

**Amendments to the IEP**

Amendments to the IEP made after the annual review by the CSE/CPSE may be made by reconvening the CSE/CPSE and rewriting the IEP or by developing a written document to amend or modify the student's current IEP, provided that:

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: STUDENT INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM (IEP):  
DEVELOPMENT AND PROVISION (Cont'd.)**

- a) The parents/persons in parental relation request an amendment to the IEP and the District and parents/persons in parental relation agree to the amendment in writing; or
- b) The District provides the parents/persons in parental relation a written proposal to amend a provision or provisions of the IEP conveyed in language understandable to the parents/persons in parental relation in their native language or other dominate mode of communication, informs and allows the parents/persons in parental relation the opportunity to consult with the appropriate personnel or related service providers concerning the proposed changes, and the parents/persons in parental relation agree in writing to the amendments.

If the parents/persons in parental relation agree to amend the IEP without a meeting, they shall be provided prior written notice (notice of recommendation) of the changes to the IEP and the Committee notified of the changes. If the changes are made by rewriting the entire IEP, the District shall provide the parents/persons in parental relation a copy of the rewritten IEP. If the amendment is made without rewriting the entire document, the District shall provide a copy of the document that amends the IEP or, upon request, a revised copy of the entire IEP with the amendments incorporated.

**Use of Recording Equipment at IEP Meetings**

The Board of Education shall allow audio recording equipment to be used at meetings regarding individualized education programs for students with disabilities.

**Provision of Individualized Education Program**

The Board of Education directs that the Superintendent/designee(s) establish administrative practices and procedures to ensure that each regular education teacher, special education teacher, related service provider and/or other service provider who is responsible for the implementation of a student's IEP is *provided a paper or electronic copy of such student's IEP (including amendments to the IEP) prior to the implementation of such program*. For purposes of this policy, "other service provider" means a representative of another public school district, charter school, Board of Cooperative Educational Services (BOCES) or school enumerated in Education Law Articles 81, 85 or 89 where the student receives or will receive IEP services. Further, the District will designate at least one (1) school official who shall be responsible for maintaining a record of the personnel who have received IEP copies for each student.

*Any copy of a student's IEP shall remain confidential* in compliance with the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act, and District policy regarding confidentiality of student records; and shall not be disclosed to any other person other than the parent of such student, except in accordance with federal and state laws and/or regulations.

(Continued)



Students

**SUBJECT: STUDENT INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM (IEP):  
DEVELOPMENT AND PROVISION (Cont'd.)**

Appropriate training and information will be provided to designated school personnel, as applicable, to ensure the confidentiality of such information. Procedures will be established to ensure that copies of students' IEPs are stored in secure locations and retrieved or destroyed when such professionals are no longer responsible for implementing a student's IEP.

The Chairperson of the CSE, CSE subcommittee, or CPSE *shall designate* for each student one (1) or, as appropriate, more than one (1) professional employee of the School District with knowledge of the student's disability and education program *who will be responsible to, prior to the implementation of the IEP, inform* each regular education teacher, special education teacher, related service provider, other service provider, supplementary school personnel (i.e., a teaching assistant or a teacher aide as defined in Commissioner's Regulations), and other provider and support staff person of his/her responsibility to implement the recommendations on a student's IEP, including the responsibility to provide specific accommodations, program modifications, supports and/or services for the student in accordance with the IEP. In selecting the professional staff person(s), the Chairperson could select him/herself for this responsibility, another administrator, or a teacher, related service provider or other professional based on the particular circumstances of the student's disability and education program.

The School District shall also ensure that each teaching assistant, teacher aide and each other provider responsible for assisting in the implementation of a student's IEP has *the opportunity to review* a copy of the student's IEP (including amendments) prior to the implementation of such program. Further, each teaching assistant, teacher aide and such other provider responsible for assisting in the implementation of a student's IEP shall have *ongoing access* to a copy of the IEP, which may be the copy provided to the student's special education teacher or the teacher or related service provider under whose direction the supplementary school personnel or other provider works. However, the District may, at its discretion, provide a copy of the IEP to teaching assistants and/or teacher aides.

A copy of a student's IEP shall be provided to the student's parents at no cost to the student's parents.

Individuals with Disabilities Education Improvement Act of 2004, Public Law 108-446 Section 615(k)(1)  
Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), 20 United States Code (USC) Section 1400 et seq.  
21 United States Code (USC) Section 812(c)  
Education Law Articles 81, 85 and 89 and Sections 3208 and 4402(7)  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Sections 200.1(hh), 200.2(b)(11), 200.4(b)(4),  
200.4(d)(3)(i), 200.4(e)(3), 200.4(f), 200.4(j), 200.16(e)(6) and 200.22

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #7619 -- Use of Time Out Rooms

Adopted: 11/10/08

Students

**SUBJECT: TRANSITION SERVICES**

Beginning not later than the first IEP to be in effect when the student is age fifteen (15) (and at a younger age, if determined appropriate), and updated annually, the student's IEP must include:

- a) A statement of the student's needs taking into account the student's strengths, preferences and interests as they relate to transition from school to post-school activities;
- b) Appropriate measurable postsecondary goals based upon age appropriate transition assessments relating to training, education, employment and, where appropriate, independent living skills;
- c) A statement of transition service needs that focuses on the student's courses of study, such as participation in advanced-placement courses or a vocational educational program;
- d) Needed activities to facilitate the student's movement from school to post-school activities, including instruction, related services, community experiences, the development of employment and other post-school adult living objectives and, when appropriate, acquisition of daily living skills and functional vocational evaluation; and
- e) A statement of the responsibilities of the District and participating agencies, when applicable, for the provision of such services and activities, before the student leaves the school setting, that promote movement from school to post-school opportunities.

In accordance with the Code of Federal Regulations, the District must invite a child with a disability to attend the child's CSE meeting if a purpose of the meeting will be the consideration of the postsecondary goals for the child and the transition services needed to assist the child in reaching those goals. If the child does not attend the CSE meeting, the District must take other steps to ensure that the child's preference and interests are considered. To the extent appropriate, with the consent of the parent or a child who has reached the age of majority, the District must also invite a representative of any participating agency that is likely to be responsible for providing or paying for transition services.

As defined by the Commissioner's Regulations, transition services means a coordinated set of activities for a student with a disability, designed within a results-oriented process that is focused on improving the academic and functional achievement of the student with a disability to facilitate movement from school to post-school activities. Post-school activities include, but are not limited to, post-secondary education, vocational education, integrated employment (including supported employment), continuing and adult education, adult services, independent living, or community participation. The coordinated set of activities must be based on the student's strengths, preferences and interests and shall include needed activities in the following areas:

- a) Instruction;

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: TRANSITION SERVICES (Cont'd.)**

- b) Related services (the term "related services" does not include a medical device that is surgically implanted, the optimization of the device's functioning (e.g., mapping), maintenance of or the replacement of such device);
- c) Community experiences;
- d) The development of employment and other post-school adult living objectives; and
- e) When appropriate, acquisition of daily living skills provision of a and functional vocational evaluation.

Individuals with Disabilities Education Improvement Act of  
2004 [Public Law 108-446 Section 614(a)]  
Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA)  
20 United States Code (USC) Sections 1400 et seq.  
34 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Sections 300.343,  
300.347 and 300.348  
Education Law Section 4401  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)  
Sections 200.1(qq), 200.1(fff), 200.4(d)(2)(ix), and  
200.5(c)(2)(vii)

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #7617 – Declassification of Students with Disabilities

Adopted: 11/10/08

Students

**SUBJECT: EXTENDED SCHOOL YEAR (JULY/AUGUST) SERVICES AND/OR PROGRAMS**

The School District shall provide, directly or by contract, special services and/or programs during July and August (i.e., extended school year) to those students whose disabilities are severe enough to exhibit the need for a structured learning environment of twelve (12) months duration in order to prevent substantial regression as determined by the Committee on Special Education (CSE)/Committee on Preschool Special Education (CPSE). Written consent of the parent is required prior to initial provision of special education services in a twelve (12) month special service and/or program.

The CSE/CPSE must determine whether a student requires extended school year special education services and/or programs in order to prevent substantial regression. Substantial regression would be indicated by a student's inability to maintain developmental levels due to a loss of skill, set of skill competencies or knowledge during the months of July and August. In accordance with Commissioner's Regulations, students must be considered for twelve (12) month special services and/or programs to prevent substantial regression if they are:

- a) Students whose management needs are determined to be highly intensive and require a high degree of individualized attention and intervention and who are placed in special classes; or

Preschool students whose management needs are determined to be highly intensive and require a high degree of individualized attention and intervention;

- b) Students with severe multiple disabilities, whose programs consist primarily of habilitation and treatment and are placed in special classes; or

Preschool students with severe multiple disabilities, whose programs consist primarily of habilitation and treatment;

- c) Students who are recommended for home and/or hospital instruction whose special education needs are determined to be highly intensive and require a high degree of individualized attention and intervention or who have severe multiple disabilities and require primarily habilitation and treatment; or

Preschool students whose special education needs are determined to be highly intensive and require a high degree of individualized attention and intervention or who have severe multiple disabilities and require primarily habilitation and treatment in the home; or

- d) Students, including preschool students, whose needs are so severe that they can be met only in a seven (7) day residential program; or

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: EXTENDED SCHOOL YEAR (JULY/AUGUST) SERVICES AND/OR PROGRAMS (Cont'd.)**

- e) Students who are not in programs as described in subparagraphs (a) through (d) above during the period from September through June and who, because of their disabilities, exhibit the need for a twelve (12) month special service and/or program provided in a structured learning environment of up to twelve (12) months duration in order to prevent substantial regression as determined by the CSE; or

Preschool students who are not described in subparagraphs (a) through (d) above whose disabilities are severe enough to exhibit the need for a structured learning environment of twelve (12) months duration to prevent substantial regression as determined by the Preschool Committee on Special Education (CPSE).

For students eligible for twelve (12) month service and/or program, per Commissioner's Regulations Section 200.4(d)(2)(x), the student's Individualized Education Program (IEP) shall indicate the identity of the provider of services during the months of July and August, and, for preschool students determined by the CPSE to require a structured learning environment of twelve (12) months duration to prevent substantial regression, a statement of the reasons for such recommendation.

The IEP shall indicate the projected date of the review of the student's need for such services and shall indicate the recommended placement.

The State Education Department (SED) is authorized to approve programs and to establish State Aid reimbursement rates for all special services and programs provided during July and August, both public and private. Therefore, if the School District plans to operate a July/August program, the District must first apply to SED for approval in accordance with SED guidelines/procedures.

Individuals with Disabilities Education Improvement Act of 2004, Public Law 108-446 Section 614(a)  
Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), 20 United States Code (USC) Section 1400 et seq.  
Education Law Section 4408  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Part 110 and Sections 200.1(qq), 200.4(d)(2)(x),  
200.5(b)(1)(iii), 200.6(j), and 200.16(i)(3)(v)

Adopted: 11/10/08

## Students

**SUBJECT: TRANSFER STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES**

To facilitate the transition of students with disabilities transferring into or out of the District the District shall:

- a) As the district of origin take reasonable steps to promptly respond to all requests from the new school district.
- b) As the new school district take reasonable steps to promptly obtain the student's records from the previous school, including the Individualized Education Program (IEP), supporting documents and any other records relating to the provision of special education services.
- c) Provide to a student with a disability (as defined in Section 200.1(zz) of Commissioner's Regulations) who transfers school districts within the same academic year a free appropriate education including services comparable to those described in the student's previous IEP.
  1. For transfers within New York State, the previously held IEP will be followed in consultation with the parents until the District adopts the previously held IEP or develops, adopts and implements a new IEP consistent with federal and State law and regulation.
  2. For transfers from outside New York State, in consultation with the parents the previously held IEP will be followed until the District conducts an evaluation and, if appropriate, develops a new IEP consistent with federal and State law and regulation.

Individuals with Disabilities Education Improvement Act of  
2004 [Public Law 108-446 Section 614(a)]  
Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA)  
20 United States Code (USC) Sections 1400 et seq.  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)  
Sections 200.1(zz) and 200.4(e)(8)

Adopted: 11/10/08

Students

**SUBJECT: IDENTIFICATION AND REGISTER OF CHILDREN WITH DISABILITIES  
(CHILD FIND)**

The School District of residence is required to locate and identify all students with disabilities who reside in the District, including students who do not attend public school (with the exception of students with disabilities who are parentally placed in nonpublic schools outside the district of residence). Therefore, it is the policy of the Board of Education to conduct a census in order to have all children with disabilities within its jurisdiction under the age of twenty-one (21) identified, located and evaluated, including children of preschool age, homeless children, children who are wards of the State as defined in Commissioner's Regulations and children in all public and private agencies and institutions.

Any student suspected of having a disability is to be referred to the applicable Committee on Special Education (CSE)/Committee on Preschool Special Education (CPSE) for evaluation and possible identification as a student with disability.

Census data shall be reported by October 1 to the CSE/CPSE as appropriate. The CSE/CPSE will maintain and revise annually a register and related summary reports containing the data requirements indicated in Commissioner's Regulations.

**Nonpublic School Students with Disabilities Who are Parentally Placed**

If the School District boundaries encompass a nonpublic school, the District, as the district of location, must develop and implement methods to identify, locate and ensure the identification and evaluation of students with disabilities who have been, or are going to be, parentally placed in such nonpublic school.

The child find activities must be similar to activities for students with disabilities in the public schools and must be completed in a time period comparable to that for other students attending public schools in the School District.

As the public school district of location, the District must consult with the nonpublic schools where students are parentally placed to determine an accurate count of students with disabilities attending such schools and receiving special education services.

These requirements only pertain to students with disabilities parentally placed in elementary and secondary nonpublic schools, not to parental placements of preschool children with disabilities in private day care or preschool programs; or to CSE placements of students with disabilities in approved private schools, Special Act School Districts, State-supported or State-operated schools; or to Charter schools.

(Continued)

2008

7650  
2 of 2

Students

**SUBJECT: IDENTIFICATION AND REGISTER OF CHILDREN WITH DISABILITIES  
(CHILD FIND) (Cont'd.)**

Individuals with Disabilities Education Improvement Act of 2004, Public Law 108-446 Section 612  
Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), 20 United States Code (USC) Section 1400 et seq.  
34 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 300  
Education Law Sections 3240-3242, 3602-c(2)(a), 4401-a, 4402(1)(a), 4404, 4405 and 4410-6  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Sections 200.2(a) and 200.4

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #7140 -- School Census

Adopted: 11/10/08



Students

**SUBJECT: PARENT INVOLVEMENT FOR CHILDREN WITH DISABILITIES**

The Board of Education recognizes the rights of the parent/guardian to be fully informed of all information relevant to the identification, or change in identification, evaluation and educational placement of a child with a disability.

All due process procedures for parents/guardians and children in the Commissioner's Regulations shall be observed by the School District.

**Definition of Parent**

Parent means a birth or adoptive parent, a legally appointed guardian generally authorized to act as the child's parent or authorized to make education decisions for the child, a person in parental relationship to the child as defined in Education Law section 3212, an individual designated as a person in parental relation pursuant to Title 15-A of the General Obligations Law including an individual so designated who is acting in the place of a birth or adoptive parent (including a grandparent, stepparent or other relative with whom the child resides), or a surrogate parent who has been appointed in accordance with section 200.5(n) of Commissioner's Regulations. The term does not include the State if the student is a ward of the State.

A foster parent may act as a parent unless State law, regulations or contractual obligations with a State or local entity prohibit the foster parent from acting as a parent.

Unless a judicial decree identifies a specific person(s) to act as the parent or make educational decisions for the student, if one (1) or more parties is qualified to act as a parent, the birth or adoptive parent is presumed to be the parent unless they do not have the legal authority to do so.

**Surrogate Parents**

It is the duty of the School District to determine whether a child needs a surrogate parent and to assign a surrogate parent in the manner permitted under New York State law. This determination shall be completed within a reasonable time following the receipt of a referral for an initial evaluation or re-evaluation.

In the event that no parent or guardian for a child with a disability can be identified; or after reasonable efforts the whereabouts of the parent or guardian cannot be determined; or the student is an unaccompanied homeless youth; or the child with a disability is a ward of the State and does not have a "parent" as defined above; or the rights of the parent to make educational decisions have been subrogated by a judge in accordance with State law; the Board shall assign an individual to act as a surrogate for the parents or guardians.

Alternatively, the surrogate parent may be appointed by a judge overseeing the child's case.

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: PARENT INVOLVEMENT FOR CHILDREN WITH DISABILITIES (Cont'd.)**

The person selected as a surrogate shall have no interest that conflicts with the interest of the child he/she represents, and shall have knowledge and skills that ensure adequate representation of the child.

**Prior Written Notice (Notice of Recommendation)**

Prior written notice (notice of recommendation) must be given to parents of a student with a disability a reasonable time before the District proposes to, or refuses to, initiate or change the identification, evaluation, educational placement of the student or the provision of a free appropriate public education to the student. Prior written notice must also be provided informing the parents when no additional data is required to determine the student's educational needs, the reasons for this determination and their right to request an assessment.

If the prior written notice relates to a proposed action that also requires parental consent, the District must give notice at the same time it requests parental consent. The prior written notice will contain all elements required by Commissioner's Regulations.

A parent may elect to receive prior written notice and other required notifications by electronic mail (e-mail) communication if the District makes this option available.

Effective January 1, 2009 the prior written notice will be on the form prescribed by the Commissioner.

**Parent Participation in Meetings**

The School District must take steps to ensure that one or both of the parents of a child with a disability are present at each Committee on Special Education (CSE)/Committee on Preschool Special Education (CSPE) meeting or are afforded the opportunity to participate in a mutually agreed upon time and place. The School District must document its attempts to involve parents, such as:

- a) Detailed records of telephone calls made or attempted and the results of these calls;
- b) Copies of correspondence sent to the parents and any responses received; and
- c) Detailed records of visits made to the parent's home or place of employment and the results of those visits.

A meeting may be conducted without a parent in attendance if the School District is unable to convince the parents that they should attend.

Additionally, the School District must take whatever action is necessary to ensure the parent understands the proceedings of this meeting including arranging for an interpreter for parents with deafness or whose native language is other than English.

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: PARENT INVOLVEMENT FOR CHILDREN WITH DISABILITIES (Cont'd.)****Parental Consent**

In accordance with due process, a parent (as defined in Commissioner's Regulations Section 200.1(l)) of a special education student or a student suspected of having a disability must provide informed consent before the School District can take certain actions. The District will make reasonable efforts to obtain written informed consent and will maintain a detailed record of its attempts and the results of the attempts.

Consent for Evaluations

The parent or guardian must provide informed consent to the initial evaluation, or reevaluations in accordance with law and/or regulations. If a parent does not provide consent for an initial evaluation, the School District *may* pursue the evaluation by commencing a due process hearing to override the refusal to provide consent.

Parental consent for a reevaluation is not needed if the District can demonstrate that it has taken reasonable measures to obtain consent, but the parents or guardians have failed to respond.

Consent for the Initial Provision of Services

Parental consent is also required for the initial provision of special education services. Consent for an initial evaluation does not constitute consent for the initial provision of services. If a parent does not provide consent for the initial provision of services, the School District *shall not* provide the special education program and services to the student and shall not use the due process procedures to challenge the parent's refusal to consent. The School District shall not be considered to be in violation of the requirements to provide a free appropriate public education (FAPE), shall not be required to convene a meeting of the committee on special education or develop an individualized education program (IEP).

Consent for Other Actions

Prior written consent must also be provided:

- a) Prior to releasing any personally identifiable information; and
- b) Prior to each time the District proposes to access a parent's private or public insurance.

Consent for an Unaccompanied Homeless Youth

Consent may be provided by a surrogate parent. However, until a surrogate parent is appointed, consent may be provided on a temporary basis by an employee of a temporary housing facility operated or approved by a local social services district or a residential facility for runaway and homeless youth.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: PARENT INVOLVEMENT FOR CHILDREN WITH DISABILITIES (Cont'd.)**Consent for a Ward of the State

A ward of the State means a child or youth under the age of twenty-one (21):

- a) Who has been placed or remanded pursuant to Social Services Law or the Family Court Act or freed for adoption pursuant to Social Services Law; or
- b) Who is in the custody of the Commissioner of Social Services or the Office of Children and Family Services; or
- c) Who is a destitute child under Social Services Law.

In the event that a child is a ward of the State, the School District shall make reasonable efforts to obtain the informed consent from the parent of the child for an initial evaluation to determine whether the child is a child with a disability.

The School District is not required to obtain informed consent if:

- a) Despite reasonable efforts to do so, the School District cannot discover the whereabouts of the parent of the student, including consulting with the agency responsible for the care of the student; or
- b) The rights of the parents of the student have been terminated in accordance with State law; or
- c) The rights of the parent to make educational decisions have been subrogated by a judge in accordance with State law and consent for an initial evaluation has been given by an individual appointed by the judge to represent the student.

Consent for a Student Who is Home Instructed or Parentally Placed in a Private School at the Parent's Expense

If a parent of a student who is home instructed or placed in a private school by their parents at their own expense does not provide consent for an initial evaluation or reevaluation, or the parent fails to respond to a request to provide consent, the District may not continue to pursue those evaluations by using the due process procedures and the District is not required to consider the student as eligible for special education services.

**Procedural Safeguards Notice**

The School District will provide the procedural safeguards notice prescribed by the Commissioner of Education to the parents of a student with a disability at least one (1) time per year and also:

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: PARENT INVOLVEMENT FOR CHILDREN WITH DISABILITIES (Cont'd.)**

- a) Upon initial referral or parental request for evaluation;
- b) Upon the first filing of a due process complaint notice to request mediation or an impartial hearing;
- c) Upon request by a parent;
- d) Upon a decision to impose a suspension or removal that constitutes a disciplinary change in placement; and
- e) Upon first receipt of a state complaint.

Individuals with Disabilities Education Improvement Act of  
2004 (Public Law 108-446) Section 614(a)  
Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA)  
20 United States Code (USC) Section 1400 et seq.  
34 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 300  
Education Law Sections 3212, 4005, 4202, 4401 and 4402  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)  
Sections 200.1 and 200.5

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #7260 -- Designation of Person in Parental Relation

Adopted: 11/10/08

Students

**SUBJECT: IMPARTIAL DUE PROCESS HEARINGS/SELECTION OF IMPARTIAL HEARING OFFICERS**

The parent/person in parental relation of a student with a disability may file a written request with the Board for an impartial due process hearing with respect to any matter relating to the identification, evaluation, educational placement, provision of a free appropriate public education, manifestation determination or other matter relating to discipline. The Board may also initiate such hearing.

The School District is committed to making every effort to amicably resolve differences involving the educational programs for students with disabilities. Mediation will be available to resolve disputes involving any matter, including matters arising prior to the filing of a request for an impartial due process hearing. In addition, the District may establish procedures providing the opportunity to meet with a disinterested party from a community dispute resolution center for an explanation of the benefits of the mediation process.

For those exceptional circumstances where a more formal method is required, the impartial hearing process will be utilized. The Impartial Hearing Officer (IHO) renders a written decision after the parties present and refute evidence before him/her. The decision of the IHO is final and binding on both parties unless appealed to the State Review Officer (SRO).

**Impartial Due Process Hearing Process**

The request for an impartial due process hearing must be submitted within two (2) years of the date the parent or the District knew or should have known about the alleged action forming the basis of the complaint. However, the two (2) year timeline does not apply if the parent was prevented from requesting the hearing due to specific misrepresentations by the District that it had resolved the problem or the District's withholding of information from the parent that is required by Commissioner's Regulations.

The following is an overview of the impartial due process hearing process/prehearing conference:

**Due Process Complaint Notification**

- a) The parent or the School District may request an impartial due process hearing by first submitting a due process complaint notice.

A hearing may not be held until a due process complaint notice is filed. Either the parent, the District, or the attorney representing either party may present a complaint with respect to any matter relating to the identification, evaluation or educational placement of a student with a disability or a student suspected of having a disability, or the provision of a free appropriate public education to such student.

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: IMPARTIAL DUE PROCESS HEARINGS/SELECTION OF IMPARTIAL HEARING OFFICERS (Cont'd.)**

This written due process complaint notice must include:

1. The name of the student;
  2. The address of the student's residence or, in the case of a homeless student, available contact information;
  3. The name of the school the child is attending;
  4. A description of the nature of the problem of the student relating to the proposed or refused initiation or change, including facts relating to the problem; and
  5. A proposed resolution of the problem to the extent known and available to the party at the time.
- b) The due process complaint notice will be deemed sufficient unless the party receiving the notice notifies the other party and the IHO in writing within fifteen (15) days of receiving the notice that they believe the notice requirements have not been met.
- c) Within five (5) days of the receipt of the notice of insufficiency, the IHO shall make a determination on the face of the notice of whether the notification meets the notice requirements and shall immediately notify the parties in writing of the determination.
- d) If the District has not sent a prior written notice (notice of recommendation) to the parent regarding the subject matter of the complaint notice, the District will send a response to the parent within ten (10) days of receiving the complaint which includes:
1. An explanation of why the District proposed or refused to take the action raised in the complaint;
  2. A description of other options the Committee on Special Education (CSE)/Committee on Preschool Special Education (CPSE) considered and why those options were rejected;
  3. A description of each evaluation procedure, assessment, record, or report the District used as a basis for the proposed or refused action; and
  4. A description of the factors relevant to the District's proposal or refusal.

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: IMPARTIAL DUE PROCESS HEARINGS/SELECTION OF IMPARTIAL HEARING OFFICERS (Cont'd.)**

- e) Upon receipt or filing of the due process complaint notice, the District will provide the procedural safeguards notice to the parents. The District will also inform parents in writing of the availability of mediation and of any free or low-cost legal and other relevant services available in the area.
- f) Within ten (10) days of receiving the complaint notice, the non-complaining party must send a response specifically addressing the issues raised in the notice.
- g) A party may amend its due process complaint notice only if:
  - 1. The other party consents in writing and is given the opportunity to resolve the complaint through a resolution process;
  - 2. The IHO grants permission, but not later than five (5) days before the impartial due process hearing commences.

Applicable timelines for the impartial due process hearing will recommence at the time of the filing of the amended notice.

- h) No issues may be raised at the impartial due process hearing that were not raised in the due process complaint notice.

**Resolution Process**

- a) Within fifteen (15) days of receiving the due process complaint notice from the parent and prior to the due process hearing itself, the District shall convene a meeting with the parents and relevant members of the CSE/CPSE, as determined by the District and the parent, who have specific knowledge of the facts identified in the complaint. A representative of the District who has decision-making authority must attend. The attorney for the District may not attend unless the parent is accompanied by an attorney. At this resolution meeting, the District has the opportunity to resolve the complaint after the parents discuss their complaint and the facts forming its basis.

The District will take steps to ensure that one or both of the parents of the student with a disability are present at the resolution meeting, including notifying parents of the meeting early enough to ensure that they will have the opportunity to attend and scheduling the resolution meeting at a mutually agreed on time and place and in a location that is physically accessible to the parents.

(Continued)



Students

**SUBJECT: IMPARTIAL DUE PROCESS HEARINGS/SELECTION OF IMPARTIAL HEARING OFFICERS (Cont'd.)**

- b) When conducting meetings and carrying out administrative matters (such as scheduling), the parent and District may agree to use alternative means of meeting participation such as video conferences or conference calls.
- c) The parent and District may agree in writing to waive the resolution process or agree to use the mediation process to resolve the dispute.
- d) If a settlement is reached, the parties shall execute a legally binding agreement signed by the parent and the representative of the District who has authority to bind the District. This agreement is enforceable in court. However, either party may void the agreement within three (3) business days of the agreement's execution.
- e) If the District has not resolved the due process complaint to the satisfaction of the parents within thirty (30) days of receipt of the complaint notice, the impartial hearing process may begin.
- f) Except where the parties have jointly agreed to waive the resolution process or use mediation, the failure of a parent filing a due process complaint to participate in the resolution meeting will delay the timeline for the resolution process and due process hearing until the meeting is held:
  - 1. If the District is unable to obtain the participation of the parent in the resolution meeting after reasonable efforts have been made (and documented), the District may, at the conclusion of the thirty-day period, request that an IHO dismiss the parents' due process complaint;
  - 2. If the District fails to hold the resolution meeting within fifteen (15) days of receipt of the parent's due process complaint or fails to participate in the resolution meeting, the parent may seek the intervention of the IHO to begin the due process hearing timeline.

**Pre-Hearing Conference**

A pre-hearing conference (which may take place via telephone) may be scheduled by the IHO to simplify or clarify issues; establish dates for the completion of the hearing; identify evidence to be entered into the record; identify witnesses expected to provide testimony; and/or address other administrative issues. A transcript or written summary shall be entered into record by the IHO.

**Impartial Due Process Hearing**

In the event the complaint is not resolved in a resolution process, the Board will arrange for an impartial due process hearing to be conducted. When carrying out administrative matters relating to an impartial due process hearing, such as scheduling, exchange of witness lists and status conferences, the parent and District may agree to use alternative means of meeting participation such as video conferences or conference calls.

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: IMPARTIAL DUE PROCESS HEARINGS/SELECTION OF IMPARTIAL HEARING OFFICERS (Cont'd.)**

- a) The District must immediately (but not later than two (2) business days after receipt of the due process complaint notice or mailing of the due process complaint notice to the parent) initiate the process to select an IHO. The District selects the IHO through a rotational selection process in accordance with regulatory timelines. The Superintendent's Secretary/District Clerk will be responsible for contacting IHOs and maintaining appropriate records.
- b) The IHO must be certified by the Commissioner of Education, be independent and have access to the support and equipment necessary to perform the duties of an IHO. When the selected IHO indicates availability, the Board of Education must immediately appoint him/her. To expedite this process, the Board may designate one (1) or more of its members to appoint the IHO on behalf of the Board.
- c) The IHO may not accept appointment unless he/she is available to make a determination of sufficiency of a due process complaint notice within five (5) days of receiving such a request and (unless an extension is granted) to initiate the hearing in a timely fashion.
  1. When the District files the due process complaint notice, the hearing or pre-hearing conference must commence within the first fourteen (14) days after the date the IHO is appointed;
  2. When a parent files the due process complaint notice, the hearing or pre-hearing conference must commence within the first fourteen (14) days after whichever of the following occurs first:
    - (a) The date the IHO receives the parties' written waiver of the resolution meeting; or
    - (b) The IHO receives the parties' written confirmation that a mediation or resolution meeting was held but no agreement could be reached; or
    - (c) The expiration of the thirty-day resolution period unless the parties agree in writing to continue mediation at the end of the thirty-day resolution period. In such case, the hearing or pre-hearing conference will commence within the first fourteen (14) days after the IHO is notified in writing that either party withdrew from mediation.
- d) The hearing, or a prehearing conference, shall commence within the timeframe specified in c) above, unless an extension is granted pursuant to Commissioner's Regulations.
- e) Each party must disclose to all parties all evaluations completed by that date and recommendations based on the offering party's evaluation that they intend to use at the hearing not less than five (5) days prior to the hearing. The IHO may bar any party that fails to comply with this requirement from introducing the relevant evaluation or recommendation at the hearing without the consent of the other party.

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: IMPARTIAL DUE PROCESS HEARINGS/SELECTION OF IMPARTIAL HEARING OFFICERS (Cont'd.)**

- f) The hearing will be conducted at a time and location that is reasonable and convenient to the parent and the student involved. The hearing shall be closed to the public unless the parent requests an open hearing.
- g) The role and responsibilities of the IHO will be as enumerated in Commissioner's Regulations.
- h) The student shall remain in his/her current placement during the pendency of the impartial due process hearing unless both parties agree or except as otherwise provided for expedited impartial due process hearings for certain disciplinary suspensions or removals of a student. For a preschool child not currently receiving special education services and programs, he/she may, during any impartial due process hearings or appeals, receive special education services and programs if the parent/person in parental relation and the District agree. However, during the pendency of an appeal for a preschool child who is transitioning from an Early Intervention (EI) program and is no longer eligible for the EI program due to age, the District is not required to provide the services the child had been receiving under EI. If found eligible for special education as a preschool student with a disability, and if the parent consents to the initial provision of services, the District will provide those programs and services that are not in dispute.
- i) The IHO renders and forwards the finding of fact and decision to the parties and to the State Education Department in accordance with regulatory timelines but not later than forty-five (45) days from the date required for commencement of the impartial due process hearing specified in c) above. For expedited hearings the deadline is within ten (10) school days after the hearing; for preschool hearings the timeframe is thirty (30) days after the receipt by the Board of a request for a hearing or after the initiation of such hearing by the Board.
- j) The decision of the IHO is final and binding on both parties unless appealed to the State Review Officer (SRO).

**Burden of Proof**

In accordance with New York State law, the burden of proof and persuasion in an impartial due process hearing dispute relative to a student's special education placement rests upon the School District. However, a parent/person in parental relation seeking tuition reimbursement for a unilateral parental placement shall have the burden of persuasion as to the appropriateness of the placement.

**Recordkeeping and Reporting**

The District will utilize the New York State Education Department's Impartial Hearing Reporting System (IHRS) to access the alphabetical list of the names of each IHO who is certified in New York State and available to serve in the District. The District will record and report to the State

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: IMPARTIAL DUE PROCESS HEARINGS/SELECTION OF IMPARTIAL HEARING OFFICERS (Cont'd.)**

Education Department required information relating to the selection of IHOs and the conduct of impartial due process hearings according to the manner and schedule specified by the Department. The Superintendent shall designate a staff member(s) who will be responsible for reporting such information as required relating to the impartial hearing process into the State Education Department's web-based reporting system.

**Compensation of Impartial Hearing Officers**

The District will be responsible for compensating the IHO for prehearing, hearing and post-hearing activities at the rate agreed upon at the time of the IHO's appointment. The rate of compensation may not exceed the maximum rate approved by the Director of the Division of the Budget. The District will also reimburse the IHO for travel and other hearing-related expenses (e.g., duplication and telephone costs) pursuant to an annually determined schedule. On an annual basis, the District will forward a copy of its compensation rates to each IHO on the District's rotational list.

At the completion of the impartial due process hearing, the IHO shall submit an itemized bill of hourly charges and expenses, which will be promptly paid by the District.

**Mediation**

The District will inform the parent in writing of the availability of mediation and any free or low-cost legal and other relevant services available in the area at the request of the parent or when an impartial due process hearing is requested.

Mediation is voluntary and does not deny or delay a parent's right to an impartial due process hearing. If mediation is initiated after a request for an impartial due process hearing has been received, the impartial due process hearing must continue unless the request for the impartial due process hearing is withdrawn. However, a party may request an extension to an impartial due process hearing in order to pursue mediation.

**Guardians ad Litem at Impartial Due Process Hearings**

Unless a surrogate parent has been previously appointed, the IHO must appoint a guardian ad litem when he/she determines that the interests of the parent(s) are opposed to or are inconsistent with those of the student or whenever the interests of the student would be best protected by such appointment.

**Confidentiality**

All issues relating to a request for and conduct of an impartial due process hearing must be kept confidential by all District staff.

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: IMPARTIAL DUE PROCESS HEARINGS/SELECTION OF IMPARTIAL HEARING OFFICERS (Cont'd.)****Administrative Procedures**

Administrative procedures will be developed for the selection, appointment and compensation of an IHO consistent with regulatory requirements.

Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), 20 United States Code (USC) Section 1400 et seq.

34 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 300

Education Law Sections 4005, 4202, 4404(1) and 4410(7)

8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Sections 200.1, 200.2, 200.5, 200.16, 200.21 and 201.11

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #7690 -- Special Education Mediation  
and Policy # 4321 – Impartial Hearing Officer Selection, Appointment, and Compensation

Adopted: 11/10/08

Students

**SUBJECT: INDEPENDENT EDUCATIONAL EVALUATIONS**

Parents of children with disabilities have the right under Federal and State regulations to obtain an independent educational evaluation (IEE) at public expense under certain conditions. Regulatory standards are outlined in New York State Regulations of the Commissioner of Education Part 200.5(g). Additionally, the Federal Regulations (34 Code of Federal Regulations [CFR] 300.503) specify requirements for an independent evaluation.

A parent is entitled to only one (1) IEE at public expense each time the District conducts an evaluation with which the parent disagrees.

Administrative regulations on independent evaluations will be developed in order to explain the rights of parents and the responsibilities of school districts with regard to independent evaluations, and also to avoid any misunderstandings.

34 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR)

Sections 300.12 and 300.503

8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)

Sections 200.1(z) and 200.5(g)

Students

**SUBJECT: SPECIAL EDUCATION MEDIATION**

The District will offer mediation to resolve any disputes involving any matter for which an impartial due process hearing may be brought, including matters arising prior to the filing of a due process complaint notice.

Such mediation shall be conducted by mediators furnished by a Community Dispute Resolution Center who are not employees of any school district or state agency that is involved in the education or care of the student who is the subject of the mediation process. Mediators may not have a personal or professional interest which would conflict with their objectivity in the mediation process and should be knowledgeable in laws and regulations relating to the provision of special education services.

Parents or persons in parental relation to students suspected of or having disabilities will receive written notice of the availability of the mediation program each time they receive notice of their entitlement to the impartial due process hearing procedures in accordance with Federal and State law and regulations. If the parent and District agree, alternative means of meeting participation may be utilized, such as video conferences and conference calls.

Discussions during the mediation process must be confidential and may not be used as evidence in any subsequent due process hearing or civil proceedings.

If resolution to the complaint is reached through mediation, the parent and the representative of the District who has the authority to bind the District will execute a legally binding written agreement specifying the resolution and stating that all discussions occurring during the mediation process are confidential and may not be used as evidence in any subsequent due process hearing or civil proceeding of any federal or state court. If the written agreement is inconsistent with the student's current individualized education programs (IEP), the IEP must be immediately amended to reflect the mediation agreement.

The mediation process is voluntary and will not operate to diminish or limit any rights provided for in law, including the right of the parent or person in parental relation to request an impartial due process hearing subsequent to mediation. Parents or persons in parental relation to students suspected of or having disabilities continue to have full access to all rights, including due process procedures, provided for in federal and state laws and regulations. Similarly, mediation shall not be construed to limit a parent or person in parental relation from requesting an impartial due process hearing without having first utilized mediation procedures set forth in Education Law.

Individuals with Disabilities Education Improvement Act of  
2004 (Public Law 108-446) Section 614(a)  
Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA)  
20 United States Code (USC) Section 1400 et seq.  
34 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 300

(Continued)

2008

7690  
2 of 2

Students

**SUBJECT: SPECIAL EDUCATION MEDIATION (Cont'd.)**

Education Law Sections 4005, 4202 and 4404-a  
Judiciary Law Section 849a  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)  
Sections 200.1 and 200.5

Adopted: 11/10/08



2012 8000

Instruction

**Beacon City School District**

**NUMBER**

**CURRICULUM (GENERAL)**

1.1 Curriculum Development, Resources and Evaluation .....8110  
1.1.1 Class Size.....8111  
1.1.2 Schedules and Course Loads .....8112  
1.3 Equal Educational Opportunities .....8130

**ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY INSTRUCTION**

2.1 Safety Conditions and Programs.....8210  
2.1.1 Prevention Instruction.....8211  
2.2 Career and Technical (Occupational) Education .....8220  
2.3 Guidance Program .....8230  
2.4 Instructional Programs: Gifted and Talented  
Education and Physical Education .....8240  
2.4.1 Patriotism, Citizenship and Human Rights Education.....8241  
2.4.2 Civility, Citizenship and Character Education/Interpersonal Violence  
Prevention Education .....8242  
2.4.3 Health Education.....8243  
2.5 Evaluation of the Instructional Program .....8250  
2.6 Programs and Projects Funded by Title I .....8260  
2.7 Children's Internet Protection Act: Internet Content  
Filtering/Safety Policy .....8270  
2.8 Instruction for English Language Learners or Students with Limited  
English Proficiency .....8280  
2.9 Remedial Instruction .....8290

**INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS**

3.1 Purposes of Instructional Materials .....8310  
3.2 Selection of Library and Multimedia Materials.....8320  
3.3 Objection to Instructional Materials .....8330  
3.3.1 Controversial Issues.....8331  
3.4 Textbooks/Workbooks/Calculators/Instructional Computer Hardware .....8340  
3.5 Use of Copyrighted Materials.....8350  
3.6 Religious Expression in the Instructional Program .....8360  
3.7 Animals in the Schools (Instructional Purposes).....8370

**INSTRUCTIONAL ARRANGEMENTS**

4.1 School Calendar and School Day .....8410  
4.2 Opening Exercises .....8420  
4.3 Independent Study for Transfer Credit .....8430

2008 8000

Instruction

**Beacon City School District**

**NUMBER**

**INSTRUCTIONAL ARRANGEMENTS (Cont'd.)**

4.4	Homework .....	8440
4.5	Homebound Instruction .....	8450
4.6	Field Trips.....	8460
4.7	Home Instruction (Home Schooling).....	8470

**SUBJECT: CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT, RESOURCES AND EVALUATION**

Research has demonstrated that student success is tied to curricula that is appropriately aligned and articulated, and in compliance with all state and national standards. The Board of Education supports and encourages development of a District-wide, articulated curriculum that conforms to state mandates and is responsive to the needs of children in a rapidly changing society. In order to help our students achieve success, the District will ensure that:

- a) All curricula is aligned with New York State standards and, effective September 1, 2012, Common Core Learning standards;
- b) All approved curricula is taught in every classroom.

The Principals of the elementary and secondary schools shall be responsible to the Superintendent for developing District-wide efforts toward the short and long-range improvement of curriculum and instruction. The administration is directed to ensure the implementation of this policy.

**Curriculum Resources**

There are many resources for curriculum development that exist in our School District, and the instructional staff, under the guidance of the administration, is expected to delve into those resources for possible improvement of the instructional program. Each teacher has the privilege of being an initiator of improvement, as well as a reactor to changing conditions, and the Principals shall be involved in curriculum development.

From the staff, the Superintendent may appoint curriculum study committees; and their findings, as well as the collective judgments of the staff about the pertinence of various possible changes, shall be submitted by the Superintendent to the Board of Education for consideration in the forming of curriculum policy.

**Curriculum Evaluation**

The Board of Education shall direct a continuing evaluation of the curriculum as part of a program of instructional improvement. All aspects of the curriculum shall be subjected to a searching and critical analysis in an attempt to improve the learning and growth of students.

The administrative staff shall evaluate the curriculum in a systematic manner involving school personnel and others as appropriate and make periodic recommendations for action by the Board. The Board of Education from time to time may invite teachers or others to discuss the curriculum.

**Evaluation of the Instructional Program**

The Board of Education expects staff members to maintain a continual program of evaluation at every level to determine the extent of progress toward the schools' objectives. The Board of Education will periodically request the Superintendent to present factual information that it considers necessary to evaluate the effectiveness of the School System.

Education Law Sections 1604, 1709, 2503 and 3204

8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Section 100.2(m)

Revised 3/12/12

2008

8111

Instruction

**SUBJECT: CLASS SIZE**

The Board of Education acknowledges the importance of providing a maximum class size in the elementary and secondary schools of the District, while accepting fiscal responsibility to the citizens and taxpayers of the District and attempting to accommodate the individual needs of the student.

Twenty-nine (29) students per class will be considered the maximum in elementary classes. The Board establishes a minimum enrollment for all secondary academic courses of eighteen (18) students per class. Exceptions must be approved by the Superintendent of Schools.

The Superintendent of Schools shall promulgate guidelines and regulations for the implementation of this policy.

Adopted: 11/10/08

**SUBJECT: SCHEDULES AND COURSE LOADS**

A student academic program will be planned cooperatively between the student, Counselor and parent/guardian. To assist in planning, Counselors will be provided with teacher recommendations. Parent/Guardian notification and approval of student programs will be assured through use of an appropriate form which is to be filed in the student's folder.

**High School**

A minimum course load of six and one-half (6.5) credits per academic school year is required for students enrolled in grades 9 through 12. Qualified seniors may apply for a waiver of up to two (2) of these credits for the purpose of pursuing an alternate educational experience or work/career opportunity as specified in Superintendent's Regulation.

In cases where a student is to be transferred into a teacher's class or removed from a teacher's class during the school year (after having been assigned to that class), the teacher and parent/guardian will be notified, in writing, of the intent to make such a transfer. All procedures pursuant to Section 3214(3) of the Education Law will be followed.

A student may initiate a transfer through the Guidance Office during the first five (5) class sessions.

Prior to a decision, a Guidance Counselor will confer with all the parties involved in the transfer: student, teacher, administrator and parent/guardian. No change in schedule may occur without administrative and parental approval. Variation in this policy will require written consent of the school administration.

## Instruction

**SUBJECT: EQUAL EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES**

It is the policy of this District that each student attending its public schools shall have equal educational opportunities and will not be excluded or prevented from participating in or having admittance to the educational courses, programs or activities; school services; and extracurricular events on the basis of race, color, creed, religion, national origin, political affiliation, sex, sexual orientation, age, marital status, military status, disability, or use of a recognized guide dog, hearing dog or service dog. Sexual orientation is defined as heterosexuality, homosexuality, bisexuality, or asexuality, whether actual or perceived.

Administration shall establish grievance procedures that provide for the prompt and equitable resolution of complaints pertaining to discrimination on the basis of race, color, creed, religion, national origin, political affiliation, sex, sexual orientation, age, marital status, military status, disability, or use of a recognized guide dog, hearing dog or service dog.

**Prohibition of Retaliatory Behavior**

The Board prohibits any retaliatory behavior directed against complainants, victims, witnesses, and/or any other individuals who participated in the investigation of a complaint of discrimination. Follow-up inquiries shall be made to ensure that discrimination has not resumed and that all those involved in the investigation of the discrimination complaint have not suffered retaliation.

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, 29 United States Code Section 621

Americans With Disabilities Act, 42 United States Code (USC) Section 12101 et seq.

Prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability.

Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, 29 United States Code (USC) Section 794 et seq.

Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, 42 United States Code (USC) Section 2000d et seq.

Prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color or national origin.

Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, 42 United States Code (USC) Section 2000e et seq.

Prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, religion, sex or national origin.

Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, 20 United States Code (USC) Section 1681 et seq.

Prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex.

Civil Rights Law Section 40-c

Prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, marital status, sexual orientation or disability.

Executive Law Section 290 et seq.

Prohibits discrimination on the basis of age, race, creed, color, national origin, sex, sexual orientation, disability, military status, marital status, or use of a recognized guide dog, hearing dog or service dog.

Adopted: 11/10/08

## Instruction

**SUBJECT: SAFETY CONDITIONS AND PROGRAMS**

The practice of safety will be considered an integral part of the instructional program through fire prevention, emergency procedures and drills, driver education, and traffic and pedestrian safety.

Each Principal will be responsible for the supervision of a safety program for his/her school.

The safety program may include, but not be limited to, in-service training, plant inspection, fire prevention, accident recordkeeping, driver and vehicle safety programs, emergency procedures and drills, and traffic safety programs relevant to students, employees and the community.

It shall be the duty of the Board of Education to provide inspections and supervision of the health and safety aspects of the school facilities.

**Eye Safety/Student Use of Hand-Held Laser Pointers**

Eye safety devices are to be provided by the School District for the protection of employees, students and visitors, and worn in the technology education classes and labs when activities present a potential eye hazard. The Superintendent or his/her designee will ensure that these devices are properly repaired, cleaned and stored to prevent the spread of germs or diseases after individuals use them.

Each classroom teacher is responsible for the safe and proper use of all instructional materials and equipment by students in his/her classroom. Laser pointers are to be used by students only when such use is approved and supervised by the classroom instructor.

Students will be advised not to stare directly into the beam from a laser pointer or direct the beam at the eyes of another individual. Students are not to aim the pointer into the audience. Students are to be made aware of the hazards associated with the particular type of laser pointer used.

Education Law Sections 409, 409-a, 807-a and 906  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)  
Part 136 and Section 141.10

Adopted: 11/10/08

## Instruction

**SUBJECT: PREVENTION INSTRUCTION****Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS) Instruction in Health Education**

The Board of Education shall provide a health education program that will include appropriate instruction for all students concerning Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS). Accurate information concerning the nature of the disease, methods of transmission, and means of prevention shall be provided in an age-appropriate manner and shall be consistent with community values and will stress that abstinence is the most appropriate and effective premarital protection against AIDS.

The School District Health and Wellness Committee will make recommendations for curriculum content, implementation, and evaluation of an AIDS instructional program. Appropriate training will be provided for instructional staff.

No student shall be required to receive instruction concerning the methods of prevention of AIDS if the parent or legal guardian has filed with the Principal a written request that the student not participate in such instruction, with an assurance that the student will receive this instruction at home.

AIDS instruction in the elementary grades shall be taught by the regular classroom teachers, while such instruction in the middle and high school grades shall be a part of the required health education curriculum.

**Substance Abuse - Prevention Instruction**

The Board of Education recognizes the need to educate students on the hazards of alcohol, tobacco and/or drug abuse. An educationally sequential health prevention program, utilizing as appropriate community, staff and student input, will be developed to inform students of:

- a) Causes for substance abuse;
- b) Physical and psychological damage associated with substance abuse;
- c) Avoidance of alcohol, tobacco and drugs;
- d) Dangers of driving while under the influence of alcohol or drugs.

**Environmental Conservation Instruction**

The Board of Education supports and encourages the development of a District-wide, articulated curriculum of environmental conservation integrated into other program disciplines.

(Continued)



## Instruction

**SUBJECT: PREVENTION INSTRUCTION (Cont'd.)****Fire and Arson Prevention/Injury Prevention/Life Safety Education**

The Board of Education directs the administration to provide instruction in fire and arson prevention, injury prevention and life safety education relating to protection against injury or death and property loss or damage as a result of criminally initiated or other preventable fire.

Such instruction shall include materials to educate children on the dangers of falsely reporting a criminal incident, an impending explosion or fire emergency involving danger to life or property, an impending catastrophe, or a life safety emergency.

The Board of Education directs the administration to provide such instruction for all students for a period of not less than forty-five (45) minutes in each month that school is in session.

**Student Safety**

Instruction in courses in technology education, science, home and career skills, art and physical education, health, and safety shall include and emphasize safety and accident prevention.

Safety instruction shall precede the use of materials and equipment by students in applicable units of work in the courses listed above, and instructors shall teach and enforce all safety procedures relating to the particular courses. These shall include the wearing of protective eye devices in appropriate activities.

**Emergency Planning**

The School District shall maintain updated plans and operating procedures to be followed in the event of natural or manmade disasters or enemy attack. Students shall be provided instruction to respond effectively in emergency situations.

**Instruction on Prevention of Child Abduction**

All students in grades K through 8 in District schools shall receive instruction designed to prevent the abduction of children. Such instruction shall be provided by or under the direct supervision of regular classroom teachers and the Board of Education shall provide appropriate training and curriculum materials for the regular classroom teachers who provide such instruction. However, at the Board's discretion, such instruction may be provided by any other public or private agency.

The Commissioner of Education will provide technical assistance to assist in the development of curricula for such courses of study which must be age appropriate and developed according to the needs and abilities of students at successive grade levels in order to provide awareness skills, information, self-confidence, and support to aid in the prevention of child abduction.

(Continued)

## Instruction

**SUBJECT: PREVENTION INSTRUCTION (Cont'd.)**

For purposes of developing such courses of study, the Board of Education may establish local advisory councils or utilize the school-based shared decision making and planning committee established pursuant to the Regulations of the Commissioner to make recommendations concerning the content and implementation of such courses. Alternatively, the District may utilize courses of instruction developed by consortia of school districts, boards of cooperative educational services, other school districts, or any other public or private agency. Such advisory council shall consist of, but not be limited to, parents, school trustees and Board members, appropriate school personnel, business and community representatives, and law enforcement personnel having experience in the prevention of child abduction.

**Instruction on Child Development and Parenting Skills**

Instruction regarding child development and parenting skills may be offered by the District. The curriculum shall include instruction on the consequences and prevention of shaken baby syndrome, which may include the viewing of a video presentation for students in secondary schools.

AIDS Instruction:

8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)  
Sections 135.3(b)(2) and 135.3(c)(2)

Automated External Defibrillators:

Education Law Section 804-d

Civil Preparedness:

New York State Office of Disaster Preparedness

Fire and Arson/Injury Prevention/Life Safety:

Education Law Section 808

Prevention of Child Abduction:

Education Law Section 803-a

Student Safety:

Education Law Section 808

8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)  
Sections 107 and 155

Substance Abuse:

Education Law Section 804

8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)  
Section 135.3(a)

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #3410 -- Code of Conduct on School Property  
#5640 -- Smoking/Tobacco Use  
#7320 -- Alcohol, Tobacco, Drugs and Other Substances (Students)  
*District Code of Conduct on School Property*

Adopted: 11/10/08

## Instruction

**SUBJECT: CAREER AND TECHNICAL (OCCUPATIONAL) EDUCATION**

The Board of Education recognizes the need for career and technical education and reaffirms its policy of strengthening the local high school career and technical education program through utilization of any available federal and state funds for that purpose and of supporting the BOCES program.

**Equal Opportunity**

The Board of Education prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex, sexual orientation, race, color, creed, religion, national origin, political affiliation, age, marital status, military status, or use of a recognized guide dog, hearing dog or service dog. in any career and technical education program or activity of this District.

The career and technical education program and/or activities shall be readily accessible to students with disabilities.

**Public Notification**

Prior to the beginning of each school year or academic semester, the District shall issue an appropriate public announcement which advises students, parents, employees and the general public that career and technical education opportunities will be offered without regard to sex, sexual orientation, race, color, creed, religion, national origin, political affiliation, age, marital status, military status, or use of a recognized guide dog, hearing dog or service dog. Included in such announcement will be the name, address, and telephone number of the person designated to coordinate Title IX/Section 504/ADA activities.

**Grievance Procedure**

Grievance procedures for resolving complaints regarding discrimination shall be disseminated to adequately inform students, parents and employees of the existence of these procedures.

**LOCAL Advisory Council**

In accordance with Education Law, the Board will appoint a Local Advisory Council for Career Education. The Board may, with BOCES approval, utilize the BOCES Advisory Council as its Local Advisory Council.

Civil Rights Law Section 40-c  
Education Law Article 93  
Executive Law Section 290 et seq.  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)  
Sections 100.2(h) and 141 et seq.

Adopted: 11/10/08

## Instruction

**SUBJECT: GUIDANCE PROGRAM**

A District plan for the K through 12 guidance program shall be filed in the District Office and made available for public review. This plan shall be subject to annual review and revised as necessary in the following areas:

- a) Identification of guidance program objectives;
- b) Activities to accomplish the objectives;
- c) Identification of staff members and other resources to accomplish the objectives;
- d) Provisions for the annual assessment of program results.

**Guidance Program (K through 6)**

A coordinated guidance program in grades K through 6 shall be developed and implemented to:

- a) Prepare students to participate effectively in their current and future educational programs;
- b) Help those students exhibiting any attendance, academic, behavioral or adjustment problems;
- c) Educate students concerning avoidance of child sexual abuse; and
- d) Encourage parental involvement.

**Guidance Program (7 through 12)**

A coordinated guidance program in grades 7 through 12 shall be developed and implemented including the following activities and services:

- a) Each student's educational progress and career plans will be reviewed annually;
- b) Instruction at each grade level to help students learn about various careers and career planning skills;
- c) Other advisory and counseling assistance which will benefit students such as: helping students develop and implement postsecondary education and career plans; helping those students exhibiting any behavioral or adjustment problems; and encouraging parental involvement;
- d) Employment of personnel certified or licensed as school counselors.

8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)  
Section 100.2(j)

Adopted: 11/10/08

## Instruction

**SUBJECT: INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMS: GIFTED AND TALENTED EDUCATION  
AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION****Gifted and Talented Students**

The Board of Education will provide appropriate educational programs for students identified by the District as being gifted and talented.

Education Law Article 90 and Section 3204(2)(b)  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)  
Section 142

**Physical Education Class**

All students, except those with medical excuses, shall participate in physical education in accordance with the Commissioner's Regulations. Any student whose condition precludes participation in a regular program shall be provided with adaptive physical education approved by the Commissioner of Education.

Education Law Sections 803 and 3204  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)  
Section 135.4

Adopted: 11/10/08

## Instruction

**SUBJECT: PATRIOTISM, CITIZENSHIP AND HUMAN RIGHTS EDUCATION**

In order to promote a spirit of patriotic and civil service and obligation, as well as to foster in students of the District moral and intellectual qualities which are essential in preparing them to meet the obligations of citizenship, the Board requires students attending District schools, over the age of eight (8) years, to attend instructional courses in patriotism, citizenship, and human rights issues, with particular attention to the study of the inhumanity of genocide, slavery, (including the freedom trail and underground railroad) the Holocaust, and the mass starvation in Ireland from 1845 to 1850.

The Board also directs that all students attending District schools in grades 8 through 12 receive instruction in the history, meaning, significance and effect of the United States Constitution, the New York State Constitution, and the Declaration of Independence.

The curricula for such courses must include the subjects specified by the Board of Regents and be for the period of instruction, as mandated by the Regents, which is necessary in these subjects in each of the appropriate grades.

One (1) week during each school year a uniform course of exercises shall be provided to teach students, in an age appropriate manner, the purpose, meaning and importance of the Bill of Rights Articles in the United States and New York State Constitutions. These exercises shall be in addition to the above required courses.

In addition, each School District that receives Federal Funds for a fiscal year shall hold an educational program on the United States Constitution on September 17th of each year for the students in the District to commemorate the September 17, 1787 signing of the Constitution, known as Constitution Day and Citizenship Day. However, when September 17 falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or holiday, this day shall be held during the preceding or following week.

The Board directs that the above named subjects, as mandated by law, be addressed in the instructional curricula provided by the District.

Education Law Section 801  
Public Law 108-477 Section 111(b)

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #8242 -- Civility, Citizenship and Character Education/Interpersonal Violence Prevention Education

Adopted: 11/10/08

## Instruction

**SUBJECT: CIVILITY, CITIZENSHIP AND CHARACTER EDUCATION/  
INTERPERSONAL VIOLENCE PREVENTION EDUCATION****Civility, Citizenship and Character Education**

The Board of Education recognizes that teaching students respect, civility and understanding toward others, as well as the practice and reinforcement of appropriate behavior and values of our society, is an important function of the School System.

The School District wishes to foster an environment where students exhibit behavior that promotes positive educational practices, allows student to grow socially and academically, and encourages healthy dialogue in respectful ways. By presenting teachers and staff as positive role models, the District stresses positive communication and discourages disrespectful treatment. This policy is not intended to deprive and/or restrict any student of his/her right to freedom of expression but, rather, seeks to maintain, to the extent possible and reasonable, a safe, harassment free and educationally conducive environment for our students and staff.

Furthermore, the District shall ensure that the course of instruction in grades K through 12 includes a component on civility, citizenship and character education in accordance with Education Law. Character education is the deliberate effort to help students understand, care about, and act upon core ethical values.

Character education shall instruct students on the principles of:

- a) Honesty;
- b) Tolerance;
- c) Personal responsibility;
- d) Respect for others;
- e) Awareness and sensitivity to discrimination and/or harassment as defined in the Dignity for All Students Act ("The Dignity Act");
- f) Civility in relation to people of different races, weights, national origins, ethnic groups religions, religious practices, physical or mental abilities, sexual orientations, genders or sexes;
- g) Observance of laws and rules;
- h) Courtesy; and

(Continued)

## Instruction

**SUBJECT: CIVILITY, CITIZENSHIP AND CHARACTER EDUCATION/  
INTERPERSONAL VIOLENCE PREVENTION EDUCATION (cont'd.)**

- i) Dignity, and other traits which will enhance the quality of students' experiences in, and contributions to, the community.

As determined by the Board of Regents, and as further enumerated in Commissioner's Regulations, the components of character education shall be incorporated in existing School District curricula as applicable.

The District encourages the involvement of staff, students, parents and community members in the implementation and reinforcement of character education in the schools.

Education Law Sections 801 and 801-a  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Section 100.2(c)

**Interpersonal Violence Prevention Education**

The District will utilize the interpersonal violence prevention education package provided by the State Education Department. These materials will be incorporated as part of the health or other related curricula or programs for students in grades K through 12.

Education Law Section 804(4)



## Instruction

**SUBJECT: HEALTH EDUCATION**

The District's health education curriculum is designated to accomplish three (3) basic aims:

- a) To develop safe and wholesome health skills and practices;
- b) To encourage sound attitudes towards good health; and
- c) To acquire up-to-date and scientific health knowledge.

In recognition of the religious tenets of certain families, the Board of Education, subject to the regulations of the State Board of Regents, shall excuse students from required study of Health and Hygiene if such study is found to conflict with the religion of his/her parents. Such conflict must be certified by a proper representative of their religion.

The Board will annually appoint a Comprehensive Health and Wellness Advisory Council which will make program recommendations to the Superintendent of Schools.

Education Law Sections 804; 804-a  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)  
Sections 135.3 and 135.6

## Instruction

**SUBJECT: EVALUATION OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAM**

Evaluation may be concerned with the extent to which:

- a) Each student achieves in accordance with his/her ability;
- b) Each staff member performs at full potential;
- c) The total learning environment, including instructional processes, physical facilities, and the educational program, remains consistent with the needs of students and the larger society and contributes to the accomplishment of the goals of the school.

The Board of Education expects staff members to maintain a continual program of evaluation at every level to determine the extent of progress toward the schools' objectives. The Board of Education will periodically request the Superintendent to present factual information that it considers necessary to evaluate the effectiveness of the School System.

8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)  
Section 100.2(m)

Adopted: 11/10/08

## Instruction

**SUBJECT: PROGRAMS AND PROJECTS FUNDED BY TITLE I****Parental Involvement**

The Board of Education recognizes the rights of parents/guardians to be fully informed of all information relevant to their children who participate in programs and projects funded by Title I. The District shall ensure parental involvement in these programs and projects by:

- a) Providing such support for parental involvement activities as required by law;
- b) Convening an annual meeting to which all parents/guardians of participating children shall be invited;
- c) Providing parents/guardians with reports on their children's progress;
- d) Providing opportunities for regular meetings of parents/guardians.

In addition to the above, the District shall, jointly and in agreement with parents of students receiving Title I services, establish expectations for parent involvement in Title I programs in accordance with Section 1118(a) of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act. Similarly, each Title I school within the District shall establish building level school/parent involvement policies in accordance with Section 1118(b). Such school/parent policies shall include, where applicable, school-parent compacts outlining how parents, the entire school staff, and students will share the responsibility for improved student achievement and the means by which the school and parents will build and develop a partnership to help students achieve the state's high standards.

**Comparability of Services**

The School District shall ensure equivalence among the schools in the District of the same grade span and levels of instruction with regard to teachers, administrators and auxiliary personnel as well as equivalence in the provision of curriculum materials and instructional supplies in Title I programs.

Title I of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of  
1965, as amended by the No Child Left Behind Act of  
2001  
20 United States Code (USC) Section 6301 et seq.  
34 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 75

Adopted: 11/10/08

**SUBJECT: INTERNET SAFETY/INTERNET CONTENT FILTERING POLICY**

In compliance with the Children's Internet Protection Act (CIPA) and Regulations of the Federal Communications Commission (FCC), the District has adopted and will enforce this Internet safety policy that ensures the use of technology protection measures (i.e., filtering or blocking of access to certain material on the Internet) on all District computers with Internet access. Such technology protection measures apply to Internet access by both adults and minors with regard to visual depictions that are obscene, child pornography, or, with respect to the use of computers by minors, considered harmful to such students. The District will provide for the education of students regarding appropriate online behavior including interacting with other individuals on social networking Web sites and in chat rooms, and regarding cyber-bullying awareness and response. Further, appropriate monitoring of online activities of minors, as determined by the building/program supervisor, will also be enforced to ensure the safety of students when accessing the Internet.

Further, the Board of Education's decision to utilize technology protection measures and other safety procedures for staff and students when accessing the Internet fosters the educational mission of the schools including the selection of appropriate teaching/instructional materials and activities to enhance the schools' programs; and to help ensure the safety of personnel and students while online.

However, no filtering technology can guarantee that staff and students will be prevented from accessing all inappropriate locations. Proper safety procedures, as deemed appropriate by the applicable administrator/program supervisor, will be provided to ensure compliance with the CIPA.

In addition to the use of technology protection measures, the monitoring of online activities and access by minors to inappropriate matter on the Internet and World Wide Web *may* include, but shall not be limited to, the following guidelines:

- a) Ensuring the presence of a teacher and/or other appropriate District personnel when students are accessing the Internet including, but not limited to, the supervision of minors when using electronic mail, chat rooms, instant messaging and other forms of direct electronic communications. As determined by the appropriate building administrator, the use of e-mail, chat rooms, as well as social networking Web sites, may be blocked as deemed necessary to ensure the safety of such students;
- b) Monitoring logs of access in order to keep track of the web sites visited by students as a measure to restrict access to materials harmful to minors;
- c) In compliance with this Internet Safety Policy as well as the District's Acceptable Use Policy, unauthorized access (including so-called "hacking") and other unlawful activities by minors are prohibited by the District; and student violations of such policies may result in disciplinary action; and
- d) Appropriate supervision and notification to minors regarding the prohibition as to unauthorized disclosure, use and dissemination of personal identification information regarding such students.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: INTERNET SAFETY/INTERNET CONTENT FILTERING POLICY (Cont'd.)**

The determination of what is "inappropriate" for minors shall be determined by the District and/or designated school official(s). It is acknowledged that the determination of such "inappropriate" material may vary depending upon the circumstances of the situation and the age of the students involved in online research.

The terms "minor," "child pornography," "harmful to minors," "obscene," "technology protection measure," "sexual act," and "sexual contact" will be as defined in accordance with CIPA and other applicable laws/regulations as may be appropriate and implemented pursuant to the District's educational mission.

Under certain specified circumstances, the blocking or filtering technology measure(s) may be disabled for adults engaged in bona fide research or other lawful purposes. The power to disable can only be exercised by an administrator, supervisor, or other person authorized by the School District.

The School District shall provide certification, pursuant to the requirements of CIPA, to document the District's adoption and enforcement of its Internet Safety Policy, including the operation and enforcement of technology protection measures (i.e., blocking/filtering of access to certain material on the Internet) for all School District computers with Internet access.

**Internet Safety Instruction**

In accordance with New York State Education Law, the School District may provide, to students in grades K through 12, instruction designed to promote the proper and safe use of the Internet. The Commissioner shall provide technical assistance to assist in the development of curricula for such course of study which shall be age appropriate and developed according to the needs and abilities of students at successive grade levels in order to provide awareness, skills, information and support to aid in the safe usage of the Internet.

Under the Protecting Children in the 21st Century Act, students will also be educated on appropriate interactions with other individuals on social networking Web sites and in chat rooms, as well as cyber-bullying awareness and response.

**Access to Inappropriate Content/Material and Use of Personal Technology or Electronic Devices**

Despite the existence of District policy, regulations and guidelines, it is virtually impossible to completely prevent access to content or material that may be considered inappropriate for students. Students may have the ability to access such content or material from their home, other locations off school premises and/or with a student's own personal technology or electronic device on school grounds or at school events.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: INTERNET SAFETY/INTERNET CONTENT FILTERING POLICY (Cont'd.)**

The District is not responsible for inappropriate content or material accessed via a student's own personal technology or electronic device or via an unfiltered Internet connection received through a student's own personal technology or electronic device.

**Notification/Authorization**

The District's Acceptable Use Policy and accompanying Regulations will be disseminated to parents and students in order to provide notice of the school's requirements, expectations, and student's obligations when accessing the Internet.

Student use of the District's computer system (DCS) is conditioned upon written agreement by all students and their parents/guardians that student use of the DCS will conform to the requirements of this policy and any regulations adopted to ensure acceptable use of the DCS. All such agreements shall be kept on file in the District Office.

The District has provided reasonable public notice and has held at least one (1) public hearing or meeting to address the proposed Internet Safety/Internet Content Filtering Policy prior to Board adoption. Additional public notice and a hearing or meeting is not necessary when amendments are made to the Internet Safety Policy in the future.

The District's Internet Safety/Internet Content Filtering Policy must be made available to the FCC upon request. Furthermore, appropriate actions will be taken to ensure the ready availability to the public of this policy as well as any other District policies relating to the use of technology.

The Internet Safety/Internet Content Filtering Policy is required to be retained by the school for at least five (5) years after the funding year in which the policy was relied upon to obtain E-rate funding.

47 United States Code (USC) Sections 254(h) and 254(l)  
47 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 54  
Education Law Section 814

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #7315 -- Student Use of Computerized Information Resources  
(Acceptable Use Policy)  
*District Code of Conduct on School Property*

Revised 3/12/12

**SUBJECT: INSTRUCTION FOR ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS OR STUDENTS WITH LIMITED ENGLISH PROFICIENCY**

The Board of Education recognizes its responsibility to ensure that students of foreign birth or ancestry, who have limited English proficiency (LEP) or English Language Learners (ELL), are provided with an appropriate program of bilingual transitional education or a free-standing program of English as a Second Language (ESL).

The District has developed a comprehensive plan to meet the educational needs of students with limited English proficiency. The plan will be kept on file in the District and made available for SED review upon request. The plan includes:

- a) The District's philosophy for the education of ELL/LEP students;
- b) Administrative practices and procedures to:
  1. Diagnostically screen students for limited English proficiency;
  2. Identify students with limited English proficiency;
  3. Annually evaluate each ELL/LEP student including his/her performance in content areas to measure the student's academic progress;
- c) A description of the nature and scope of the bilingual and/or English as a second language instructional program and services available to ELL/LEP students;
- d) A description of the criteria used by the District to place ELL/LEP students in appropriate bilingual or free-standing English as a second language programs;
- e) A description by building of the curricular and extracurricular services provided to ELL/LEP students;
- f) A description of the District and school level procedures for the management of the program, including staffing, site selection, parental notification, coordination of funds, training and program planning.

The instructional programs and services available to limited English proficient pupils to help them acquire English proficiency may include, pursuant to Commissioner's Regulations, bilingual education programs, free-standing English as a second language programs, appropriate support services, transitional services, in-service training and parental notification.

(Continued)

## Instruction

**SUBJECT: INSTRUCTION FOR ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS OR STUDENTS  
WITH LIMITED ENGLISH PROFICIENCY (Cont'd.)**

A student who, as a result of a disability, scores below the State designated level on the Language Assessment Battery-Revised (LAB-R) or the NYS English as a Second Language Achievement Test (NYSESLAT) shall be provided special education programs and services in accordance with the individualized education program (IEP) developed for such student and shall also be eligible for services available to an ELL/LEP student when those services are recommended in the IEP. Such a student will be counted as an ELL/LEP student as well as a student with a disability for purposes of calculating State aid.

The parent/guardian of a student identified as an English language learner or as limited English proficient shall be informed in his/her native language, if necessary, of the student's identification for and/or participation in an English language learner instructional program as well as other school related information.

The Superintendent shall ensure that all data required by the Commissioner's Regulations is submitted to the State Education Department in a timely manner.

Title I of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, as amended by the No Child Left Behind Act of 2001, Sections 1112(g) and 3302(a)  
Education Law Sections 207, 215, 2117, 3204(2)(2-a), 3602, and 3713  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Section 100.2(g) and Parts 117 and 154

Adopted: 11/10/08



**SUBJECT: REMEDIAL INSTRUCTION**

The Board of Education, in its commitment to providing an educational program which meets individual student needs, recognizes the importance of remedial instruction. The Board therefore directs the Superintendent of Schools to oversee the development, maintenance and evaluation of a remedial instruction program. The program will specifically address the needs of students who must be provided remedial instruction as a result of test scores on state-required tests (in compliance with the Regulations of the Commissioner), as well as the needs of all students who are having difficulty in any subject.

To determine student eligibility for such program, the Superintendent or his/her designee shall design appropriate student assessment procedures. Assessment shall be a collaborative effort involving parents, regular classroom teachers, guidance and special education personnel. Referrals may be initiated by Building Principals and/or classroom teachers, based in part on low student scores on state competency tests, but also taking into consideration a broad range of student needs.

Individual assessments shall attempt to gauge a student's need for emotional and/or physical health services, and seek to determine whether his/her academic performance has a basis in a physical or emotional disability. Student learning style and level of proficiency in speaking/reading/writing English must also be assessed. If the latter is a factor, instruction in English as a second language and/or bilingual instruction shall be provided prior to any determination regarding the need for further specialized instruction. All transferring students and new entrants shall be screened to determine their need for remedial instruction.

If a student is eligible for remedial instruction, he/she shall be assigned to a teacher trained in remedial programs, or (on the secondary level) certified in remedial instruction. Inservice training in remedial methods/programs shall be provided to all teacher periodically.

The actual instruction shall vary in approach. Meetings with trained faculty shall be scheduled during the school day, but all faculty members should be available after school hours to provide a period of help, instruction and make-up work. According to the Taylor Law, teacher availability after regular school hours is a mandatory subject for collective bargaining, and as such should be clearly negotiated prior to imposing a new policy. If current District practice already includes such an after school help session, policy may not need to be negotiated; however, the District should consult its school attorney on this matter. Teachers shall coordinate remedial instruction with the student's regular classwork and homework load. Teachers are encouraged to involve parents, community volunteers, teacher aides/assistants and student peers whenever possible.

All remedial instruction programs shall be evaluated yearly. Evaluation shall be based on objective student outcomes, including test scores, classroom performance, and student behavior. When seeking to improve existing programs, the Superintendent or his/her designee shall research effective program models used by other districts in New York State and nationally. Such models shall be adapted to District resources and needs. All programs outlines shall be submitted to the Board for prior approval.

(Continued)

2008

8290

2 of 2

Instruction

**SUBJECT: REMEDIAL INSTRUCTION (Cont'd.)**

In addition, the District shall seek all applicable state and federal funding to improve its remedial instruction programs and services.

Adopted: 11/10/08

**SUBJECT: PURPOSES OF INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS**

The purpose of instructional materials shall be to implement, enrich, and support the educational program of the school.

Instructional materials should contribute to the development of positive social and intellectual values of the students.

The Board of Education shall provide the faculty and students in the District with such instructional materials as are educationally needed and financially feasible to make the instructional program meaningful to students of all levels of ability. In addition, the Board will ensure that all instructional materials will be made available in a useable alternative format for each student with a disability at the same time as such instructional materials are available to non-disabled students. The alternative format must meet the National Instructional Materials Accessibility Standard (NIMAS) defined in federal law.

20 United States Code (USC) Section 1474(e)(3)(B)  
Education Law Section 701 et seq.  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Parts 155 and 200.2

Adopted: 11/10/08

**SUBJECT: SELECTION OF LIBRARY AND MULTIMEDIA MATERIALS**

The Board of Education agrees that the responsibility of the school library is:

- a) To provide materials that will enrich and support the curriculum, taking into consideration the varied interests, abilities and maturity levels of the students served.
- b) To provide materials that will stimulate growth in factual knowledge, literary appreciation, aesthetic values and ethical standards.
- c) To provide a background of information that will enable students to make intelligent judgments in their daily lives.
- d) To provide materials on opposing sides of controversial issues so that young citizens may develop, under guidance, the practice of critical reading and thinking.
- e) To provide materials representative of the many religious, ethnic, and cultural groups and their contribution to our American heritage.
- f) To place principle above personal opinion and reason above prejudice in the selection of materials of the highest quality in order to assure a comprehensive collection appropriate for the users of the library.

In interpreting these principles, the following will apply:

- a) Broad and varied collections will be developed systematically by the librarian and the Library Media Specialist, based on recommendations of the professional staff and suggestions of students and parents. Final approval will be made by the Building Principal.
- b) Qualitative standards of selection involving factual accuracy, authoritativeness, artistic quality and appeal will be applied by Library Media Specialists before purchases are made.
- c) Materials will not be excluded because of the race, nationality, political opinions or religious views of the author.
- d) Materials will be continuously re-evaluated in relation to changing curriculum and instructional needs. Worn out, out-dated materials will be discarded.

8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)  
Section 21.4

Adopted: 11/10/08

**SUBJECT: OBJECTION TO INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS**

Any criticism of textbooks, library books, or other instructional materials that are in the schools shall be submitted in writing to the Superintendent. The Board of Education will be informed. A committee, including the librarian and Building Principal, will be designated by the Superintendent to investigate and judge the challenged material according to the principles and qualitative standards stated in Policy #8320 -- Selection of Library and Multimedia Materials.

**Curriculum Areas In Conflict With Religious Beliefs**

In accordance with applicable law and regulation, a student may be excused from the study of specific materials relating to health and hygiene if these materials are in conflict with the religion of his/her parents/guardians. Alternatives may be provided that are of comparable instructional value.

Education Law Section 3204(5)  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)  
Section 135.3

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #8320 -- Selection of Library and Multimedia Materials  
#8360 -- Religious Expression in the Instructional Program

Adopted: 11/10/08

**SUBJECT: CONTROVERSIAL ISSUES**

Controversial issues may be studied as part of the curriculum and teachers shall present these issues in their classrooms in an impartial and objective manner.

Teachers wishing to call upon outside speakers in the presentation of controversial issues are required to obtain the approval of the Principal who shall keep in mind the obligation for presenting opposing views as well, and who shall inform the Superintendent prior to the presentation.

It is recognized that parents and citizens of the community have a right to protest to the school administration when convinced that unfair and biased presentations are being made by the teacher. In considering such protests, the Superintendent of Schools shall provide for a hearing so that both parties may fairly express their views. If requested, the Superintendent's decision may be appealed to the Board of Education.

## Instruction

**SUBJECT: TEXTBOOKS/WORKBOOKS/CALCULATORS/INSTRUCTIONAL  
COMPUTER HARDWARE****Textbooks**

The term "textbook" shall refer to a book supplied to a student for a fixed period of time for his/her personal use and basic to the study of a subject.

The Board of Education shall make provision for funds to be budgeted for the purchase of textbooks and related instructional materials.

Upon the recommendation of the Superintendent of Schools, the Board of Education shall designate the textbooks to be used. Textbooks, once designated, cannot be superseded within a period of five (5) years except by a three-fourths (3/4) vote of the Board.

As required by federal law and New York State Regulations, the District has adopted the National Instructional Materials Accessibility Standard (NIMAS) to ensure that curriculum materials are available in a usable alternative format for students with disabilities. To facilitate this process, the District will participate in the National Instructional Materials Access Center (NIMAC) and will require that all contracts with publishers for textbooks and other printed core materials executed after December 2006 include a provision requiring the publisher to produce NIMAS files and send them to NIMAC.

Students will be required to pay for lost books or for excessive damage to books.

**Textbooks for Resident Students Attending Private Schools**

Resident students attending private schools will be supplied non-sectarian textbooks in accordance with the requirements of Education Law, which requires all school boards to purchase and to loan, upon "individual request," textbooks to all children residing in the District who are attending grades kindergarten through twelve (12) in any public or nonpublic school on an equitable basis.

It is also understood that the textbooks must be "loaned free" to the children, but school boards may make reasonable rules and regulations regarding such loan(s).

Therefore, the following rules and regulations shall govern the loan of textbooks to residents of the District attending nonpublic schools:

- a) The textbooks shall remain the property of the District.
- b) The textbooks shall be returned at the end of the nonpublic school's year or retained and stored on behalf of the School District in which case an inventory shall be maintained.
- c) If lost or destroyed, the textbooks shall be paid for in the same fashion as the students attending District schools.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: TEXTBOOKS/WORKBOOKS/CALCULATORS/INSTRUCTIONAL  
COMPUTER HARDWARE Cont'd.)**

The Board authorizes the Superintendent to establish any and all rules, regulations and procedures necessary to implement and maintain this policy.

**Workbooks**

The term "workbook" shall refer to the type of book that provides spaces to write in and is consumed each year. It is usually paper-covered and designed to be used in connection with a textbook. The Board of Education shall approve the expenditure of funds for the purchase of workbooks and manuals.

**Calculators**

The District can require students to provide their own "supplies" (defined as something which is consumed in use, loses its appearance and shape in use, expendable, and inexpensive). Examples include pencils, pens, paper, etc. Calculators do not fall into this category and must be considered like classroom teaching materials for which the District is authorized to levy a tax. In addition, the District may purchase, and must still provide, calculators even if operating under a contingent budget if the calculators are required for participation in an educational program.

The New York State Education Department requires the use of calculators for intermediate and high school level mathematics and science assessments. To the extent that calculators are a necessary part of the educational program, the District must provide them. Under no circumstances should students be charged for a calculator or otherwise required to purchase one in order to participate in an educational program of the District.

(see website: [http://www.emsc.nysed.gov/mgtserv/charging\\_for\\_calculators.shtml](http://www.emsc.nysed.gov/mgtserv/charging_for_calculators.shtml))

**Instructional Computer Hardware**

Loan to Students Attending Nonpublic Schools in the District

The School District shall loan, upon request of an individual or a group of individual students, to all students legally attending nonpublic elementary or secondary schools located in the School District, instructional computer hardware which is designated for use in any public elementary or secondary schools of the State or is approved by any school authorities as such term is defined in Education Law Section 2(12).

Such instructional computer hardware is to be loaned free to such children, subject to such rules and regulations as are or may be prescribed by the Board of Regents and school authorities and shall be required for use as a learning aid in a particular class or program. Instructional computer hardware containing computer software programs which are religious in nature or content shall not be purchased or loaned by the School District.

(Continued)



**SUBJECT: TEXTBOOKS/WORKBOOKS/CALCULATORS/INSTRUCTIONAL  
COMPUTER HARDWARE (Cont'd.)**

The School District shall not be required to loan instructional computer hardware to nonpublic school students in excess of that acquired pursuant to Education Law Section 753 and shall be loaned on an equitable basis to children attending nonpublic schools in the District and to students with disabilities residing in the District who attend programs under the provisions of Education Law Sections 4401(2)(c),(2)(e),(2)(g),(2)(i), and (2)(l). However, the School District shall not be required to loan instructional computer hardware purchased with local or federal funds or with State funds, other than Instructional Computer Hardware Aid funds.

School authorities shall specify a date by which written requests for the purchase and loan of instructional computer hardware must be received by the District. Such date shall not be earlier than the first day of June of the school year prior to that for which such instructional computer hardware is being requested. For a child not attending a nonpublic school prior to June first, the parent/guardian may submit a written request for instructional computer hardware within thirty (30) days after such child is enrolled in the nonpublic school. In no event, however, shall a request made later than the times otherwise provided pursuant to Education Law Section 754 be denied where a reasonable explanation is given for the delay in making the request. All nonpublic schools in the School District shall be notified of the specified date.

The form of request used by a lending District may provide for a guarantee by a parent or guardian for the return of such hardware or, in the case of loss or damage, for payment of the value thereof.

20 United States Code (USC) Section 1474(e)(3)(B)  
Education Law Sections 2(12), 701 et seq., 753, 754, 3602(6), 3602(26), 4401(2)(c), 4401(2)(e), 4401(2)(g),  
4401(2)(i) and 4401(2)(l)  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Sections 21.3, 100.12, 155.1(a)(4) and 175.25

Adopted: 11/10/08

**SUBJECT: USE OF COPYRIGHTED MATERIALS**

It is the intent of the Board of Education to abide by the provisions of the United States Copyright Law (Title 17 United States Code Section 101 et seq.).

All employees and students are prohibited from copying materials not specifically allowed by the copyright law, fair use guidelines, licenses or contractual agreements, or the permission of the copyright proprietor.

Any person who willfully disregards the copyright policy shall be in violation of Federal Copyright Laws and District policy and shall assume all liability.

A copyright officer may be appointed by the Superintendent to provide information for all personnel regarding current copyright law and to maintain copyright records. The copyright officer will also serve as the designated agent registered with the U.S. Copyright Office to expeditiously respond to any notices of claimed copyright infringement.

Regulations and procedures shall be developed by the administration detailing what can and cannot be copied. Appropriate copyright notices will be placed on or near all equipment used for duplication.

Digital Millennium Copyright Act (DMCA)  
17 United States Code (USC) Sections 101 et seq., 512 and  
1201 et seq.

## Instruction

**SUBJECT: RELIGIOUS EXPRESSION IN THE INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAM**

The Board of Education acknowledges the importance of religion to the understanding of society and the richness of the human experience. In approaching the teaching about religion in the school, the District will be guided by three (3) concepts when making decisions about the appropriateness of activities for inclusion in the school program: the activity should have a secular purpose; the activity should neither advance nor inhibit religion; and the activity must not foster an excessive entanglement of "government" with religion.

Nurturing the development of knowledge and respect for the rights of all cultural and religious groups is a continuing goal of the School District. Students, faculty and administration are reminded of the pluralism of religious beliefs and are urged to be conscious of and respect the sensitivity of others.

Opportunities to learn about cultural and religious traditions should be provided within the framework of the curriculum. Information about religious and cultural holidays and traditions focusing on how and when they are celebrated, their origins and histories should be part of this instruction. This educational opportunity should be handled with great care, sensitivity and respect for the feelings and beliefs of individuals.

An environment should be created and encouraged where students of various ethnic backgrounds feel comfortable in sharing comments about their religious and cultural traditions. No student should be singled out to share or participate in such discussions solely on the basis of that student's identification with the cultural/religious heritage being addressed. A student's preference not to share or participate in such discussions should be honored and respected without penalty.

**School Activities Related to Religious Holidays or Themes**

School activities related to the teaching about religious holidays or themes must be consistent with, representative of, and congruent with the District's curriculum.

In planning school activities related to the teaching about religious holidays or themes, special effort must be made to ensure that the activity is not devotional and that students of all faiths can join without feeling they are betraying their own beliefs.

In planning school activities related to the teaching about religious holidays or themes, age appropriate activities are encouraged within the framework of the curriculum. Teaching about religious and cultural holidays may include special activities, if they reinforce educational goals.

**Music in the Schools**

The purpose of using religious music should be to teach musical concepts, to convey historical and cultural content, or to create aesthetic experiences in a setting which emphasizes artistic expression and educational value, not to promote or to celebrate a religious faith.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: RELIGIOUS EXPRESSION IN THE INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAM (Cont'd.)****Curriculum Areas in Conflict with Religious Beliefs**

Students shall be given the option to be excused from participating in those parts of an activity, program, or area of instruction involving a religious theme which conflicts with their own religious beliefs or that of their parents/guardians in accordance with applicable law and regulations. Alternatives may be provided that are of comparable instructional value.

**Implementation**

Administrative regulations will be developed to implement the terms of this policy. Further, the District shall vigorously publicize and disseminate this policy and accompanying regulations in order to ensure community, faculty, student, and parental/guardian awareness.

United States Constitution, First Amendment  
Elementary and Secondary Education Act, as amended by  
the No Child Left Behind Act of 2001, Section 9524  
Equal Access Act,  
20 United States Code (USC) Sections 4071-4074  
Education Law Sections 1609(9), 1609(10), 1709(1),  
1709(3), 3204(5) and 3210  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)  
Sections 16.2 and 109.2

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #7460 -- Constitutionally Protected Prayer in the Public Schools  
#8330 -- Objection to Instructional Materials

Adopted: 11/10/08

**SUBJECT: ANIMALS IN THE SCHOOL (INSTRUCTIONAL PURPOSES)**

Observation and experimentation with living organisms and animals gives students unique perspectives of life processes. Animals and animal materials should be used respectfully and for the purpose of meeting course objectives.

The Board of Education, in recognizing the educational uses of animals in the classroom, requires that permission be obtained from the Building Principal before animals are brought into the school or classrooms. It is the Principal's responsibility to ensure that there is an appropriate educational purpose if any animal is housed in a classroom. Animals are not to be transported on school buses with the exception of animals certified to assist persons with disabilities.

**Study and Care of Live Animals**

It shall be the responsibility of the Principal or his/her designee to develop a plan of care for those animals housed in school in the event of an emergency school closing or in the event the animals remain in the classroom on days when school is not in session.

**Dissection of Animals**

Any student expressing a moral or religious objection to the performance or witnessing of the dissection of an animal, either wholly or in part, shall be provided the opportunity to undertake and complete an alternative project approved by the student's teacher; provided, however, that such objection is substantiated in writing by the student's parent or legal guardian. An alternate activity clearly related to and of comparable rigor will be assigned in lieu of laboratory dissection. Some examples of alternate activities include the use of computer simulations or research. Students who perform alternative projects shall not be penalized.

Effective July 1, 2011, the District will give reasonable notice to all students enrolled in a course that includes the dissection of an animal and students' parent(s)/legal guardian(s) about their rights to seek an alternate project to dissection. Such notice shall be made available upon request at the school and distributed to parents and students enrolled in a course that includes dissection at least once at the beginning of the school year.

**Instruction in the Humane Treatment of Animals**

Students in elementary school must receive instruction in the humane treatment and protection of animals and the importance of the part they play in the economy of nature as well as the necessity of controlling the proliferation of animals that are subsequently abandoned and caused to suffer extreme cruelty. Such instruction shall be for a period of time as specified by the Board of Regents and may be joined with work in literature, reading, language, nature study, or ethnology.

Americans with Disabilities Act, 42 United States Code (USC) Section 12101 et. seq.  
Education Law Section 809  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Section 100.2(c)(8)

Adopted: 1/9/2012

2008

8410

Instruction

**SUBJECT: SCHOOL CALENDAR AND SCHOOL DAY**

**School Calendar**

The Superintendent shall be responsible for the preparation of a school calendar to be presented to the Board for adoption.

**School Day**

The school day shall be set by the Superintendent with approval of the Board.

Education Law Sections 3204(4) and 3604(7)(8)  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)  
Section 175.5

Adopted: 11/10/08

**SUBJECT: OPENING EXERCISES**

The Board directs the administration to include the Pledge of Allegiance as part of the opening exercises in all the schools. Under certain circumstances, such as religious conviction, individuals may be excused from this requirement as a protection of their Constitutional rights.

Education Law Section 802  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)  
Section 108.5

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #8242 -- Civility, Citizenship and Character Education/Interpersonal Violence Prevention Education

Adopted: 11/10/08

**SUBJECT: INDEPENDENT STUDY FOR TRANSFER CREDIT**

Independent study, for credit, will be available to meet the individual needs of students in grades 9 through 12. The Principal, after consultation with relevant faculty, may award transfer credit for work done through independent study. The decision should be based on whether the student's record indicates that the work is consistent with New York State commencement level learning standards and is of comparable scope and quality to that which would have been done in the school awarding the credit. Credit shall be granted only for courses in the approved curriculum.

8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)  
Section 100.5(d)(5)(i)(b)

Adopted: 11/10/08



**SUBJECT: HOMEWORK**

The Board of Education acknowledges the educational validity of homework as an adjunct to and extension of the instructional program of the schools. "Homework" shall refer to those assignments to be prepared by the student outside of the school or independently while in attendance at school.

The Board, therefore, directs the Superintendent of Schools to formulate standardized guidelines delineating the intent and extent of such homework assignments at the various grade levels.

The Board believes that parental involvement in students' homework is essential to making homework an integral part of the educational program. Parents are expected to encourage and monitor homework assignments and, to the extent possible, provide conditions that are conducive to their successful completion.

Adopted: 11/10/08

**SUBJECT: HOMEBOUND INSTRUCTION**

Resident children attending public or nonpublic schools who are unable to attend school because of physical, mental or emotional illness or injury as substantiated by a licensed physician are eligible to be instructed at home or in a hospital by a tutor provided by the School District. These students will be provided with such instruction in accordance with New York State Education Law and Commissioner's Regulations.

Secondary pupils receive instruction for two (2) hours per day and elementary pupils receive one (1) hour per day. Pupils receive credit for their work while receiving such instruction.

The District makes provisions for instruction upon referral from the to the Assistant Director of Pupil Personnel Services following the guidelines established by the Superintendent of Schools for placing a student in such a homebound program.

Education Law Sections 1604(20), 1709(24), 3202 and 4401  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)  
Sections 175.21 and 200.4(e)

## Instruction

**SUBJECT: FIELD TRIPS**

The Board of Education recognizes that field trips are an educationally sound and important ingredient in the instructional program of the schools. Participation in field trips may be denied as a result of misconduct.

For purposes of this policy, a field trip shall be defined as any journey by a group of students away from the school premises, under the supervision of a teacher, which is an integral part of an approved course of study and conducted for the purpose of affording a first-hand educational experience not available in the classroom.

Field trips are a part of the curriculum of the schools, and student conduct and attendance on field trips are governed by the same rules that govern regular classroom activities. The School System shall obtain written parental/guardian permission for students going on school-sponsored field trips.

The Superintendent shall prepare procedures for the operation of a field trip activity. Field trip support shall be determined annually by the Board during its budget deliberations. Regardless of the fiscal support for field trips, the rules of the School District for approval and conduct of such trips shall apply.

The Superintendent/designee may cancel previously approved field trips due to extenuating circumstances.

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #3410 -- Code of Conduct on School Property  
#5730 -- Transportation of Students  
#7310 -- School Conduct and Discipline  
*District Code of Conduct on School Property*

Adopted: 11/10/08

**SUBJECT: HOME INSTRUCTION (HOME SCHOOLING)**

From time to time, parents will choose to instruct their children at home. The School District will attempt to cooperate with parents who wish to provide home schooling for their children realizing that the child who is educated at home should receive an education in a manner consistent with an educational plan and at least substantially equivalent to that given to students of like age and attainments in the local public schools. The required subjects should be taught in a competent, systematic, and sequential manner, specifically in relation to the required courses as enumerated in Commissioner's Regulation Section 100.10.

**Provision of Services to Home-Instructed Students**

They are not awarded a high school diploma. A high school diploma may only be awarded to a student enrolled in a registered secondary school who has completed all program requirements set by the Board of Regents, the school or the District.

- a) They are *not* eligible to participate in interscholastic sports. Commissioner's Regulations mandate that only students enrolled in the public school are allowed to participate in interscholastic sports. Further, the District *does not* permit home-instructed students to participate in any extracurricular activities.
- b) The District is not required to loan available textbooks and other materials (e.g., library materials, microscopes, computer software, movie projectors) to home-instructed students.
- c) The School District is *not required* to furnish health services.
- d) The District *is not responsible* for providing remedial programs.
- e) The District is *not permitted* to provide Occupational and Vocational Education programs (career and technical education) nor programs for the Gifted to home-instructed students.
- f) Special Education Services

Home-instructed students *may not participate* in the instructional program of the School District except for special education programs and services the District is required to offer.

The District *shall offer* a home-instructed student with disabilities the special education services as addressed in the approved Individualized Education Program (IEP) by the Committee on Special Education. *However, there is no requirement that such services be provided in the student's home.* Further, the District shall conduct a census and register of students with disabilities who reside in the District in accordance with Education Law and Commissioner's Regulations.

(Continued)

## Instruction

**SUBJECT: HOME INSTRUCTION (HOME SCHOOLING) (Cont'd.)**

- g) Students instructed at home shall be allowed to use school facilities provided that there is a mutual agreement on the part of all involved parties.

Primary responsibility for determining compliance with Commissioner's Regulations addressing home instruction rests with the Superintendent of Schools of the school district in which a home-instructed student resides.

Education Law Sections 3204, 3205, 3210(2), 3212(2),  
3240-42, 3602-c and 4402  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)  
Sections 100.10, 135.4(c)(7)(ii)(b)(2) and 200.2(a)

## BEACON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX

ABSENCES	
Family and Medical Leave Act .....	6551
Staff Leave and Absences .....	6550
Student Absences and Excuses .....	7110
ABSENTEE BALLOTS .....	1640
ACADEMIC INTERVENTION SERVICES (AIS) .....	7616
ACCEPTABLE USE OF COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY .....	6470, 7314
ACCEPTANCE OF GIFTS, GRANTS AND BEQUESTS TO THE SCHOOL DISTRICT .....	5230
ACCEPTING GIFTS .....	5230, 6110
ACCESS TO RECORDS -- PUBLIC .....	3310
ACCIDENTS AND MEDICAL EMERGENCIES .....	7520
ACCOUNTABILITY .....	2130, 5571-5573
ACCOUNTING OF FIXED ASSETS .....	5621
ACCOUNTING OF FUNDS .....	5510
ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME .....	5692
ADMISSION OF NON-RESIDENT STUDENTS .....	7132
ADMINISTRATION	
Administration in Policy Absence .....	4240
Administrative Authority During Absence of the Superintendent of Schools .....	4230
Administrative Line Responsibility .....	4211
Administrative Organization and Operation .....	4210
Administrative Personnel .....	4110
Administrative Regulations .....	1420
Administrative Staff-Evaluation .....	4260
Use of Committees .....	4250
ADMINISTRATORS .....	4310
ADVERTISING IN THE SCHOOLS .....	3272
ADVISORY COUNCILS (BOCES) – CAREER AND TECHNICAL (VOCATIONAL) EDUCATION .....	8220
AEDs (AUTOMATED EXTERNAL DEFIBRILLATORS) .....	5682
AGE OF SCHOOL ENTRANCE .....	7120
AGES OF ATTENDANCE .....	7130

**BEACON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX (Cont'd.)**

AGING OUT.....	7617
AHERA (ASBESTOS HAZARD EMERGENCY RESPONSE ACT).....	1330, 5630
AIDES -- EMPLOYMENT OF .....	6320
AIDS -- ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME .....	5692
AIDS INSTRUCTION IN HEALTH EDUCATION .....	8211
ALCOHOL AND DRUG TESTING FOR SCHOOL BUS DRIVERS AND OTHER SAFETY-SENSITIVE EMPLOYEES.....	5761
ALCOHOL, TOBACCO, DRUGS AND OTHER SUBSTANCES.....	6150, 7320
ALLEGATIONS OF FRAUD .....	5571
ALLERGIES.....	7521
ALTERNATIVE FORMAT OF INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS.....	5410, 7610, 8310, 8340
ALTERNATIVE TESTING .....	7210
AMERICAN RED CROSS.....	6550
ANIMALS IN THE SCHOOLS (Instructional Purposes).....	8370
ANNUAL AUDIT .....	1334, 5570, 5572
ANNUAL DISTRICT MEETING AND ELECTION/BUDGET VOTE.....	1610
ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENT -- PUBLICATION OF .....	5540
ANNUAL ORGANIZATIONAL MEETING -- TIME.....	1620
ANTHRAX .....	5684
ANTI-DISCRIMINATION.....	3420, 6120-6122, 7550, 7551, 7620, 7621, 8130, 8220
ANTI-HARASSMENT IN THE SCHOOL DISTRICT .....	3420, 6121, 7551
ANTI-SWEATSHOP LAW.....	5410
APPAREL AND SPORTS EQUIPMENT PURCHASES.....	5410
APPOINTMENT AND TRAINING OF CSE AND CPSE MEMBERS.....	7631, 7632
APPR (ANNUAL PROFESSIONAL PERFORMANCE REVIEW).....	6130, 6212

## BEACON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX (Cont'd.)

APPOINTMENT OF SUPPORT STAFF .....	6310
ART AND EDUCATION FOUNDATION.....	2310
ASSIGNMENTS AND TRANSFERS OF CERTIFIED PERSONNEL .....	6210
ATHLETIC PROGRAM	
Safety.....	7420
Student Injuries .....	7420
Supervision.....	7570
ATTENDANCE.....	7110, 7130, 7131, 7132
ATTENDANCE -- CHILDREN OF ACTIVATED RESERVE MILITARY PERSONNEL .....	7130
ATTENDANCE -- HOMELESS CHILDREN AND YOUTH .....	1330, 7130, 7131
ATTENDANCE -- NON-RESIDENT STUDENTS.....	7132
ATTENDANCE ENTITLEMENT -- AGE AND RESIDENCY .....	7130, 7131
ATTENDANCE OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION.....	1510
ATTENDANCE RECORDS .....	7110
AUDIOVISUAL MATERIALS SELECTION.....	8320
AUDIT COMMITTEE .....	2210, 5570, 5572
AUDITOR EXTERNAL (INDEPENDENT) .....	1334
AUDITOR -- CLAIMS .....	1335
AUTOMATED EXTERNAL DEFIBRILLATORS .....	5682
AWARDS AND SCHOLARSHIPS .....	7430
BAND INSTRUMENTS .....	7440
BEHAVIOR INTERVENTION PLANS .....	7313, 7350, 7640
BEQUESTS, GRANTS AND GIFTS TO THE SCHOOL DISTRICT -- ACCEPTANCE OF.....	5230
BIDS AND QUOTATIONS .....	5410
BIDS AND QUOTATIONS -- COMPETITIVE.....	5410
BIOLOGICAL TERRORISM .....	5684



## BEACON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX (Cont'd.)

BLOOD DONATIONS – LEAVE OF ABSENCE .....	6550
<b>BOARD</b>	
Appointments and Designations by the Board of Education .....	1330
Audit Committee .....	5572
Board Meeting Procedures .....	1511
Board Member Attendance .....	1510
Board Member Authority .....	1120
Board Member Nomination and Election .....	1220
Board Member Qualifications .....	1210
Board Member Removal From Office .....	1240
Board Member Resignation .....	1240
Board Member Term of Office .....	1130
Board Members - Powers and Duties .....	1310
Board Officers - Nominations and Election .....	1320
Board Self-Evaluation .....	2340
Claims Auditor -- Duties of .....	1335
Committees of the Board .....	2210
Compensation and Expenses .....	2330
Defense and Indemnification .....	6540
District Clerk -- Duties of .....	1331
External (Independent) Auditor -- Duties of .....	1334
Meeting Procedures (Parliamentary Procedures) .....	2120
Meetings .....	1510, 1520
Membership in Associations .....	2310
New Board Member Orientation .....	2110
Policy Execution: Administrative Regulations .....	1420
Policy Formulation, Adoption and Dissemination .....	1410
Policy Review and Evaluation .....	1410
President -- Duties of .....	1321
Public Expression at Board Meetings .....	3220
Reporting of Expenditures .....	1230
Role of the Board in Implementing a Student's Individualized Education Program .....	7613
School Board Conferences, Conventions and Workshops .....	2320
School Board Legal Status .....	1110
School Board Meetings .....	1510, 1520
School Board Memberships .....	2310
Tax Collector -- Duties of .....	1333
Training on Financial Oversight, Accountability and Fiduciary Responsibilities .....	2130
Treasurer -- Duties of .....	1332
Treasurer of Extraclassroom Activities Fund -- Duties of .....	1336
Vice President -- Duties of .....	1322
<b>BOCES ADVISORY COUNCIL -- CAREER AND TECHNICAL (VOCATIONAL)</b>	
EDUCATION .....	8220
BODY MASS INDEX (BMI) .....	7512
BOMB THREATS .....	5683
BONDING OF EMPLOYEES AND SCHOOL BOARD MEMBERS .....	5310
BONE MARROW DONATION – LEAVE OF ABSENCE .....	6550

## BEACON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX (Cont'd.)

BOOSTER CLUBS.....	3260
BORROWING OF FUNDS .....	5340
BOY SCOUTS ACT.....	3280
BREAST CANCER SCREENING – LEAVE OF ABSENCE .....	6550
BUDGET	
Absentee Ballots.....	1640
Administration of the Budget.....	5140
Budget Adoption .....	5130
Budget Hearing .....	5120
Budget Notice.....	5120
Budget Planning and Development.....	5110
Budget Transfers .....	5330
Budget Vote .....	1610
Contingency Budget.....	5150
Dissemination of Budget Information.....	5120
Property Tax Report Card .....	5110, 5120
BULLYING .....	7552
BURDEN OF PROOF .....	7670
BUS	
Community Use of .....	5740
Bus Drivers and Other Safety-Sensitive Employees -- Drug and Alcohol Testing .....	5761
Bus Emergency Drills .....	5683
Bus Schedules .....	5710
CALCULATORS.....	8340
CAPITAL FACILITIES PLAN.....	5630
CARDIAC AUTOMATED EXTERNAL DEFIBRILLATORS (AEDs) IN PUBLIC SCHOOL FACILITIES .....	5682
CAREER AND TECHNICAL (OCCUPATIONAL) EDUCATION.....	8220
CASH IN SCHOOL BUILDINGS .....	5530
CELLULAR TELEPHONES.....	5322
CENSORSHIP OF SCHOOL SPONSORED STUDENT PUBLICATIONS AND ACTIVITIES .....	7411
CENSUS .....	7160, 7650
CERTIFICATES AND IEP DIPLOMAS FOR STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES .....	7222
CERTIFICATION .....	6212, 6212.1
CERTIFIED PERSONNEL .....	6210

**BEACON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX (Cont'd.)**

CERTIFIED PERSONNEL -- ASSIGNMENT AND TRANSFER.....6210

CHARACTER EDUCATION .....8242

CHARGING MEALS .....5660

CHARITABLE DONATIONS FROM SCHOOL CHILDREN -- SOLICITATION OF .....3271

**CHILD**

    Child Abduction (Prevention Of) -- Instruction on.....8211

    Child Abuse.....7530

    Child Development and Parenting Skills .....8211

    Child Find .....7650

    Child Nutrition Program .....5660, 1330

**CHILDREN**

    Children of Activated Reserve Military Personnel .....7130

    Children With Disabilities.....7611

    Children's Internet Protection Act.....8270

CITIZENSHIP, PATRIOTISM AND HUMAN RIGHTS EDUCATION .....8241

CIVILITY, CITIZENSHIP AND CHARACTER EDUCATION/INTERPERSONAL  
    VIOLENCE PREVENTION EDUCATION .....8242

CLAIMS AUDITOR.....1330, 1335

CLOSING OF SCHOOL -- EMERGENCY .....3510

COBRA.....6510

CODE OF CONDUCT ON SCHOOL PROPERTY .....3410, 7310

CODE OF ETHICS FOR ALL DISTRICT PERSONNEL .....6110

COLLEGE COURSES -- DUAL CREDIT FOR.....7230

**COMMITTEES**

    Committee on Preschool Special Education .....7632

    Committee on Special Education .....7631

    Committees of the Board .....2210

    Use of Committees .....4250

COMMUNICABLE DISEASES .....5691

COMMUNITY USE.....3280, 5740

COMMUNITY AND BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS (RELATIONS).....3121

COMPARABILITY OF SERVICES -- TITLE I PROGRAMS .....8260

COMPENSATION AND RELATED BENEFITS .....4420

## BEACON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX (Cont'd.)

### COMPLAINTS

Complaints and Grievances by Employees .....	6122
Complaints and Grievances by Students .....	7550
Complaints and Grievances Coordinator .....	6122, 7550
Public Complaints .....	3230

COMPREHENSIVE PUBLIC SCHOOL BUILDING SAFETY PROGRAM (RESCUE) .....	5630
--	------

COMPREHENSIVE STUDENT ATTENDANCE POLICY .....	7110
---	------

COMPULSORY ATTENDANCE AGE .....	7130
---------------------------------	------

### COMPUTER

Computer Filtering (Internet Content) .....	8270
Computer Hardware – Loan to Students Attending Nonpublic Schools in the District .....	8340
Computer Technology .....	8270
Computerized Information -- Confidentiality of .....	3320, 5672
Computerized Information Resources -- Use of .....	5672, 6470, 7314

CONCUSSION MANAGEMENT .....	7522
-----------------------------	------

CONDITIONAL APPOINTMENTS .....	6170
--------------------------------	------

CONDUCT AND DISCIPLINE (STUDENT) .....	3410, 6410, 7310
--	---------------------

CONDUCT ON SCHOOL PROPERTY .....	3410, 3430, 7310
----------------------------------	---------------------

CONFERENCES, CONVENTIONS AND WORKSHOPS -- ATTENDANCE AT .....	2320, 4410, 6160, 6161
---	---------------------------

CONFIDENTIALITY OF COMPUTERIZED INFORMATION .....	3320
---	------

CONSERVATION AND RECYCLING .....	5650
----------------------------------	------

CONSTITUTIONALLY PROTECTED PRAYER IN THE PUBLIC SCHOOLS .....	7460
---	------

CONSTRUCTION AND REMODELING OF SCHOOL FACILITIES .....	5630
--	------

CONTESTS FOR STUDENTS .....	7430
-----------------------------	------

CONTINGENCY BUDGET .....	5150
--------------------------	------

CONTINUATION OF MEDICAL INSURANCE COVERAGE AT TERMINATION OF EMPLOYMENT (COBRA) .....	6510
--	------

CONTRACTS FOR GOODS AND SERVICES .....	5410
--	------

CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES .....	7611, 7640
-----------------------------	------------

CONTROVERSIAL ISSUES .....	8331
----------------------------	------

COPYRIGHTED MATERIALS .....	8350
-----------------------------	------

**BEACON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX (Cont'd.)**

CORPORAL PUNISHMENT.....	7350
CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN .....	5572
COURT CONTACT – DEO (DESIGNATED EDUCATIONAL OFFICER) .....	1330
CREDENTIAL OPTIONS FOR STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES .....	7222
CURRICULUM	
Curriculum Areas in Conflict With Religious Beliefs .....	8330, 8360
Curriculum Development.....	8110
Curriculum Evaluation .....	8110
Curriculum Resources.....	8110
CUSTODIAL AND NON-CUSTODIAL PARENTS .....	7130, 7241
DAY-SCHOOL.....	8410
DECLASSIFICATION OF STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES.....	7617
DEDUCTIONS -- PAYROLL .....	6530
DEFENSE AND INDEMNIFICATION OF BOARD MEMBERS AND EMPLOYEES .....	6540
DEFIBRILLATORS .....	5682
DENTAL HEALTH CERTIFICATES .....	7512
DESIGNATIONS BY THE BOARD OF EDUCATION.....	1330
DESTRUCTION OR LOSS OF DISTRICT PROPERTY OR RESOURCES.....	7311
DIAGNOSTIC SCREENING OF STUDENTS .....	7121
DIRECTORY INFORMATION .....	7242, 7243
DISCIPLINE.....	3410, 6410, 7310
DISCIPLINE AND CONDUCT -- MAINTAINING .....	6410
DISCIPLINE OF STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES.....	3410
DISCIPLINING OF A TENURED TEACHER .....	6215
DISCRIMINATION .....	3420, 6120-6122, 7550, 7551, 7620, 7621, 8130, 8220
DISPOSITION OF RECORDS.....	5670

**BEACON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX (Cont'd.)**

DISSEMINATION OF BUDGET INFORMATION .....	5120
DISSEMINATION OF INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM.....	7640
<b>DISTRICT</b>	
District-Owned Credit Card .....	5321
District Plan -- Special Education .....	7610
District Property -- Code of Conduct on .....	3410
District Property -- Loss or Destruction of.....	7311
District Property -- Sale and Disposal of .....	5250
District Wellness Policy .....	5661
DOGS -- GUIDE DOG, HEARING DOG, SERVICE DOG .....	3420, 6120, 6122, 7550, 8130, 8220
DRUG DETECTING CANINES.....	7331
DRESS CODE -- STUDENT.....	7312
DRIVER EDUCATION .....	8240
<b>DRUGS</b>	
Alcohol, Tobacco, Drugs and Other Substances.....	6150, 7320
Drug and Alcohol Testing for School Bus Drivers and Other Safety-Sensitive Employees .....	5761
Drug-Free Workplace.....	6151
Drug-Detecting Canines.....	7331
DUAL CREDIT FOR COLLEGE COURSES .....	7230
DUAL ENROLLMENT .....	8470
EDUCATION OF HOMELESS CHILDREN AND YOUTH .....	1330, 7130, 7131
EDUCATIONAL SERVICES FOR STUDENTS WHO BECOME PREGNANT.....	7150
ELECTION OF BOARD OFFICERS .....	1320
ELECTIONEERING .....	1220
ELECTRONIC CONSENT -- RELEASE OF STUDENT INFORMATION .....	7240
ELIGIBILITY FOR PARTICIPATION IN EXTRACURRICULAR ACTIVITIES .....	7410
E-MAIL RECORDS .....	3310
EMANCIPATED MINORS.....	7130
<b>EMERGENCY</b>	
Emergency Closings.....	3510
Emergency Conditional Appointments .....	6170
Emergency Intervention .....	7350

## BEACON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX (Cont'd.)

EMERGENCY (Cont'd.)	
Emergency Planning .....	5681
Emergency Service Volunteer.....	6550
Emergency Treatment -- Students.....	7520
EMPLOYEE	
Activities .....	6430
Agreement Technology Acceptable Use Policy.....	6470
Assistance Program .....	6560
Mentoring.....	6160
Personal Identifying Information.....	5671
Personnel Records.....	6420
Protection .....	6540
EMPLOYMENT OF RELATIVES OF BOARD OF EDUCATION MEMBERS .....	6217
ENERGY AND WATER CONSERVATION.....	5650
ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS.....	8280
ENTITLEMENT TO ATTEND -- AGE AND RESIDENCY.....	7130
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION INSTRUCTION .....	8211
ENVIRONMENTALLY SENSITIVE CLEANING AND MAINTENANCE PRODUCTS .....	5410
EQUAL ACCESS ACT .....	7410
EQUAL EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES.....	8130
EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY.....	6120
EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS (SCHOOL-OWNED) -- USE OF .....	3280
ETHICS, CODE OF ETHICS FOR DISTRICT PERSONNEL .....	6110
EVALUATION	
Evaluation of Administrative Staff .....	4260
Evaluation of Curriculum.....	8110
Evaluation of Instructional Program .....	8250
Evaluation of Personnel.....	6130
Evaluation of the Superintendent .....	4260
Self-Evaluation -- Board of Education.....	2340
Student Evaluation .....	7210
EXAMS -- HEALTH.....	6140, 7512
EXCUSES FOR STUDENT ABSENCES.....	7110
EXECUTIVE SESSIONS -- BOARD MEETINGS .....	1720, 1730
EXIT SUMMARY .....	7617
EXPENDITURES OF SCHOOL DISTRICT FUNDS.....	5320

**BEACON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX (Cont'd.)**

EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT .....	2320, 5323, 6160, 6161
EXPOSURE CONTROL PROGRAM .....	5690
EXTENDED SCHOOL YEAR (JULY/AUGUST) SERVICES AND/OR PROGRAMS .....	7642
EXTERNAL (INDEPENDENT AUDITOR) .....	1334, 5522
EXTRACLASSROOM ACTIVITIES FUNDS .....	1336, 5520
EXTRACURRICULAR ACTIVITIES .....	7410
EYE SAFETY/STUDENT USE OF HAND-HELD LASER POINTERS .....	8210
<b>FACILITIES</b>	
Capital Facilities Plan .....	5630
Use of School Facilities .....	3280
Comprehensive Public School Building Safety Program (RESCUE) .....	5630
Construction and Remodeling .....	5630
Inspection, Operation and Maintenance .....	5630
School Facility Report Cards .....	5630
Structural Safety Inspections .....	5630
FALSE REPORTING OF AN INCIDENT AND/OR PLACING A FALSE BOMB .....	7311
FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE ACT .....	6551
FEDERAL PREPAREDNESS FUNDS .....	5681
FERPA (FAMILY EDUCATIONAL RIGHTS AND PRIVACY ACT) .....	3320, 7121, 7240, 7242
FIDUCIARY RESPONSIBILITY .....	2130, 5570-5573
<b>FIELD TRIPS</b>	
Field Trips .....	8460
Parental Permission for Field Trips .....	8460
FILTERING (INTERNET CONTENT) .....	8270
FINANCIAL ACCOUNTABILITY .....	2130, 5570-5573
FINGERPRINTING .....	6170
FIRE AND ARSON PREVENTION INSTRUCTION .....	8211
FIRE DRILLS .....	5683
FIREARMS IN SCHOOL .....	3411, 7360



**BEACON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX (Cont'd.)**

FIXED ASSETS .....	5621
FLAG DISPLAY .....	3140
FOIL (FREEDOM OF INFORMATION LAW).....	3310
FOOD SERVICE PROGRAM .....	5660
FOREIGN EXCHANGE STUDENTS .....	7132
FOREIGN STUDENTS .....	7132
FRATERNIZATION .....	6180
FRAUD -- ALLEGATIONS OF.....	5571
FREE AND REDUCED LUNCH PROGRAM.....	5660
FUND RAISING.....	3271, 3273, 7450
FUND RAISING BY STUDENTS.....	3271, 7450
FUNDS	
Accounting of Funds .....	5510
Borrowing of Funds .....	5340
Expenditures of School District Funds.....	5320
Extraclassroom Activities Fund .....	5520
GASB 34 .....	5621
Petty Cash Funds.....	5530
School Activities Funds .....	5520
GIFTED AND/OR TALENTED STUDENTS .....	8240
GIFTS .....	5230, 6110
GOODS AND SERVICES -- PROCUREMENT OF.....	5410
GRADUATION	
Graduation Requirements/Early Graduation/ Accelerated Programs.....	7220
Credential Options for Students with Disabilities.....	7222
GRANTS, GIFTS AND BEQUESTS TO THE SCHOOL DISTRICT -- ACCEPTANCE OF .....	5230
GREEN CLEANING PRODUCTS .....	5410
GRIEVANCES .....	3230, 6122, 7550, 7621
GROUPING BY SIMILARITY OF NEEDS .....	7612
GUARDIANS AD LITEM -- USE OF AT IMPARTIAL HEARINGS.....	7670

**BEACON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX (Cont'd.)**

GUIDANCE PROGRAM .....	8230
GUIDE DOG.....	3420, 6120, 6122, 7550, 8130, 8220
GUN-FREE SCHOOLS.....	7360
HACCP (HAZARD ANALYSIS AND CRITICAL CONTROL POINT PRINCIPLES) .....	5660
HANDLING OF TOXIC SUBSTANCES BY EMPLOYEES.....	5631
HARASSMENT -- SEXUAL .....	6121, 7551
HARASSMENT IN THE SCHOOL DISTRICT.....	3420, 6121, 7551, 7552
HAZARD COMMUNICATION STANDARD .....	5680
HAZARDOUS WASTE MATERIALS -- STORAGE AND DISPOSAL.....	5632
HAZING .....	7553
HEALTH	
Health Education.....	8243
Health Examinations .....	6140, 7512
Health Insurance.....	6510
Health Records .....	7514
Health and Safety Committee .....	5630
Health Services.....	7511-7514
HEARING DOG .....	3420, 6120, 6122, 7550, 8130, 8220
HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS .....	7220
HIV-RELATED ILLNESSES .....	5692
HOMEBOUND INSTRUCTION .....	8450
HOME INSTRUCTION (HOME SCHOOLING).....	8470
HOMELESS CHILDREN AND YOUTH.....	1330, 7130, 7131
HOMEWORK.....	8440
HOUSSE (HIGH OBJECTIVE UNIFORM STATE STANDARD OF EVALUATION).....	6212
HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS (HIV) .....	5692
HUMAN RIGHTS, PATRIOTISM AND CITIZENSHIP EDUCATION .....	8241

## **BEACON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX (Cont'd.)**

IDENTIFICATION -- CHILDREN WITH DISABILITIES .....	7650
IEP DIPLOMAS FOR STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES .....	7222
IMMUNIZATION OF STUDENTS .....	7511
IMPARTIAL HEARINGS/SELECTION OF IMPARTIAL HEARING OFFICERS .....	7670
IMPARTIAL HEARING OFFICER SELECTION, APPOINTMENT AND COMPENSATION .....	4321
INCIDENT COMMAND SYSTEM (ICS) .....	5681
INCIDENTAL TEACHING .....	6213
INDEMNIFICATION .....	6540
INDEPENDENT EDUCATIONAL EVALUATIONS .....	7680
INDEPENDENT STUDY FOR TRANSFER CREDIT .....	8430
INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM .....	7640
INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM -- ROLE OF BOARD IN IMPLEMENTING .....	7613
INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM DIPLOMAS FOR STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES .....	7222
INFORMATION SECURITY BREACH .....	5672
INHALERS -- USE OF IN SCHOOLS .....	7513
INSPECTIONS OF FACILITIES .....	5630
INSTRUCTION FOR ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS .....	8280
INSTRUCTION FOR STUDENTS WITH LIMITED ENGLISH PROFICIENCY .....	8280
INSTRUCTIONAL COMPUTER HARDWARE -- LOAN TO STUDENTS ATTENDING NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS IN THE DISTRICT .....	8340
<b>INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS</b>	
Alternative Format .....	5410
Instructional Materials .....	8310
Objection to Instructional Materials .....	8330
Purposes of Instructional Materials .....	8310
Selection of Library and Multimedia Materials .....	8320
<b>INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMS</b>	
AIDS Instruction .....	8211
Child Abduction Prevention .....	8211
Child Development and Parenting Skills .....	8211
Civility, Citizenship and Character Education/Interpersonal Violence Prevention Education .....	8242
Emergency Planning .....	8211
Environmental Conservation .....	8211

## BEACON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX (Cont'd.)

INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMS (Cont'd.)	
Evaluation of Instructional Programs.....	8250
Fire and Arson Injury Prevention.....	8211
Gifted and Talented Students .....	8240
Guidance Program.....	8230
Patriotism, Citizenship and Human Rights Education .....	8241
Physical Education .....	8240
Prevention of Child Abduction .....	8211
Remedial Instruction .....	8290
Student Safety .....	8211
Substance Abuse/Prevention Instruction.....	8211
INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPORT TEAM.....	7212
INSTRUMENTS.....	7440
INSURANCE.....	5610, 6510, 6540, 7520
INTERNAL AUDIT FUNCTION .....	5573
INTERNAL AUDITOR.....	1330, 1339, 5572, 5573
INTERNET .....	6470, 7314, 8270
INTERPERSONAL VIOLENCE PREVENTION EDUCATION .....	8242
INTERPRETER SERVICES TO PARENTS WHO ARE HEARING IMPAIRED .....	7211
INTERPRETERS.....	7210, 7211
INTERROGATIONS AND SEARCHES.....	7330
INTERSCHOLASTIC ATHLETICS.....	7420
INTRAMURAL ATHLETICS .....	7420
INVENTORIES .....	5620, 5621
INVESTMENTS.....	5220
JURY DUTY .....	6460
JUVENILE DELINQUENCY .....	1330, 3410, 7313, 7360
KEY CONTROL.....	5631
LAB-R (LANGUAGE ASSESSMENT BATTERY-REVISED).....	8280
LASER POINTERS/EYE SAFETY .....	8210

**BEACON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX (Cont'd.)**

LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICIALS .....	7330
LEARNING DISABILITY .....	7640
LEASING BUSES .....	5740
LEAST RESTRICTIVE ENVIRONMENT -- CHILDREN WITH DISABILITIES .....	7611, 7615
LEAVES OF ABSENCE .....	6550-6552
LEGAL QUALIFICATIONS OF VOTERS AT SCHOOL DISTRICT MEETINGS .....	1630
LIBRARY MATERIALS .....	8320
LIFE-THREATENING ALLERGIES (STUDENTS) .....	7521
LIMITED ENGLISH PROFICIENCY -- INSTRUCTION FOR STUDENTS .....	8280
LIMITED OPEN FORUM .....	7410
LINE RESPONSIBILITY OF ADMINISTRATORS .....	4211
LOCKERS .....	7330
LOSS OR DESTRUCTION OF DISTRICT PROPERTY OR RESOURCES .....	7311
LUNCH PROGRAM -- FREE/REDUCED .....	5660
MAIL HANDLING .....	5684
MAINTAINING DISCIPLINE AND CONDUCT .....	6410
MAINTENANCE OF ORDER ON SCHOOL PROPERTY .....	3410
MARRIED STUDENTS .....	7150
MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT (SCHOOL-OWNED) -- USE OF .....	3280
MATRICULATION POLICY .....	7230
MEAL EXPENSES .....	5323
MEDIA .....	3110
MEDIATION -- SPECIAL EDUCATION .....	7690
MEDICAL EMERGENCIES AND ACCIDENTS .....	7520
MEDICAID COMPLIANCE PROGRAM .....	5574
MEDICATIONS .....	7513

## BEACON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX (Cont'd.)

### MEETINGS

Agenda Format.....	1511
Annual District Meeting and Election/Budget Vote .....	1610
Annual Organization Meeting.....	1620
Committee Meetings of the Board .....	2210
Expenses.....	5323
Executive Sessions of the Board .....	1730
Minutes of Board Meetings.....	1720
Notification of Regular Board Meetings.....	1510
Public Expression.....	3220
Public Sessions.....	1510
Quorum .....	1710
Regular Board Meetings .....	1510
Special Board Meetings .....	1520
MEGAN'S LAW .....	7560
MENTORING.....	6160, 6171
MERCURY .....	5650
METHAMPHETAMINE LABS.....	7530
MILITARY	
Military Leave.....	6552
Military Recruiters Access to Secondary School Students and Information on Students.....	7243
Military Spouses.....	6550
Military Status.....	3420, 6120, 6122, 7130, 7550, 8130, 8220
MINUTES OF BOARD MEETINGS.....	1720
MULTIMEDIA MATERIALS .....	8320
MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENTS -- RELATIONS WITH .....	3120
MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS.....	7440
NATIONAL INCIDENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (NIMS).....	5681
NATIONAL INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS ACCESSIBILITY STANDARD (NIMAS).....	5410, 7610, 8310, 8340
NO CHILD LEFT BEHIND ACT (NCLB).....	1330, 3280, 5640, 6150, 6540, 7130, 7131, 7243, 7250, 7320, 7360, 7460, 7580, 8260, 8280, 8360

## BEACON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX (Cont'd.)

NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS.....	7611, 7650, 5730, 8340
NOTIFICATION OF SEX OFFENDERS .....	7560
NURSE PRACTITIONER.....	1338, 6140, 7121, 7420, 7512
NURSING MOTHERS – LEAVE OF ABSENCE TO EXPRESS MILK.....	6550
NUTRITION ADVISORY COMMITTEE.....	5660
NYSESLAT (NYS ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE ACHIEVEMENT TEST) .....	8280
OBJECTION TO INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS .....	8330
OCCUPATIONAL (CAREER AND TECHNICAL) EDUCATION.....	8220
OPEN FORUM .....	3280
OPENING EXERCISES.....	8420
OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF FACILITIES.....	5630
ORIENTING NEW BOARD MEMBERS .....	2110
PARENT	
Parent Involvement .....	7660, 8260
Parent Involvement -- Children With Disabilities.....	7660
Parent Involvement -- Title I Programs and Projects .....	8260
Parent-Teacher Organization.....	3250
Parental Access to Information/Parental Notice .....	7121, 7131, 7210, 7240, 7242, 7243, 7250, 7530, 7580, 7616
Parental Involvement .....	3251
Parental Permission For Field Trips.....	8460
Parentally Placed/Special Education/Nonpublic Schools .....	5720, 7611, 7650
Parents Organizations.....	3250
Parenting Skill.....	8211
PARLIAMENTARY PROCEDURES.....	2120
PATRIOTISM, CITIZENSHIP AND HUMAN RIGHTS EDUCATION .....	8241
PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS.....	6530
PEER ABUSE IN THE SCHOOLS (BULLYING).....	7552

## BEACON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX (Cont'd.)

PERSONNEL	
Certified Personnel.....	6210
Code of Ethics.....	6110
Evaluation of Personnel.....	6130
Recruitment.....	6211
Release of Personnel Information.....	6420
Safety of Personnel.....	5680
Staff -- Separation.....	6216
Support Staff -- Appointment.....	6310
Teacher Aides -- Employment of.....	6320
Temporary Personnel.....	6220
PETTY CASH FUNDS.....	5530
PHYSICAL EDUCATION CLASS.....	8240
PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS OF STUDENTS.....	7250, 7512
PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE.....	8420
POLICIES	
Execution of Policy: Administrative Regulations.....	1420
Formulation, Adoption and Dissemination of Policy.....	1410
Policy Review and Evaluation.....	1410
POLITICAL	
Staff Participation in Political Activities.....	6430
POST INCIDENT RESPONSE.....	5681
PRAYER IN SCHOOL.....	7460
PREGNANT STUDENTS.....	7150
PREREFERRAL INTERVENTION STRATEGIES IN GENERAL EDUCATION (PRIOR TO A REFERRAL FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION).....	7616
PRESCHOOL SPECIAL EDUCATION.....	7614
PRESCRIPTIVE MEDICATION.....	7513
PREVENTION INSTRUCTION.....	8211
PREVENTION OF CHILD ABDUCTION -- INSTRUCTION ON.....	8211
PRIVACY RIGHTS.....	6121, 7551
PRIVACY (STUDENT), PARENTAL ACCESS TO INFORMATION, AND ADMINISTRATION OF CERTAIN PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS TO MINORS.....	7250
PROBATION, CERTIFICATED STAFF PROBATION AND TENURE.....	6214
PROCUREMENT OF GOODS AND SERVICES.....	5410



**BEACON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX (Cont'd.)**

PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT OPPORTUNITIES .....	4410, 6160, 6212.1
<b>PROFESSIONAL STAFF</b>	
Assignments and Transfers .....	6210
Certification.....	6212, 6212.1
Development Opportunities .....	4410, 6160, 6212.1
Probation and Tenure .....	6214
Recruiting.....	6211
Separation.....	6216
 PROGRAM ACCESSIBILITY -- CHILDREN WITH DISABILITIES.....	 7621
PROGRAMS AND PROJECTS FUNDED BY TITLE I.....	8260
PROHIBITION OF RETALIATION .....	3420, 5671, 6120-6122, 7550-7552, 8130
 PROJECT SAVE .....	 3410, 3430, 5681, 6170, 7530, 8242
 PROMOTION, PLACEMENT AND RETENTION .....	 7210
PROPERTY TAX EXEMPTION .....	5241
PROPERTY TAX REPORT CARD.....	5110, 5120
PROPOSITIONS .....	1650
PROSTATE CANCER SCREENING – LEAVE OF ABSENCE.....	6550
PROTECTION OF PUPIL RIGHTS AMENDMENT (PPRA).....	7250
PROVISION OF SPECIAL EDUCATION SERVICES TO NONPUBLIC SCHOOL STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES WHO ARE PARENTALLY PLACED .....	5720, 7611, 7650
<b>PUBLIC</b>	
Access to Records .....	3310
Public Complaints .....	3230
Public Expression at Meetings .....	3220
Public Participation at Board Meetings.....	3220
 PUBLIC OFFICERS LAW SECTION 18.....	 6540
PUBLIC ORDER.....	3410
PUBLICATION OF DISTRICT'S FINANCIAL STATEMENT .....	5540

**BEACON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX (Cont'd.)**

PUBLICATIONS -- STUDENT .....	7411
PUPIL PROOF OF AGE .....	7120
PURCHASING .....	5410
QUALIFICATIONS OF SCHOOL BUS DRIVERS.....	5760, 5761
QUALIFICATIONS OF TEACHERS.....	6212
QUORUM.....	1710
RCT (RIGHTS COMPETENCY TEST) .....	7222
RECORDS	
Confidentiality of Computerized Information.....	3320
Health Records .....	7514
Military Recruiters Access to Student Records.....	7243
Personnel Records and Release of Information .....	6420
Public Access to Records .....	3310
Records Management.....	5670
Release of Information to the Noncustodial Parent.....	7240, 7241
Retention and Disposition of Records.....	5670
Student Records: Access and Challenge .....	7240
RECRUITING, CERTIFIED STAFF .....	6211
RECYCLING.....	5650
RED CROSS VOLUNTEERS .....	6550
REFRESHMENTS.....	5323
REGENTS DIPLOMA .....	7220, 7222
REGENTS DIPLOMA WITH HONORS.....	7220
REGISTER OF CHILDREN WITH DISABILITIES .....	7650
REIMBURSEMENT OF EXPENSES.....	2320, 6160, 5323, 6161
RELATED SERVICES.....	7611, 7615
RELATIONS WITH COMMUNITY AND BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS .....	3122
RELATIVES OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION.....	6217
RELEASE OF INFORMATION TO THE NONCUSTODIAL PARENT .....	7240, 7241
RELEASE OF PERSONNEL INFORMATION .....	6420
RELEASED TIME FOR STUDENTS .....	7111

## BEACON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX (Cont'd.)

RELIGIOUS BELIEFS .....	7460, 8330, 8360
RELIGIOUS EXPRESSION IN THE INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAM.....	8360
REMEDIAL INSTRUCTION .....	8290
REMODELING AND CONSTRUCTION OF SCHOOL FACILITIES.....	5630
RENTING BUSES.....	5740
REPORTING TO PARENTS .....	7210
REQUIREMENTS FOR NEW BUS DRIVERS .....	5760
RESCUE (COMPREHENSIVE PUBLIC SCHOOL BUILDING SAFETY PROGRAM) .....	5630
RESIDENCY (STUDENT) .....	7130
RESIGNATIONS -- STAFF.....	6216
RESTRICTION OF SWEETS IN SCHOOL.....	5660
RETALIATION – PROHIBITION OF RETALIATORY BEHAVIOR .....	3420, 5571, 6120-6122, 7550, 7551, 8130
RETENTION OF RECORDS.....	5670
REVENUES	
Revenues .....	5210
Revenues from District Investments .....	5220
Revenues from Sale of School Property/Property Tax Exemptions .....	5250
School Tax Assessment and Collection .....	5240
"RIGHT-TO-KNOW" LAW.....	5680
RULES OF ORDER .....	2120
SAFE MENTORING ACT .....	6171
SAFE PUBLIC SCHOOL CHOICE.....	7580
SAFE SCHOOLS AGAINST VIOLENCE IN EDUCATION ACT .....	3410, 3430, 5681, 6170, 7530, 8242
SAFETY	
Anthrax and Biological Terrorism .....	5684
Athletic Program Safety .....	7420
Bullying.....	7552
Code of Conduct on School Property.....	3410

**BEACON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX (Cont'd.)**

**SAFETY (Cont'd.)**

Defibrillators (AED) .....	5682
Children’s Internet Protection Act: Filtering/Safety Policy .....	8270
Safe Public School Choice .....	7580
Safety and Security .....	5680-5684
Safety Conditions and Programs .....	8210
Safety of Students (Fingerprinting Clearance of New Hires) .....	6170
School Bus Safety Program .....	5750
School Safety Plans .....	5681
Structural Safety Inspections.....	5630
Student Safety .....	5680, 6170, 7552, 7580, 8210
Uniform Violent and Disruptive Incident System.....	3430

SAFETY NET FOR STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES .....	7222
---	------

SAFETY-SENSITIVE EMPLOYEES -- DRUG AND ALCOHOL TESTING .....	5761
--	------

SALE AND DISPOSAL OF SCHOOL DISTRICT PROPERTY.....	5250
--	------

SCHEDULES, SCHOOL BUS SCHEDULING AND ROUTING .....	5720
--	------

SCHOLARSHIPS AND AWARDS .....	7430
-------------------------------	------

**SCHOOL**

Board Elections .....	1220
Board Legal Status .....	1110
Bus Program.....	5710
Bus Safety Program.....	5750
Bus Scheduling and Routing .....	5720
Calendar .....	8410
Census .....	7160, 7650
Closings -- Emergency .....	3510
Community Relations with the Municipal Governments .....	3120
Conduct and Discipline .....	3410, 7310
Day .....	8410
District Legal Status .....	1110
District Report Card .....	5110, 5120
Food Service Program -- Lunch and Breakfast.....	5660
Health Services.....	7510-7514
Physician .....	1338
Safety Plans .....	5681
Sponsored Media.....	3110
Tax Assessment and Collection/Property Tax Exemption.....	5240
Trips .....	8460
Volunteers .....	3150

SCREENING OF NEW SCHOOL ENTRANTS .....	7121
--	------

SEARCHES AND INTERROGATIONS OF STUDENTS .....	7330
---	------

## BEACON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX (Cont'd.)

SECTION 504 OF THE REHABILITATION ACT OF 1973 .....	3420, 6122, 7550, 7616, 7621
SECURITY BREACH OF INFORMATION .....	5672
SECURITY/SAFETY .....	5680, 5681
SELECTION/CLASSIFICATION PROCESS .....	7420
SELECTION OF LIBRARY AND MULTIMEDIA MATERIALS .....	8320
SENIOR CITIZENS .....	5241
SERVICE DOG .....	3420, 6120, 6122, 7530, 8130, 8220
SEX OFFENDERS -- NOTIFICATION OF .....	7560
SEXUAL HARASSMENT .....	6121, 7551
SEXUAL ORIENTATION .....	3260, 3420, 6120, 6122, 7550, 8130, 8220
SICKLE CELL ANEMIA .....	7512
SIGN INTERPRETATION FOR PARENTS WHO ARE HEARING IMPAIRED .....	7211
SILENT RESIGNATIONS .....	7530
SMOKING/TOBACCO USE .....	3280, 5640, 6560, 7320, 8211
SOLICITATIONS	
Advertising in the Schools .....	3272
Solicitation of Charitable Donations from School Children .....	3271
Solicitations by Staff Personnel .....	6430
Soliciting Funds from School Personnel .....	3273
SPECIAL EDUCATION PROGRAMS AND SERVICES	
Aging Out .....	7617
Alternative Means of a Meeting .....	7632
Alternative Testing for Students with Disabilities .....	7210
Appointment and Training of CSE and CPSE Members .....	7631, 7632
Children with Disabilities .....	7611
Conduct and Discipline .....	7310
Credential Options for Students with Disabilities .....	7222
Declassification of Students with Disabilities .....	7617
District Plan .....	7610

## BEACON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX (Cont'd.)

SPECIAL EDUCATION PROGRAMS AND SERVICES (Cont'd.)	
Extended School Year (July/August) Services and/or Programs .....	7642
Facilities .....	5630, 7610
Graduation .....	7222, 7617
Grouping by Similarity of Needs .....	7612
Impartial Hearings/Selection of Impartial Hearing Officers .....	7670
Independent Educational Evaluations .....	7680
Individualized Education Program (IEP) .....	7640
Least Restrictive Environment .....	7611, 7615
Mediation .....	7690
Parent Involvement .....	7660
Parent Participation at Meetings .....	7660
Parentally Placed Nonpublic School Students With Disabilities .....	5720, 7611, 7650
Prereferral Intervention Strategies in General Education (Prior to a Referral for Special Education).....	7616
Preschool Special Education Program .....	7614
Program Accessibility .....	7621
Provision of Individualized Education Program (IEP).....	7640
Register of Children with Disabilities (Child Find) .....	7650
Role of the Board in Implementing a Student's Individualized Education Program.....	7613
Safety Net for Students with Disabilities .....	7222
Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 .....	7621
Student Exit Summary .....	7617
Student Identification .....	7650
Student Individualized Education Program.....	7640
Students with Disabilities Participating in School District Programs .....	7620
Surrogate Parents .....	7660
Time Out Rooms .....	7619, 7640
Transfer Students .....	7643
Transition Services.....	7641
Transportation to Nonpublic Schools.....	5720
Transportation of Students with Disabilities .....	5730
Use of Guardians Ad Litem at Impartial Hearings.....	7670
Use of Recording Equipment at I.E.P. Meetings .....	7640
SPORTS AND THE ATHLETIC PROGRAM .....	7420
SPORTS EQUIPMENT AND APPAREL PURCHASES.....	5410
STAFF	
Development .....	6160
Employee Personal Identifying Information.....	5671
Health Examinations .....	6140
Health Insurance.....	6510
Participation in Political Activities.....	6430
Protection .....	6540
Safety.....	5680-5684
Separation.....	6216
Student Relations .....	6180
STORE PURCHASE CARDS .....	5321
STRUCTURAL SAFETY INSPECTIONS .....	5630

## BEACON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX (Cont'd.)

### STUDENT

Athletic Injuries.....	7420
Attendance.....	7110
Awards and Scholarships .....	7430
Bullying.....	7552
Contests .....	7430
Directory Information .....	7242
Discipline .....	3410, 6410, 7310
Dress Code .....	7312
Employment .....	7620
Evaluation.....	7210
Exit Summary.....	7617
Hazing .....	7553
Health Services.....	7510-7514
Honor Rolls .....	7213
Identification -- Children with Disabilities .....	7650
Immunization .....	7511
Interviews by Unaffiliated Agencies.....	7251
Life-Threatening Health Conditions .....	7521
Non-Resident.....	7132
Parental Access to Information .....	7250
Participation .....	3240
Photos .....	7242
Physicals/Physical Examinations .....	7250, 7512
Placement, Promotion and Retention .....	7210
Prayer .....	7460
Privacy.....	7250
Promotion.....	7214
Records.....	7240-7243
Release Time .....	7111
Residency .....	7130
Safety.....	5680-5684, 6170, 7580, 8210, 8270
Suspension.....	7313
Transportation to Nonpublic Schools/Parentally Placed.....	5720
Vehicles on School Property .....	3290
Volunteers for School and Public Service.....	7412
With Disabilities Participating in School District Programs .....	7620
With Limited English Proficiency.....	8280
STUDENT TEACHERS.....	6220
SUBMISSION OF QUESTIONS AND PROPOSITIONS AT ANNUAL ELECTIONS/ SPECIAL DISTRICT MEETINGS.....	1650
SUBSTANCE ABUSE -- PREVENTION CURRICULUM .....	8211
SUBSTITUTE TEACHERS .....	6220
SUICIDE.....	7540

## BEACON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX (Cont'd.)

SUPERINTENDENT	
Board-Superintendent Relationship .....	4320
Evaluation of the Superintendent .....	4260
Superintendent.....	4310
SUPERVISION OF STUDENTS .....	5730, 7570
SUPPLEMENTARY SCHOOL PERSONNEL .....	6320, 7640
SUPPORT STAFF APPOINTMENT .....	6310
SURROGATE PARENTS -- CHILDREN WITH DISABILITIES .....	7660
SURVEYS -- STUDENT.....	7250
SWEATSHOP LAW.....	5410
SWEETS IN SCHOOL.....	5660
TAX ASSESSMENT AND COLLECTION/PROPERTY TAX EXEMPTIONS .....	5240
TAX COLLECTOR -- DUTIES OF.....	1333
TAX EXEMPTION FOR SENIOR CITIZENS.....	5241
TEACHER AIDES .....	6320
TEACHING ASSISTANTS.....	6320
TECHNICAL AND CAREER (OCCUPATIONAL) EDUCATION.....	8220
TECHNOLOGY ACCEPTABLE USE POLICIES.....	6470, 7314
TELEPHONE SERVICE.....	6431
TEMPORARY PERSONNEL.....	6220
TERMINATION -- DUE PROCESS.....	6216
TESTING PROGRAM .....	7210
TEXTBOOKS/WORKBOOKS/CALCULATORS/INSTRUCTIONAL COMPUTER HARDWARE ..	8340
TEXTBOOKS FOR RESIDENT STUDENTS ATTENDING PRIVATE SCHOOLS .....	8340
THEFT OF SERVICES OR PROPERTY .....	6450
THREATS OF VIOLENCE IN SCHOOL .....	3412
TIME OUT ROOMS .....	7619, 7640
TITLE I PROGRAMS AND PROJECTS.....	8260, 8280



## BEACON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX (Cont'd.)

TITLE VII -- EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY .....	6120
TITLE VIII -- SEXUAL HARASSMENT (PERSONNEL).....	6121
TITLE IX/SECTION 504/ADA COMPLAINTS .....	6122, 7550, 8220
TITLE IX -- SEXUAL HARASSMENT (STUDENTS).....	7551
TOBACCO USE/SMOKING .....	3280, 5640, 6560, 7320, 8211
TOXIC SUBSTANCES -- HANDLING OF .....	5631
TRANSFER CREDIT.....	8430
TRANSFER STUDENTS.....	7643
TRANSITION SERVICES .....	7641
TRANSPORTATION	
Safety Program.....	5750
Scheduling and Routing .....	5720
School Buses Stopped on School Property .....	5750
Supervision of Students.....	5730
Transportation of Non-Resident Students .....	5730
Transportation of Parentally Placed Nonpublic School Students with Disabilities .....	5720
Transportation of Students .....	5730
Transportation of Students with Disabilities .....	5730
Transportation Program .....	5710
Transportation to School Sponsored Events .....	5730
Transporting an Ill or Injured Student.....	7520
Use of Buses by Community Groups.....	5740
TRAVEL EXPENSE/REIMBURSEMENT .....	2320, 6160, 6161
TRUANCY .....	7110
TWELVE MONTH SPECIAL SERVICES AND/OR PROGRAMS .....	7642
UNIFORM VIOLENT AND DISRUPTIVE INCIDENT REPORTING SYSTEM (VADIR).....	3430
UNLAWFUL POSSESSION OF A WEAPON UPON SCHOOL GROUNDS.....	3411, 7360
USE OF	
Committees.....	4250
Copyrighted Materials.....	8350
Recording Equipment at I.E.P. Meetings .....	7640
School Facilities, Materials and Equipment.....	3280

**BEACON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX (Cont'd.)**

USERRA (UNIFORMED SERVICES EMPLOYMENT AND REEMPLOYMENT RIGHTS ACT)/ MILITARY LEAVES OF ABSENCE.....	6552
VANDALISM.....	7311
VEHICLES ON DISTRICT PROPERTY .....	3290
VICTIMS OF VIOLENT CRIMINAL OFFENSE.....	7580
VIOLENCE PREVENTION.....	8242
VIOLENCE (THREATS OF) IN SCHOOL.....	3412
VISION SCREENING.....	7121
VISITORS TO THE SCHOOL.....	3210
VOCATIONAL (CAREER AND TECHNICAL) EDUCATION.....	8220
VOLUNTEER FIREMEN .....	5241
VOLUNTEERS -- SCHOOL.....	3150
VOTERS -- LEGAL QUALIFICATIONS OF (AT SCHOOL DISTRICT MEETINGS).....	1630
WARD OF THE STATE .....	7660
WEAPONS IN SCHOOL .....	3411, 7360
WEIGHT STATUS CATEGORY .....	7512
WELLNESS POLICIES ON PHYSICAL ACTIVITY AND NUTRITION .....	5661
"WHISTLEBLOWER" PROTECTION .....	3420, 5571, 6120-6122, 7550-7552, 8130
WORKBOOKS.....	8340
WORKERS' COMPENSATION .....	6520